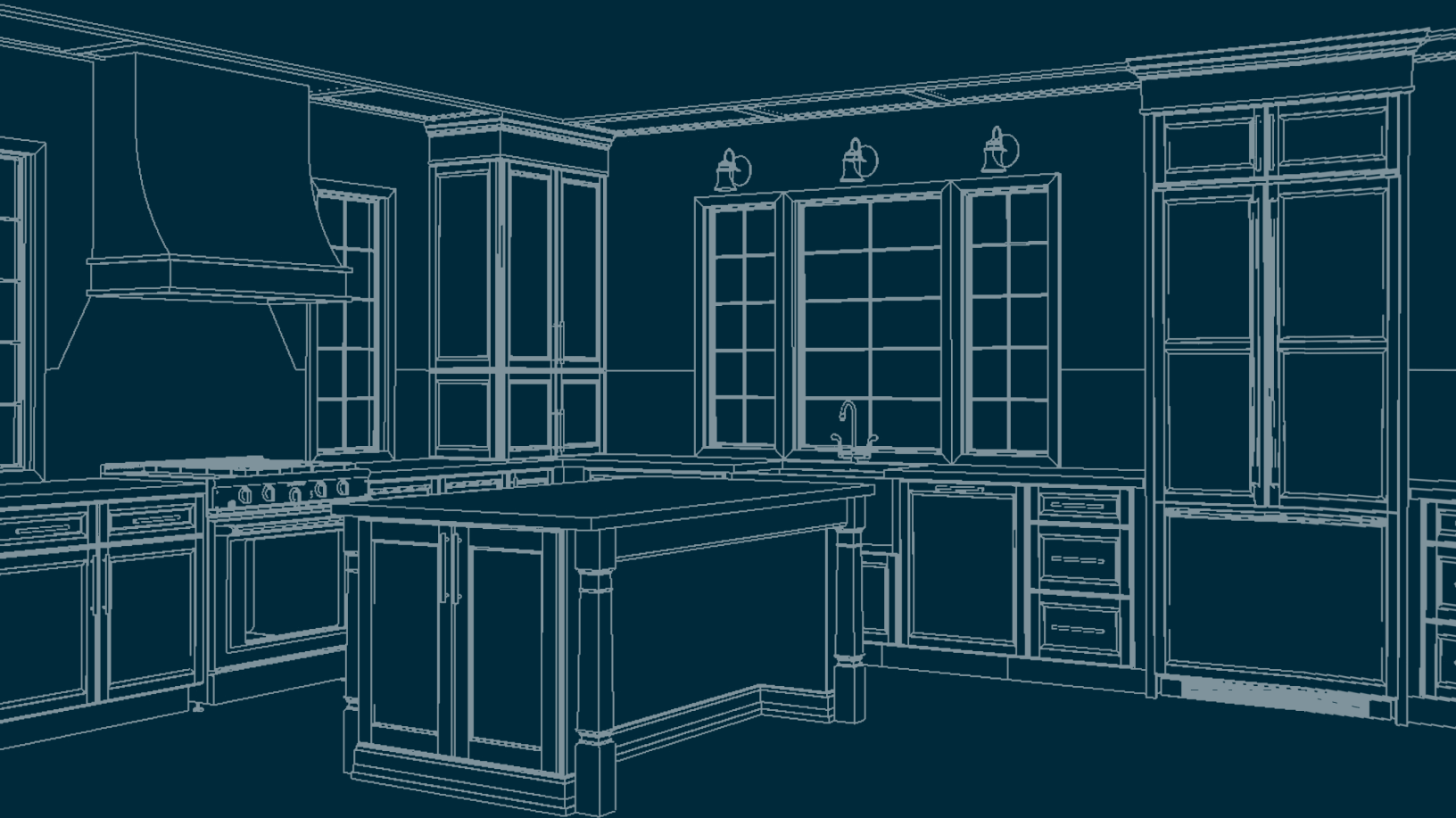


Schrock™

trademark™ series

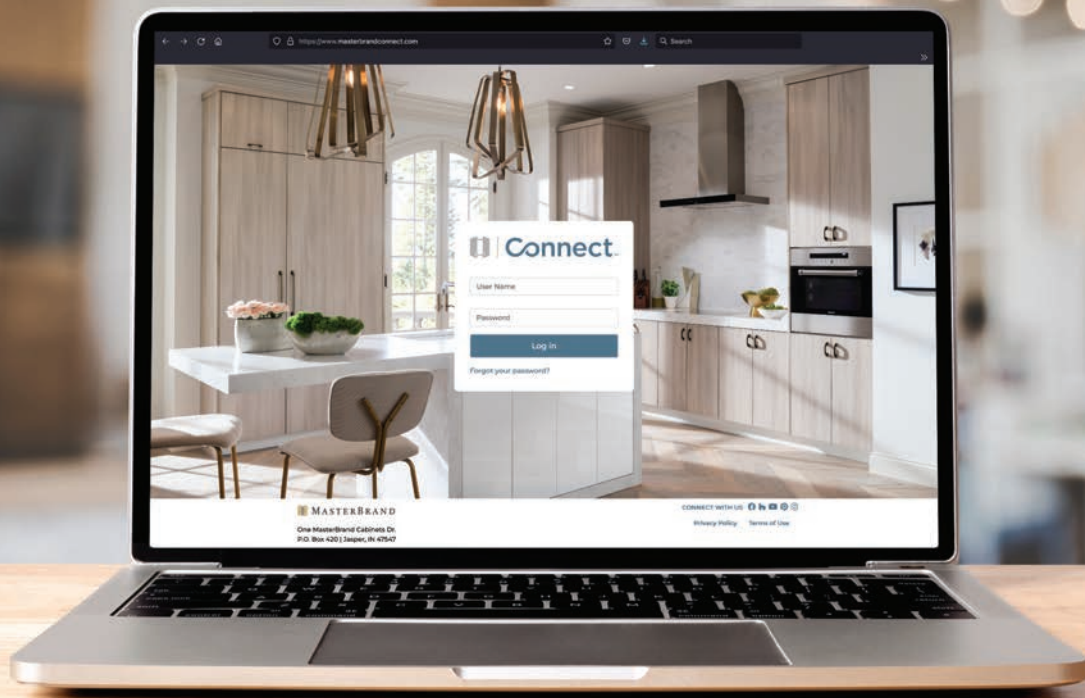
SEPTEMBER 2025

Supersedes All Prior Versions



PRICE & *Spec* GUIDE

BACK



Your Destination for a Next-Level Customer Experience

MasterBrand Connect™ is a one-stop information portal aimed at enabling you to be in the driver's seat of your success. Within Connect, you have access to personalized dashboard content, improved order tracking, customer service case visibility, and much more. The result is an easy to navigate system with must-have information at your fingertips.

Feature Highlights:

- ✓ Mobile-friendly design with improved navigation and easier-to-use interface
- ✓ Unique log-ins per user with personalized content and preferences
- ✓ Improved search capability including POs and acknowledgement numbers
- ✓ Customer Service case visibility
- ✓ More timely order tracking with connected order visibility
- ✓ Communication preference selections
- ✓ Self-service account changes like phone, address and email



Check it out today at [masterbrandconnect.com](https://www.masterbrandconnect.com), or scan the code.

If you do not have a MasterBrand Connect account, please contact your Sales Representative to sign up.

NEW FINISHES

TROPIC PAINT

Lighter blue tones have gained popularity among clients seeking to infuse their homes with a sense of calm and serenity. Tropic is a refreshing, airy blue that captures the essence of tranquility and openness, making it an ideal choice for brightening any space and creating a peaceful, inviting atmosphere.

T Trademark™ Series

Species: Maple & MDF

Penned Glazes: Amaretto Crème, Charcoal, Grey Stone, and Toasted Almond

E Entra™ Series

Species: Painted Hardwood

Penned Glazes: Amaretto Creme and Grey Stone

- Matching Laminate Ends Standard
- Launched in Boutique™ Series March 2025

REGATTA PAINT

Regatta, a true navy blue that offers subtle dark charcoal undertones. This color exudes timeless elegance, providing a strong yet serene foundation that enhances both modern and classic design elements. Like the ocean, let Regatta's quiet power inspire your next design with this unforgettable hue.

T Trademark Series

Species: Maple & MDF

- Matching Laminate Ends
- Heirlooming
- Launched in Entra Series March 2025, Boutique Series November 2024

GRAINSTONE STAIN

Want to add a warm, organic touch to your design? Grainstone is the perfect fit! This earthy light-toned stain allows the distinctive characteristics of wood grain to shine through. For a cozy contrast, pair Grainstone with any of our rich paint finishes.

T Trademark Series

Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Rustic Alder, and Rustic Hickory

Penned Glazes: Amaretto Crème, Charcoal, and Toasted Almond

E Entra Series

Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak

Penned Glaze: Amaretto Creme

- Matching Laminate Ends
- Matte Sheen Available in Trademark Series
- Launching in Boutique Series September 2025





NEW SKUS

EXPANDED SIZES OF 27" AND 30" H
WALL REFRIGERATOR PULLOUTS

T Trademark Series

3 AND 4 DRAWER UTILITY CABINET MODELS

T Trademark Series

EXPANDED DRAWER BASE MODELS

T Trademark Series

X-END PANELS

T Trademark Series

SHELF AND MOULDING MODELS

T Trademark Series

- Floating Shelf
- Traditional Batten Moulding
- Traditional Light Rail

NEW SHELVING MODELS

T Trademark Series

- Available in Cherry, Rustic Alder, Rustic Hickory, Laminate, Maple, and Oak.

30" H TAPERED WOOD HOOD (TWH)

T E Trademark and Entra Series

NEW SIZES OF DRAWER BASES UP TO 42"

T Trademark Series

4 DOOR 48" W X 18" H WALL CABINET

E Entra Series

- Already available in Trademark Series

MODIFICATION CHANGES AND ADDITIONS

EXPANDED MULLION DOOR MODIFICATION

T E Trademark and Entra Series

- New heights and widths

WASTEBASKET PARTITION

T Trademark Series

- New modification to create a drawer partition on all wastebasket cabinets with a top drawer

Refer to the Product Discontinuation Notice on MasterBrand Connect for a complete list of discontinued products.

Schrock™

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Door and Finish Options	F
Construction Features	1
Modification/Upgrade Compatibility Chart	2
Construction Upgrades	3
Drawer Front Options	4-5
Door Options	6
Custom Modifications	7-24
Door Modification/Specialty Doors	25-29
Glass Inserts	30-31
Cabinet Dimensions	32-41
Design Checklist	42
NKBA Guidelines	43-44
Smart Solutions™ Reference Chart	45
Wall Cabinets	46-113
Hearths	114
Base Cabinets	115-173
Universal Access Cabinets	174-178
Tall Cabinets	179-217
Office & Furniture Cabinets	218-232
Vanity Cabinets	233-261
Fillers	262-269
Panels & Skins	270-279
Wainscoting	280
Custom Panels, Doors, & Drawer Fronts	281-283
Custom Hinged Doors	284-285
Stacked Moulding Kits	286-290
Mouldings	291-300
Valances	301
Embellishments	302-309
Contemporary Embellishments	309
Shelves	310-311
Custom Shelves	312
Decorative Hardware	313-316
Cabinet Accessories	317-322
Roll Tray Kits	323-324
Stain, Paint, & Touch-up Tools	324
Guide Kits and Parts	325
Hinges	326
Doors, Drawer Fronts, & Drawers	327
Miscellaneous Parts	327
Index by Description	328-332
Index by Code	333-334
Policies/Agreements/Express Response	

DOOR AND FINISH OPTIONS

This section contains information regarding the global options you will choose that will apply to your entire order: species/material characteristics, door options, and finish options.

CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD TYPES*

No matter which species you choose for your new kitchen or bath cabinetry, please keep in mind that no two pieces of wood are exactly the same. Stains are likely to exaggerate the difference between open and closed grains and other markings in wood. Grain variation and color change should be expected. As hardwood ages, it will darken when exposed to different types of light. Color differences or changes in wood can also be caused by exposure to harsh chemicals, extreme heat or moisture. Additionally, wood species exhibit other defining characteristics, such as mineral deposits/streaks, knots, sap runs, pin holes and wormholes. These markings make the wood unique and contribute to its enduring beauty.

Cherry is characterized by its red undertones, but may vary in color from white to a deep, rich brown. Cherry is a close-grained wood with fairly uniform texture, revealing pin knots and curly graining. All wood will age with time and the finish will darken. This is especially true for Cherry. This is a sought-after quality in Cherry cabinetry, and those who select it expect this evolution.

Maple is a close-grained hardwood that is predominately white to creamy-white in color, with occasional reddish-brown tones. While Maple typically features uniform graining as compared to other wood species, characteristic markings may include fine brown lines, wavy or curly graining, bird pecks and mineral streaks. These traits are natural and serve to enhance Maple's natural beauty.

Oak is a strong, open-grained hardwood that ranges in color from white to pink and reddish tones. Streaks of green, yellow and even black may appear due to mineral deposits. Oak may also contain wormholes and wild, varying grain patterns. This distinct graining is considered a desirable quality.

*Please note the term 'wood' as used in this Specification Book, includes solid wood, engineered wood, and veneer wood.

CHARACTERISTICS OF RUSTIC WOOD TYPES

****Rustic Alder** is characterized by its light brown and reddish undertones and may contain a variety of pin holes, open and closed knots of various sizes and colors, small cracks, bird pecks, mineral streaks, and grain variation. Some knots may have small holes through the panel. In addition, the wood will contain color difference caused by variations in minerals found in the soil, creating visible mineral tracks. It is slightly softer than Maple and Cherry and stains beautifully, thus its appeal.

****Rustic Hickory** is a strong, heavy hardwood known for distinctive graining patterns. Color will vary from nearly white to dark brown, with wild flowing grain patterns and dramatic color variations. Rustic Hickory can have a fine uniform grain to large knots appearing black and brown in color of various shapes and sizes, sapwood, mineral and some checking.

Sound Closed Knot (not movable) – Expected up to approximately 3" in diameter

Sound Knot with Cracks – Expect sound knots with open cracks up to approximately 1" in length

Open Knot (through door) – Expected with open area up to approximately 3/4" in diameter

Note: 3/4" diameter is about the size of a penny. Holes created by open knots pass completely through the door and are desirable for this rustic look.

Unsound Knot (movable core) – Not to be expected

Knot Cluster (cluster of tight sound knots) – To be expected (more prevalent in Rustic Alder)

Worm Holes/Pin Holes (can go through the door) – Can be expected up to approximately 1/4" in diameter

Worm Tracks – Can be expected in sizes up to approximately 1/8" wide by 8" long

**Doors, drawer fronts, and selected trim items will feature rustic characteristics. Other areas of the product will utilize standard Alder or standard Hickory, respectively.

CHARACTERISTICS OF MDF

MDF (Medium Density Fiberboard) is an engineered wood product that is composed of wood fibers and resin that are then compressed to create a smooth uniform surface with a consistent core. Painted MDF eliminates the appearance of naturally occurring wood characteristics such as grain patterns, knots or mineral streaks, and is more resistant to warping, expanding and contracting due to environmental changes than solid hardwoods.

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIALTY LAMINATE

Specialty Laminate features design leading, high definition wood grain or high gloss laminates on doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and Matching Laminate trim items. The surfaces are laminate based materials with an integrated top coat that provides superior beauty, durability, and performance. The core panel material is made of MDF to ensure a consistent and stable product.

Additional coordinating trim items in the cabinet box color are also available. Grain characteristics will vary across laminated parts to mimic natural wood grain patterns. A heat shield is required to separate all laminate products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.

CHARACTERISTICS OF PURESTYLE™

PureStyle™ is the process of wrapping durable laminate materials around door frames and select trim and Matching Laminate mouldings resulting in products with crisp styling features and a surface that provides abrasion resistance. PureStyle™ products are wrapped (versus form pressed onto a Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) slab like thermofoil) and have a clear, integrated top coat for superior durability. The lineals and core panel material are made of MDF to ensure a consistent and stable product.

These doors offer the durability of a laminate and the beauty of paint and finished wood while bringing peace of mind to those who care about creating a better environment—both inside and outside of their homes.

Textured wood grain PureStyle™ doors feature design leading, high definition wood grain laminates on doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and Matching Laminate trim items. The surfaces are laminate based materials with an integrated top coat that provides superior beauty, durability, and performance. The core panel material is made of MDF to ensure a consistent and stable product. Additional coordinating trim items in the cabinet box color are also available.

A heat shield is required to separate all PureStyle™ products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.

In Species Availability charts and notes throughout book, PureStyle™ will be referred to as Laminate.

In keeping with our practice of continuous product improvement and/or to maximize efficiencies, Schrock™ Cabinetry may adjust specifications in design and materials as it deems necessary. Where differing materials are utilized, they will be of similar or better quality in keeping with Schrock Cabinetry's commitment to quality.

Schrock™

Door Style Species Availability and Upcharge

Use the chart below to determine the price column for your preferred cabinetry style.

	Price Column	MDF 0%	Oak 0%	PureStyle™ 0%	Specialty Laminate 0%	Maple 6%	Rustic Alder 10%	Rustic Hickory 10%	Cherry 18%
Aspen	5				✓				
Belton	4		✓			✓			✓
Benner	3					✓			
Brantley	5					✓			✓
Campbell	5					✓		✓	✓
Cresson	5					✓			✓
Denton	5	✓				✓			✓
Derazi	5				✓				
Elston	4	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓
Francesca	2		✓			✓			✓
Gallio	5				✓				
Galvyn	1		✓			✓			✓
Garrett	2					✓	✓		✓
Harwell	3		✓			✓			✓
Hawkins	3					✓			✓
Herra	5			✓					
Ingalis	3	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓
Jarret	5					✓			✓
Kayes	4					✓			✓
Kennedy	4					✓			✓
Kittrel	5					✓			✓
Lainey	4					✓			✓
Larisa	2					✓			
Lormand	2		✓			✓	✓	✓	
Manning	5		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓
Natcher	3					✓			✓
Plymouth	5		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓
Racine	4		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓
Rivali	3	✓				✓			✓
Seaton	4					✓			✓
Whittaker	4					✓			
Willet	4		✓			✓		✓	✓

Anywhere you see ^{Price}Column will take you directly to this page.

To return to your product page, just click the [BACK](#) button.

F3

DOOR STYLES

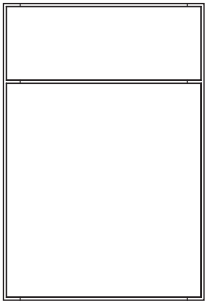
[BACK](#)

Effective September 15, 2025

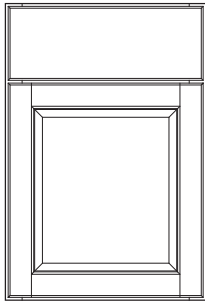
FULL OVERLAY DOOR STYLES

F4

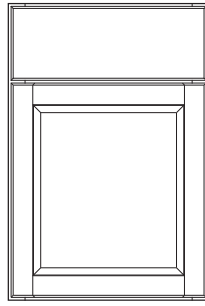
DOOR STYLES



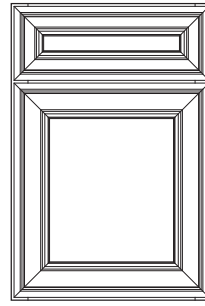
Aspen



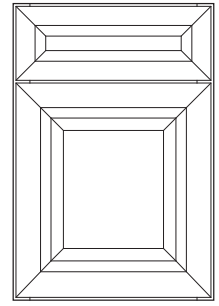
Belton



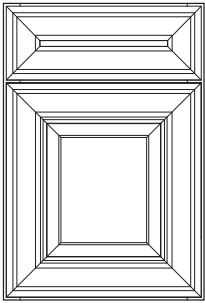
Benner



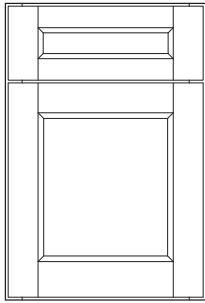
Brantley



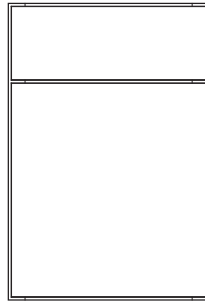
Campbell



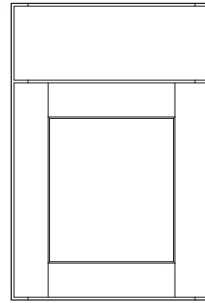
Cresson



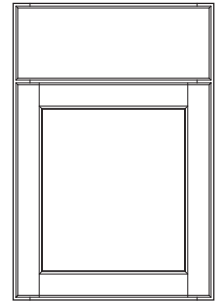
Denton



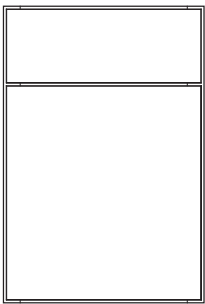
Derazi



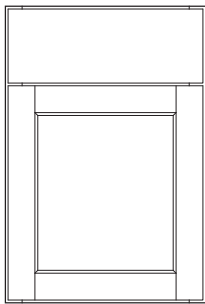
Elston



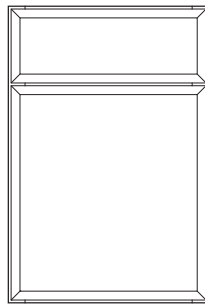
Francesca



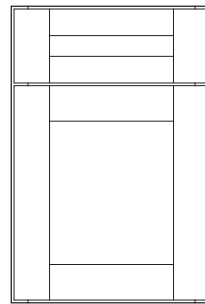
Gallio



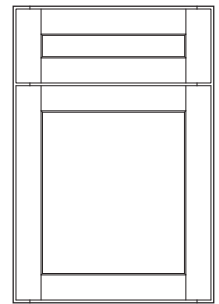
Garrett



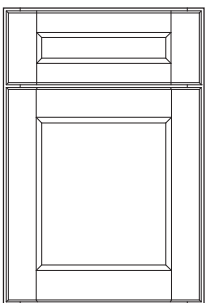
Hawkins



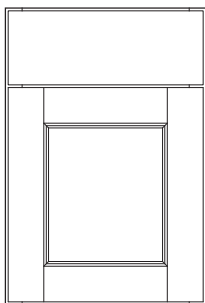
Herra



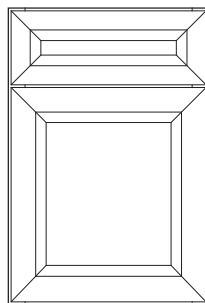
Ingalls



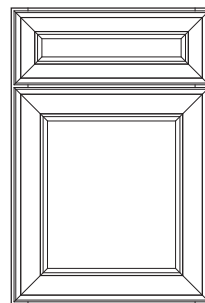
Jarret



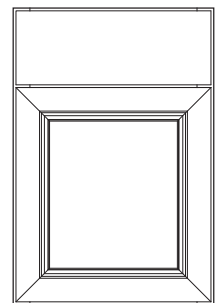
Kayes



Kennedy

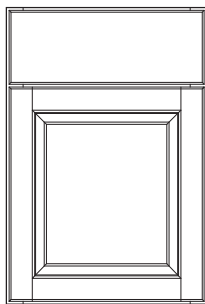


Kittrel

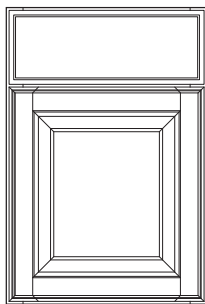


Lainey

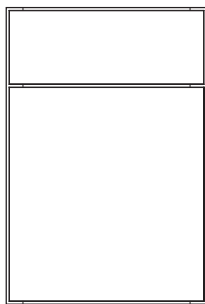
FULL OVERLAY DOOR STYLES (cont'd)



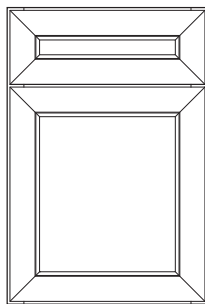
Manning



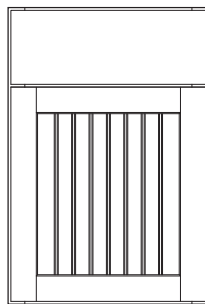
Plymouth



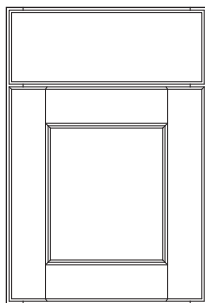
Rivali



Seaton

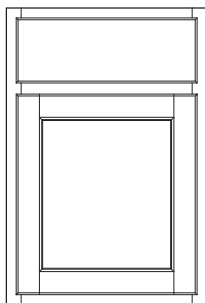


Whittaker

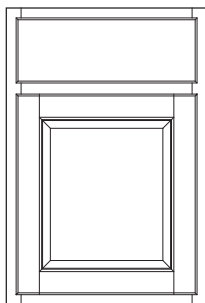


Willet

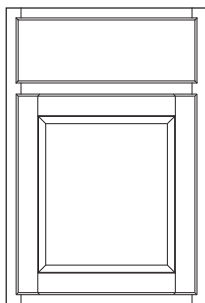
PARTIAL OVERLAY DOOR STYLES



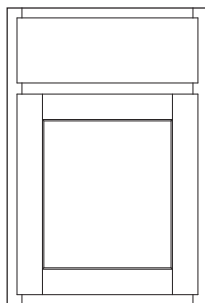
Galvyn



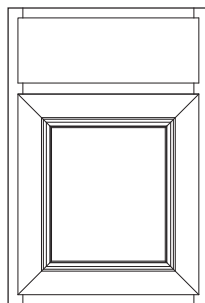
Harwell



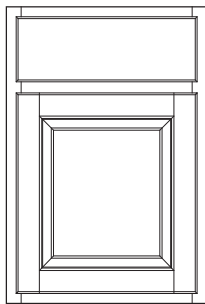
Larisa



Lormand



Natcher

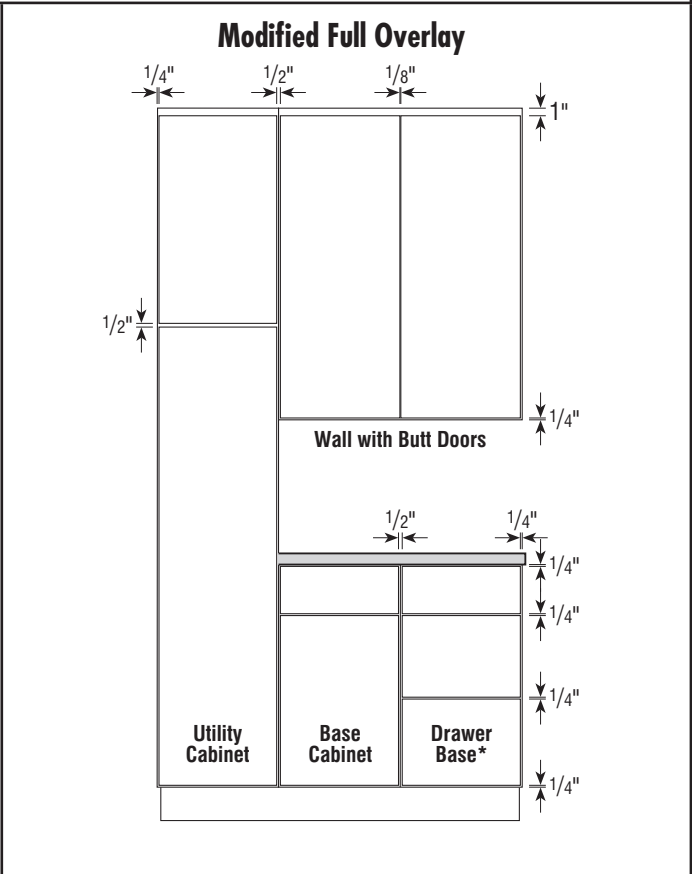
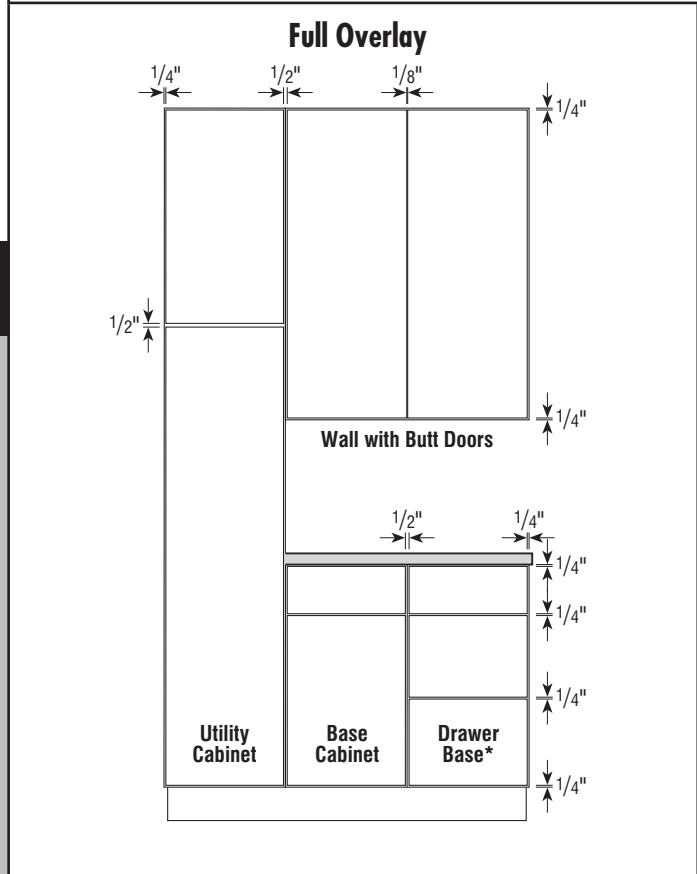


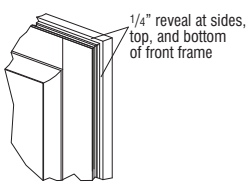
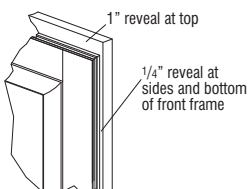
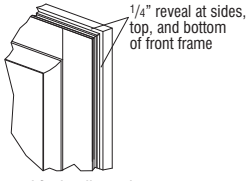
Racine

F5

DOOR STYLES

OVERLAY SPECIFICATIONS	



Full Overlay	The door and drawer fronts overlay the frame, exposing 1/4" on the top and bottom rails and right and left stiles of base cabinets. Typical base units with a center stile expose 1/2" of that stile.	 1/4" reveal at sides, top, and bottom of front frame Full Overlay
Modified Full Overlay	Wall and Tall Cabinets: The door and drawer fronts overlay the frame exposing 1/4" on the bottom rail and right and left stile. One full inch is exposed on the top rail of wall and tall cabinets. Typical units with a center stile expose 1/2" of that stile. Base Cabinets: The door and drawer fronts overlay the frame, exposing 1/4" on the top and bottom rails and right and left stiles of base cabinets. Typical base units with a center stile expose 1/2" of that stile.	 1" reveal at top 1/4" reveal at sides and bottom of front frame Modified Full Overlay (Wall and Tall)  1/4" reveal at sides, top, and bottom of front frame Modified Full Overlay (Base)

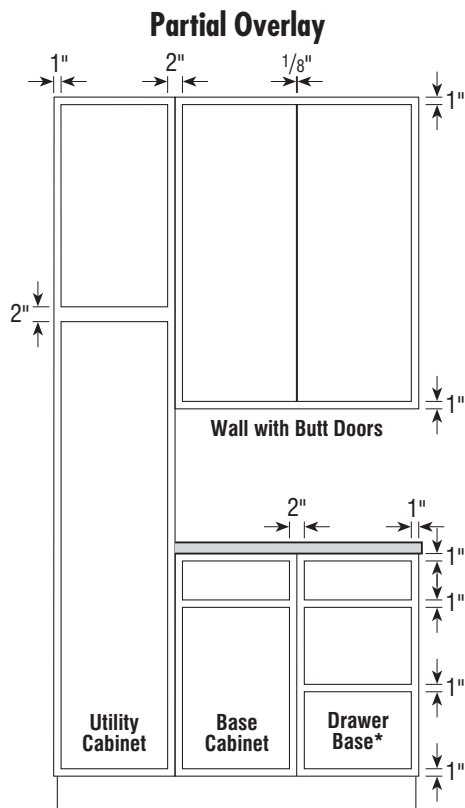
*34 1/2" high application shown. On 32" high Full Overlay three drawer applications (drawer bases and sink bases with drawers), the reveal above the bottom drawer front is 1/2".

- One double door center stile cabinet has the same reveal as two single door cabinets.

OVERLAY SPECIFICATIONS (cont'd)

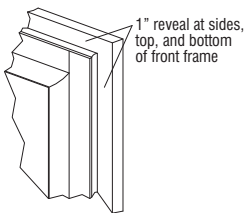
F7

DOOR STYLES



Partial Overlay

The door and drawer fronts overlay the face frame 1/2", exposing 1" of the frame both on the stile and rail members. Typical wall and base cabinets with a center stile expose 2" of that stile.



Exceptions on Face Frame Reveals

- Some oven units have 3" stiles and 9" intermediate rails (designed for universal flexibility of cut-out options) that create various reveals.
- Blind corner wall and base cabinets expose different center stile reveals. Diagonal corners also vary.
- Please see the dimensional charts for oven units and blind bases located in those sections.

*On Partial Overlay B2D__ (Base Two Drawer standard height), reveal above the bottom drawer front is 2".

DOOR STYLE SPECIFICATIONS

Cherry

- When Cherry door styles are ordered, it is recommended to apply a finished end option or a veneer end panel for exposed ends due to the natural aging of Cherry.

Maple

- When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Whittaker door style or Heirlooming are specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

MDF

- MDF door styles will use Maple for trim and panels, refer to Maple in the Species Availability charts.

Rustic Alder & Rustic Hickory

- Doors, drawer fronts, and selected trim items will feature rustic characteristics. Other areas of the product will utilize standard Alder or standard Hickory, respectively.

High Gloss

- When Matching Laminate Panels are ordered in High Gloss, panels will not have grain.
- When WEP30M, BEPM, and TEP_M panels are ordered in High Gloss, front of panel will be high gloss, back of panel will be white laminate, and edgebanding on front edge will match door and drawer front edgebanding selection.

All Door Styles

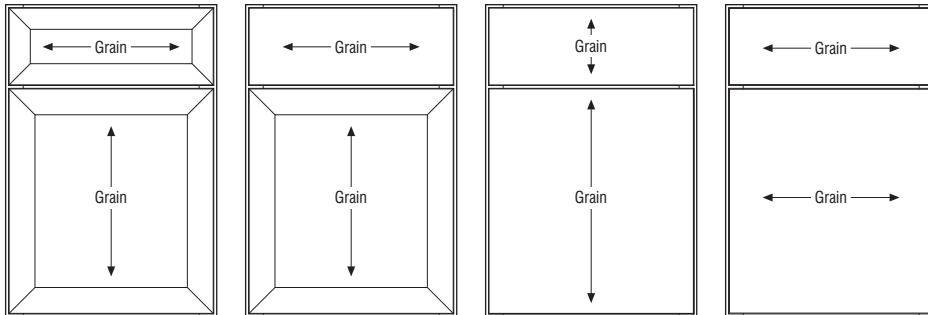
- All doors and drawer fronts are 3/4" thick unless otherwise noted.

Door and Drawer Front Side Profiles

- Veneer and MDF components are shown with gray shading on side profiles. Solid-wood components do not have shading.
- On MDF door styles, all door and drawer front components will be in MDF.

Wood Grain

- Ingalls DFF5PCNR and Whittaker have a vertical grain direction on the drawer front center panel.
- See reference images for wood grain direction on all other door styles.

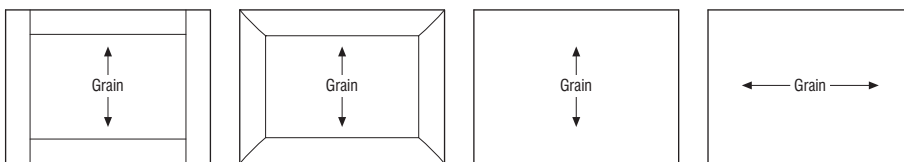


Gallio and Rivali

Derazi

Wood Grain – Wall Top Hinge (WTH), Wall Vertical-lift (WVL), and Wall Appliance Garage Vertical-lift (WAGVL) Cabinets

- Wall Top Hinge (WTH) Cabinets, 18"-24" Wide
- Wall Appliance Garage Vertical-lift (WAGVL) Cabinets, 15"-24" Wide



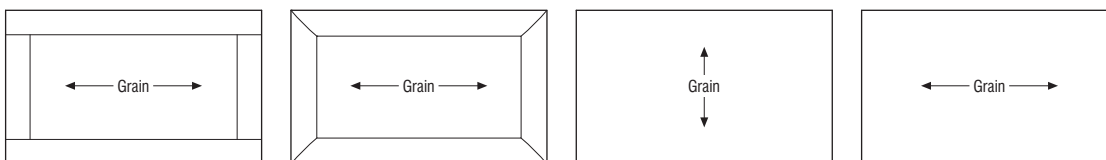
Non-mitered Door Styles

Mitered Door Styles

Gallio and Rivali

Derazi

- Wall Top Hinge (WTH) Cabinets, 27"-37" Wide
- Wall Vertical-lift (WVL) Cabinets, 27"-36" Wide



Non-mitered Door Styles

Mitered Door Styles

Gallio and Rivali

Derazi

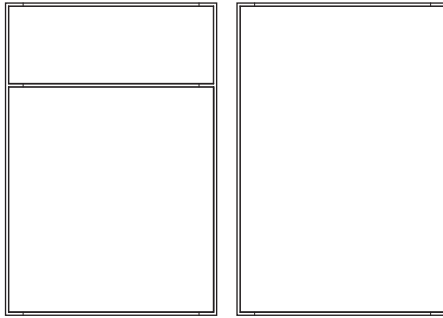
DOOR STYLES

F9

DOOR STYLES

Aspen

Price Column	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
5	—	—	—	0%	—	—	—	—



Base

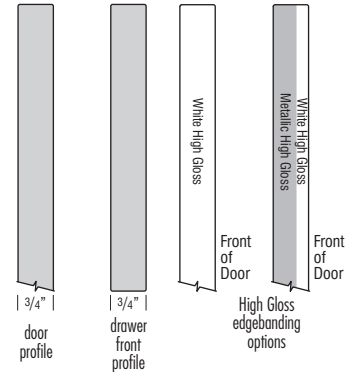
Wall

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•				•		

Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DFSPC	DFS LAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•						•	•	•



- Slab Door and Drawer Front
- Full Overlay
- Two Edgebanding Options

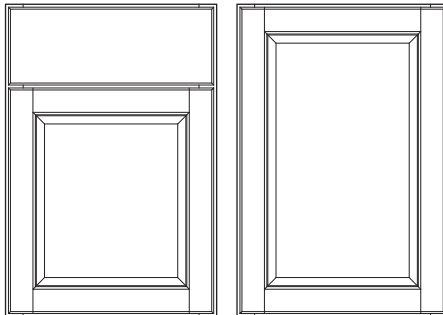
- Doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and selected Matching Laminate trim items will be in White High Gloss (see Trim section for availability of Matching Laminate trim items). Backs of doors, drawer fronts, and Matching Laminate panels will be white laminate. All other cabinet components and embellishments will be Painted White.
- A heat shield is required to separate Aspen doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and all laminate products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.

Special Notes:

- VW_M cabinets are not available with this door style.
- If an Overlay Filler is required with this door style, order Overlay Fillers, Matching Laminate or Overlay Fillers Modified Full Overlay, Matching Laminate.

Belton

Price Column	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
4	—	0%	—	—	6%	—	—	18%



Base

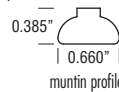
Wall

Optional Drawer Front:

Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC and DFF5PCST)

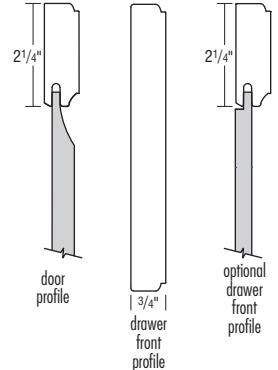
Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•



Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DFSPC	DFS LAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



- Veneer Raised Panel
- Full Overlay
- Profiled Slab Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

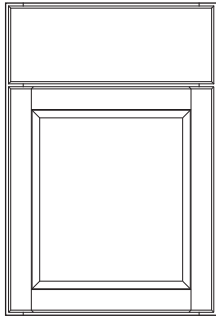
5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	4"
Panel Flat Height	1 3/4"

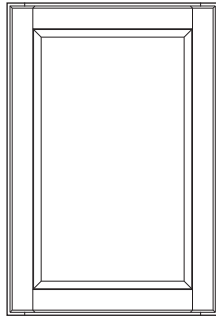
DOOR STYLES

Benner

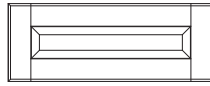
Price Column	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
3	—	—	—	—	6%	—	—	—



Base



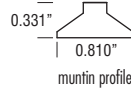
Wall



Optional Drawer Front:
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC and DFF5PCST)

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

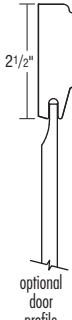


Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



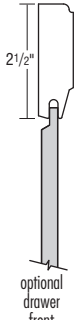
door profile



optional door profile (DPSRR)



3/4" | drawer front profile



optional drawer front profile

- Flat Center Panel
- Full Overlay
- Profiled Slab Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

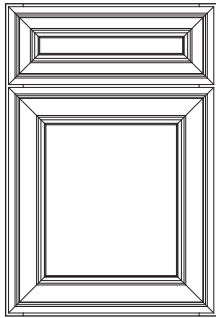
*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

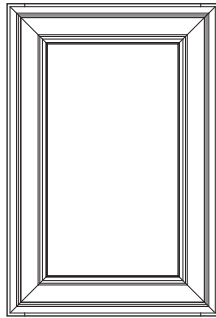
Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	3 1/2"
Panel Flat Height	1 1/4"

Brantley

Price Column	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
5	—	—	—	—	6%	—	—	18%



Base



Wall

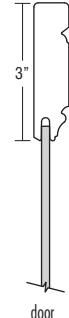
Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

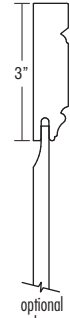


Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



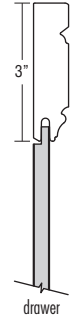
door profile



optional door profile (DPSRR)



drawer front profile



drawer front profile 10"+

- Veneer Flat Panel Mitered Door
- Full Overlay
- 5-piece Mitered Drawer Front
- Faux Inset Design

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

Special Notes:

- CH and CW modifications are not available with this door style.

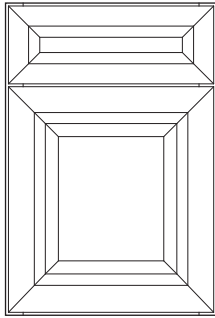
5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	3 1/2"
Panel Flat Height	1 1/4"

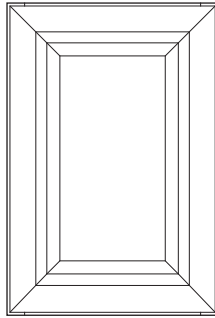
DOOR STYLES

Campbell

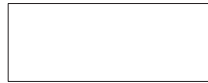
Price Column	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
5	—	—	—	—	6%	—	10%	18%



Base



Wall



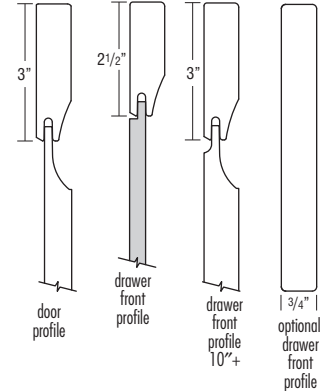
Optional Drawer Front:
Slab (DFSLB and DFSLBT)

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



- Solid Raised Panel Mitered Door
- Full Overlay
- 5-piece Mitered Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

Special Notes:

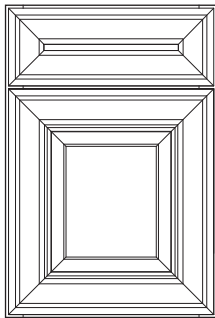
- CH and CW modifications available only with slab drawer front in this door style.

5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

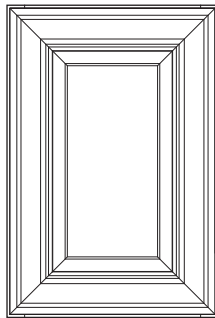
Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	3 1/2"
Panel Flat Height	1 1/4"

Cresson

Price Column	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
5	—	—	—	—	6%	—	—	18%



Base



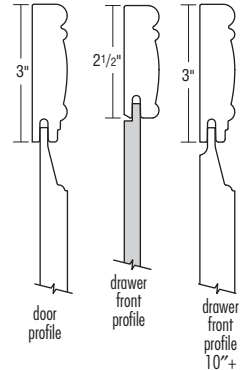
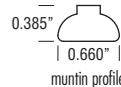
Wall

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



- Solid Raised Panel Mitered Door
- Full Overlay
- 5-piece Mitered Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

Special Notes:

- CH and CW modifications are not available with this door style.

5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	3 1/2"
Panel Flat Height	1 1/4"

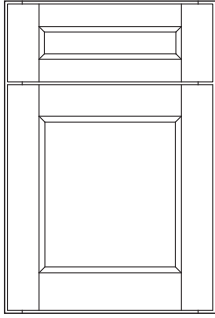
F11

DOOR STYLES

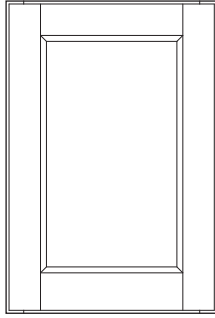
DOOR STYLES

Denton

Price Column	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
5	0%	—	—	—	6%	—	—	18%



Base



Wall

Optional Drawer Front:
Slab (DFS LAB and DFS LBT)

Door Options

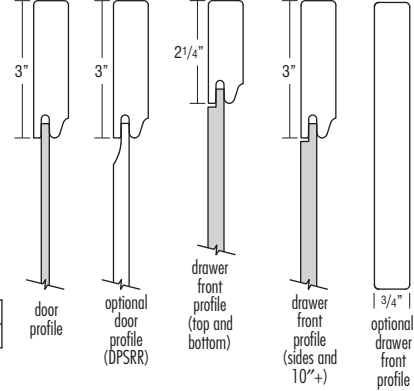
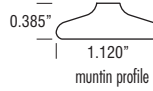
A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

¹ Not available on Denton MDF.

Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DFS PC	DFS LAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

¹ Not available on Denton MDF.



- Veneer** Flat Panel
- Full Overlay
- 5-piece Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

*When a Paint finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

**When ordered in MDF, all door and drawer front components will be in MDF.

Special Notes:

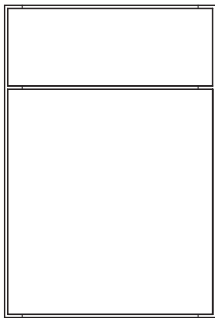
- CH and CW modifications are not available with this door style in MDF.
- SCPDRW modifications are not available with this door style in MDF.
- OCD, OCMW, OCMW3D, OCMWC_DD, OCS, OCS3D, and OCSMW cabinets (3" wide face frame versions) are not available with this door style in MDF.
- OLMFO SKUs are not available with this door style in MDF.

5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

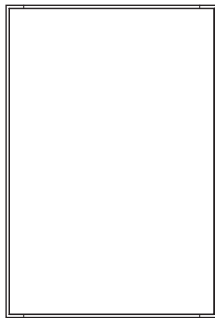
Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	2 1/2"
Panel Flat Height	1 3/4"

Derazi

Price Column	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
5	—	—	—	0%	—	—	—	—



Base



Wall

Door Options

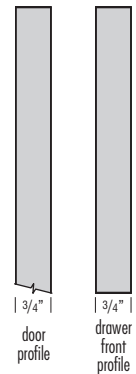
A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DFS PC	DFS LAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MH	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Finishes Cabinet Box Color Options

	Black	Cloud	Avalanche	White
Arctic	•	•	•	•
Obsidian	•	•	•	•



- Laminate Slab Door and Drawer Front with Matching Edgebanding
- Arctic and Obsidian feature a textured surface.
- Horizontal Grain Pattern for Contemporary Styling
- Full Overlay
- Doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and selected Matching Laminate trim items will be in the selected laminate. All other cabinet components and trim items will be in the selected cabinet box color.

- Doors and overlay fillers greater than 48" high will be two pieces. Doors will be doweled together with zinc connector pins and black plastic spacers. Replacement doors will be drilled and doweled but require field assembly.
- A heat shield is required to separate Derazi doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and all textured laminate products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.

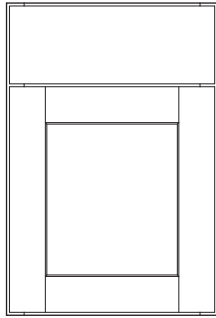
Special Notes:

- VW_M cabinets are not available with this door style.
- On tall cabinets, horizontal grain doors greater than 48" high will be two doors doweled together.
- When a panel is required, order Matching Laminate Horizontal Grain models PNL.25_MH and PNL.75_MH.
- If an Overlay Filler is required with this door style, order Overlay Fillers, Matching Laminate or Overlay Fillers Modified Full Overlay, Matching Laminate. Matching Laminate Horizontal Grain panels and overlay fillers greater than 48" high will be comprised of two segments and require field assembly (allow 3/16" gap between overlays for alignment with adjacent doors).

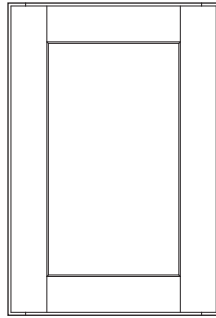
DOOR STYLES

Elston

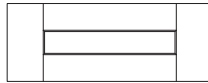
Price Column	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
4	0%	0%	—	—	6%	10%	10%	18%



Base



Wall



Optional Drawer Front:
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC and DFF5PCST)

Door Options

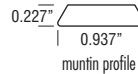
A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

¹Not available on Elston MDF.

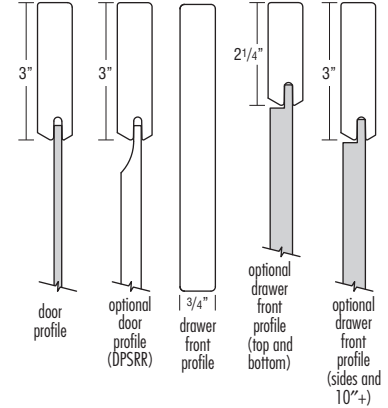
Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

¹Not available on Elston MDF.



muntin profile



- Veneer** Flat Panel
- Full Overlay
- Slab Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

**When ordered in MDF, all door and drawer front components will be in MDF.

Special Notes:

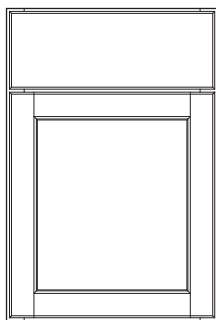
- CH and CW modifications are not available with this door style in MDF.
- SCPDRW modifications are not available with this door style in MDF.
- SM doors in this door style will have "J" configuration for 15" and 30" wide cabinets and all DW cabinets.
- PM doors in this door style will have "L" configuration for 15" and 30" wide cabinets and all WD cabinets.
- OCD, OCMW, OCMW3D, OCMWC_DD, OCS, OCS3D, and OCSMW cabinets (3" wide face frame versions) are not available with this door style in MDF.
- OLMFO SKUs are not available with this door style in MDF.

5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

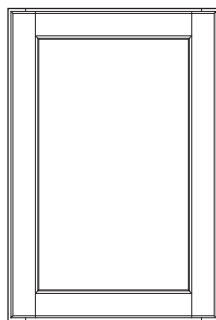
Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	2 1/2"
Panel Flat Height	1 3/4"

Francesca

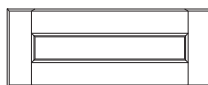
Price Column	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
2	—	0%	—	—	6%	—	—	18%



Base



Wall



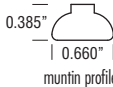
Optional Drawer Front:
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC and DFF5PCST)

Door Options

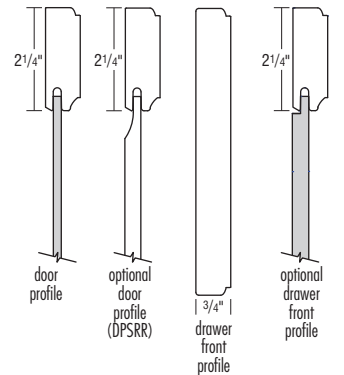
A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



muntin profile



- Veneer Flat Panel
- Full Overlay
- Profiled Slab Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

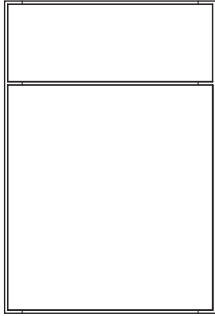
5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	4"
Panel Flat Height	1 3/4"

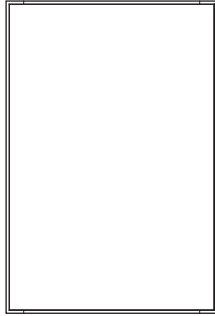
DOOR STYLES

Gallio

Price Column	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
5	—	—	—	0%	—	—	—	—



Base



Wall

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DFS	PC	DFS	LAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Finishes

Cabinet Box Color Options

	Boardwalk	Chocolate	Cloud	Icy Avalanche	Morel	Seal	Thatch	White
Antler	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Elk	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Gunstock	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Icy Avalanche Linea Nightfall	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Wharf	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



door profile



drawer front profile

- Laminate Slab Door and Drawer Front with Matching Edgebanding
- Elk, Gunstock, and Wharf feature a textured surface. Antler and Icy Avalanche Linea Nightfall are non-textured.
- Vertical Grain Pattern
- Full Overlay

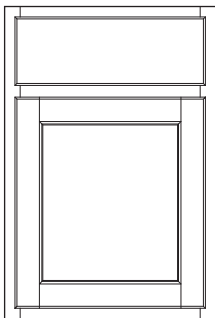
- Doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and selected Matching Laminate trim items will be in the selected laminate. All other cabinet components and trim items will be in the selected cabinet box color.
- A heat shield is required to separate Gallio doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and all laminate products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.
- Wood Tone Stain box colors will have visible vertical grain matching end panels.

Special Notes:

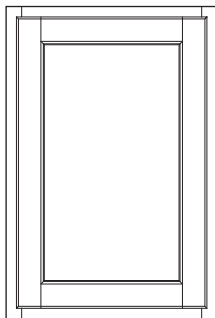
- VW_M cabinets are not available with this door style.
- If an Overlay Filler is required with this door style, order Overlay Fillers, Matching Laminate or Overlay Fillers Modified Full Overlay, Matching Laminate.
- DFSLAB grain direction is vertical on this door style.

Galvyn

Price Column	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
1	—	0%	—	—	6%	—	—	18%



Base



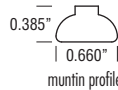
Wall

Door Options

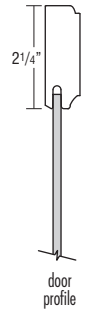
A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DFS	PC	DFS	LAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



muntin profile



door profile



drawer front profile

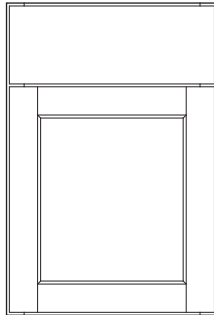
- Veneer Flat Panel
- Partial Overlay
- Profiled Slab Drawer Front

*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

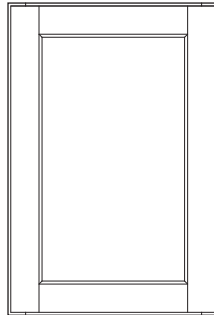
DOOR STYLES

Garrett

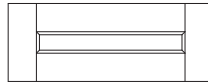
Price Column	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
2	—	—	—	—	6%	10%	—	18%



Base



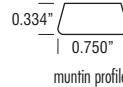
Wall



Optional Drawer Front:
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC and DFF5PCST)

Door Options

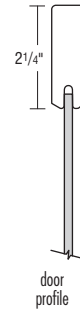
A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•



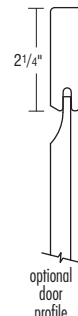
muntin profile

Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



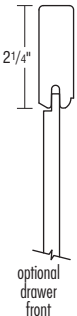
door profile



optional door profile (DPSRR)



drawer front profile



optional drawer front profile

- Veneer Flat Panel
- Full Overlay
- Slab Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

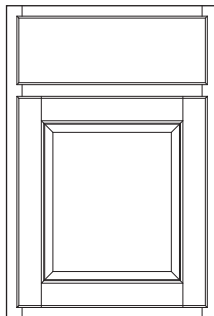
*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

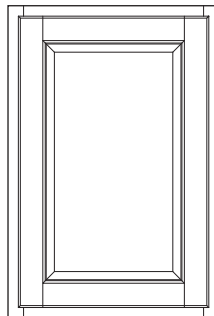
Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	4"
Panel Flat Height	1 3/4"

Harwell

Price Column	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
3	—	0%	—	—	6%	—	—	18%



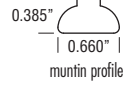
Base



Wall

Door Options

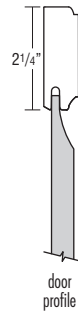
A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•



muntin profile

Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



door profile



drawer front profile

- Veneer Raised Panel
- Partial Overlay
- Profiled Slab Drawer Front

*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

F15

DOOR STYLES

DOOR STYLES

Hawkins

Price
Column
3

MDF
—

Oak
—

PureStyle™
—

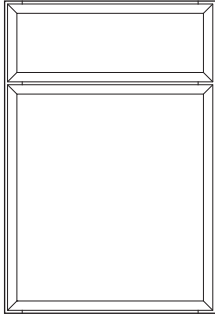
Specialty
Laminate
—

Maple*
6%

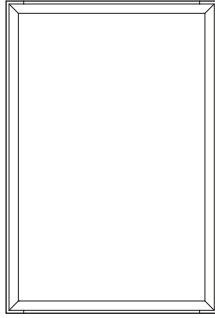
Rustic
Alder
—

Rustic
Hickory
—

Cherry
18%



Base



Wall



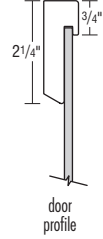
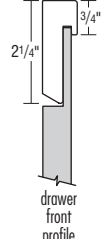
Optional Drawer Front:
Slab (DFS LB and DFS LB T)

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM

Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DFS PC	DFS LB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD

door
profiledrawer
front
profileoptional
drawer
front
profile

- Veneer Flat Panel Mitered Door
- Full Overlay
- 5-piece Mitered Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

Special Notes:

- CH and CW modifications available only with slab drawer front in this door style.
- If BCRN3D36 cabinet is ordered in this door style, drawer fronts on that cabinet will always be slab even if other options are selected.

5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	7"
Panel Flat Height	4 3/4"

Herra

Price
Column
5

MDF
—

Oak
—

PureStyle™
0%

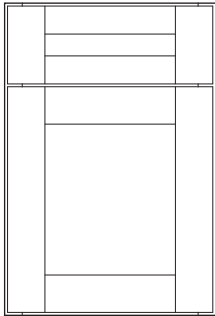
Specialty
Laminate
—

Maple
—

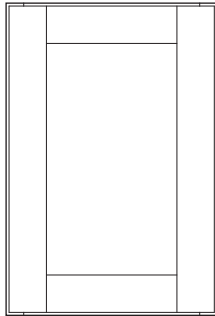
Rustic
Alder
—

Rustic
Hickory
—

Cherry
—



Base



Wall

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM

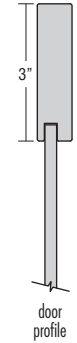
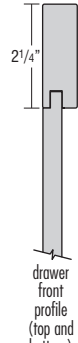
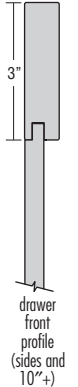
Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DFS PC	DFS LB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD

Finishes

Cabinet Box Color Options

	Boardwalk	Chocolate	Icy Avalanche	Seal	Thatch
Elk					
Gunstock					
Icy Avalanche Linea Nightfall					

door
profiledrawer
front
profile
(top and
bottom)drawer
front
profile
(sides and
10"+)

- Laminate Wrapped MDF Door and Drawer Rails
- Full Overlay
- 5-piece Drawer Front
- Doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and selected Matching Laminate trim items will be in the selected laminate. All other cabinet components and embellishments will be in selected cabinet box color and species.

- A heat shield is required to separate Herra doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and all laminate products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.
- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.
- Wood Tone Stain box colors will have visible vertical grain matching end panels.

Special Notes:

- CH and CW modifications are not available with this door style.
- SCPDRW modifications are not available with this door style.
- PWT_ cabinets are not available with this door style.
- OCD, OCMW, OCMW3D, OCMWC_DD, OCS, OCS3D, and OCSMW cabinets (3" wide face frame versions) are not available with this door style.
- VW_M cabinets are not available with this door style.
- OLMFO SKUs are not available with this door style.
- If an Overlay Filler is required with this door style, order Overlay Fillers, Matching Laminate or Overlay Fillers Modified Full Overlay, Matching Laminate.

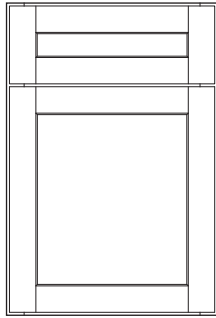
5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	2 1/2"
Panel Flat Height	1 3/4"

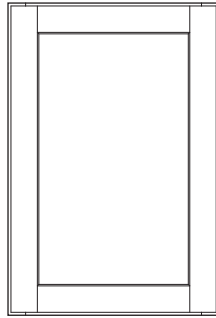
DOOR STYLES

Ingalis

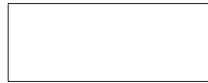
Price Column	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
3	0%	0%	—	—	6%	10%	10%	18%



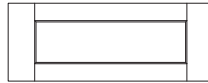
Base



Wall



Optional Drawer Front:
Slab (DFSLB and DFSLBT)



Optional Drawer Front:
Flat 5-piece Narrow Rails
(DFF5PCNR and DFF5PCNRST)***

Door Options

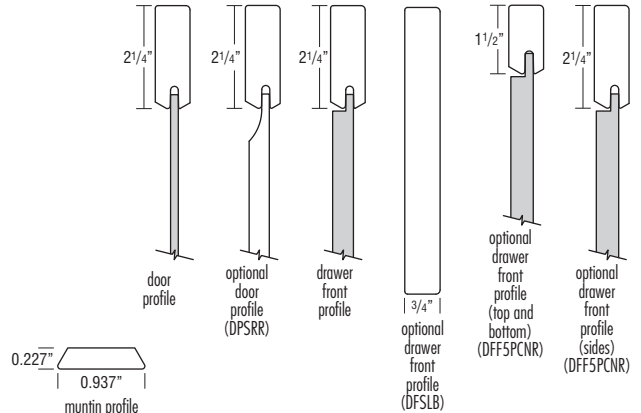
A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

¹Not available on Ingalis MDF.

Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

¹Not available on Ingalis MDF.



- Veneer** Flat Panel
- Full Overlay
- 5-piece Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

**When ordered in MDF, all door and drawer front components will be in MDF.

***DFF5PCNR not available in Oak. DFF5PCNR drawer front center panel grain direction is vertical.

Special Notes:

- CH and CW modifications are not available with this door style in MDF.
- SCPDRW modifications are not available with this door style in MDF.
- OCD, OCMW, OCMW3D, OCMWC_DD, OCS, OCS3D, and OCSMW cabinets (3" wide face frame versions) are not available with this door style in MDF.
- OLMFO SKUs are not available in this door style in MDF.
- DF5PC grain direction is vertical on this door style when used with DFF5PCNR.

5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

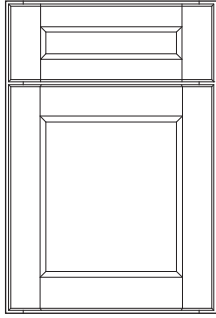
	DFF5PC	DFF5PCNR
Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	4"	4"
Panel Flat Height	1 3/4"	3 1/4"

F17

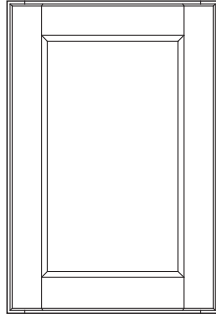
DOOR STYLES

DOOR STYLES

Jarret	Price Column	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
	5	—	—	—	—	6%	—	—	18%



Base



Wall



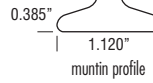
Optional Drawer Front:
Slab (DFS LAB and DFS LBT)

Door Options

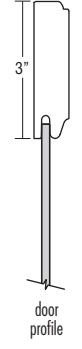
A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

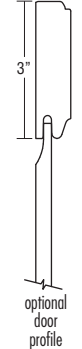
DFS PC	DFS LAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



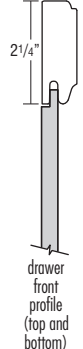
muntin profile



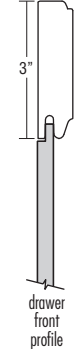
door profile



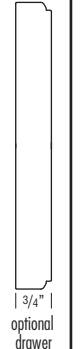
optional door profile (DPSRR)



drawer front profile (top and bottom)



drawer front profile (sides and 10"++)



optional drawer front profile

- Veneer Flat Panel
- Full Overlay
- 5-piece Drawer Front

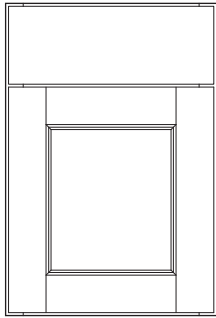
- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

*When a Paint finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirloom is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

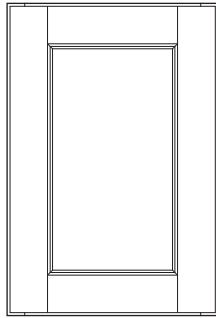
5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	2 1/2"
Panel Flat Height	1 3/4"

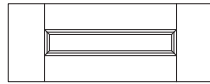
Kayes	Price Column	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
	4	—	—	—	—	6%	—	—	18%



Base



Wall



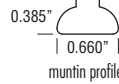
Optional Drawer Front:
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC and DFF5PCST)

Door Options

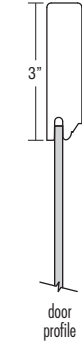
A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

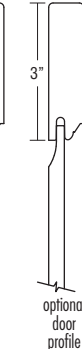
DFS PC	DFS LAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



muntin profile



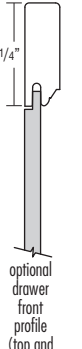
door profile



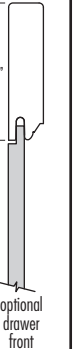
optional door profile (DPSRR)



drawer front profile



optional drawer front profile (top and bottom)



optional drawer front profile (sides and 10"++)

- Veneer Flat Panel
- Full Overlay
- Slab Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirloom is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

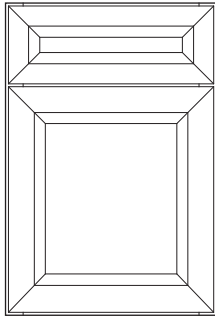
5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	2 1/2"
Panel Flat Height	1 3/4"

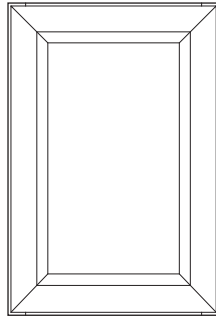
DOOR STYLES

Kennedy

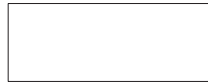
Price Column	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
4	—	—	—	—	6%	—	—	18%



Base



Wall



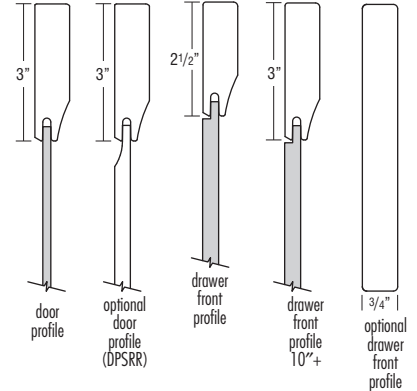
Optional Drawer Front:
Slab (DFSILB and DFSILBT)

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSILB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



- Veneer Flat Panel Mitered Door
- Full Overlay
- 5-piece Mitered Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

Special Notes:

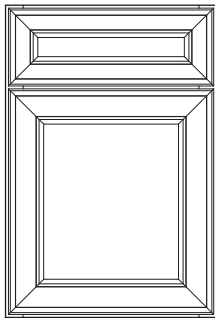
- CH and CW modifications available only with slab drawer front in this door style.

5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

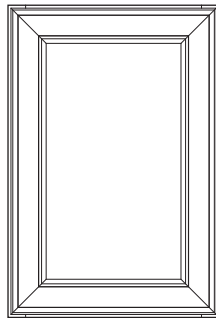
Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	3 1/2"
Panel Flat Height	1 1/4"

Kittrel

Price Column	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
5	—	—	—	—	6%	—	—	18%



Base



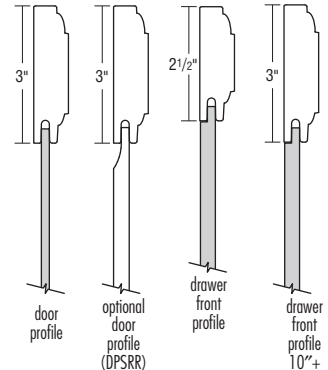
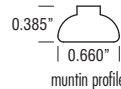
Wall

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSILB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



- Veneer Flat Panel Mitered Door
- Full Overlay
- 5-piece Mitered Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

Special Notes:

- CH and CW modifications are not available with this door style.

5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	3 1/2"
Panel Flat Height	1 1/4"

F19

DOOR STYLES

DOOR STYLES

Lainey

Price
Column
4

MDF
—

Oak
—

PureStyle™
—

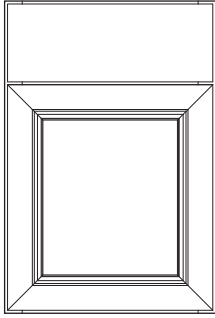
Specialty
Laminate
—

Maple*
6%

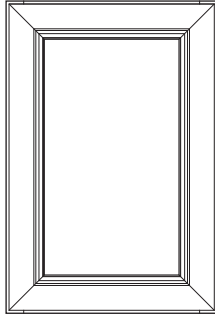
Rustic
Alder
—

Rustic
Hickory
—

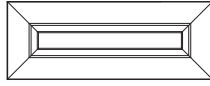
Cherry
18%



Base



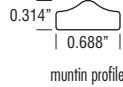
Wall



Optional Drawer Front:
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC and DFF5PCST)

Door Options

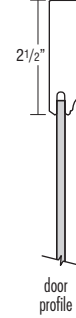
A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•



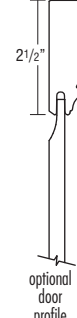
muntin profile

Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



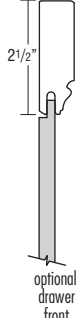
door profile



optional door profile (DPSRR)



drawer front profile



optional drawer front profile

- Veneer Flat Panel Mitered Door
- Full Overlay
- Slab Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

Special Notes:

- CH and CW modifications available only with slab drawer front in this door style.

5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	3 1/2"
Panel Flat Height	1 1/4"

Larisa

Price
Column
2

MDF
—

Oak
—

PureStyle™
—

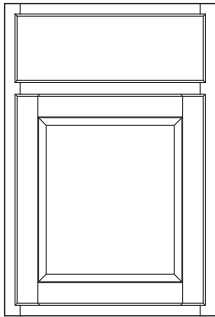
Specialty
Laminate
—

Maple*
6%

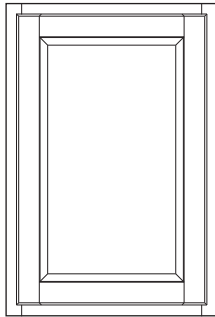
Rustic
Alder
—

Rustic
Hickory
—

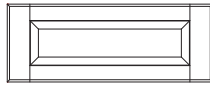
Cherry
—



Base



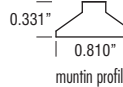
Wall



Optional Drawer Front:
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC and DFF5PCST)

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•



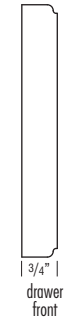
muntin profile

Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

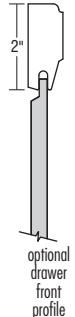
DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



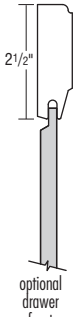
door profile



drawer front profile



optional drawer front profile (top and bottom)



optional drawer front profile (sides)

- Flat Center Panel
- Partial Overlay
- Profiled Slab Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

Special Notes:

- CH and CW modifications available only with slab drawer front in this door style.

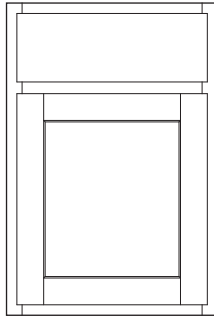
5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

Drawer Front Width	7"
Drawer Front Height	5 1/2"
Panel Flat Width	2"
Panel Flat Height	1 1/2"

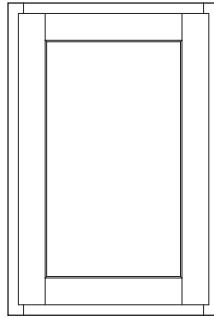
DOOR STYLES

Lormand

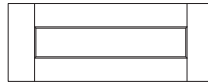
Price Column	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
2	—	0%	—	—	6%	10%	10%	—



Base



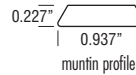
Wall



Optional Drawer Front:
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC and DFF5PCST)

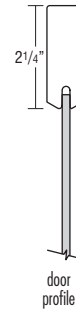
Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•



Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

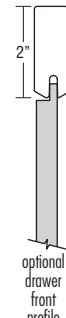
DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



door profile



drawer front profile



optional drawer front profile (top and bottom)



optional drawer front profile (sides)

- Veneer Flat Panel
- Partial Overlay
- Slab Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

Special Notes:

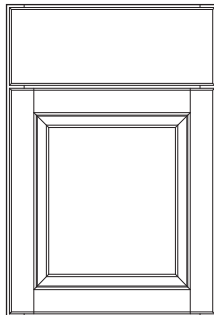
- CH and CW modifications available only with slab drawer front in this door style.

5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

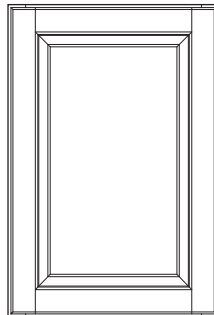
Drawer Front Width	7"
Drawer Front Height	5 1/2"
Panel Flat Width	2 1/2"
Panel Flat Height	1 1/2"

Manning

Price Column	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
5	—	0%	—	—	6%	10%	10%	18%



Base



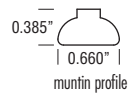
Wall



Optional Drawer Front:
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC and DFF5PCST)

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•



Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



door profile



drawer front profile



optional drawer front profile



optional drawer front profile 10"+

- Solid Raised Panel
- Full Overlay
- Profiled Slab Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	4"
Panel Flat Height	1 3/4"

F21

DOOR STYLES

DOOR STYLES

Natcher

Price
Column
3

MDF
—

Oak
—

PureStyle™
—

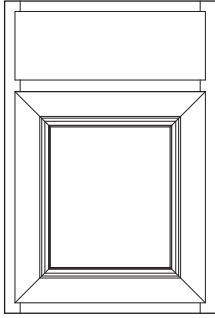
Specialty
Laminate
—

Maple*
6%

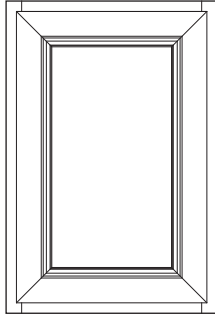
Rustic
Alder
—

Rustic
Hickory
—

Cherry
18%



Base



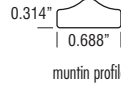
Wall

Door Options

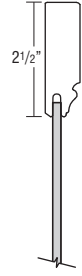
A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



muntin profile



door profile



drawer front profile

- Veneer Flat Panel Mitered Door
- Partial Overlay
- Slab Drawer Front

*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

Plymouth

Price
Column
5

MDF
—

Oak
0%

PureStyle™
—

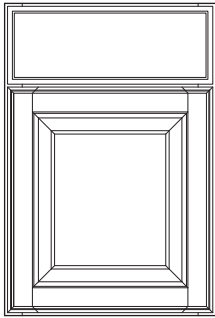
Specialty
Laminate
—

Maple*
6%

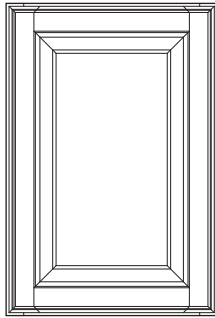
Rustic
Alder
10%

Rustic
Hickory
10%

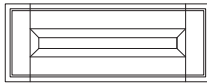
Cherry
18%



Base



Wall



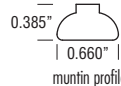
Optional Drawer Front:
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC and DFF5PCST)

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



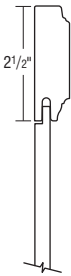
muntin profile



door profile



drawer front profile



optional drawer front profile



optional drawer front profile 10"+

- Solid Raised Panel
- Full Overlay
- Profiled Slab Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

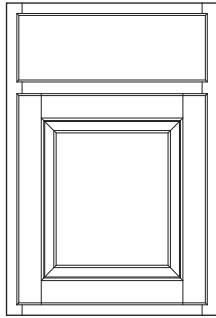
5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	3 1/2"
Panel Flat Height	1 1/4"

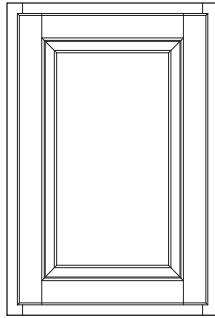
DOOR STYLES

Racine

Price Column	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
4	—	0%	—	—	6%	10%	10%	18%



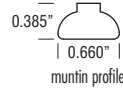
Base



Wall

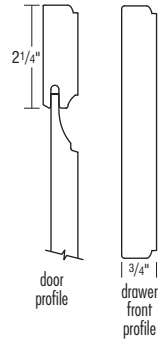
Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•



Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

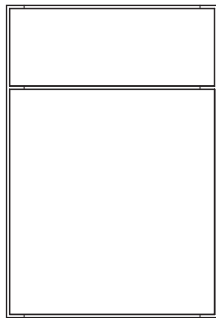


- Solid Raised Panel
- Partial Overlay
- Profiled Slab Drawer Front

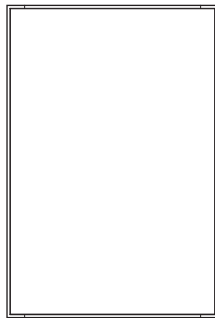
*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

Rivali

Price Column	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
3	0%	—	—	—	6%	—	—	18%



Base



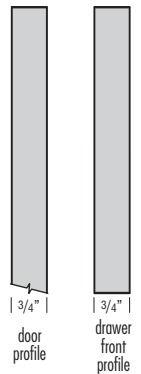
Wall

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



- Slab Door and Drawer Front
- Veneer Face and Back
- Veneer Edging on all Edges
- Furniture Board Core

- Vertical Grain Pattern
- Full Overlay
- When ordered in MDF, all door and drawer front components will be in MDF.

Special Notes:

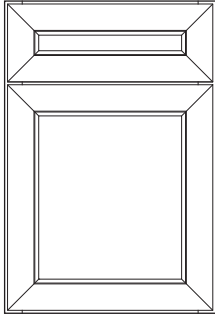
- VW_M cabinets are not available with this door style.
- DFSLAB grain direction is vertical on this door style.

F23

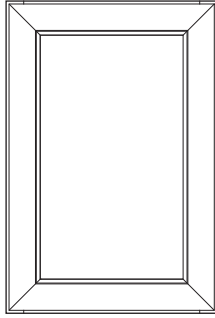
DOOR STYLES

DOOR STYLES

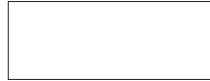
Seaton	Price Column	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
	4	—	—	—	—	6%	—	—	18%



Base



Wall

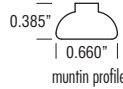
Optional Drawer Front:
Slab (DFSLB and DFSLBT)

Door Options

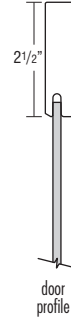
A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

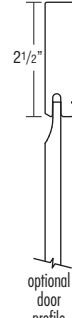
DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



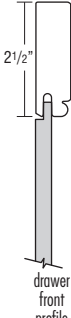
muntin profile



door profile



optional door profile (DPSRR)



drawer front profile



optional drawer front profile

- Veneer Flat Panel Mitered Door
- Full Overlay
- 5-piece Mitered Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

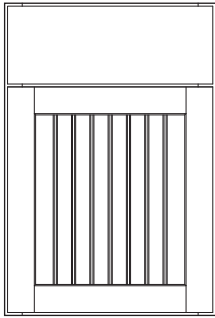
Special Notes:

- CH and CW modifications available only with slab drawer front in this door style.

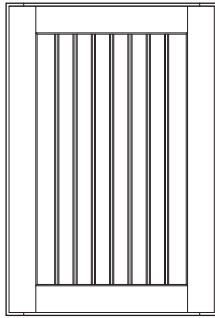
5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	3 1/2"
Panel Flat Height	1 1/4"

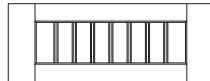
Whittaker	Price Column	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
	4	—	—	—	—	6%	—	—	—



Base



Wall

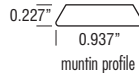
Optional Drawer Front:
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC and DFF5PCST)

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

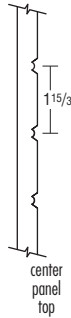
DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



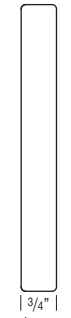
muntin profile



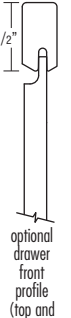
door profile



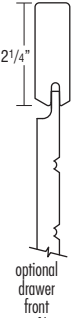
center panel top view



drawer front profile



optional drawer front profile (top and bottom)



optional drawer front profile (sides)

- Solid Reverse Raised Beaded Panel
- Full Overlay
- Slab Drawer Front
- Will not use MDF center panel on Paint finishes. See Door Style Specifications page for more details.
- Beaded center panel on 5-piece drawer fronts will not align with doors when used on cabinets with double doors and a full width drawer.

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

Special Notes:

- CH and CW modifications are not available with this door style.
- WTH_ and WVL_ cabinets are not available with this door style.
- PNL.25-48_BB SKUs do not match spacing on this door style.
- DOORDA in this door style has a maximum width of 23 1/2" for a single width center panel; doors between 23 9/16" and 35 3/4" wide have a center mullion between the center panels.
- DF5PC grain direction is vertical on this door style. Maximum width for DF5PC on this door style is 23 1/2".
- When DFF5PC is selected on 39" and wider 2DB, 3DB, and 4DB cabinets, drawer fronts will have a vertical cross rail with two center panels.

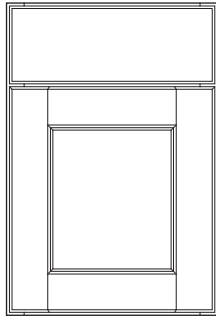
5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	4"
Panel Flat Height	3 1/4"

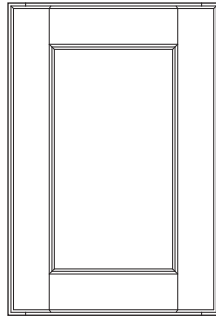
DOOR STYLES

Willet

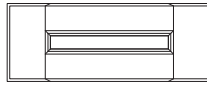
Price Column	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
4	—	0%	—	—	6%	—	10%	18%



Base



Wall



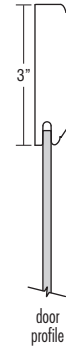
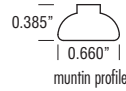
Optional Drawer Front:
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC and DFF5PCST)

Door Options

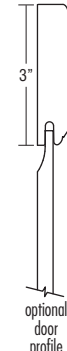
A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



door profile



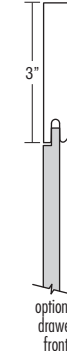
optional door profile (DPSRR)



drawer front profile



optional drawer front profile (top and bottom)



optional drawer front profile (sides and 10"+)

- Veneer Flat Panel
- Full Overlay
- Profiled Slab Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	2 1/2"
Panel Flat Height	1 3/4"

F25

DOOR STYLES

PREMIUM COLOR PALETTE

	OPTION NAME	DESCRIPTION	MATCHING LAMINATE ENDS [▲]	UPCHARGE	HEIRLOOMING AVAILABILITY	MATTE SHEEN AVAILABILITY
Panned Glazes for Stains	Amaretto Crème	A dark spicy brown glaze that defines style profile features with high contrast.	✓	10%	N/A	✓
	Charcoal	A dusty black glaze that establishes a dark, defining shadow in profile details for added interest.	✓	10%	N/A	✓
	Toasted Almond	A medium, nutty brown glaze that lends richness to style details.	✓	10%	N/A	✓
Paints*	Black	True black	✓	5%	✓	N/A
	Brightest White	Brightest, purest white	✓	5%	N/A	N/A
	Cloud	Medium gray	✓	5%	N/A	N/A
	Coconut	Creamy off white	✓	5%	N/A	N/A
	Foxhall Green	Deep green	✓	5%	✓	N/A
	Icy Avalanche	Cool white with gray undertones	✓	5%	N/A	N/A
	Marcona	Soft, creamy off-white	✓	5%	N/A	N/A
	Maritime	Dark navy with gray/green undertones	✓	5%	✓	N/A
	Moonstone	Cool dark gray	✓	5%	✓	N/A
	Regatta 	Cool dark navy	✓	5%	✓	N/A
	Retreat	Medium gray color with blue green undertones	✓	5%	N/A	N/A
	Steam	Pale, milky white	✓	5%	N/A	N/A
	Tropic 	A fresh, watery blue	✓	5%	N/A	N/A
	White	Pure white	✓	5%	N/A	N/A
Panned Glazes for Paints*	Amaretto Crème	A dark spicy brown glaze that defines style profile features with high contrast.	✓	10%**	N/A	N/A
	Charcoal	A dusty black glaze that establishes a dark, defining shadow in profile details for added interest.	✓	10%**	N/A	N/A
	Grey Stone	A softer, muted gray glaze that subtly highlights and draws attention to profile features.	✓	10%**	N/A	N/A
	Toasted Almond	A medium, nutty brown glaze that lends richness to style details.	✓	10%**	N/A	N/A

[▲]In Standard construction, cabinets will have matching laminate ends. Where not available, ends will be Natural Maple laminate and a finished end treatment would be needed for an exposed end.

*On wood products, normal movement is typical due to change in climatic conditions. This will cause hairline cracks at stile, rail and panel joints. This hairline cracking is a normal characteristic of painted finishes and will not be considered a reason for product replacement. Finish agreement required, see Policies section at the end of the book.

**Paint upcharges will apply in addition to glaze upcharge.

COLOR BY NUMBER PROGRAM

Schrock™ Trademark™ offers thousands of paint color options to our customers in search of the perfect option to suit their vision. These paint colors can be found at Sherwin-Williams® and Benjamin Moore® stores and these broad palettes are available on Maple and MDF.

Your satisfaction is important to Schrock Trademark so we want you to fully understand the characteristics that make painted finishes so distinctive. It is important to realize that the true beauty of wood cabinetry comes from natural qualities of the wood itself. The textures of natural grain patterns often remain visible in some species and should be accepted as inherent characteristics when selecting cabinetry. When painted finishes are specified, the center panels of the selected style may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

Paint finishes are different from standard wood finishes. On all wood products, expansion and contraction are typical due to changes in climate conditions. Due to this normal movement, paint finishes may develop slight separation lines, finish breaks, and seam lines. These will be most notable at stile, rail and panel joints. Joint separation may become more noticeable over time and through several changes. Also over time, there may be slight color shift in these finishes due to continued exposure to natural and artificial light sources and other environmental factors. We mention these characteristics because neither Schrock Trademark nor your dealer can be held responsible for these conditions and variations.

Paint samples are shown on materials other than wood. Wood will have a different appearance when the color is applied to the actual door or cabinet. This is due to different material properties, textures and sheen. Normal color variation is found from "color swatch to color swatch" and from "paper media to solid wood".

No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

Quantity of two PAINTPEN will automatically be included FREE **with original order only**. PAINTPEN-ADD will allow for additional paint pens to be ordered **with original order only**.

CODE	DESCRIPTION	PRICE PER PEN
PAINTPEN	Paint Pen; Qty: 2	FREE: Automatically included with original order only
PAINTPEN-ADD	Paint Pen Additional; Qty: 1	\$54 per Additional Paint Pen with original order only

When choosing Color By Number, all construction platforms are available. On standard construction, ends will be Natural Maple laminate interior and exterior. Color By Number will not be available on laminate panels.

F27

COLOR BY NUMBER PROGRAM

UNFINISHED			
OPTION NAME	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS	UPCHARGE	HEIRLOOMING AVAILABILITY
Unfinished	Must upgrade to PE or APC. When cabinets are finished by an outside source, finish is not covered under warranty. Interiors of cabinets will be Natural Maple laminate. For finishable interiors, MIP must be specified. Cabinets have a species-matching veneer for finishable plywood ends.	List - 5%	N/A

FINISH TECHNIQUES		
OPTION NAME	DESCRIPTION	UPCHARGE
Heirlooming	Available on dark paints on Maple and Oak. Available on select finishes. The finish will be sanded through the base coat to expose the surface of the wood. This type of sand through on the edges and profiles creates a naturally worn appearance. If a finish is chosen with a glaze, the glaze will be applied after the sanding has been done. This will enhance those areas of exposed wood to take on the darker characteristic of the applied glaze. Cabinets that do not have doors and/or drawer fronts will not feature sand-through characteristics. Not available on Belton, Harwell, and Rivali. Cabinets that do not have doors and/or drawer fronts will not feature sand-through characteristics. Select trim pieces will feature Heirlooming characteristics. See Trim section for availability.	List + 5%

SHEEN OPTION		
OPTION NAME	DESCRIPTION	UPCHARGE
Matte Sheen	Available on Stains and Stains with Penned Glazes. Replaces standard top coat with a low sheen, non-pigmented top coat on doors, drawer fronts, face frames, trim items, and veneer finished cabinet components in selected finish. Does not affect laminate or clear finished components.	No Upcharge

12-STEP FINISHING PROCESS

- 1. Wood Selection** – The selection of the finest woods is the essential first step of our 12-step finishing process.
- 2. Sanded to Perfection** – Our sanding utilizes a fine grit paper, both with and against the wood grain. This process is completed on a vacuum table, allowing for a wood surface that is free of dust particles.
- 3. Achieving Natural Wood Tone** – Toner is applied to selected finishes, enhancing the naturalistic wood appearance.
- 4. Stain Application** – A hand-sprayed deep penetrating stain is evenly applied to all surfaces for even coverage on all profiles. On multi-step stains and glaze finishes, some non-facing surfaces (such as backs of doors, backs of panels, and matching veneer interiors) may not receive all steps noted. The resulting finish will be complementary and similar in color and have the same catalyzed top coat and cure, but may not result in the same color depth as facing surfaces.
- 5. Removal of Excess Stain** – The wood is hand-wiped to remove excess stain, emphasizing the cabinet's natural wood grain.
- 6. Catalyzed Sealer** – A tough, clear, catalyzed sealer is hand-sprayed on to protect the grain from moisture.
- 7. Drying Process** – For added durability, the sealed wood is oven cured to lock in the beauty of wood.
- 8. Hand-Sanded** – To achieve an ultra-smooth finish, we hand-sand the material one last time.
- 9. Dust Removal** – The resulting loose dust particles are removed from the surface of the wood.
- 10. Catalyzed Top Coat** – A premium quality catalyzed clear top coat is applied to protect the wood from environmental elements.
- 11. Final Top Coat Cure** – The top coat is cured to guarantee the strongest, most beautiful finish.
- 12. Final Inspection** – This last inspection is very thorough, ensuring quality and beauty. Our gift to you is that every cabinet is crafted with care.

CHARACTERISTICS OF GLAZING/PAINT

Penned Glazes

A professional layer of glaze can add another layer of beauty to your cabinets. Our hand-detailed penned glaze application adds depth and dimension to your cabinet's appearance by highlighting the profile of your door style choice.

- Hand-detailed penned glazing will leave a consistent, “penned” appearance around the door profile, and will not change the overall finish or paint base color.
- You should expect the result to yield a subtle to dramatic look based on the complexity of a cabinet door's design.
- Printed materials and online, electronic presentations can only do so much. It's important to both see and touch actual finished samples to ensure your satisfaction.

Paint Finish

Paint may develop hairline cracks in the finish, most notable around the joints. This is a result of natural expansion and contraction of the genuine hardwoods used in the manufacturing of this product. Hairline cracks are not considered a defect in the cabinetry or finish.

FINISH AVAILABILITY

							MAPLE																													
		Penned Glaze	Matching Laminate Ends [▲]	Upcharge	Heirloom [★] 	Matte Sheen	Belton	Benner	Brantley	Campbell	Cresson	Denton	Elston	Francesca	Galvyn	Garrett	Harwell	Hawkins	Ingalls	Jarret	Kayes	Kennedy	Kittrel	Lainey	Larisa	Lormand	Manning	Natcher	Plymouth	Racine	Rivali	Seaton	Whittaker	Willot		
Stains	Boardwalk	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	Buckskin	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	Cattail	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	Chocolate		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	Coastline 	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Colt	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Grainstone 	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Kanga	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Morel	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Natural	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Sahara	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Seal		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Thatch	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Titanium		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Tundra	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Unfinished			-5%			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Penned Glaze for Stains	Amaretto Crème Charcoal Toasted Almond		✓	10%		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓		
Paints 	Black		✓	5%	5%		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	Brightest White	✓	✓	5%			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	Cloud	✓	✓	5%			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	Coconut	✓	✓	5%			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	Foxhall Green		✓	5%	5%		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	Icy Avalanche	✓	✓	5%			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Marcona	✓	✓	5%			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	Maritime		✓	5%	5%		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Moonstone		✓	5%	5%		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Regatta 		✓	5%	5%		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Retreat	✓	✓	5%			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Steam	✓	✓	5%			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Tropic 	✓	✓	5%			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	White	✓	✓	5%			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Penned Glaze for Paints 	Amaretto Crème Charcoal Grey Stone Toasted Almond		✓	10%**			✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓		
Color By Number	Sherwin-Williams Color Palette Benjamin Moore Color Portfolio			20%			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓		

*Heirloom upcharge is in addition to other finish upcharges. Heirloom not available on Belton, Harwell, and Rivali.

**Paint upcharges will apply in addition to glaze upcharge.

▲ In Standard construction, cabinets will have matching laminate ends. Where not available, ends will be Natural Maple laminate and a finished end treatment would be needed for an exposed end.

 Signed finish agreement required, see Policies section at the end of the book.

FINISH AVAILABILITY								
					MDF			
		Penned Glaze	Matching Laminate Ends [▲]	Upcharge	Denton	Elston	Ingalls	Rivali
Paints 	Black		✓	5%	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Brightest White	✓	✓	5%	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Cloud	✓	✓	5%	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Coconut	✓	✓	5%	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Foxhall Green		✓	5%	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Icy Avalanche	✓	✓	5%	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Marcona	✓	✓	5%	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Maritime		✓	5%	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Moonstone		✓	5%	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Regatta 		✓	5%	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Retreat	✓	✓	5%	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Steam	✓	✓	5%	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Tropic 	✓	✓	5%	✓	✓	✓	✓
	White	✓	✓	5%	✓	✓	✓	✓
Penned Glaze for Paints 	Amaretto Crème Charcoal Grey Stone Toasted Almond		✓	10%**		✓	✓	
Color By Number	Sherwin-Williams Color Palette Benjamin Moore Color Portfolio			20%	✓	✓	✓	✓

**Paint upcharges will apply in addition to glaze upcharge.

▲In Standard construction, cabinets will have matching laminate ends. Where not available, ends will be Natural Maple laminate and a finished end treatment would be needed for an exposed end.

 Signed finish agreement required, see Policies section at the end of the book.

F31

FINISH AVAILABILITY

FINISH AVAILABILITY

CHERRY

		Penned Glaze	Matching Laminate Ends [▲]	Upcharge	Matte Sheen	Belton	Brantley	Campbell	Cresson	Denton	Elston	Francesca	Galvyn	Garrett	Harwell	Hawkins	Ingalls	Jarret	Kayes	Kennedy	Kittrel	Lainey	Manning	Natcher	Plymouth	Racine	Rivali	Seaton	Willet
Stains	Boardwalk	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Buckskin	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Cattail	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Chocolate		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Coastline 	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Colt	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Grainstone 	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Kanga	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Light		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Morel	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Natural	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Sahara	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Seal		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Thatch	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Titanium		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Tundra	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Unfinished			-5%		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Penned Glaze for Stains	Amaretto Crème Charcoal Toasted Almond		✓	10%	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓

[▲]In Standard construction, cabinets will have matching laminate ends. Where not available, ends will be Natural Maple laminate and a finished end treatment would be needed for an exposed end.

Cherry laminate components are intentionally slightly darker than cabinet facings at the time of manufacturing to compensate for the expected darkening of doors, drawer fronts, etc., as they are exposed to natural sunlight.

FINISH AVAILABILITY												
					RUSTIC ALDER 							
		Penned Glaze	Matching Laminate Ends [▲]	Upcharge	Matte Sheen	Elston	Garrett	Ingalls	Lorrand	Manning	Plymouth	Racine
Stains	Boardwalk	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Buckskin	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Cattail	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Chocolate		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Coastline 	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Colt	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Grainstone 	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Kanga	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Morel	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Natural	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Sahara	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Seal		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Thatch	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Titanium		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Tundra	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Unfinished			-5%		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Penned Glaze for Stains	Amaretto Crème Charcoal Toasted Almond		✓	10%	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

▲In Standard construction, cabinets will have matching laminate ends. Where not available, ends will be Natural Maple laminate and a finished end treatment would be needed for an exposed end.

 Signed finish agreement required, see Policies section at the end of the book.

F33

FINISH AVAILABILITY

FINISH AVAILABILITY																									
							RUSTIC HICKORY 							OAK											
		Penned Glaze	Matching Laminate Ends [▲]	Upcharge	Heirloom* 	Matte Sheen	Campbell	Elston	Ingalls	Lorand	Manning	Plymouth	Racine	Willet	Belton	Elston	Francesca	Galvyn	Harwell	Ingalls	Lorand	Manning	Plymouth	Racine	Willet
Stains	Boardwalk	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Buckskin	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Cattail	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Chocolate		✓			✓									✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Coastline 	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Colt	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Grainstone 	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Kanga	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Light		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Morel	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Natural	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Sahara	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Seal		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Thatch	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Titanium		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Tundra	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Unfinished			-5%			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Penned Glaze for Stains	Amaretto Crème Charcoal Toasted Almond		✓	10%		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓											
Paints	Black 		✓	5%	5%										✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

*Heirloom upcharge is in addition to other finish upcharges. Available on Oak only, not available on Belton.

▲In Standard construction, cabinets will have matching laminate ends. Where not available, ends will be Natural Maple laminate and a finished end treatment would be needed for an exposed end.

 Signed finish agreement required, see Policies section at the end of the book.

FINISH AVAILABILITY					
DOOR COLOR AVAILABILITY		PURESTYLE™	SPECIALTY LAMINATE		
		Herra	Aspen	Derazi	Gallio
Non-Textured	Antler				✓
	Icy Avalanche Linea Nightfall*	✓			✓
Textured	Arctic			✓	
	Elk	✓			✓
	Gunstock*	✓			✓
	Obsidian			✓	
	Wharf				✓
High Gloss	White w/Matching Edgebanding		✓		
	White w/Metallic Edgebanding		✓		

*TWES102M, TWES108M, TWES120M, TES102M, TES108M, TES120M, M-CRSHKR10M, M-BATTENS10M, and M-SS10M are not available in Icy Avalanche Linea Nightfall and Gunstock.
 TWEP102M, TWEP108M, TEP102M, and TEP108M are not available in Gunstock.

CABINET COLOR AVAILABILITY		Matching Laminate Ends [▲]	DOOR COLOR AVAILABILITY							
			Antler	Arctic	Elk	Gunstock	High Gloss White	Icy Avalanche Linea Nightfall	Obsidian	Wharf
Stains	Boardwalk Maple	✓	✓		✓					
	Chocolate Cherry	✓				✓				
	Chocolate Maple	✓				✓				
	Chocolate Oak	✓				✓				
	Morel Cherry	✓	✓							
	Morel Maple	✓	✓							
	Morel Oak	✓	✓							
	Seal Maple	✓			✓					
	Seal Oak	✓			✓					
	Thatch Cherry	✓				✓				
	Thatch Maple	✓			✓	✓				
	Thatch Oak	✓			✓	✓				
Paints	Black	✓						✓		
	Cloud	✓	✓	✓						
	Icy Avalanche	✓		✓			✓			
	White	✓	✓	✓			✓			✓

▲In Standard construction, cabinets will have matching laminate ends to match the cabinet box color.

F35

FINISH AVAILABILITY

NOTES

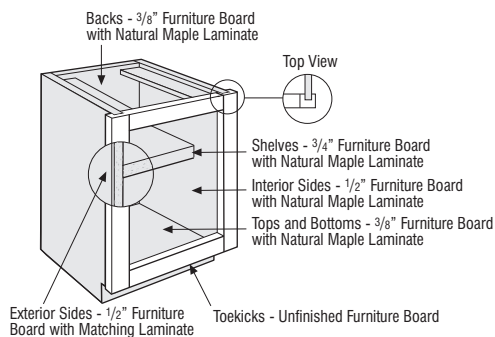
F36

FINISH AVAILABILITY

CONSTRUCTION FEATURES

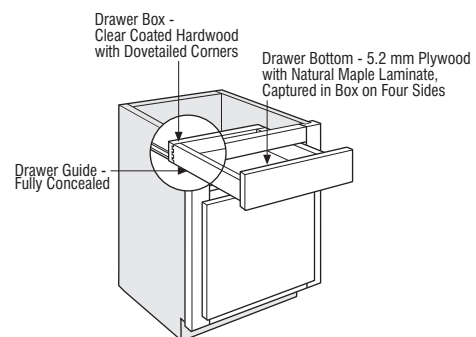
	STANDARD CONSTRUCTION	PLYWOOD ENDS (PE)*	ALL PLYWOOD CONSTRUCTION (APC)*
Doors & Drawer Fronts	See Door Style section for door and drawer front configuration and construction details.		
Face Frames	3/4" solid hardwood.		
I-beam Braces	3/8" furniture board dadoed into face frame, end panels and back panels.		3/8" plywood dadoed into face frame, end panels and back panels.
Cabinet Sides	1/2" furniture board with Natural Maple laminate interiors. Exteriors are laminate that match the color of the face frame where matching laminate ends are available. See Finish Availability section for matching laminate ends availability.	1/2" unfinished veneer plywood with Natural Maple laminate interiors.	
Cabinet Tops & Bottoms (Wall & Tall)	3/8" furniture board with Natural Maple laminate interior and exterior.		3/8" plywood with Natural Maple laminate interior and exterior.
Cabinet Bottoms (Base & Vanity)	3/8" furniture board with Natural Maple laminate interior.		3/8" plywood with Natural Maple laminate interior.
Cabinet Backs	3/8" furniture board with Natural Maple laminate interior. Base cabinets have 3mm system holes for easy drawer and tray installation.		3/8" plywood with Natural Maple laminate interior. Base cabinets have 3mm system holes for easy drawer and tray installation.
Adjustable Shelves	3/4" furniture board with Natural Maple laminate to match interiors. Shelves are adjustable in wall and base cabinets unless otherwise noted.		3/4" plywood with Natural Maple laminate to match interiors. Shelves are adjustable in wall and base cabinets.
Finish	Multi-step finishing process where the finished components are sanded, stained, and sealed before a catalyzed top coat is applied.		
Hinges	Fully Concealed Integrated Soft-close Self Closing, 6-way Adjustable. Hinge features deactivation option. Some cabinets utilize a 170° or 107° 4-way adjustable hinge. See page 326 for details.		
Drawer Box and Roll Tray Construction	All Styles: Four-sided clear coated hardwood. Corners are dovetailed and glued. Drawer bottom is 5.2mm laminated plywood fully captured in box sides, front and back.		
Drawer and Roll Tray Guide	Double fully concealed, roller bearing, self-aligning, full extension guide with soft-close self-closing mechanism and fast clip removal system. Soft-close engages when the drawer or roll tray is approximately 2" from closing, applying resistance to the self-closing mechanism. Optional (Roll Trays): Adjustable Roll Trays (ART) height adjustment system. Standard guides have a maximum weight capacity of 90 lbs. Drawers and roll trays have a maximum weight capacity of 15 lbs. per square foot.		
Toekick	Unfinished furniture board toekick to allow application of finished toeboard materials. A variety of laminate and wood toeboard skins and baseboard mouldings available in 8' lengths; see ACCESSORIES section.		3/8" Unfinished plywood toekick to allow application of finished toeboard materials. Toeboard skins and baseboard mouldings available in 8' lengths; see ACCESSORIES section.
Interior Cabinet Components	A few interior components are manufactured from laminated furniture board because they provide for the most durable, aesthetic application. Some examples include the BB48SORT (swing-out shelf), BER_LS_PW (fixed shelf), and U36_SOP (swing-out and door mounted racks).		

STANDARD CABINET CONSTRUCTION



See page 3 for Plywood Ends and All Plywood Construction.

STANDARD DRAWER CONSTRUCTION



See page 3 for Plywood Ends and All Plywood Construction.

*All plywood components meet ANSI/HPVA HP-1 standards and may contain MDF or particleboard.

MODIFICATION/UPGRADE COMPATIBILITY CHART

2

✓ Represents compatible modification(s) and upgrade(s).

[†]DFF5PC, DFF5PCNR, DFFSLB, DFF5PCST, DFF5PCNRST, DFFSLBT, and DPSRR only available on selected door styles. See Door Style section for availability.

^{††}Not available on MDF.

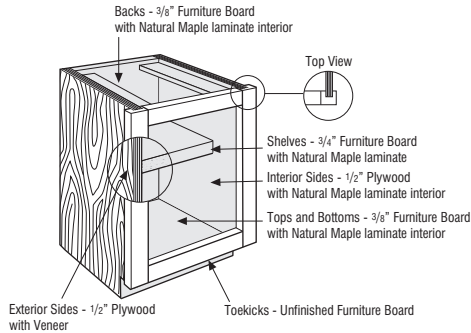
CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES

See page 2 for modification compatibility.

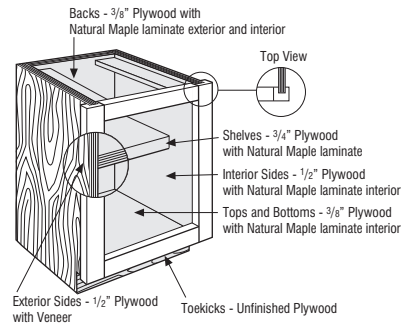
OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS	PRICING
Plywood Ends (PE)*	Most cabinets with sides	Replaces standard cabinet ends with unfinished 1/2" plywood exterior ends. See page 1 for more details.	List + 6%
All Plywood Construction (APC)*	Most cabinets with sides	Replaces standard cabinet construction with plywood for 1/2" ends, 3/4" shelves, and 3/8" top, bottom, and back. Exterior of cabinet ends are unfinished. See page 1 for more details.	List + 12%
	Selected trim panels	Replaces standard panel material with plywood. Exterior side is finished. Interior side is Natural Maple laminate.	List + 12%

3

PLYWOOD ENDS CONSTRUCTION UPGRADE (PE)



ALL PLYWOOD CONSTRUCTION UPGRADE (APC)



*All plywood components meet ANSI/HPVA HP-1 standards and may contain MDF or particleboard.

THINGS TO REMEMBER ABOUT FINISHED ENDS AND CABINET INTERIOR FINISHES

On cabinets with PLYWOOD ENDS (PE) or ALL PLYWOOD CONSTRUCTION (APC) modifications, cabinet sides are plywood with an unfinished veneer exterior. You can finish the exposed ends in your kitchen with one of several decorative options, as follows:

1. Leave the ends UNFINISHED if the cabinets are installed against each other or against the wall.
2. Purchase a 1/4" VENEER SKIN for field installation. This brings the cabinet side flush with the face frame.
3. Specify FURNITURE PLYWOOD END, BOTH (FPFB). See page 7 for details.
4. Specify DECORATIVE DOOR ON END (DDEL or DDER) or FUNCTIONAL DOOR ON END (FDLL or FDRR). See page 7 for details.
5. Specify cabinets with FINISHED END, BOTH (FB), factory installed. Both ends of the cabinet use 1/2" plywood veneer panel that is factory finished on the exterior to match the door and frame.
6. Purchase Base, Tall, or Wall END SKIN WITH DECORATIVE DOOR (BESDD, TESDD, WESDD). These are a skin and a door that can be attached to finish the exposed end. This will extend the total cabinet run by the thickness of the door.
7. Purchase a Wall MESSAGE CENTER.
8. Cabinets specified with MIP have matching veneer interior and exterior. Some cabinets are provided with standard MIP construction, such as:
 - Wall Wine Lattice
 - Wall Open Shelf
 - Furniture Wall Bookcase
 - Furniture Tall Bookcase
 - Furniture Tall Bookcase with Doors
 - Base Open Shelf
9. All Desk Organizer, Wall Cubby Horizontal with Drawers, and Base Cubby Vertical are framed construction and feature 1/2" plywood with matching finished veneer interior and exterior.

DRAWER FRONT OPTIONS

See page 2 for modification compatibility.

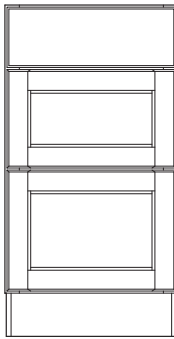
OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS	PRICING
Drawer Front Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC)	Base, tall, and vanity cabinets on select door styles. See Door Style section for availability.	Replaces the standard drawer front with a 5-piece flat center panel drawer front (see images with applicable door styles). Must upgrade all drawer fronts on a cabinet where applicable. See Door Style section for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware. Available as a global option and will apply to all cabinets.	\$132 list per drawer front
Drawer Front Flat 5-piece, Narrow Rail (DFF5PCNR)	Wall, base, tall, and vanity cabinets on select door styles. See Door Style section for availability.	Replaces the standard 5-piece flat center panel drawer front (2 1/4" high top and bottom rails) with a narrow rail 5-piece flat center panel drawer front (1 1/2" high top and bottom rails) (see images with applicable door styles). See Door Style section for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.	No Upcharge
Drawer Front Slab (DFFSLB)	Base, tall, and vanity cabinets on select door styles. See Door Style section for availability.	Replaces the standard drawer front with a slab drawer front (see images with applicable door styles). Must upgrade all drawer fronts on a cabinet where applicable. Available as a global option and will apply to all cabinets.	No Upcharge

DRAWER FRONT OPTIONS (cont'd)

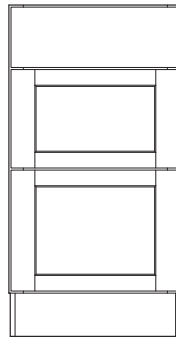
See page 2 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS	PRICING
Drawer Front Flat 5-piece, Slab Top (DFF5PCST)	32" and 34 1/2" high base and vanity and tall cabinets on select door styles. See Door Style section for availability.	Replaces the standard slab drawer fronts with a 5-piece flat center panel drawer front with the exception of the top drawer front of base and vanity cabinets when the face frame opening is 5" high, which will remain slab (see images with applicable door styles). Drawer front will be slab on Oven Cabinet Tall Microwave (OCMW, OCMW3D), Oven Cabinet Single (OCS, OCS3D), and Linen with Drawer (L1D, L1D1884H). See below for DFF5PCST location availability. Not compatible with Inverted Face (INVF) modification. Must upgrade all drawer fronts on a cabinet where applicable. Upcharge for 5-piece drawer front is not applied to slab drawer fronts. See Door Style section for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.	\$132 list per 5-piece drawer front
Drawer Front Flat 5-piece, Narrow Rail, Slab Top (DFF5PCNRST)	32" and 34 1/2" high base and vanity and tall cabinets on select door styles. See Door Style section for availability.	Replaces the standard 5-piece flat center panel drawer front (2 1/4" high top and bottom rails) with a narrow rail 5-piece flat center panel drawer front (1 1/2" high top and bottom rails) with the exception of the top drawer front of base and vanity cabinets when the face frame opening is 5" high, which will be slab (see images with applicable door styles). Drawer front will be slab on Oven Cabinet Tall Microwave (OCMW, OCMW3D), Oven Cabinet Single (OCS, OCS3D), and Linen with Drawer (L1D, L1D1884H). See below for DFF5PCNRST location availability. Not compatible with Inverted Face (INVF) modification. Upcharge for 5-piece drawer front is not applied to slab drawer fronts. See Door Style section for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.	No Upcharge
Drawer Front Slab Top (DFS LBT)	32" and 34 1/2" high base and vanity and tall cabinets on select door styles. See Door Style section for availability.	Replaces the 5-piece top drawer front of base and vanity cabinets with a slab drawer front when the face frame opening is 5" high. The remaining drawer fronts will remain 5-piece (see images with applicable door styles). Drawer front will be slab on Oven Cabinet Tall Microwave (OCMW, OCMW3D), Oven Cabinet Single (OCS, OCS3D), and Linen with Drawer (L1D, L1D1884H). See below for DFS LBT location availability. Not compatible with Inverted Face (INVF) modification. Must upgrade all drawer fronts on a cabinet where applicable. See Door Style section for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.	No Upcharge

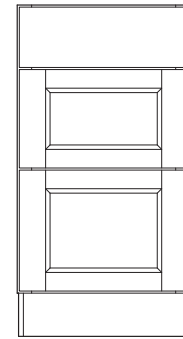
DRAWER FRONT FLAT 5-PIECE, SLAB TOP (DFF5PCST)



DRAWER FRONT FLAT 5-PIECE, NARROW RAIL, SLAB TOP (DFF5PCNRST)



DRAWER FRONT SLAB TOP (DFS LBT)



					84" OCS3D	84" OCMW	84" OCMWCDD
B	B2DRT	B3D	B3DDD	B4D			
5"		5"	5"	5"	6"	6"	9"
			1 1/2"	1 1/2"	6"	6"	
	3"	3"		1 1/2"	5"	5"	9"
				1 1/2"	1 1/2"	1 1/2"	
					3"		2"
TOEKICK AREA	TOEKICK AREA	TOEKICK AREA	TOEKICK AREA	TOEKICK AREA	TOEKICK AREA	TOEKICK AREA	TOEKICK AREA

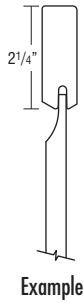
DFF5PCST, DFF5PCNRST, and DFS LBT location availability indicated by gray shading. Vanity combo units utilize base cabinet location availability.

DOOR OPTIONS

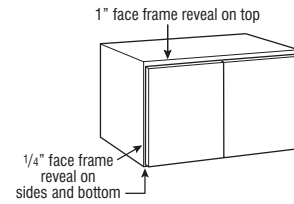
See page 2 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS	PRICING
Door Panel, Solid Reverse Raised (DPSRR)	Most cabinets with doors and most panels with doors; DDEL, DDER, FDLL, and FDRR modifications; available on select door styles. See Door Style section for availability.	Available on Full Overlay door styles only. Replaces veneer flat door center panel with a solid reverse raised center panel. Drawer fronts are not affected by this door option. When ordered in Maple, center panels in Paint and Paint with Glaze finishes will be reverse raised MDF.	\$106 list per door
Modified Full Overlay (MFO)	Most wall and tall cabinets and some panels with doors	Reduces the size of a Full Overlay door by 3/4" allowing for a top face frame reveal of 1" to allow for face mount moulding application. When ordering two wall cabinets or a wall and tall cabinet that will be field stacked, both cabinets will come with Modified Full Overlay unless otherwise specified. Overlay Fillers are available in MFO heights to align with doors, see pages 264-267 for OLMFO.. and OLMFO..M. Not compatible with Add Toekick modification. When Decorative Door on End is ordered in conjunction with Modified Full Overlay, the Decorative Door on End will match the face frame reveal. Not available on Aluminum Frame Door. Available on Full Overlay door styles only. See Door Style section for other exceptions.	No Upcharge

DOOR PANEL, SOLID REVERSE RAISED (DPSRR)



MODIFIED FULL OVERLAY (MFO)

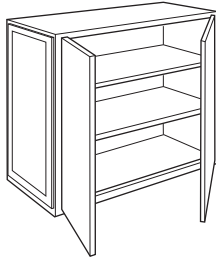


END PANEL MODIFICATIONS

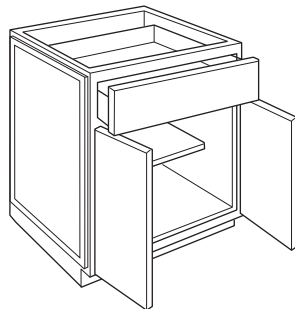
See page 2 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS	PRICING
Decorative Door on End (DDEL) (DDER)	Most wall, base, tall, and vanity cabinets	Modifies cabinet end panel(s) with applied decorative door(s) onto FPEB upgraded end panel(s). Includes FPEB modification — If DDEL or DDER upgrades are specified, the opposite end panel is also FPEB. Available on most cabinets with depths of 9", 12", 15", 18", 21", 24" and 27". Custom doors must be specified for other depths not listed. 9" depth available on cabinets 30" high or taller. Tall mitered door styles and laminate door styles will feature one center panel, other door styles will feature two center panels. 27" deep cabinets will have double door configuration. Desk cabinets (29" high) will have double door configuration when specified on 24" deep cabinets. DPSRR option and upcharge applies to Decorative Door on End door(s), which will be upgraded to a solid reverse raised center panel.	Wall: List + \$472 per end Base & Vanity: List + \$669 per end Tall: List + \$1,596 per end
Functional Door on End (FDLL) (FDRR)	Most wall, base, tall, and vanity cabinets	Creates a working door on the end of the specified cabinet. Side cabinet configuration will match front cabinet configuration (i.e. drawer/door or full height door). Opposite end panel will be FPEB. On Base and Tall cabinets, recessed toe space is standard on the side specified with FDLL or FDRR (if any flush toe/kick modification is specified, FDE side of cabinet will also be flush). 12" deep cabinets specified with FDLL or FDRR and FTKV.A or FTKV.F will receive a standard flush toe/kick. Full depth shelves standard. Glass shelves not compatible with the FDE modification. Doors will always be hinged on the back of the cabinet. Option not available on both ends of cabinet. Not available on peninsula cabinets. Available on cabinets in depths of 12", 15", 18", 21", and 24". CG, CM, and DPSRR options and upcharges apply to FDE door. When CM is selected on 12" deep cabinets, the FDE door will be CG. When ordered with Classic Mullion Door, adjustable shelves may not align with mullions.	Wall: List + \$492 per end Base & Vanity: List + \$698 per end Tall: List + \$1,667 per end
Finished End, Both (FB)	Cabinets with PE or APC modification; both ends will be finished	Creates a matching finished 1/2" veneer plywood exterior.	Wall: List + \$93 Base & Vanity: List + \$153 Tall: List + \$387
Furniture Plywood* End, Both (FPEB)	Most wall, base, tall, office, and vanity cabinets	Replaces standard cabinet ends with 3/4" finished veneer end panels to achieve a Furniture End appearance. Both exterior sides are finished. Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is available.	Wall: List + \$208 Base & Vanity: List + \$289 Tall: List + \$498

DECORATIVE DOOR ON END (DDEL/DDER)

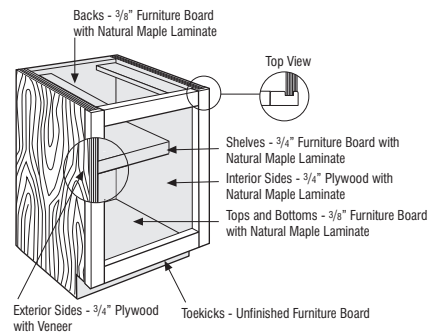


Wall cabinets

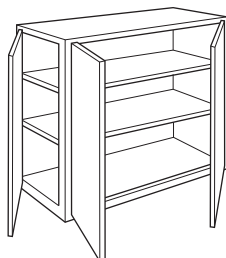


Base and Vanity cabinets

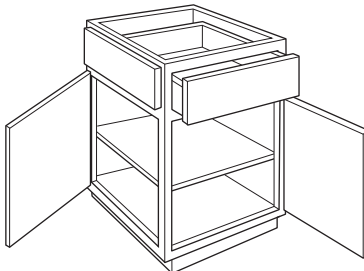
FURNITURE PLYWOOD END, BOTH (FPEB)



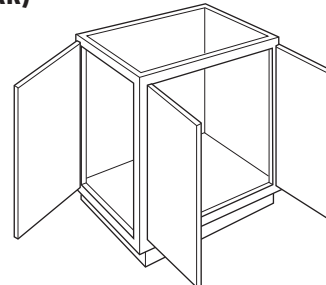
FUNCTIONAL DOOR ON END (FDLL/FDRR)



Wall cabinets



Base cabinets



Vanity cabinets

*All plywood components meet ANSI/HPVA HP-1 standards and may contain MDF or particleboard.

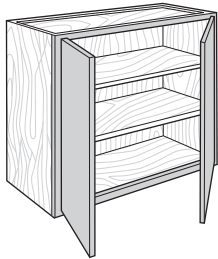
FINISH MODIFICATIONS

See page 2 for modification compatibility.

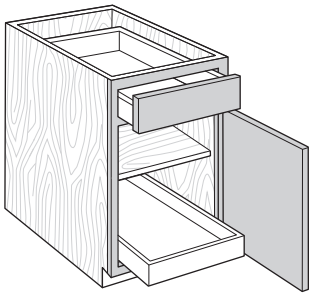
OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS	PRICING
Matching Interior Plywood (MIP)	Most cabinets	Modifies the cabinet interior and end panel exterior to matching finished veneer plywood. Cabinet top and bottom exterior on wall cabinets is also matching finished veneer plywood. Cabinet construction features 1/2" plywood ends and 3/8" top, bottom, and back. Shelves are upgraded to full depth 3/4" veneered plywood. Interior wood accessories feature a natural finish and will not match cabinet exterior. When a decorative door option is chosen in Design Live, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.	List + 25%
	Most end panels with fillers attached	Replaces standard panel material with veneer plywood finished on both sides.	List + 25%

MATCHING INTERIOR PLYWOOD (MIP)

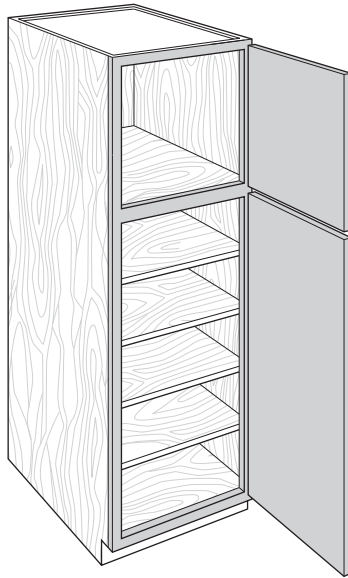
-  matching finished veneer
-  standard matching finished component
-  standard non-matching finished component



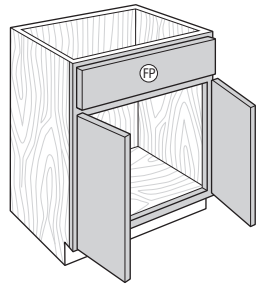
Wall cabinets



Base cabinets



Tall cabinets



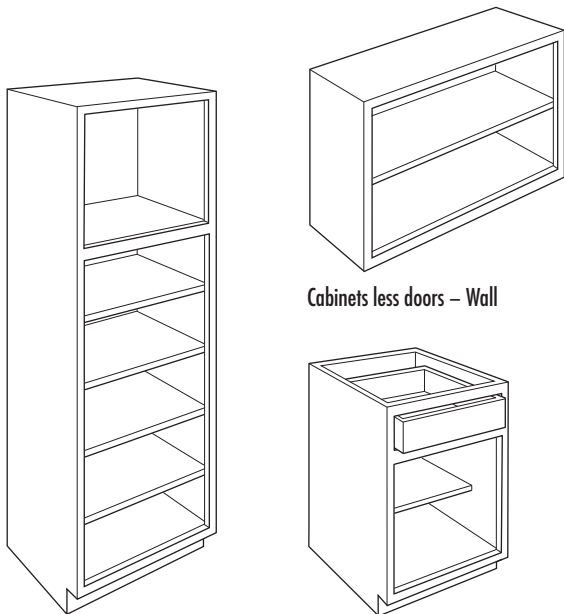
Vanity cabinets

BOX MODIFICATIONS

See page 2 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS	PRICING
Cabinet Box Only (CBO)	Most wall, base, tall, and vanity cabinets	Removes doors, drawer fronts, and any accessory items attached to a door or drawer front. Drawer box and any interior components attached to the cabinet box will be included. Frames will not be drilled for hinges, but cabinet will have standard drilling for shelves and guides.	List - 15%
Cabinet Case Only (CCO)	Most wall, base, tall, and vanity cabinets	Removes doors, drawer fronts, drawer boxes, interior components, and mini touch-up kits. Frames will not be drilled for hinges, but cabinet will have standard drilling for shelves and guides.	List - 15%
False Panel (FP)	Most base and vanity cabinets with a top drawer	Replaces top drawer with false panel. Not available with deep drawers.	No Upcharge
Cabinet No Door (CND)	Most wall, base, tall, and vanity cabinets with door(s) and drawer(s)	Removes door(s). Complete drawer(s) with drawer front(s) and interior components remain in cabinet. Frames will not be drilled for hinges.	List - 10%

CABINET BOX ONLY (CBO)

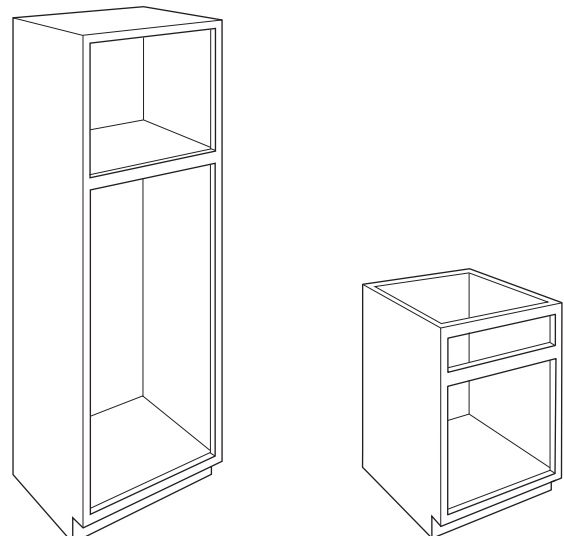


Cabinets less doors – Tall

Cabinets less doors – Wall

Cabinets less doors and drawer fronts – Base

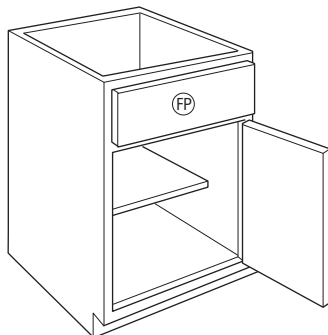
CABINET CASE ONLY (CCO)



Cabinet case only – Tall

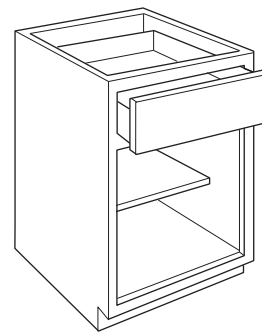
Cabinet case only – Base

FALSE PANEL (FP)



Base and Vanity cabinets

CABINET NO DOOR (CND)



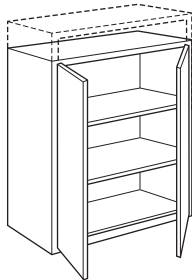
Base and Vanity cabinets

BOX MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

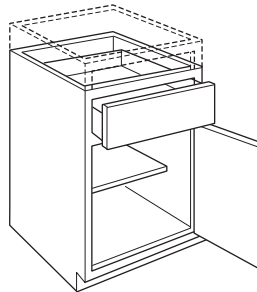
See page 2 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS	PRICING
Change Height (CH)	Most cabinets	Reduces cabinet height in 1/4" increments. Select the cabinet with the next largest size available and specify the desired height, i.e. W3042 CH39.75. The number of doors, drawer fronts, and drawers does not change when the cabinet height is reduced. The number of shelves typically does not change unless the frame height is reduced to less than 23 1/2" and then a shelf will not be included. Minimum Height varies by cabinet type: Wall cabinets: Minimum height is generally determined by the smallest available height in the same cabinet configuration Base and Vanity (32" and 34 1/2" high): 27 1/2" minimum height Base (40 1/2" high): 34 3/4" minimum height Sink Base with Tall Apron and Base Range Drop-in: 32" minimum height (top panel height remains the same) Utility: 66" high minimum height is 46 3/4", 84" high minimum height is 78". Utility End Organizer and Utility End Drop Zone (UEO, UEDZ..DDE): 73 1/2" minimum height Wall Pantry Topper (WPT): 42" minimum height Wall Open Shelf (WOS): 24" minimum height Furniture Wall Bookcase (FWBK): 42" minimum height Furniture Tall Bookcase: 69 1/4" minimum height Linen (aligns with 32" high vanity): 68 1/4" minimum height Linen (aligns with 34 1/2" high vanity): 70 3/4" minimum height Height is reduced from different cabinet sections depending on the cabinet configuration: Wall Stacked (WST, WBST, WDST) and Wall Diagonal Appliance Garage (WDAG): Height reduction is in the larger section (smaller section stays equivalent to an 18" high cabinet) Wall Microwave Shelf and Wall Microwave Trimmable with doors (WMW..T and WMWS): Height reduction is in the upper section (lower section does not change) Base Cabinets: Height reduction is in the door section. Utility Cabinets (U, U..RT): Height reduction is in the upper section (lower section remains equivalent to 66" high) Utility Cabinets with Drawers (U3D and U4D): Height reduction is in the upper section. Oven Cabinets (OCD, OCMW, OCMW3D, OCMWC..DD, OCS, OCS3D, and OCSMW): Height reduction is in the upper section (lower section and cut-out area do not change) Furniture Wall Bookcase (FWBK): Height reduction is in the larger section. Furniture Tall Bookcase (FTBK): Height reduction is in the larger section. Linen: Height reduction is from upper section Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions. Available on most cabinets with standard roll trays or specified with Roll Tray (RT) modification. Not available on cabinets with interior accessories such as tray dividers, cutlery inserts, lazy susans, wastebaskets, pull-outs, or door racks. Not available on Universal Access cabinets or Vanity cabinets with both sink openings and drawers. Not available on Overlay Fillers. Cut-for-glass Door (CG) is available, but Classic Mullion Door (CM) and glass inserts are not available in custom heights. For other modification compatibility, see page 2 for Modification/Upgrade Compatibility Chart.	No Upcharge

CHANGE HEIGHT (CH)



Wall cabinets



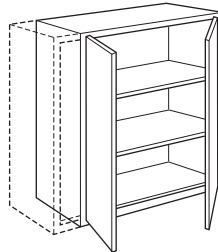
Base cabinets

BOX MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

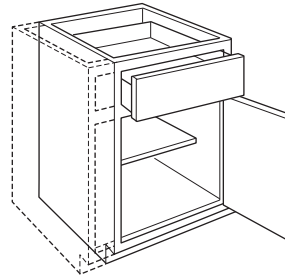
See page 2 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS	PRICING
Change Width (CW)	Most cabinets	Reduces cabinet width in 1/4" increments. Minimum width is generally determined by the smallest available width in the same cabinet configuration. Select the cabinet with the next largest size available and specify the desired width, i.e. W3042 CW28.25. The number of doors, drawer fronts, and drawers does not change when the cabinet width is reduced. Reduces oven cabinet cut-out width in 1/4" increments. Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions. Not available on cabinets with 4 door wide configurations. Available on most cabinets with standard roll trays or specified with Roll Tray (RT) modification. Not available on cabinets with interior accessories such as tray dividers, cutlery inserts, lazy susans, wastebaskets, pull-outs, or door racks. Cut-for-glass Door (CG) is available, but Classic Mullion Door (CM) and glass inserts are not available in custom widths. For other modification compatibility, see page 2 for Modification/Upgrade Compatibility Chart.	No Upcharge
	Shelf kits and roll tray kits	Reduces shelf or roll tray width in 1/4" increments. Minimum width is determined by the smallest shelf or roll tray kit available width in the same configuration. Select the kit with the next largest size available and specify the desired applicable cabinet width, i.e. RT18 CW17.25. Not available on Shelf Kit, Glass (S-KTG).	No Upcharge

CHANGE WIDTH (CW)



Wall cabinets



Base cabinets

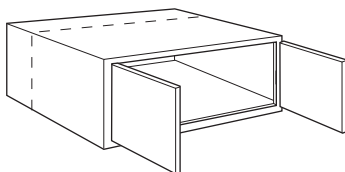
BOX MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

See page 2 for modification compatibility.

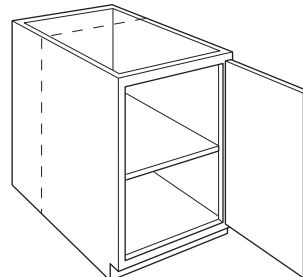
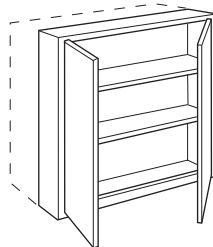
OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS	PRICING	
Change Depth (CD)	Varies (see chart below)	Increases or reduces depth of cabinets in 1” increments from 6” to 27”.	No Upcharge	
		The dimension is specified as the distance from the front of the face frame to the back of the cabinet.		
	Increased depth wall cabinets should be either floor mounted or stacked to maintain stability.			
	Any specified shelving is included and is always full depth.			
	When depth is increased, drawer depth will not increase.			
	Depth restrictions may apply where depths are available as a standard cabinet.			
	If reduced depth is less than 9”, toekick will not be included.			
	Applicable Cabinet Group	Increment	Min. Depth	Max. Depth
	Most wall, base, tall, desk, and vanity cabinets with drawers and roll trays	1”	12”	24”
	Wall Cabinets - 12” deep (limited to 15” deep on sizes where a 24” deep is available)	1”	6”	24”
	Wall Cabinets - 24” deep (APC is required)	1”	13”	27”
	Wall Top Hinge	1”	9”	27”
	Wall Vertical-lift (see exceptions in SKU section)	1”	13”	27”
	Wall Easy Reach	1”	15”	15”
	Wall Peninsula	1”	6”	18”
	Most base, tall, and vanity cabinets without drawers and roll trays	1”	6”	27”
	Pantry Walk-through	1”	9”	27”
	Oven Cabinets with only one bottom drawer	1”	12”	27”
	Bookcases and Wall Open Shelf	1”	9”	24”
	Vanity Wall Hung	1”	6”	20”
	Box Column Fillers	1”	6”	27”
	End Panels	1”	6”	36”
Single Door Decorative Door End (DDE) Panels with Filler Attached	3”	9”	24”	
Double Door Decorative Door End (DDED) Panels with Filler Attached	1”	27”	36”	
Interior Shelves	1”	6”	27”	
Exterior Shelves	1”	6”	30”	
Shelf Kits, Glass - 12” deep	1”	13”	18”	
Roll Tray Kits	1”	12”	24”	

Cabinet Depth	Drawer Box and Roll Tray Exterior Depth		Clearance Behind Drawer Box or Roll Tray and Back Panel	
	Standard Drawer Guides	Heavy Duty Side-mount Guides (DDFD)	Standard Drawer Guides	Heavy Duty Side-mount Guides (DDFD)
24	21	21	2 3/4	2 3/4
23	21	18	1 3/4	4 3/4
22	18	18	3 3/4	3 3/4
21	18	18	2 3/4	2 3/4
20	18	N/A	1 3/4	N/A
19	15	N/A	3 3/4	N/A
18	15	N/A	2 3/4	N/A
17	15	N/A	1 3/4	N/A
16	12	N/A	3 3/4	N/A
15	12	N/A	2 3/4	N/A
14	12	N/A	1 3/4	N/A
13	9	N/A	3 3/4	N/A
12	9	N/A	2 3/4	N/A

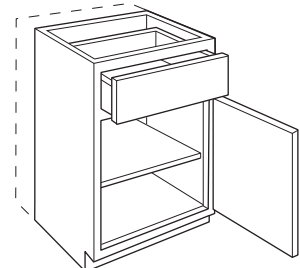
CHANGE DEPTH (CD)



Wall cabinets



Base cabinets

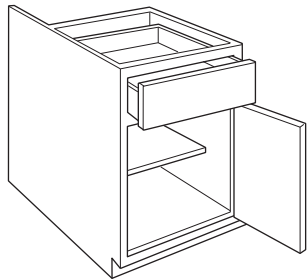


BOX MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

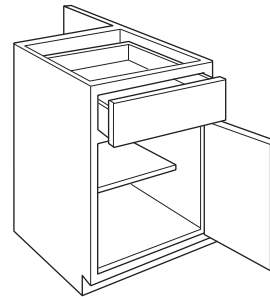
See page 2 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS	PRICING
Side Extended Back (SEBKL) (SEBKR)	Most cabinets	Extends cabinet end panel back in 1" increments, available up to 6" per side. Includes FPEB modification with 3/4" finished veneer end panels on both ends. SEBKL and SEBKR are compatible with each other and can be specified with either the same dimension per side or unique dimensions if desired. Compatible with Decorative Door on End when Side Extended Back is specified in 3" increments.	Wall: List + \$213 per end Base & Vanity: List + \$300 per end Tall: List + \$538 per end
Prepare Cabinet for Finished Bottom (PCFB)	Most wall cabinets	Prepares cabinet for installation of a separately purchased and field installed applied 1/4" end skin to create a flush finished bottom on a single cabinet or multiple cabinets that are bridged between taller adjacent cabinets. Features factory installed spacer blocks against the cabinet bottom, along the face frame, back, and end panels. Cabinet back and end panel heights are 1/4" less than the face frame, leaving clearance for the applied skin. Cabinet end panel bottom edge remains unfinished. Panel utilized for flush bottom must be purchased separately using 1/4" end skins (see BES, TWES, TES, or WES on pages 270-271) or 1/4" custom panels (see PNLC.25-WD on page 281), and requires cabinet installer to cut to size before installation. If used on the end of a run, moulding or a full height end skin must be purchased separately to cover exposed unfinished edge of applied skin for the flush finished bottom. Not compatible with FPEB, DDEL/DDER, FDLL/FDRR, and SEBKL/SEBKR modifications.	List + \$198

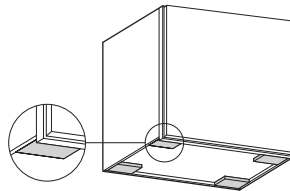
SIDE EXTENDED BACK, LEFT (SEBKL)



SIDE EXTENDED BACK, RIGHT (SEBKR)



PREPARE CABINET FOR FINISHED BOTTOM (PCFB)

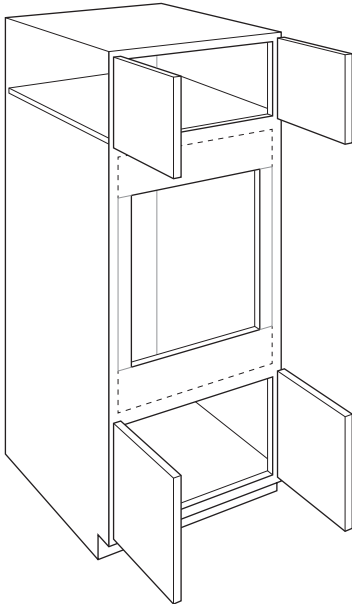


FACE FRAME MODIFICATIONS

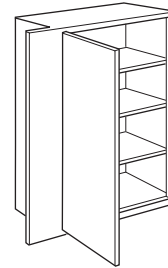
See page 2 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS	PRICING
Appliance Cut-out (AC)	Most Oven Cabinets	Creates a custom cut-out area for field-ready oven installation. Available on oven cabinets specified with an (N) for Narrow Stile, with 1 1/2" wide frame side stiles. See cabinet specifications for available cut-out dimensions. Custom Width dimension available in 1/4" increments, with a minimum of 3" to a maximum of 6" less than the cabinet width. Frame side stiles will not be notched. Custom Height dimension available in 1/4" increments. Cut-out area will be centered.	List + \$155
Extended Stile (EXL) (EXR)	Most cabinets with a face frame	Extends face frame width beyond its normal width by specified dimension to eliminate the need for field installed fillers, available in 1/2" increments from 1/2"-3". For example, a 1 1/2" wide face frame with EXL2 will have a width of 3 1/2" on the left side of the cabinet. Extended Left: EXL.5, EXL1, EXL1.5, EXL2, EXL2.5, EXL3 Extended Right: EXR.5, EXR1, EXR1.5, EXR2, EXR2.5, EXR3 EXL and EXR are compatible with each other and can be specified with either the same dimension per side or unique dimensions if desired. When ordered with Peninsula (P) modification, both face frames on specified side will be modified.	No Upcharge

APPLIANCE CUT-OUT (AC)

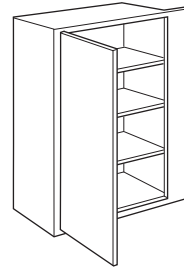


EXTENDED STILE, LEFT (EXL)



Cabinets with a face frame – Wall

EXTENDED STILE, RIGHT (EXR)



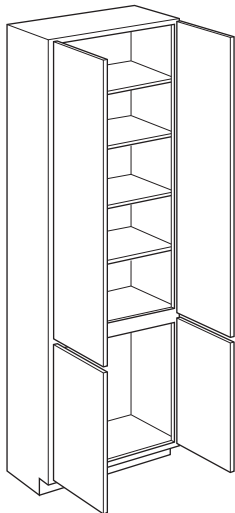
Cabinets with a face frame – Wall

FACE FRAME MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

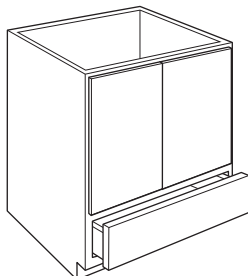
See page 2 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS	PRICING
Inverted Face (INVF)	Most cabinets with a face frame cross rail Tall End Panel with Attached Filler, Decorative Door End	Inverts face frame openings. Drawer openings relocated to the bottom of a base cabinet must always be a working drawer. Opening sizes for doors do not change, standard drawer opening changes to 4 1/2" high. Doors on inverted face cabinets may not align with adjacent cabinet doors. On Tall End Panel with Attached Filler, Decorative Door End, when INVF is selected, doors will be inverted (no face frame) to align with tall cabinets with the modification.	No Upcharge
Valance Rail (VR.A) (VR.F) (VR.S)	Base Open Cabinets, Bookcases	Modifies the top rail with an arch, furniture, or straight valance.	No Upcharge

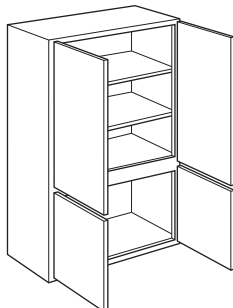
INVERTED FACE (INVF)



Tall cabinets

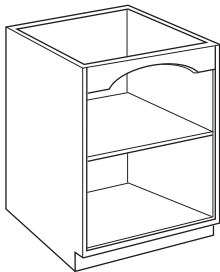


Base cabinets

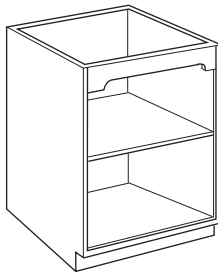


Wall cabinets

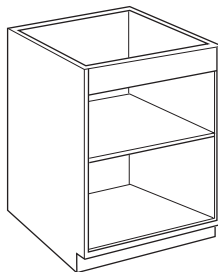
VALANCE RAIL, STYLE A (VR.A)



VALANCE RAIL, STYLE F (VR.F)



VALANCE RAIL, STYLE S (VR.S)

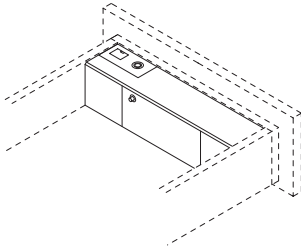


INTERIOR MODIFICATIONS

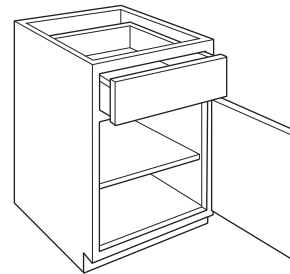
See page 2 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS	PRICING
Drawer, Secured (DRWSC) (DRWSCB) (DRWSCL) (DRWSCR)	Most base cabinets with a top drawer	Modifies the standard drawer box with an installed self-locking mechanism featuring proven advanced sensor biometric technology. When activated, drawer opens 2 3/16" to access fingerprint reader, which stores up to 100 unique fingerprints. Homeowner must reset memory after cabinet installation. Secured housing protrudes 2 3/4" into the depth of the drawer box interior. Features one 9V battery compartment (battery not included). Self-locking when in closed position. Manual key lock on bottom of drawer for backup method of entry. DRWSC available on 24" deep base cabinets with widths of 18", 21", and 24". DRWSCL, DRWSCR, and DRWSCB available on 24" deep cabinets including 36" Base Three Drawer Split and base cabinets with widths of 42" and 48". Not compatible with Change Depth (CD) modification or Charging Drawer (CHGDRW). Installer must remove the drawer front to drill and countersink the back of the drawer front for field installation of knobs and pulls.	DRWSC: List + \$744 DRWSCB: List + \$1,488 DRWSCL: List + \$744 DRWSCR: List + \$744
CabMat™ (CMAT1) (CMAT2)	Most sink base and vanity cabinets	Installs removable CabMat™, size is determined by face frame opening width and cabinet depth. CMAT2 is only available on vanity cabinets designed for double bowl applications. When ordered with Change Depth modification, CabMat™ size does not change. Vanity cabinets with face frame openings of 24" and 30" will utilize CabMat™ sized for 21" and 27" openings. See page 317 for CabMat™ product descriptions.	CMAT1: List + \$449 CMAT2: List + \$898
Full Depth Shelf (FD)	Base cabinets with standard half depth shelves	Replaces standard shelf with full depth shelf.	List + \$81

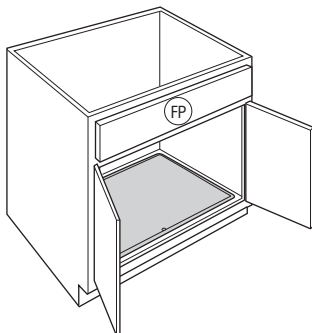
DRAWER, SECURED (DRWSC/DRWSCB/DRWSCL/DRWSCR)



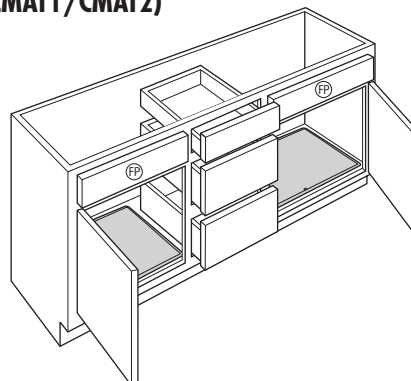
FULL DEPTH SHELF (FD)



CABMAT™ (CMAT1/CMAT2)



Base cabinets (CMAT1)



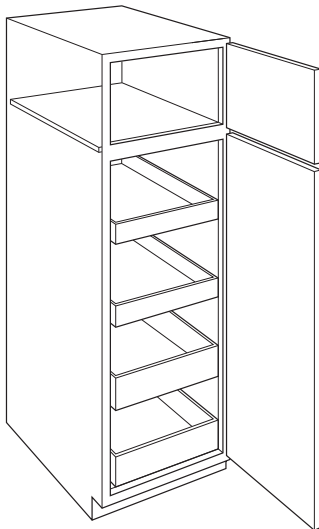
Vanity cabinets with double bowl (CMAT2)

INTERIOR MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

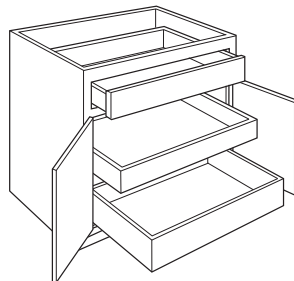
See page 2 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS	PRICING
Deep Roll Tray (DRT)	Most cabinets with roll trays	Replaces standard roll trays with a 6 3/8" deep roll tray. Replaces bottom roll tray only on base cabinets and bottom 2 roll trays on utility cabinets.	Base: List + \$129 Tall: List + \$257
Roll Tray (RT) (RT.B)	Select base, tall, office, and vanity cabinets	Installs specified number of roll trays (1-5 per side). Example, for two roll trays, specify 2RT. On cabinets with center stile, specify RTL for roll trays in left side and RTR for roll trays in right side. Both RTL and RTR should be selected for roll trays in both sides. When 1RT is specified on a base cabinet, the roll tray is installed in the lowest position and one half depth adjustable shelf is included. On utility cabinets for lower section, 1RT includes three shelves, 2RT includes two shelves, and 3RT includes 1 shelf. No shelves for lower section are included with 4RT or 5RT. Specify RT.B on Tall cabinets with top and bottom openings. See page 35 for RT positions.	1RT: List + \$347 2RT: List + \$694 3RT: List + \$1,041 4RT: List + \$1,388 5RT: List + \$1,735
Adjustable Roll Trays (ART)	Most cabinets with roll trays	Includes pre-installed upright wooden system that allows for easy height adjustment of roll trays.	Base: List + \$264 Tall: List + \$463
Scooped Drawer (SCPDRW) (SCPDRW.L) (SCPDRW.R)	Most base cabinets with a drawer	Replaces top drawer box with a 2" high drawer box to allow for clearance of cooktops, etc. Only top drawer will be modified when specified on drawer bases. On base cabinets with two top drawers, L and R must be specified. Increases clearance for cooktops from 2 1/2" to 3 7/8". When SCPDRW is selected on B2D18-B2D42, top drawer will utilize a 6 3/8" high drawer box, creating a clearance of 6 5/8" for the cooktop. Not available on certain door styles. See Door Style section for availability.	SCPDRW: List + \$86 SCPDRW.L: List + \$86 SCPDRW.R: List + \$86

DEEP ROLL TRAY (DRT)

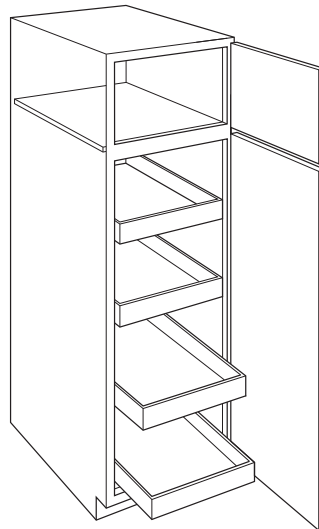


Tall cabinets

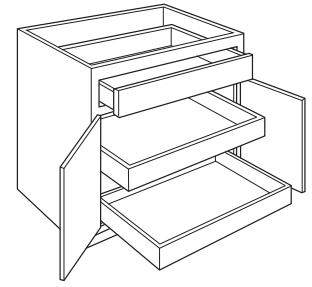


Base cabinets

ROLL TRAY (RT/RT.B)

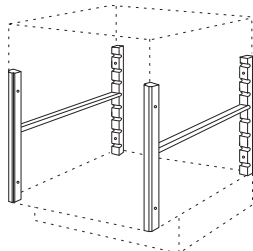


Tall cabinets

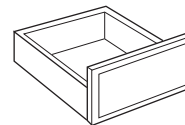


Base, Office, and Vanity cabinets

ADJUSTABLE ROLL TRAYS (ART)



SCOOPED DRAWER (SCPDRW/SCPDRW.L/SCPDRW.R)

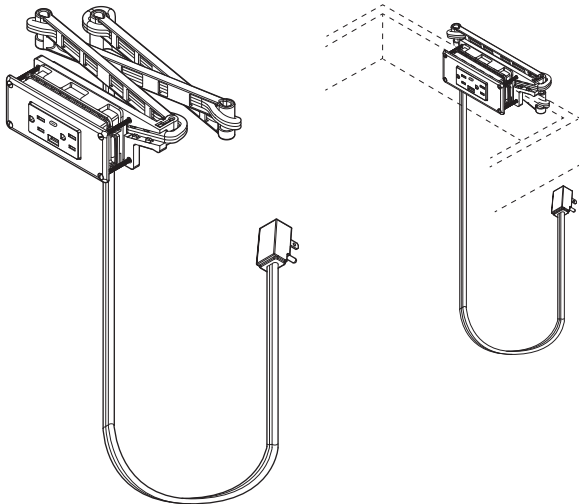


INTERIOR MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

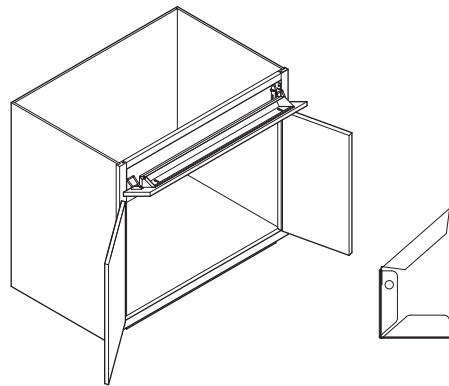
See page 2 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS	PRICING
Charging Drawer (CHGDRW) (CHGDRW.L) (CHGDRW.R)	Most base cabinets with a top drawer	Installs Charging Drawer into the drawer box. Includes two 120V electrical plug-ins with a total rated capacity of 15 amps, (1) USB-A and (1) USB-C charging ports. Cord has 3 ft. of length hanging freely from back mounting bracket. The cord is 14 gauge wire and features a standard 3-prong plug and is required to be plugged into an approved GFCI outlet for all applications. Outlet is ETL approved-compliant for electrical and other safety standards to U.S. and Canadian safety including UL standards. Outlet face plate measures 5.22" x 2.3" and will extend 3/16" into drawer box. Available on base cabinet widths of 18"-36". For use in cabinet depths of 15", 18", 21", and 24". Only compatible with CD in 3" increments. Also available as a field installed accessory, see DRWPWR1 on page 320.	CHGDRW: List + \$632 CHGDRW.L: List + \$632 CHGDRW.R: List + \$632
Push to Open Wastebasket (PTOWB)	Base cabinets with door mounted wastebasket pull-outs	Changes the guide mechanism on wastebasket pull-outs to a mechanical push to open guide with soft-close. Available on 24" deep cabinets only. Does not change other drawer guides on the cabinet.	List + \$531
Tip-out Tray, Stainless (TOTSSS)	Cabinets with false panels	Installs one stainless steel tip-out tray inside of each false panel. Tray is 1 11/16" deep and protrudes 3/4" into cabinet.	List + \$362
Base Wastebasket Partition (BWBP) 	Base and Vanity wastebasket cabinets with a drawer	Adds a horizontal partition which separates drawer and waste bin sections.	List + 6%

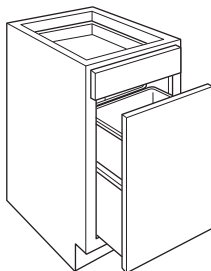
CHARGING DRAWER (CHGDRW/CHGDRW.L/CHGDRW.R)



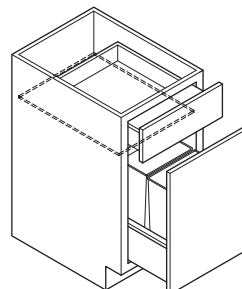
TIP-OUT TRAY, STAINLESS (TOTSSS)



PUSH TO OPEN WASTEBASKET (PTOWB)



BASE WASTEBASKET PARTITION (BWBP)

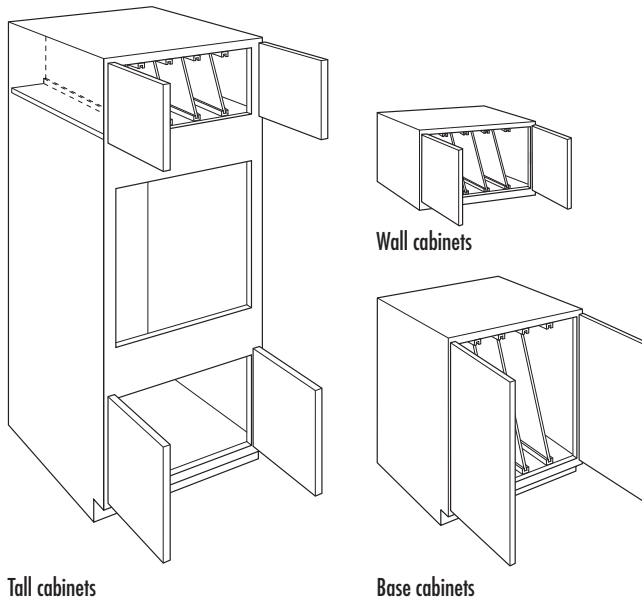


INTERIOR MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

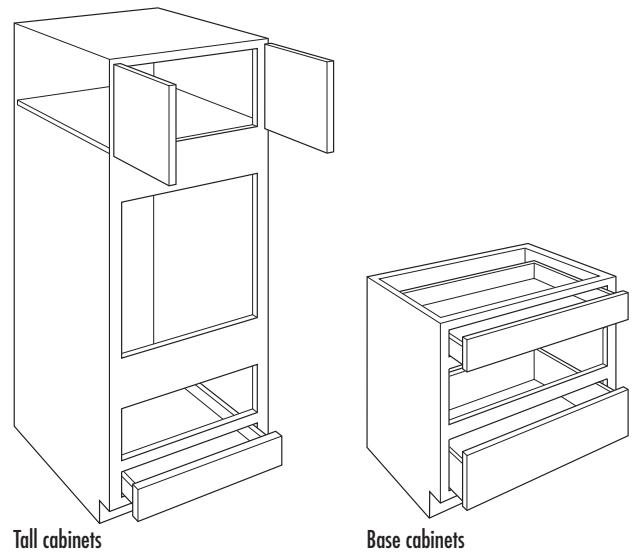
See page 2 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS	PRICING																		
Tray Divider (TD) (TD.T)	Most wall, full height base, and tall cabinets	Installs removable Tray Dividers. Rails and plywood tray dividers are always Natural Maple laminate regardless of the color of the interior of the cabinet. Number of dividers is predetermined based on cabinet width. See chart below. Available only in the top of Wall Stacked and Tall Cabinets. Available with Change Depth modification (12" minimum, 27" maximum). When cabinet is increased to 27", tray dividers will be 24" deep set back 3" into the cabinet. Base Full Height cabinets will have a top. Not available with Peninsula modification. Available on cabinets with frame height openings of 15"-27" with full top and bottom panels. Specify TD.T on Tall cabinets with top and bottom openings. <table><thead><tr><th>Cabinet Width</th><th># of Dividers</th><th>Mod Name</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>9"-12"</td><td>1</td><td>1TD</td></tr><tr><td>15"-18"</td><td>2</td><td>2TD</td></tr><tr><td>21"-24"</td><td>3</td><td>3TD</td></tr><tr><td>27"-31 1/2"</td><td>4</td><td>4TD</td></tr><tr><td>33"-37"</td><td>5</td><td>5TD</td></tr></tbody></table>	Cabinet Width	# of Dividers	Mod Name	9"-12"	1	1TD	15"-18"	2	2TD	21"-24"	3	3TD	27"-31 1/2"	4	4TD	33"-37"	5	5TD	1TD: List + \$235 2TD: List + \$470 3TD: List + \$705 4TD: List + \$940 5TD: List + \$1,175
Cabinet Width	# of Dividers	Mod Name																			
9"-12"	1	1TD																			
15"-18"	2	2TD																			
21"-24"	3	3TD																			
27"-31 1/2"	4	4TD																			
33"-37"	5	5TD																			
Warming Drawer (WD)	Select base and tall oven cabinets	Removes 6 3/8" deep drawer and all hardware. Includes one OCINSTALLKIT. On drawer bases, the middle drawer will be removed.	No Upcharge																		

TRAY DIVIDER (TD/TD.T)



WARMING DRAWER (WD)

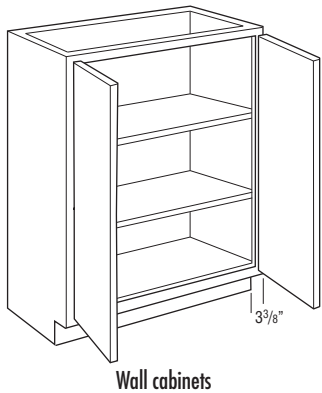


TOEKICK MODIFICATIONS

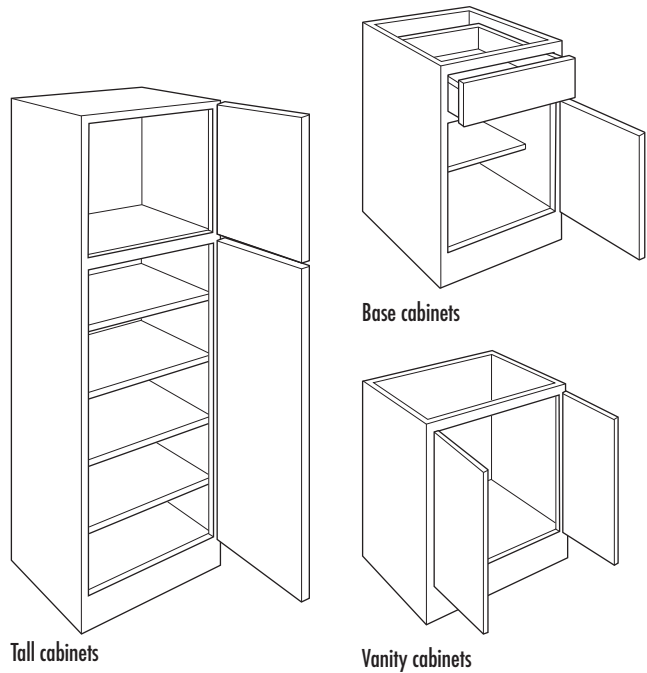
See page 2 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS	PRICING
Add Toekick (ADDTK)	Most wall cabinets	Creates a 4 1/2" toekick on the front of cabinet. ADDTK with reduced depth is available on cabinets 9" deep or larger. Peninsula cabinets are available with ADDTK 15" deep and larger. Depths of 14" and less will not have ADDTK available. Furniture drawers will be available with ADDTK option down to a reduced depth of 12". Available with compatible toekick modifications. See the Modification/Upgrade Compatibility Chart on page 2 for details.	No Upcharge
Flush Toekick (FTK) (FTK.P)	Most base, tall, and vanity cabinets, and wall cabinets with ADDTK	Extends the face frame to the floor eliminating the toe space. Not available when either RTKL or RTKR modifications are used. When FTK is ordered with the Peninsula modification, only the working drawer side will receive a flush toekick. When FTK.P is ordered with the Peninsula modification, only the peninsula side will receive a flush toekick. When FTK + FTK.P is ordered with the Peninsula modification, both sides will receive a flush toekick.	No Upcharge

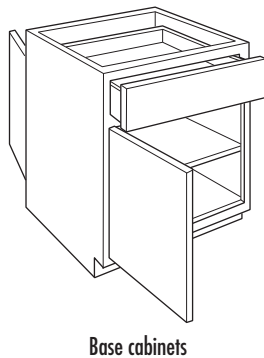
ADD TOEKICK (ADDTK)



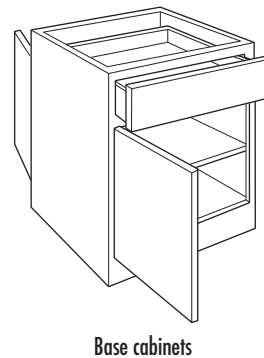
FLUSH TOEKICK (FTK)



FLUSH TOEKICK, PENINSULA (FTK.P)



FLUSH TOEKICK, FRONT & PENINSULA (FTK + FTK.P)

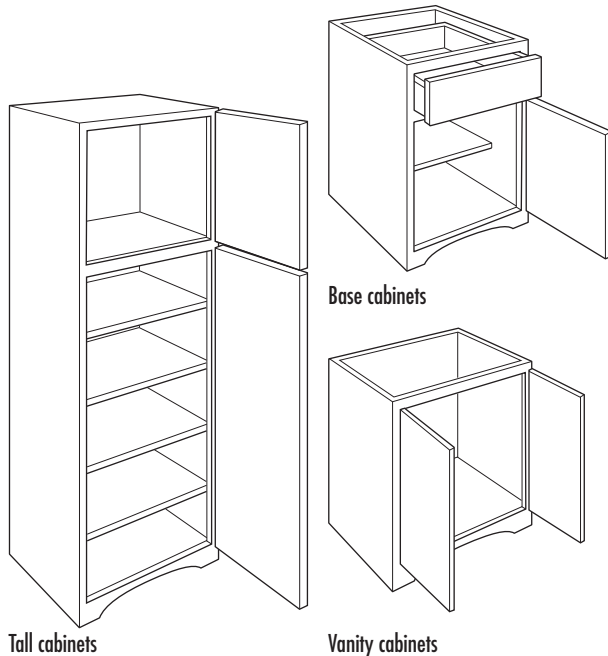


TOEKICK MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

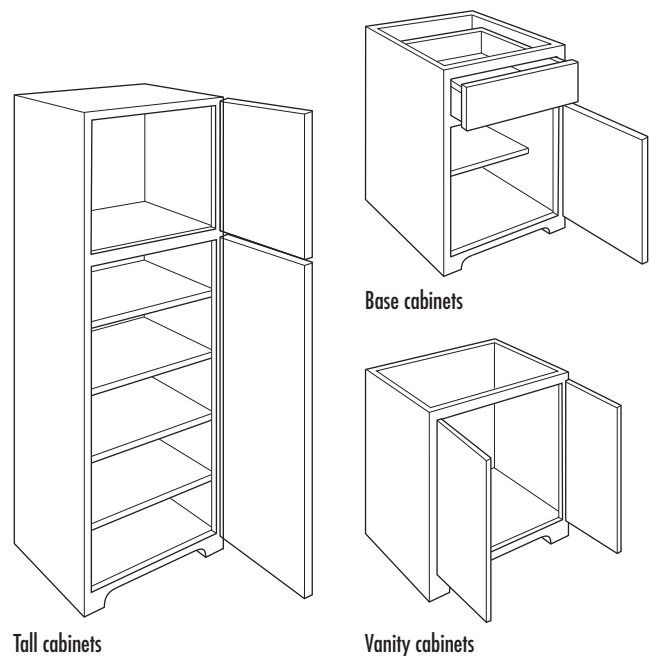
See page 2 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS	PRICING
Flush Toekick Valance, Style A (FTKV.A) (FTKV.PA)	Most base, tall, and vanity cabinets, and wall cabinets with ADDTK	Creates an arch flush toe space. Valance replaces standard toekick creating a full open area beneath cabinet floor. When FTKV.A is ordered with the Peninsula modification, only the working drawer side will receive an arch flush toekick. When FTKV.PA is ordered with the Peninsula modification, only the peninsula side will receive an arch flush toekick. When FTKV.A + FTKV.PA is ordered with the Peninsula modification, both sides will receive an arch flush toekick. Not available on 9" or 12" wide cabinets.	No Upcharge
Flush Toekick Valance, Style F (FTKV.F) (FTKV.PF)	Most base, tall, and vanity cabinets, and wall cabinets with ADDTK	Creates a furniture flush toe space. Valance replaces standard toekick creating a full open area beneath cabinet floor. When FTKV.F is ordered with the Peninsula modification, only the working drawer side will receive a furniture flush toekick. When FTKV.PF is ordered with the Peninsula modification, only the peninsula side will receive a furniture flush toekick. When FTKV.F + FTKV.PF is ordered with the Peninsula modification, both sides will receive a furniture flush toekick. Not available on 9" or 12" wide cabinets.	No Upcharge

FLUSH TOEKICK VALANCE, STYLE A (FTKV.A)



FLUSH TOEKICK VALANCE, STYLE F (FTKV.F)

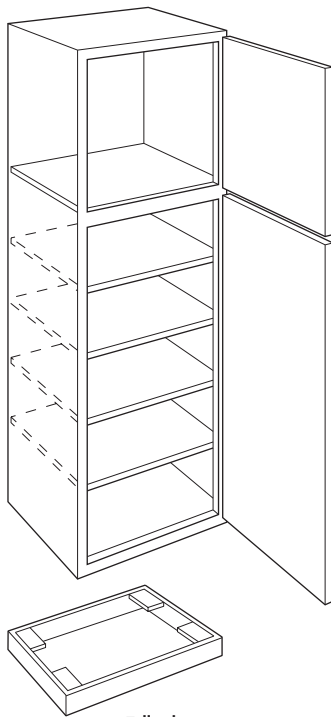


TOEKICK MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

See page 2 for modification compatibility.

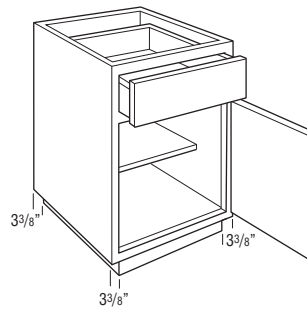
OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS	PRICING
Toekick, Pedestal (TKP)	Most tall cabinets	Available on 84", 87", and 90" tall cabinets. Removes and ships the toekick separately. Not compatible with other toekick modifications. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toekick (RTKL or RTKR) application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material.	No Upcharge
Recessed Toekick, All (RTKALL)	Most base and vanity cabinets, and wall cabinets with ADDTK	Creates a 3 3/8" recessed toekick on the right, left, and back of cabinet. The entire toekick area will have non-matching material and requires any exposed toekick area to be covered. RTKALL only available on cabinets at least 15" deep.	No Upcharge
Recessed Toekick (RTKBK) (RTKL) (RTKR)	Most base, tall, and vanity cabinets, and wall cabinets with ADDTK	Creates a 3 3/8" recessed toekick on the back (RTKBK), left (RTKL), or right (RTKR). When either the RTKL or RTKR are used, FTK is NOT available. The entire toekick will have non-matching material and requires any exposed toekick area to be covered. On RTKL and RTKR, the back will have a 3/8" recessed offset and non-specified side will have a 1/2" recessed offset to allow for application of toeboard material. 93" and 96" tall cabinets have RTKL or RTKR standard on loose pedestal. For recess toekick applications of both left and right, order RTKLR. On 9" wide cabinets, only one side can be recessed. RTKBK only available on cabinets at least 15" deep.	No Upcharge

TOEKICK, PEDESTAL (TKP)

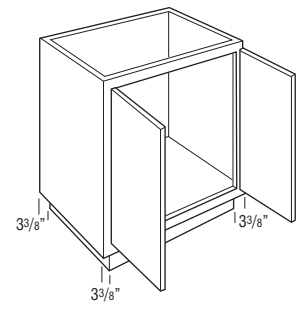


Tall cabinets
Pedestal is reduced in width for RTKL or RTKR during field installation.

RECESSED TOEKICK, ALL (RTKALL)

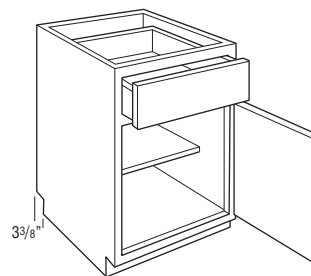


Base cabinets

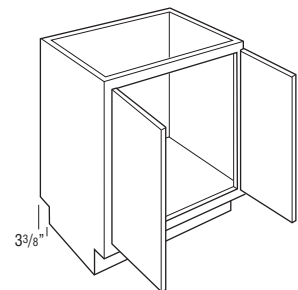


Vanity cabinets

RECESSED TOEKICK, BACK (RTKBK)

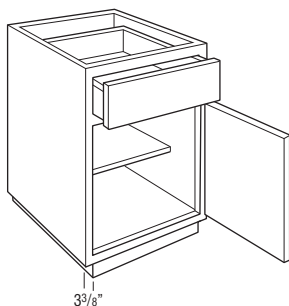


Base cabinets

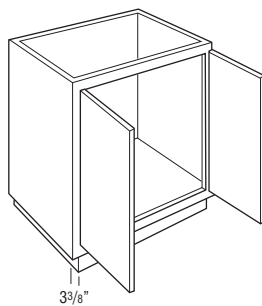


Vanity cabinets

RECESSED TOEKICK, LEFT (RTKL)

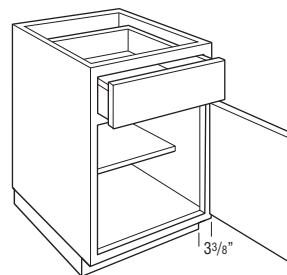


Base cabinets

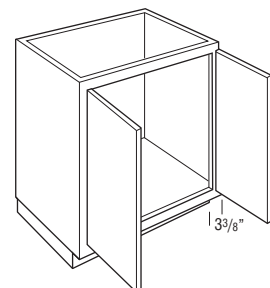


Vanity cabinets

RECESSED TOEKICK, RIGHT (RTKR)



Base cabinets



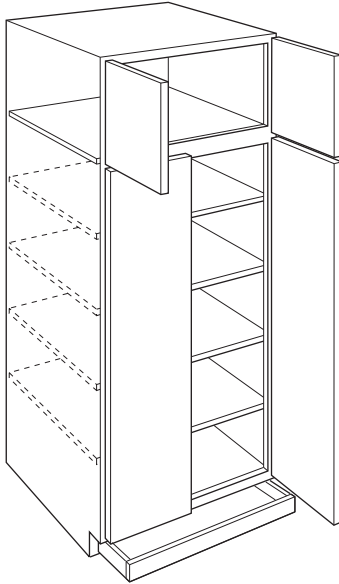
Vanity cabinets

TOEKICK MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

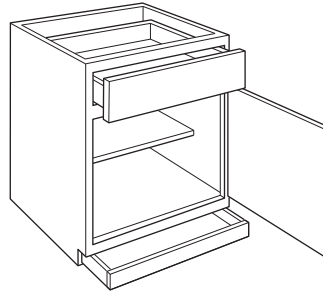
See page 2 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS	PRICING
Drawer Toekick (DRWTK)	Most cabinets with a standard toekick	Replaces standard toekick with a drawer toekick. Available on most 21"-24" deep cabinets in 18", 21", 24", 27", 30", 33", and 36" widths that have standard toekick construction. Front of drawer toekick is unfinished, allow enough toeboard to cover. 1" clearance below drawer toekick. Exterior dimensions of drawer are 3 3/8" tall and 15" or 18" deep. Drawer toekick uses a push to open full extension side-mount guide, does not have soft-close feature.	List + \$680
Void Toekick (VTK)	Most base, tall, and vanity cabinets	Removes the toekick. Only available when the cabinet has a standard toekick (not available when flush toekick is standard or when cabinet has a separate pedestal base). When VTK is specified on cabinets to be used with a countertop, cabinets must also be supported from the floor, not just attached to the wall. Failure to properly install cabinets in this situation will void the warranty.	No Upcharge

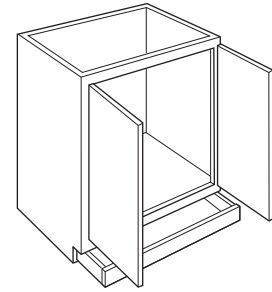
DRAWER TOEKICK (DRWTK)



Tall cabinets

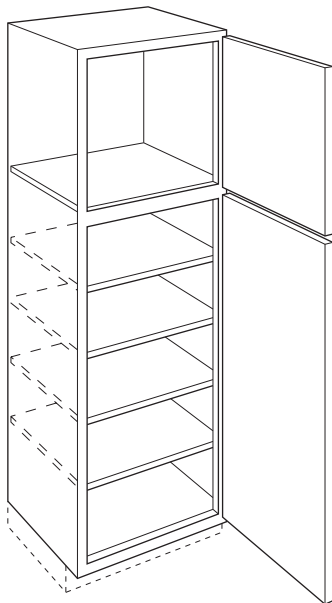


Base cabinets

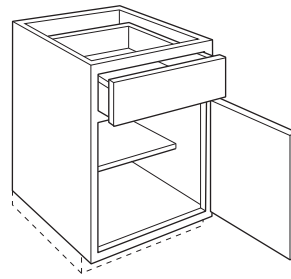


Vanity cabinets

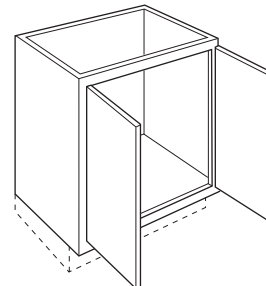
VOID TOEKICK (VTK)



Tall cabinets



Base cabinets



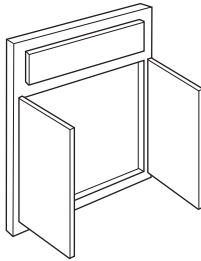
Vanity cabinets

CONFIGURATION MODIFICATIONS

See page 2 for modification compatibility.

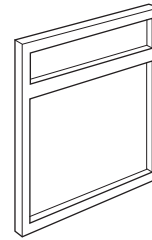
OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS	PRICING
Cabinet Front Only (CFNTO)	Most cabinets with a face frame	Creates a door and/or drawer front assembled with a frame. Doors are attached with the specified hinges and drawer fronts are cleated. Premium Door Mechanism not included.	List - 20%
Cabinet Face Frame Only (CFRMO)	Most cabinets with a face frame	Creates a cabinet face frame only. No box, doors, or drawer fronts are included.	List - 75%
Peninsula (P)	Most wall and base cabinets	Any adjustable shelves are upgraded to full depth. Any cabinet with a toekick must be at least 15" deep (either standard with a toekick or when ADDTK is specified). Single door cabinets are hinged on the same cabinet end, for example a W1230L will feature a Left hinge on the front side and a Right hinge on the peninsula side. Not available on tall cabinets (oven, utility, and pantry) or multi-drawer base cabinets. Cabinets with drawers can only be reduced in 3" increments. Wall peninsula cabinets are not designed to be used as stand alone island cabinets. The maximum depth for wall cabinets with the Peninsula modification is 18". Peninsula units over 36" wide are not available in heights over 48". 48" wide wall Peninsula units are not available in heights over 36".	List + 80%

CABINET FRONT ONLY (CFNTO)



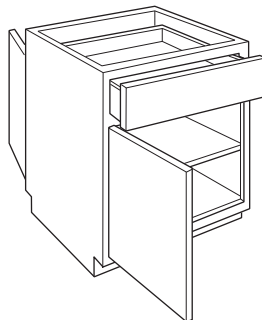
Cabinet front only – Wall, Base, and Tall

CABINET FACE FRAME ONLY (CFRMO)

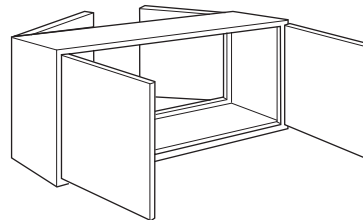


Cabinet face frame only – Wall, Base, and Tall

PENINSULA (P)

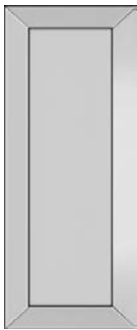


Base cabinets

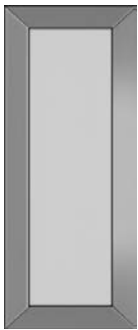


Wall cabinets

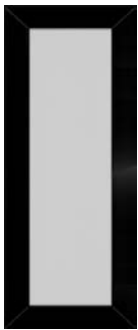
ALUMINUM FRAME DOOR OPTIONS



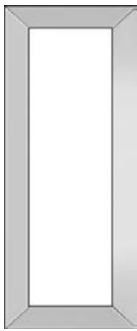
A11 + ISATN + AL
Aluminum Frame Door,
Satin Glass,
Aluminum



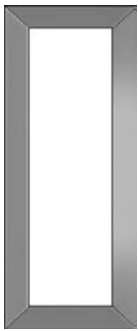
A11 + ISATN + BS
Aluminum Frame Door,
Satin Glass,
Brushed Stainless



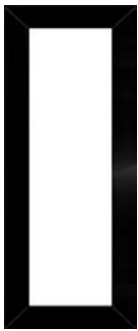
A11 + ISATN + B
Aluminum Frame Door,
Satin Glass,
Black



A11 + ICLER + AL
Aluminum Frame Door,
Clear Glass,
Aluminum



A11 + ICLER + BS
Aluminum Frame Door,
Clear Glass,
Brushed Stainless



A11 + ICLER + B
Aluminum Frame Door,
Clear Glass,
Black

- All aluminum doors will be full overlay with mitered construction.
- Cabinet face frame and end panels will be matched to the finish specified.
- Aluminum and Brushed Stainless doors have an anodized finish.
- Black doors have a powder coated finish.
- Glass and matching panel are installed in door, removal will void warranty.
- Door rails are 2 1/4" wide.
- All Aluminum Frame Door options are represented by 'A' in Door Options availability grids.
- Cabinet will have standard interior or can be ordered with MIP option. When a decorative door option is chosen in Design Live, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.
- Aluminum Frame Door options are compatible with Functional Door on End modifications (FDLL and FDRR). The A11_ door upcharge will also apply to the side door.

A11 AVAILABILITY

Cabinet Width	Cabinet Height					
	12"	15"	18"	21"	30"	36"
W12	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	B	C
W15	A	A	N/A	N/A	B	C
W18	A	A	N/A	N/A	B	C
W21	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	B	C
WTH30 & WTH30..24	B	B	B	B	N/A	N/A
WVL30 & WVL30..24	N/A	N/A	B	B	N/A	N/A
WTH36 & WTH36..24	C	C	C	C	N/A	N/A
WVL36 & WVL36..24	N/A	N/A	C	C	N/A	N/A

A11 LIST PRICE PER DOOR

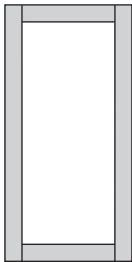
Code	A	B	C
A11 + ISATN + AL	712	790	869
A11 + ICLER + AL	712	790	869
A11 + ISATN + BS	1247	1321	1398
A11 + ICLER + BS	1247	1321	1398
A11 + ISATN + B	1445	1519	1596
A11 + ICLER + B	1445	1519	1596

To price A11 door attached to a cabinet, add the list price per door to the cabinet price (MIP modification upcharge will be applied to the cabinet price if matching interior is desired).

For a door only (not specified on a cabinet), add the list price for a door only to the Aluminum Frame door list price. See Doors and Drawer Fronts on page 327 for details.

CUT-FOR-GLASS DOOR (CG)

Glass not included



Cut-for-glass

- If ordered in an MDF door style, door will be Maple. On Wall Stacked (WST_) and Utility (U_) cabinets, all cabinet doors will be Maple when ordered with a Cut-for-glass Door.
- Not available on bifold doors.
- Custom door sizes available. See pages 281-285.
- For cabinet availability, please see modification grids.
- CG.T and CG.B are specified on cabinets with upper and lower doors to designate which doors should be Cut-for-glass.
- When a decorative door option is chosen in Design Live, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.
- All textured glass panels will be drop shipped separately from the cabinet order.
- Glass installation clips will ship with the doors and/or cabinets.
- The use of glass for base cabinet applications or for placement near interior or exterior doors is not recommended.

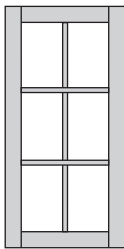
MODEL	PRICE
	List per Door
Cut-for-glass Door To Fit	122

To price Cut-for-glass Door attached to a cabinet, add the list price per door to the cabinet price (MIP modification upcharge will be applied to the cabinet price if matching interior is desired).

For a door only (not specified on a cabinet), add the list price for a door only to the Cut-for-glass Door list price. See Doors and Drawer Fronts on page 327 for details.

CLASSIC MULLION DOOR (CM)

Glass not included



Mullion

- Custom Door Sizes not available.
- For Mullion Door availability, please see modification grids in wall section.
- If ordered in an MDF door style, door will be Maple.
- Pricing includes mullion door only. Glass may be ordered separately. See page 30 for details.
- Not compatible with Beveled glass.
- CM.T and CM.B are specified on cabinets with upper and lower doors to designate which doors should be Classic Mullion Door.
- Shelves will not align with mullions.
- When a decorative door option is chosen in Design Live, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.
- All textured glass panels will be drop shipped separately from the cabinet order.
- Glass installation clips will ship with the doors and/or cabinets.
- The use of glass for base cabinet applications or for placement near interior or exterior doors is not recommended.

MODEL	PRICE
Mullion Door Only To Fit:	List per Door
15" High Wall Cabinet	493
18" High Wall Cabinet	493
21" High Wall Cabinet	493
24" High Wall Cabinet	493
27" High Wall Cabinet	493
30" High Wall Cabinet	493
33" High Wall Cabinet	534
36" High Wall Cabinet	534
39" High Wall Cabinet	534
42" High Wall Cabinet	534
45" High Wall Cabinet	579
48" High Wall Cabinet	602

To price Classic Mullion Door attached to a cabinet, add the list price per door to the wall cabinet price (MIP modification upcharge will be applied to the cabinet price if matching interior is desired).

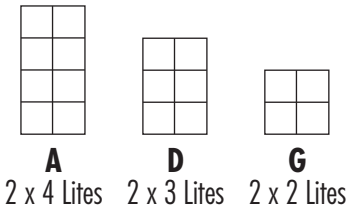
For a door only (not specified on a cabinet), add the list price for a door only to the Classic Mullion Door list price. See Doors and Drawer Fronts on page 327 for details.

CLASSIC MULLION LITES GRID

Cabinet Width*	Cabinet Height											
	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"	45"	48"
W15 L or R	G	G	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A	A	A
W18 L or R	G	G	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A	A	A
W21 L or R	G	G	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A	A	A
W24 L or R	G	G	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A	A	A
W24	G	G	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A	A	A
W27	G	G	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A	A	A
W30	G	G	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A	A	A
W31.5	G	G	G	G								
W33	G	G	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A	A	A
W36	G	G	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A	A	A
W39	G	G	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A	A	A
W42	G	G	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A	A	A
W45		G	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A	A	A
W48		G	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A	A	A
W48-4	G	G	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A	A	A
WB30					G	D	D	D	A	A		
WB33						D	D	D	A	A		
WB36						D	D	D	A	A		
WB39						D	D	D	A	A		
WB42						D	D	D	A	A		
WB45						D	D	D	A	A		
WB48						D	D	D	A	A		
WD	G	G		G	G	D	D	D	A	A		

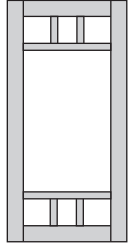
*Wall Stacked (WST__ and WBST__) also available with CM option in selected widths.

Mullion Door Configurations



SHAKER MULLION DOOR (SM)

Glass not included



- Custom Door Sizes not available.
- Shelves will not align with mullions.
- For Mullion Door availability, please see modification grids in wall section.
- If ordered in an MDF door style, door will be Maple.
- Pricing includes mullion door only. Glass may be ordered separately. See page 30 for details.
- Not compatible with Beveled glass.
- SM.T and SM.B are specified on cabinets with upper and lower doors to designate which doors should be Shaker Mullion Door.
- When a decorative door option is chosen in Design Live, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.
- All textured glass panels will be drop shipped separately from the cabinet order.
- Glass installation clips will ship with the doors and/or cabinets.
- The use of glass for base cabinet applications or for placement near interior or exterior doors is not recommended.

SHAKER MULLION LITES GRID

Cabinet Width*	Cabinet Height											
	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"	45"	48"	
W15 L or R†	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	
W18 L or R	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	
W21 L or R	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	
W24 L or R	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	
W24	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	
W27	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	
W30†	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	
W31.5	H	H	H									
W33	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	
W36	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	
W39	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	
W42	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	
W45	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	
W48	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	
W48-4	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	
WB30				H	H	H	H	H	H			
WB33					H	H	H	H	H			
WB36					H	H	H	H	H			
WB39					J	J	J	J	J			
WB42					J	J	J	J	J			
WB45					H	H	H	H	H			
WB48					H	H	H	H	H			
WD†	H		H	H	H	H	H	H	H			

*Wall Stacked (WST__ and WBST__) also available with SM option in selected widths.

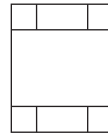
†Certain door styles will have "J Configuration" for 15" and 30" wide cabinets and all WD cabinets. See Door Style section for exceptions.

MODEL	PRICE
Mullion Door Only To Fit:	List per Door
18" High Wall Cabinet	493
21" High Wall Cabinet	493
24" High Wall Cabinet	493
27" High Wall Cabinet	493
30" High Wall Cabinet	493
33" High Wall Cabinet	534
36" High Wall Cabinet	534
39" High Wall Cabinet	534
42" High Wall Cabinet	534
45" High Wall Cabinet	579
48" High Wall Cabinet	602

To price Shaker Mullion Door attached to a cabinet, add the list price per door to the wall cabinet price (MIP modification upcharge will be applied to the cabinet price if matching interior is desired).

For a door only (not specified on a cabinet), add the list price for a door only to the Shaker Mullion Door list price. See Doors and Drawer Fronts on page 327 for details.

Shaker Mullion Door Configurations



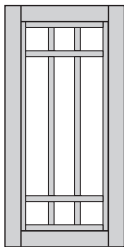
H
3 x 3 Lites



J
2 x 3 Lites

PRAIRIE MULLION DOOR (PM)

Glass not included



- Custom Door Sizes not available.
- Shelves will not align with mullions.
- For Mullion Door availability, please see modification grids in wall section.
- If ordered in an MDF door style, door will be Maple.
- Pricing includes mullion door only. Glass may be ordered separately. See page 30 for details.
- Not compatible with Beveled glass.
- PM.T and PM.B are specified on cabinets with upper and lower doors to designate which doors should be Prairie Mullion Door.
- When a decorative door option is chosen in Design Live, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.
- All textured glass panels will be drop shipped separately from the cabinet order.
- Glass installation clips will ship with the doors and/or cabinets.
- The use of glass for base cabinet applications or for placement near interior or exterior doors is not recommended.

MODEL	PRICE
Mullion Door Only To Fit:	List per Door
18" High Wall Cabinet	493
21" High Wall Cabinet	493
24" High Wall Cabinet	493
27" High Wall Cabinet	493
30" High Wall Cabinet	493
33" High Wall Cabinet	534
36" High Wall Cabinet	534
39" High Wall Cabinet	534
42" High Wall Cabinet	534
45" High Wall Cabinet	579
48" High Wall Cabinet	602

To price *Prairie Mullion Door* attached to a cabinet, add the list price per door to the wall cabinet price (MIP modification upcharge will be applied to the cabinet price if matching interior is desired).

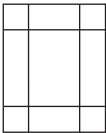
For a door only (not specified on a cabinet), add the list price for a door only to the *Prairie Mullion Door* list price. See *Doors and Drawer Fronts* on page 327 for details.

PRAIRIE MULLION LITES GRID

Cabinet Width*	Cabinet Height											
	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"	45"	48"	
W15 L or R†	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	
W18 L or R	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	
W21 L or R	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	
W24 L or R	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	
W24	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	
W27	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	
W30†	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	
W31.5	K	K	K									
W33	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	
W36	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	
W39	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	
W42	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	
W45	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	
W48	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	
W48-4	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	
WB30				K	K	K	K	K	K			
WB33					K	K	K	K	K			
WB36					K	K	K	K	K			
WB39					L	L	L	L	L			
WB42					L	L	L	L	L			
WB45					K	K	K	K	K			
WB48					K	K	K	K	K			
WD†	K		K	K	K	K	K	K	K			

*Wall Stacked (WST__ and WBST__) also available with PM option in selected widths.
†Certain door styles will have "L Configuration" for 15" and 30" wide cabinets and all WD cabinets. See Door Style section for exceptions.

Prairie Mullion Door Configurations



K
3 x 3 Lites



L
2 x 3 Lites

TEXTURED GLASS PANELS

30



Antique



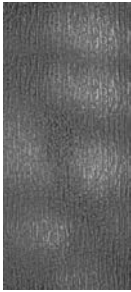
Bevel



Clear



Frost



Rain



Reeded



Seeded

- Cut-for-glass and Mullion doors must be ordered separately. See pages 26-29 for door style availability.
- For glass shelf kits, see page 311.
- When textured glass is ordered for use in wall top hinge (WTH) or wall vertical-lift (WVL) cabinets, glass design will be turned horizontally and may not match desired pattern.
- Door frame may reduce amount of glass shown.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.
- All textured glass panels will be drop shipped separately from the cabinet order.
- Glass installation clips will ship with the doors and/or cabinets.
- The use of glass for base cabinet applications or for placement near interior or exterior doors is not recommended.
- Bevel glass not recommended for use with Mullion doors.

STYLE	PANEL THICKNESS	HEIGHT			
		12", 15", 18" TALL	21", 24", 27", 30" TALL	33", 36", 39", 42" TALL	45", 48" TALL
Antique	1/8"	278	309	338	370
Bevel	1/4"	278	309	338	370
Clear	1/8"	235	260	285	310
Frost	5/32"	278	309	339	370
Rain	5/32"	437	486	534	585
Reeded	5/32"	235	260	285	310
Seeded	1/8"	437	486	534	585

GLASS INSERTS

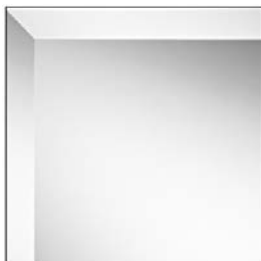
TEXTURED GLASS PANELS

Antique



- Glass type: Antique
- Panel thickness: 1/8"

Bevel



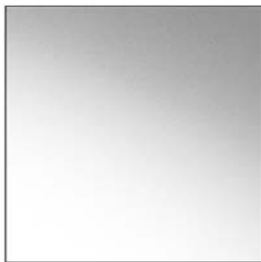
- Glass type: Clear
- Panel thickness: 1/4"
- Not compatible with Mullion Doors.

Clear



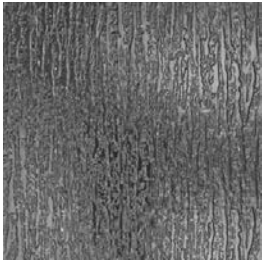
- Glass type: Clear
- Panel thickness: 1/8"

Frost



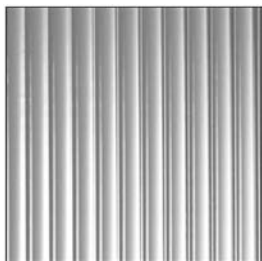
- Glass type: Frost
- Panel thickness: 5/32"

Rain



- Glass type: Rain
- Panel thickness: 5/32"

Reeded



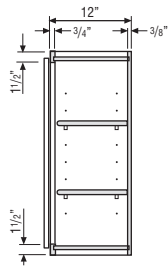
- Glass type: Reeded
- Panel thickness: 5/32"

Seeded

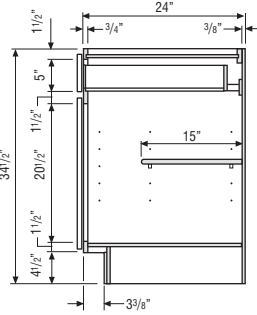


- Glass type: Seeded
- Panel thickness: 1/8"

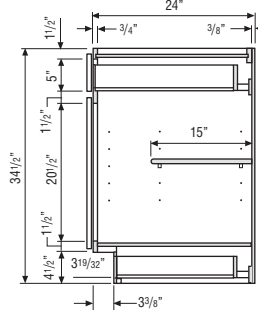
CABINET DIMENSIONS



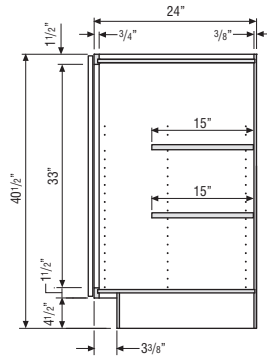
WALL



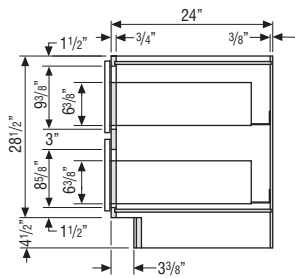
BASE



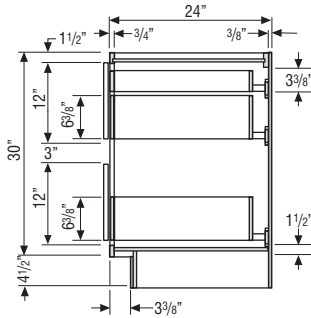
**BASE with
DRAWER TOEKICK**



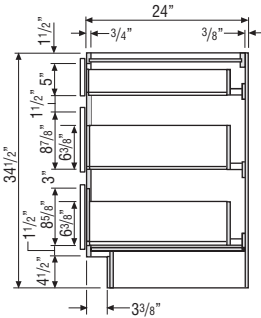
**BASE
40 1/2" HIGH**



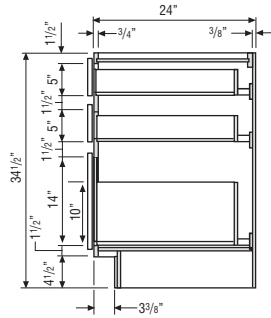
**BASE RANGE TOP,
TWO DRAWERS**



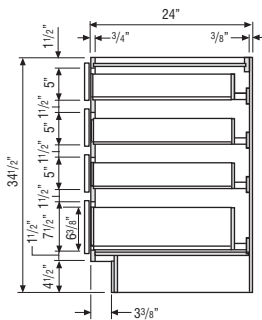
**BASE TWO DRAWER
with ROLL TRAY**



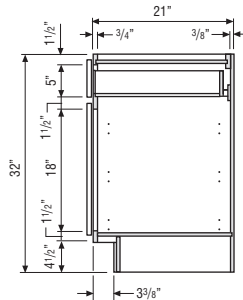
BASE THREE DRAWER



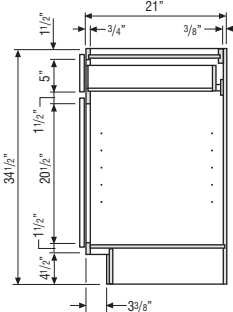
**BASE THREE DRAWER
with DEEP DRAWER**



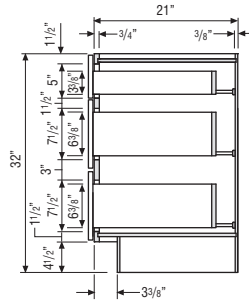
BASE FOUR DRAWER



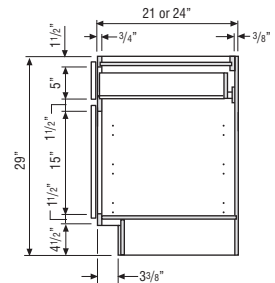
**VANITY BASE
32" HIGH**



**VANITY BASE
34 1/2" HIGH**

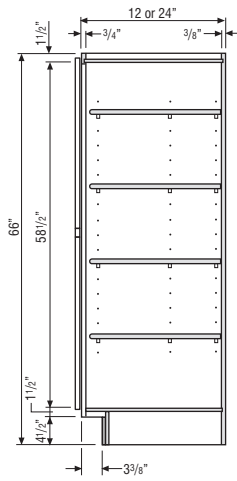


**VANITY BASE
THREE DRAWER
32" HIGH**

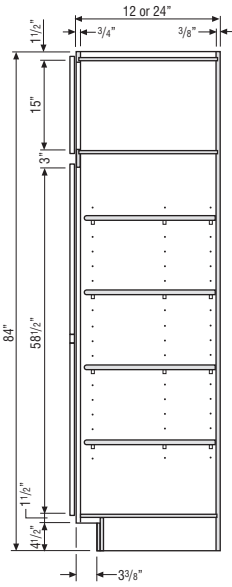


DESK

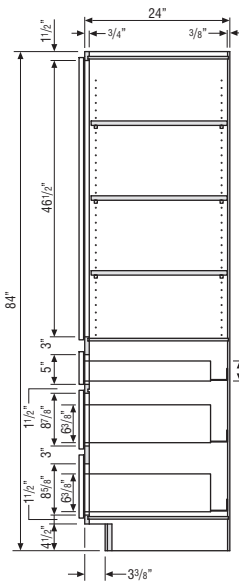
CABINET DIMENSIONS



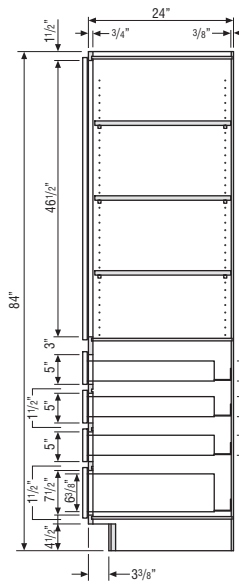
UTILITY



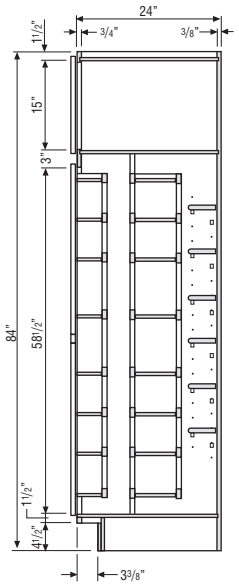
UTILITY



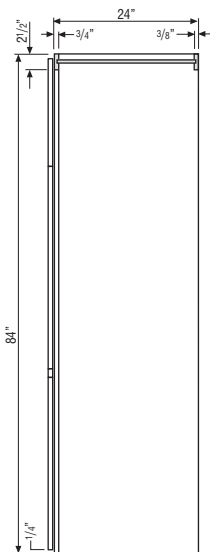
UTILITY with
THREE DRAWERS



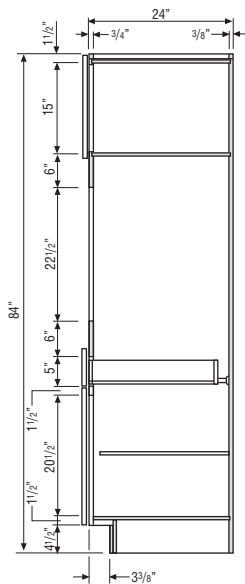
UTILITY with
FOUR DRAWERS



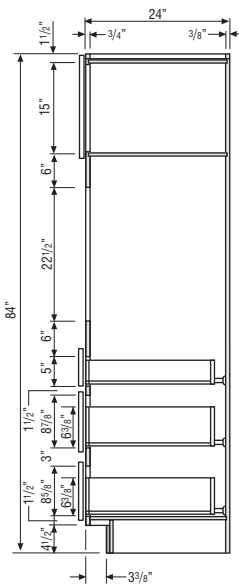
UTILITY with
SWING-OUT PANTRY



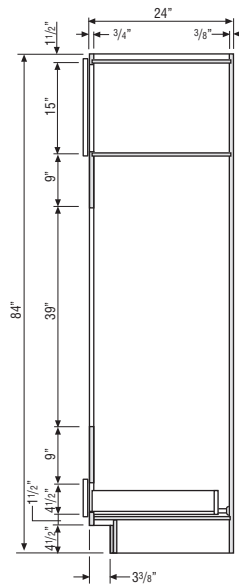
PANTRY
WALK-THROUGH



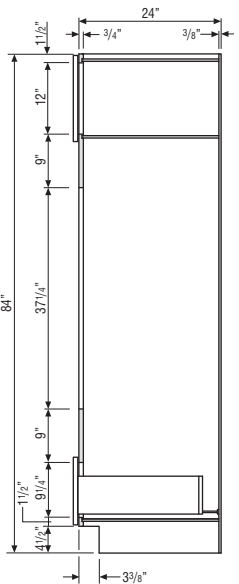
OVEN CABINET SINGLE



OVEN CABINET
with THREE DRAWERS

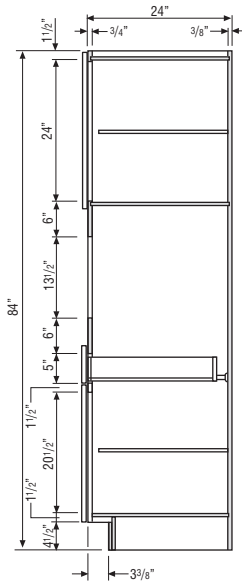


OVEN CABINET DOUBLE

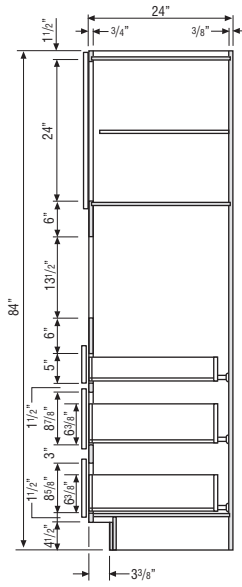


OVEN CABINET DOUBLE
with DEEP DRAWER

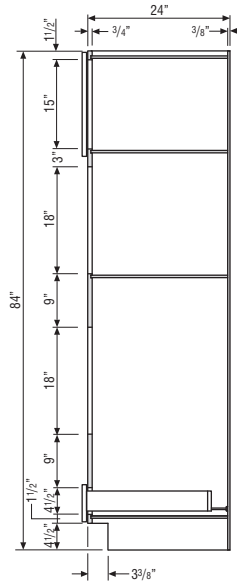
CABINET DIMENSIONS



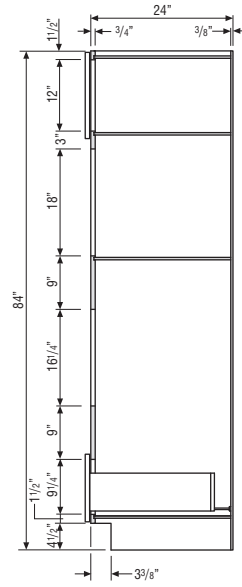
**OVEN CABINET
TALL MICROWAVE**



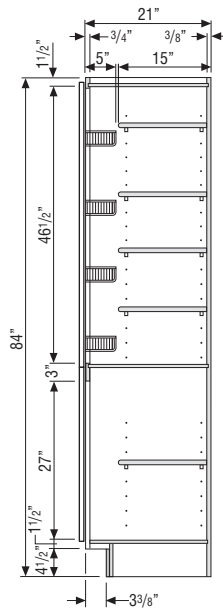
**OVEN CABINET MICROWAVE
with THREE DRAWER BASE**



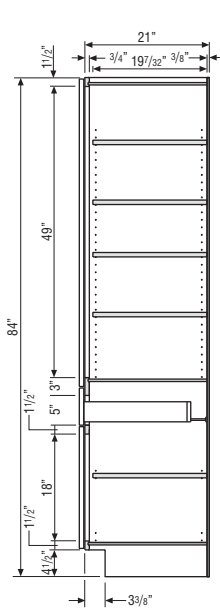
**OVEN CABINET SINGLE
with MICROWAVE**



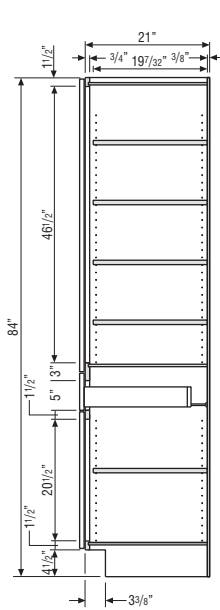
**OVEN CABINET SINGLE
with MICROWAVE,
DEEP DRAWER**



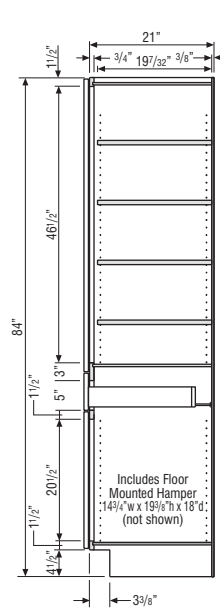
**LINEN and
LINEN with DOOR RACK,
HAMPER, CHROME**
(Aligns with 34 1/2" High
Vanity Base Cabinets)



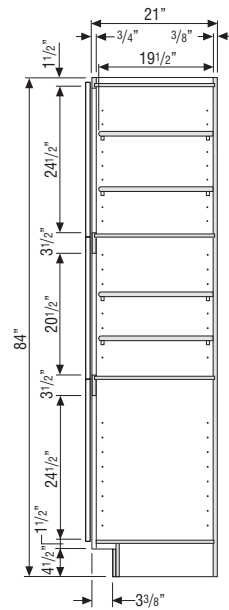
**LINEN
with DRAWER**
(Aligns with 32" High
Vanity Base Cabinets)



**LINEN
with DRAWER**
(Aligns with 34 1/2" High
Vanity Base Cabinets)



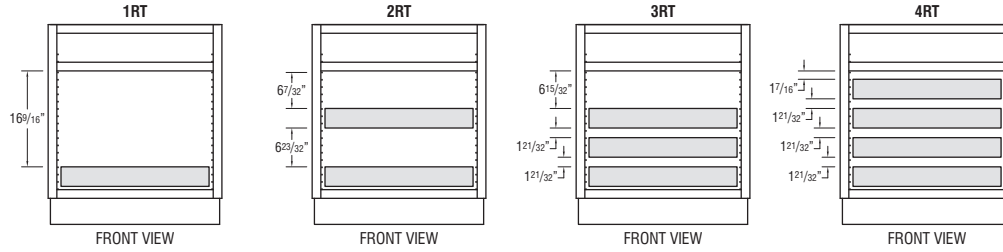
**LINEN with DRAWER,
REMOVABLE HAMPER**
(Aligns with 34 1/2" High
Vanity Base Cabinets)



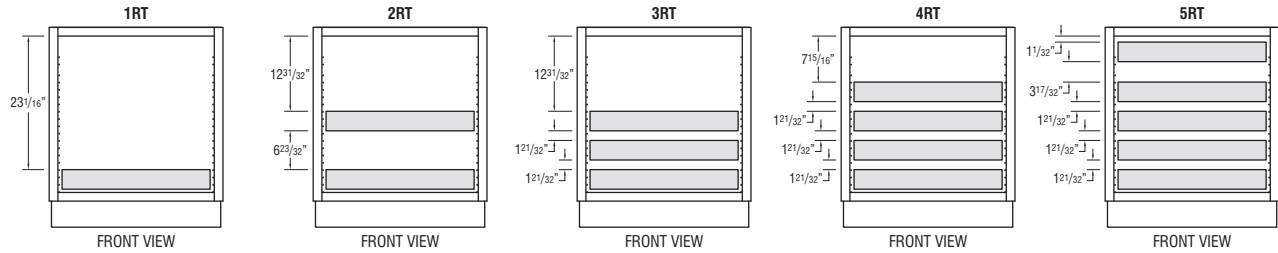
**LINEN with
THREE DOORS**
(Aligns with 32" High
Vanity Base Cabinets)

CABINET DIMENSIONS

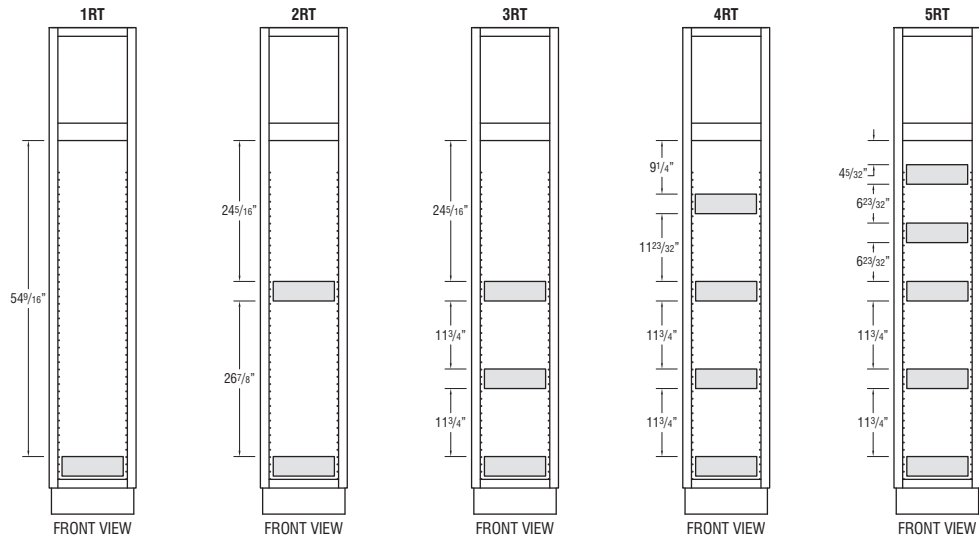
ROLL TRAY POSITIONS



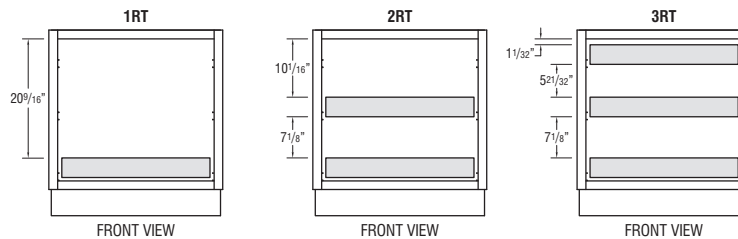
BASE CABINETS and 34 1/2" HIGH VANITY CABINETS



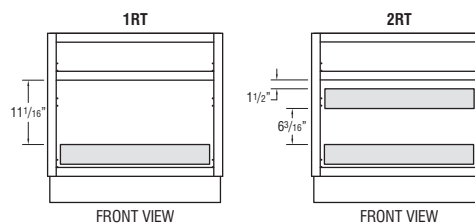
BASE CABINETS with FULL HEIGHT DOOR



UTILITY CABINETS



32" HIGH VANITY CABINETS



DESK CABINETS

CABINET DIMENSIONS

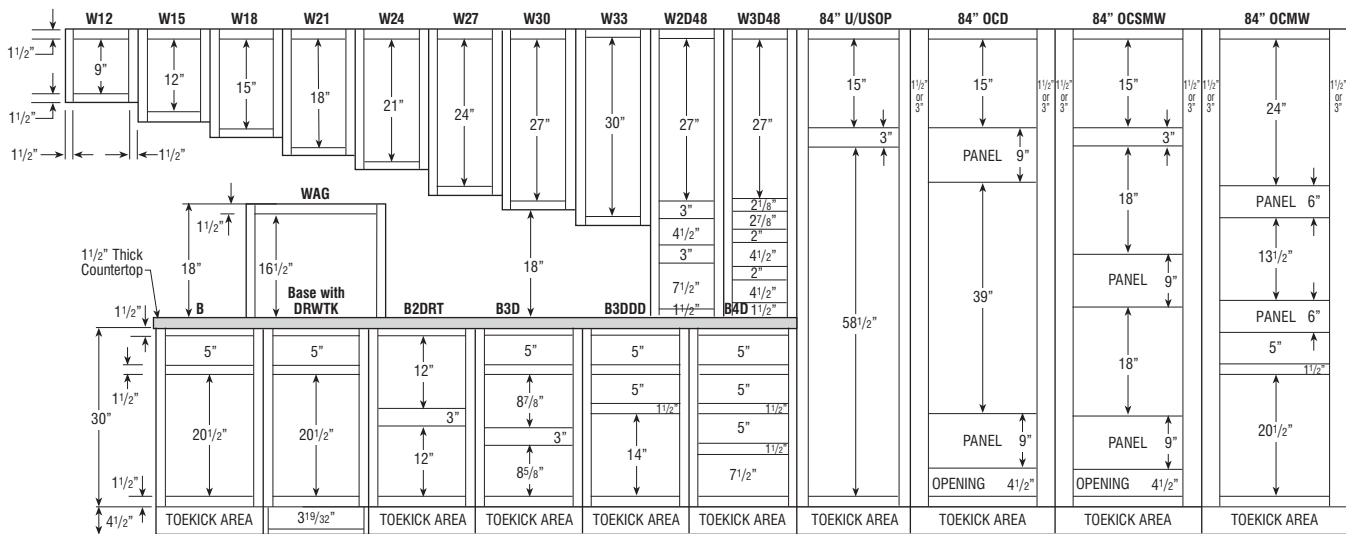
CABINET AND OVERLAY DIMENSIONS

- 1 1/2" Top and Bottom Rails - Wall and Base Cabinets.
- 1 1/2" Vertical Stiles.
- 3" Center Vertical Rails on Wall and Base Cabinets to Divide Double Door Cabinets 39" Wide and Over.

DOOR AND DRAWER FRONT SIZES	FULL OVERLAY	PARTIAL OVERLAY
Face Frame Reveal (see Overlay Specifications page for more details)	1/4" Reveal Around Doors	1" Reveal Around Doors
Door Size for Base/Wall Cabinets	Frame Opening + 2 1/2"	Frame Opening + 1"
4 1/2" or 5" High Drawer Opening	6 1/4" Drawer Front	5 1/2" Drawer Front
7 1/2" High Drawer Opening	10" Drawer Front	8 1/2" Drawer Front
8 5/8" High Drawer Opening	11 3/8" Drawer Front	9 7/8" Drawer Front
8 7/8" High Drawer Opening	11 3/8" Drawer Front	10 5/8" Drawer Front
12" High Drawer Opening	14 1/2" Drawer Front	13" Drawer Front
14" High Drawer Opening	16 1/2" Drawer Front	15" Drawer Front
Two Drawer Base, 28 1/2" High (BRT2D__28.5)	11 3/8" Drawer Front	10 5/8" Drawer Front

84" HIGH APPLICATION

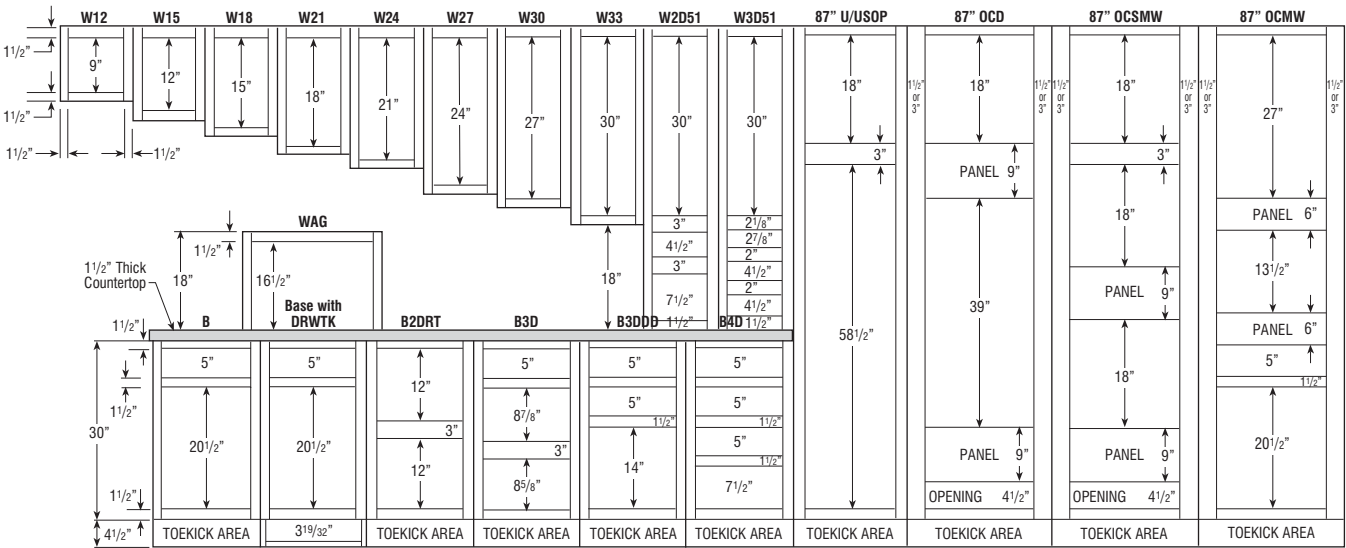
Number after Wall Cabinet Represents Height of Cabinet



CABINET DIMENSIONS

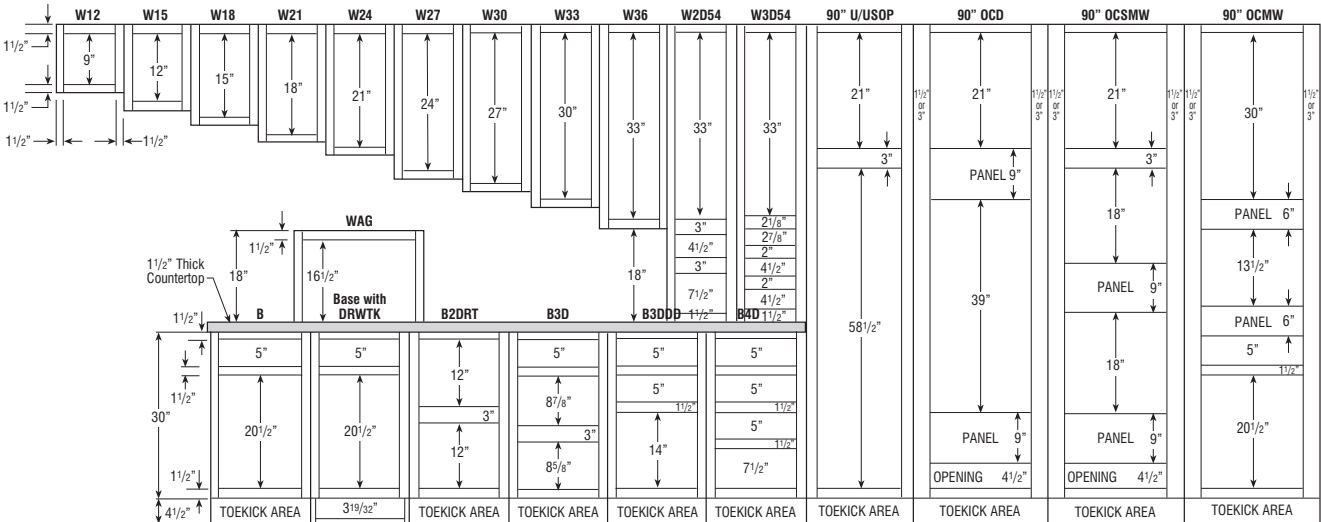
87" HIGH APPLICATION

Number after Wall Cabinet Represents Height of Cabinet



90" HIGH APPLICATION

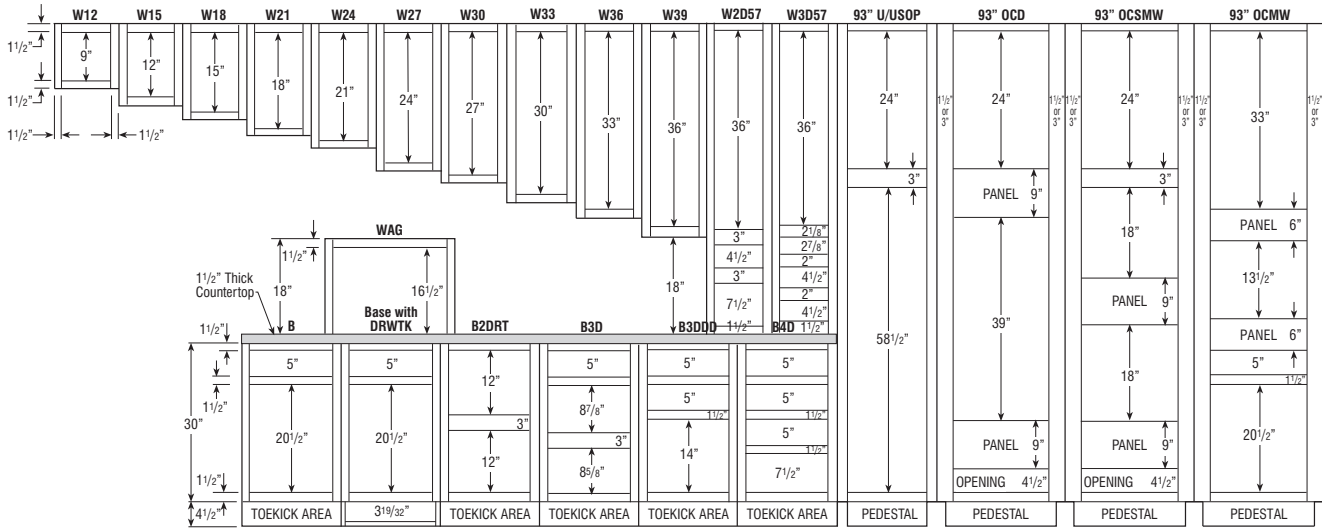
Number after Wall Cabinet Represents Height of Cabinet



CABINET DIMENSIONS

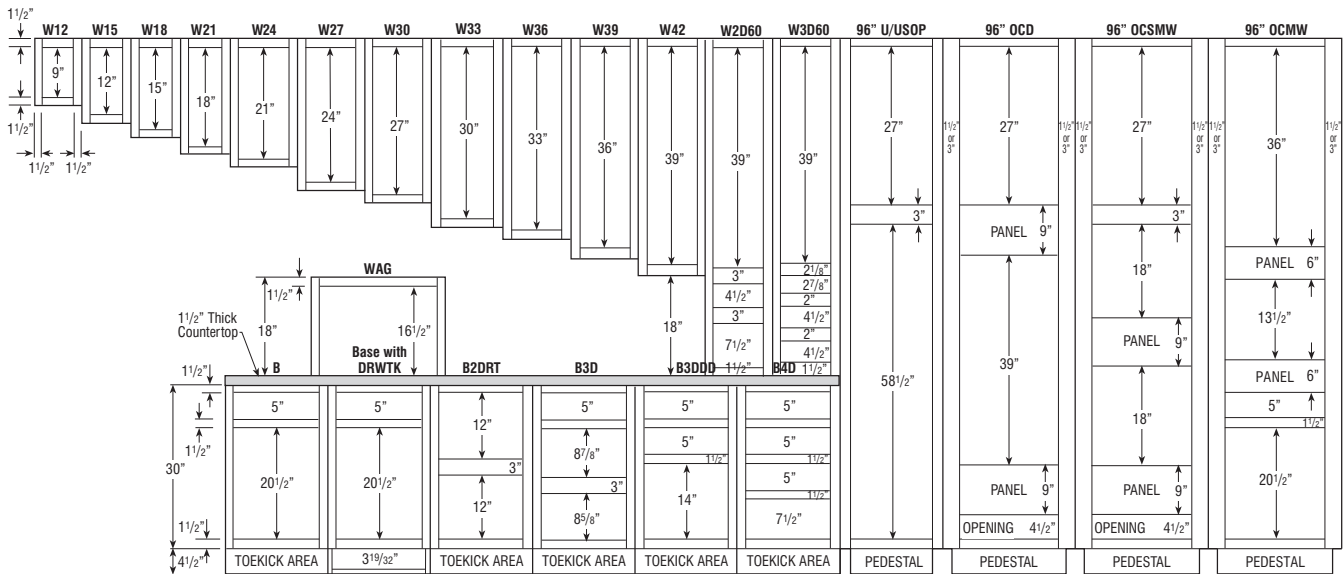
93" HIGH APPLICATION

Number after Wall Cabinet Represents Height of Cabinet



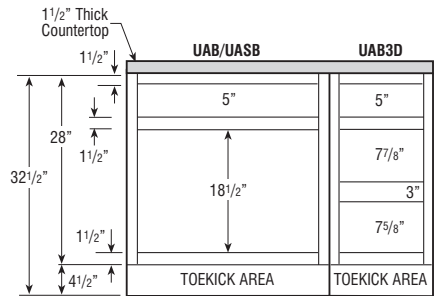
96" HIGH APPLICATION

Number after Wall Cabinet Represents Height of Cabinet

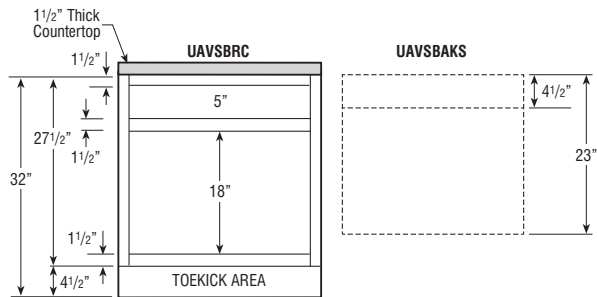


CABINET DIMENSIONS

32 1/2" HIGH UNIVERSAL ACCESS CABINETS, 24" DEEP



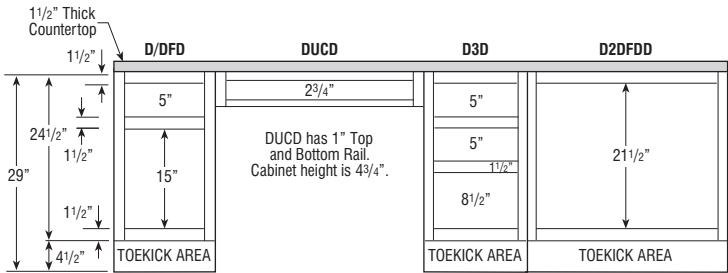
32" HIGH UNIVERSAL ACCESS CABINETS, 21" DEEP



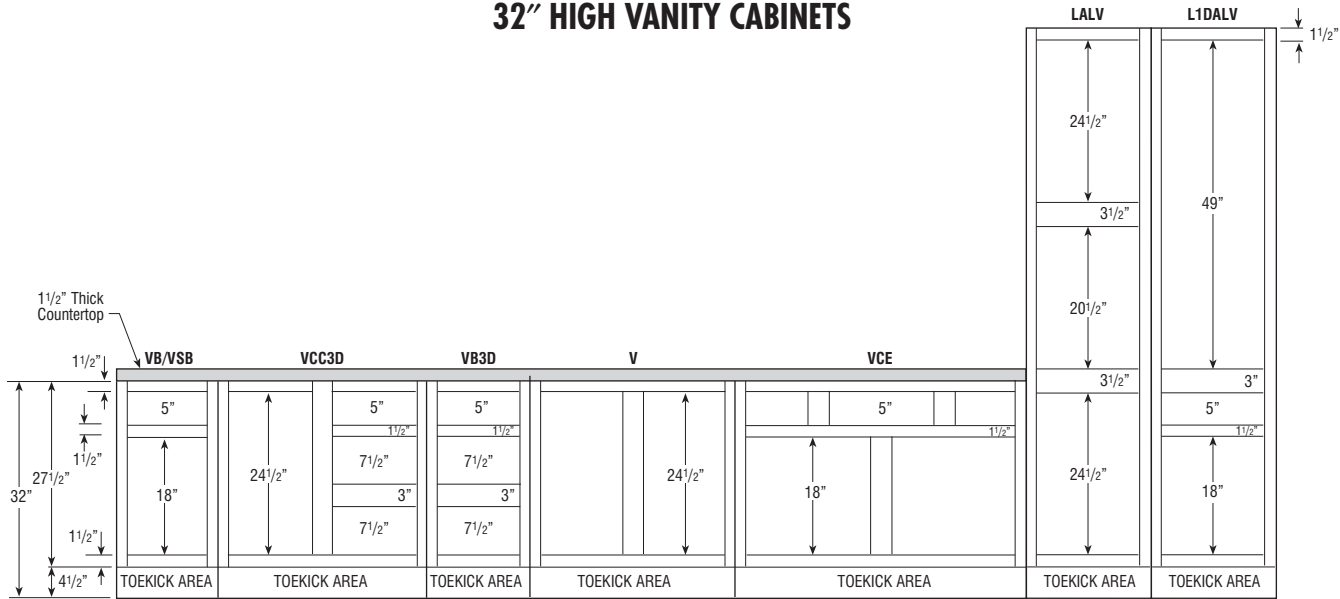
UAVSBRC must be ordered with Vanity Wall Sink (UAVSBAKS), not designed to be a stand-alone unit. See page 178 for more details.

CABINET DIMENSIONS

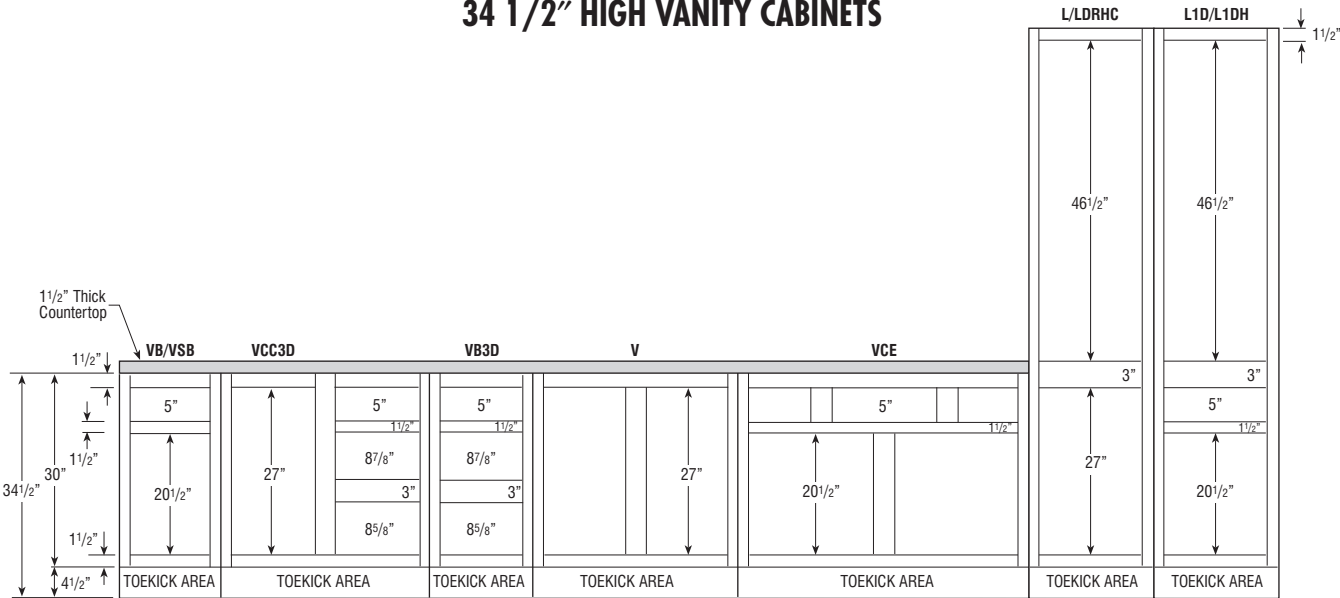
29" HIGH DESK CABINETS



32" HIGH VANITY CABINETS



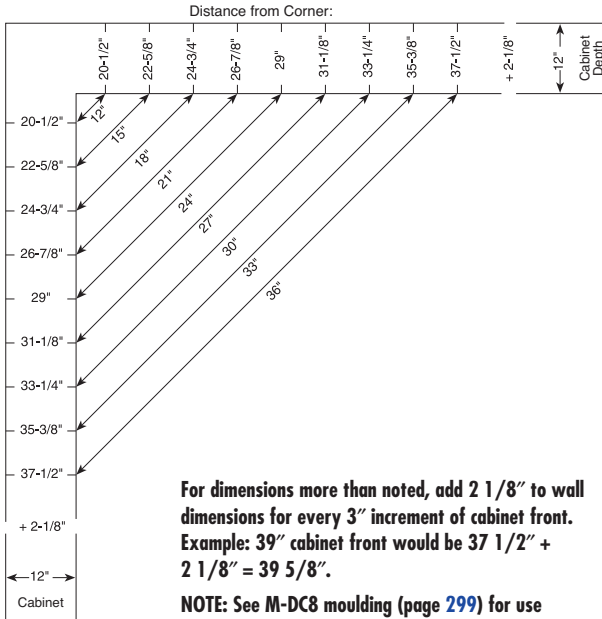
34 1/2" HIGH VANITY CABINETS



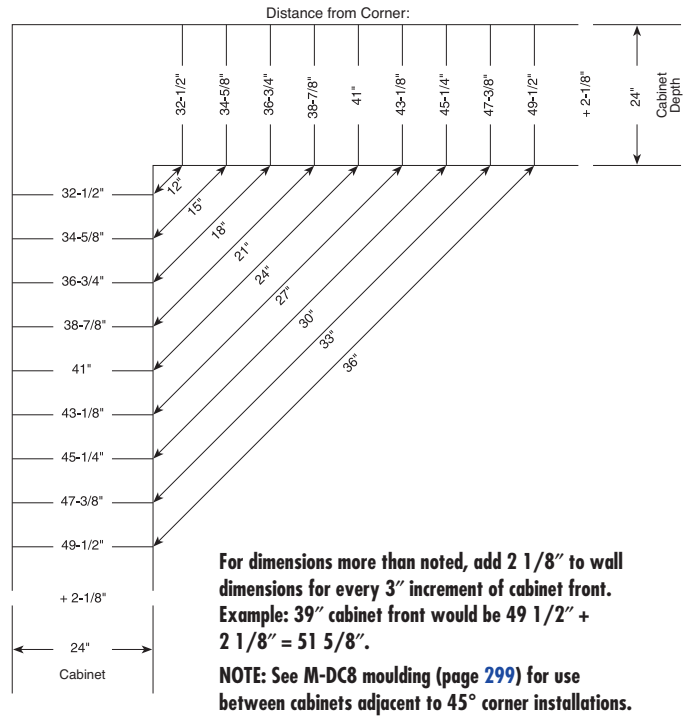
CABINET DIMENSIONS

DIMENSIONS FOR CORNER INSTALLATIONS (45° DIAGONAL)

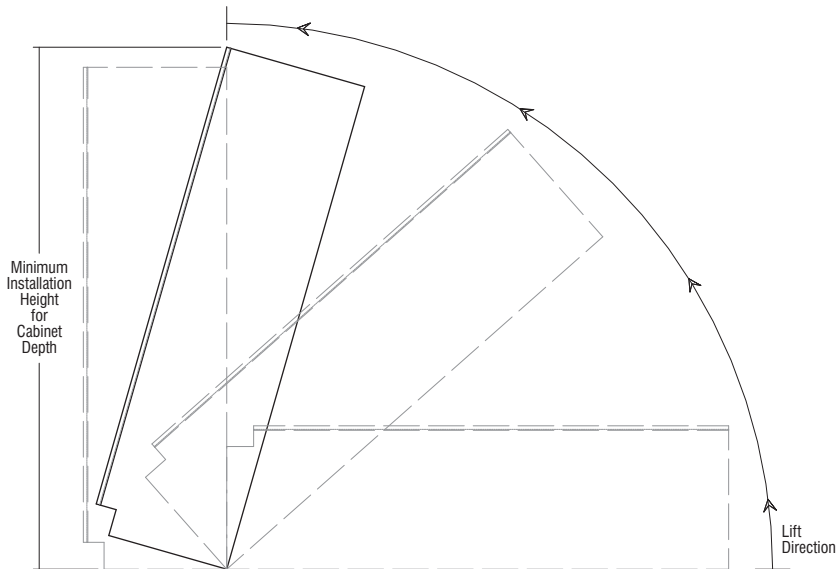
12" DEEP CABINETS



24" DEEP CABINETS



INSTALLATION HEIGHT REQUIREMENTS



Height of ceiling needs to be considered for installation of tall cabinets. Cabinet height below includes toe kick area:

Cabinet Height	Minimum Installation Height for Cabinet Depth					
	12"	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"
84"	84 7/8"	85 11/32"	85 15/16"	86 19/32"	87 3/8"	88 1/4"
87"	87 27/32"	88 5/16"	88 27/32"	89 1/2"	90 1/4"	91 3/32"
90"	90 13/16"	91 1/4"	91 13/16"	92 7/16"	93 5/32"	93 31/32"
93" *	89 5/16"	89 25/32"	90 5/16"	90 31/32"	91 23/32"	92 17/32"
96" *	92 5/16"	92 3/4"	93 9/32"	93 29/32"	94 5/8"	95 13/32"
93" PWT..	—	—	—	95 11/32"	96 1/16"	96 27/32"
96" PWT..	—	—	—	98 9/32"	98 31/32"	99 3/4"

*Separate pedestal base included with cabinet to be installed after cabinet is in an upright position.

DESIGN CHECKLIST

CONSTRUCTION OPTIONS

Consider exposed end options:

- ☐ Modify exposed cabinet ends to PE or APC.
- ☐ Adding a veneer Finished End, Both (FB) will age uniformly with the rest of the kitchen.
- ☐ Apply 1/4" skin to hide 1/4" reveal. This will allow the ends to age uniformly with the rest of the kitchen and will make it flush.
- ☐ Apply decorative door kit (BESDD, TESDD, WESDD). This kit includes 1/4" skin, decorative doors, and screws for field installation.
- ☐ Upgrade exposed cabinet ends with Decorative Door on End (DDEL/DDER) or Furniture Plywood End, Both (FPEB) Modification.

WOOD AND FINISH CHARACTERISTICS

Review specific details with the customer:

- ☐ Mineral Streaks, Birdseye Dots, Grain Variations (especially Rustic Alder and Rustic Hickory).
- ☐ Color Variations/Darkening (especially Natural/Light Cherry).
- ☐ Finish Variations (Glazes are "consistently inconsistent"), hairline cracks may develop at frame joints on painted frame.
- ☐ Underside of cabinets are Natural Maple. Use light rail or cabinet panel edge and skin to hide, especially when designing with peninsula wall cabinets. For cabinets that are bridged between taller adjacent cabinets, specify PCFB modification. See page 13 for more details.

SMART SOLUTIONS™

Review storage and usage needs with Customer. See page 45 for complete chart.

- ☐ Cooking Solutions:
 - Wall Spice Pull-out Kit
- ☐ Storage Solutions:
 - SuperCabinet™
 - Base Easy Reach with Rotating Deep Bin
 - Peg Dish Organizer
 - Wall Message Center
- ☐ Clean-up Center:
 - Trash/Recycle Basket Base

CLEARANCES

- ☐ Add fillers between end cabinets and walls on full overlay door styles.
- ☐ Allow space between door/window trim and end cabinets for countertop and top moulding overhang.
- ☐ Include refrigerator door hinges in overall refrigerator height when placing cabinets above it.

Maintain a minimum clearance of 3" by pulling blind corners as follows:

- ☐ Full Overlay: 1 1/4", Standard Overlay 1/2". (More is needed in certain situations such as when adjacent to an appliance or when using oversized pulls or knobs.)
- ☐ Allow sufficient clearance (3") on each side of accessory cabinets (such as roll-out trays, swing-out units, etc.). Doors on these cabinets must open fully for accessories to be functional.
- ☐ Ensure the height between the cooktop and range hood is 24" to meet NKBA guidelines.

Qualify customer carefully on upper cabinet/microwave advantages/disadvantages as follows:

- ☐ Minimum of 18" from cooktop to upper cabinet/above the range microwave which allows for easy access to either, but less room over back burner.
- ☐ Minimum of 21" from cooktop to upper cabinet/microwave which allows for access to large pots on back burner of cooktop, but longer reach to microwave.

FILLERS

- ☐ Place fillers toward end of run where least conspicuous if needed.
- ☐ Attach overlay fillers on top of the base, wall, or tall fillers when using full overlay door styles to maintain a consistent reveal. Don't forget to include blind corner fillers.
- ☐ Add a filler at least 6" wide to accommodate a decorative onlay when the filler is used as valance.

VARYING HEIGHTS AND DEPTHS

- ☐ Also increase the depth of a wall cabinet run when you increase the height (so moulding on adjacent cabinet will kill into the side of the taller cabinet).
- ☐ Skin the sides of tall cabinets to keep adjacent base and wall cabinets out from reveal of tall cabinet.
- ☐ Add increased depth on tall end panels for a built-in look for deep refrigerators.
- ☐ Account for the additional support needed for wall cabinets with a depth of 18" or greater. This can be achieved by installing a soffit or end panels.

MATCHING INTERIOR CABINETS/GLASS OPTIONS

- ☐ Verify cut-for-glass or mullion door option is available on desired cabinet size. (See pages 26-29 for available cut-for-glass/mullion door sizes.)
- ☐ Verify glass insert option is available for desired cut-for-glass door size chosen.
- ☐ Verify matching interior option has been selected for all open or glass cabinets.
- ☐ Verify mullion door lite grid matches customer expectations.

MOULDINGS

- ☐ Verify correct amount of crown moulding has been ordered.
- ☐ Order toekick caps.
- ☐ Order extra scribe.

ISLANDS AND PENINSULAS

- ☐ Consider standard height bars are 34 1/2" tall and require 19" knee space. Raised bars are 42" tall.
- ☐ Consider base peninsula cabinets (P) are 24" deep and require 12" of knee space. Use back panels/doors to flush non-P cabinets with P cabinets.
- ☐ Use recess toe on sides and back or M-BBTR8 when using multiple base cabinets to create an island.
- ☐ Use outside corner moulding if a skin is exposed on the back of the island.

APPLIANCES

- ☐ Note for all consumers, appliances are not included with any cabinetry product.
- ☐ Do not place dishwashers next to diagonal front cabinet (interference) or next to a range (no countertop support).
- ☐ Verify refrigerator door has enough clearance to open beyond 90° so refrigerator drawers can be utilized. Refer to appliance manufacturer's specs.
- ☐ Add F696FH, as it may be required to frame around built-in microwave ovens and other built-in items. Refer to appliance manufacturer's specs.
- ☐ Order appliance panels.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

- ☐ Consider decorative doors on exposed cabinet sides in a glazed kitchen.

MISCELLANEOUS

- ☐ Order full size touch-up kit (mini touch-up kit included with standard sink base).

TIPS TO THE INSTALLER

Proper wall stud or ceiling joist installation is essential for Wall and Peninsula cabinets to support weight. Whenever possible, cabinets should be attached to each other for additional strength. Excessive weight should not be put on cabinets hung by themselves. Shimming may be required to ensure proper alignment. Wallboard alone is not strong enough to support the cabinets.

Our Warranty does not cover damage caused by improper installation. Please be sure to install cabinets properly. If you have questions, please contact your representative or customer service.

kitchen planning guidelines

DOOR/ENTRY

- Door opening should be at least 32" wide, requiring a minimum 2' 10" wide door.

DOOR INTERFERENCE

- Entry door should not interfere with safe appliance operation or appliance doors.

DISTANCE BETWEEN WORK CENTERS

- With three work centers, the total distance traveled should not be more than 26' with no single leg of the triangle less than 4' or more than 9'.
- With more than three work centers, each additional travel distance to another work center should be no less than 4' or more than 9'. Each leg is measured from the center-front of the appliance/sink. No work triangle leg should intersect an island/peninsula by more than 12".

SEPARATING WORK CENTERS

- A tall obstacle should not separate two primary work centers. A properly recessed tall corner unit is acceptable.

WORK TRIANGLE TRAFFIC

- Major traffic patterns should not cross through the basic work triangle.

WORK AISLE

- The work aisle should be at least 42" for one cook and at least 48" for multiple cooks.

WALKWAY

- The walkway width should be at least 36".

TRAFFIC CLEARANCE AT SEATING

- Allow 32" of clearance from the table to wall/obstacle if no traffic passes behind a seated diner. If traffic passes behind the diner, allow at least 36" to edge past or 44" to walk past.

SEATING CLEARANCE

- 30" high tables/counters should allow a 24" wide by 18" deep space for each seated diner and at least 18" knee space.
- 36" high counters should allow a 24" wide by 15" deep space for each seated diner and at least 15" kneespace.
- 42" high counters should allow a 24" wide by 12" deep space for each seated diner and at least 12" kneespace.

CLEAN-UP/PREP SINK PLACEMENT

- With only one sink, locate it adjacent to or across from the cooking surface and refrigerator.

CLEAN-UP/PREP SINK LANDING AREA

- Include at least a 24" wide landing space on one side of the sink and 18" on the other.
- If all the countertop at the sink is not the same height, plan a 24" landing space on one side of the sink and 3" of countertop frontage on the other, both at the same height of the sink.

PREPARATION/WORK AREA

- Include a section of countertop at least 36" wide x 24" deep next to the sink for a work area.

DISHWASHER PLACEMENT

- Nearest edge of dishwasher should be within 36" of nearest edge of sink. Provide at least 21" of standing space between the edge of the dishwasher and countertop frontage/appliances/cabinets which are placed at a right angle to the dishwasher.

WASTE RECEPTACLES

- Include at least 2 waste receptacles, one near the sink and the other nearby for recycling.

AUXILIARY SINK

- Provide at least 3" of countertop frontage on one side of the auxiliary sink and 18" on the other side, both at the same height as the sink.

REFRIGERATOR LANDING AREA

- Include at least 15" of landing area on the handle side of the refrigerator, 15" on either side of a side-by-side refrigerator, 15" of landing space which is no more than 48" across from the front of the refrigerator, and 15" above or adjacent to any under-counter style refrigerator.

COOKING SURFACE LANDING AREA

- Include a minimum of 12" of landing area on one side of the cooking surface and 15" on the other.
- If cooking surface is at a different countertop height than the rest of the kitchen, then the 12" and 15" landing areas must be the same height as the cooking surface.
- For safety reasons, in an island or peninsula situation, the countertop should extend a minimum of 9" behind the cooking surface if the counter height is the same height as the cooking surface.

COOKING SURFACE CLEARANCE

- Allow 24" between the cooking surface and a protected noncombustible surface above it.
- At least 30" of clearance is required between the cooking surface and an unprotected/combustible surface above it.
- If a microwave/hood combination is used, then the manufacturer's specifications should be followed.

COOKING SURFACE VENTILATION

- A correctly sized, ducted ventilation system is recommended for all cooking surface appliances. The recommended minimum is 150 CFM.
- Code requires that the manufacturer's specifications be followed. Minimum exhaust rate for a ducted hood is 100 CFM and must be ducted to the outside.
- Make-up air may need to be provided. Refer to local codes.

COOKING SURFACE SAFETY

- Do not locate cooking surface under an operable window.
- Window treatments above cooking surface should not use flammable materials.
- Place a fire extinguisher near the kitchen exit away from cooking equipment.

MICROWAVE OVEN PLACEMENT

- The ideal location for the bottom of the microwave is 3" below the principle user's shoulder, but no more than 54" above the floor.

MICROWAVE LANDING AREA

- Provide at least 15" above, below, or adjacent to the handle side of a microwave oven.

OVEN LANDING AREA

- Include at least 15" next to or above the oven.
- A 15" landing area that is not more than 48" away is also acceptable as long as the oven does not open into a walkway.

COMBINING LANDING AREAS

- If two landing areas are adjacent to one another, determine a new minimum for the two by taking the longer of the two and adding 12".

continued

kitchen planning guidelines (continued)

COUNTERTOP SPACE

- A total of 158" of countertop frontage, 24" deep, with at least 15" clearance above is needed to accommodate all landing, preparation, work, and storage areas.

COUNTERTOP EDGES

- Clipped or round corners, rather than sharp edges, are recommended on all counters.

STORAGE

- The recommended total shelf/drawer frontage for a small kitchen (less than 150 square feet) is 1400", for a medium kitchen (151 to 350 square feet) is 1700", and for a large kitchen (greater than 350 square feet) is 2000".

Sizes:	S	M	L
Wall	300"	360"	360"
Base	520"	615"	660"
Drawer	360"	400"	525"
Pantry	180"	230"	310"
Misc.	40"	95"	145"

- The totals for wall, base, drawer, and pantry shelf/drawer frontage can be adjusted upward or downward as long as the recommended total stays the same.

STORAGE AT CLEAN-UP/PREP SINK

- The recommended total for a small kitchen is 400", a medium kitchen is 480", a large kitchen is 560", and should be located within 72" of the centerline of the main clean-up/prep sink.

CORNER CABINET STORAGE

- At least one corner cabinet should include a functional storage device.

ELECTRICAL RECEPTACLES

- GFCI (Ground-Fault-Circuit-Interrupter) protection is required on all receptacles servicing countertop surfaces within the kitchen.

LIGHTING

- Every work surface should be well illuminated. At least one wall switch-controlled light must be placed at the entrance.
- Window/skylight area, equal to at least 8% of the total square footage of the kitchen, or a total living space which includes a kitchen, is required.

bathroom planning guidelines

DOOR/ENTRY

- Doorway opening should be at least 32", requiring a minimum 2' 10" wide door.

DOOR INTERFERENCE

- The door area should include clear floor space for maneuvering which varies according to the type of door and the direction of the approach.

CEILING HEIGHT

- Bathroom floor to ceiling minimum height is 80". A shower or tub with a shower head shall have a minimum floor to ceiling height of 80" above a minimum area 30" x 30" at the shower head.

CLEAR SPACE

- Plan a clear space of 30" from the front edge of all fixtures to any opposite bath fixture, wall, or obstacle.
- A minimum space of at least 21" is required in front of a lavatory, toilet, bidet, and tub, with a 24" minimum space in front of a shower entry.

SINGLE LAVATORY PLACEMENT

- The distance from the centerline of the lavatory to the sidewall/tall obstacle should be at least 20".
- The minimum distance required is 15". The minimum distance required between a wall and the edge of a lavatory is 4".

DOUBLE LAVATORY PLACEMENT

- The distance between the centerlines of two lavatories should be at least 36".
- The minimum distance required is 30".
- The minimum distance required between the edges of two lavatories is 4".

LAVATORY/VANITY HEIGHT

- The height for a lavatory varies from 32" to 43" to fit the user.

COUNTERTOP EDGES

- Clipped or round corners, rather than sharp edges, are recommended on all counters.

SHOWER SIZE

- The interior shower size should be at least 36" x 36". The minimum interior shower size required is 30" x 30".

STORAGE

- Provide adequate, accessible storage for toiletries, bath linens, grooming and general bathroom supplies.
- Storage of frequently used items should be 15" to 48" above floor.

ELECTRICAL RECEPTACLES

- All GFCI receptacles should be located at electrical appliance points of use.

Load bearing floors and shelves can support 15 lbs. per square foot. Warranty does not cover overloading beyond this point.

To view a complete and updated list of the NKBA Guidelines, visit <https://media.nkba.org/uploads/2022/05/Kitchen-Planning-Guidelines.pdf>

© Copyright 2010 National Kitchen & Bath Association

SMART SOLUTIONS™ REFERENCE CHART

Wall Cabinets	Description	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"	45"	48"	Page
W__SSWO	Wall with Swing-out						•	•					•					101
W36__SHLFPD	Wall Shelf Pull-down												•					101
WBC__PO, POOL	Wall Box Column Pull-out (Plain, Overlay)	•	•															99, 100
WMC__	Wall Message Center	•																104
WSP__	Wall Spice Pull-out			•	•													100
WWX__	Wall Wine X				•	•	•	•	•									102
Base Cabinets	Description	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"	45"	48"	Page
B__FSCO	Base with Food Storage Container Organizer						•	•										127
B__MIXFH	Base with Mixer Shelf, Full Height Door						•	•	•									130
B__PPP	Base Pots and Pans Pull-out								•		•							126, 127
B__PS	Base Pots and Pans Storage								•		•		•					126
B__RTWCD	Base with Roll Trays, Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider					•	•	•	•		•		•					125
B__TDRO	Base with Tray Divider Roll-out				•	•												129
B__WTC	Base with Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider					•	•	•	•		•		•					117
B18CWP	Base Can and Wine Pull-out						•											128
B18CWPFH	Base Can and Wine Pull-out, Full Height Door						•											128
B2D__RT	Base Two Drawer with Roll Tray						•	•	•	•	•	•	•					157
B2D36PDO	Base Two Drawer with Peg Dish Organizer												•					157
B2D36RTPDO	Base Two Drawer with Roll Tray, Peg Dish Organizer												•					158
B3D__DD	Base Three Drawer with Deep Drawer								•	•	•	•	•					160
B3D__WTC	Base Three Drawer with Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider					•	•	•	•		•		•					159
B3D5__DD	Base Three Drawer with Split Top Drawers, Deep Drawer										•	•	•					160
B4D__WTC	Base Four Drawer with Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider					•	•	•	•		•		•					161
BB__CP_WD	Base Blind with Curved Pull-out, Wood															•	•	145
BB__PO	Base Blind with Pull-out															•	•	146
BB4BSORT	Base Blind with Swing-out, Roll Trays																•	146
BBC_PO, POOL	Base Box Column Pull-out (Plain, Overlay)	•	•															168
BBRW__PO	Base Blind Reduced Width with Pull-out															•	•	144
BER__LS_C	Base Easy Reach with Lazy Susan, Chrome											•	•					151, 152
BER36LSPO_C	Base Easy Reach with Lazy Susan, Pull-out, Chrome												•					153
BER36RDB	Base Easy Reach with Rotating Deep Bin												•					153
BMC24	Base Message Center	•																168
BPP__	Base Pantry Pull-out			•	•	•	•											165
BPP__SI	Base Pantry Pull-out with Spice Insert				•	•												166
BPP__TD	Base Pantry Pull-out with Tray Divider			•	•													166
BPP__U	Base Pantry Pull-out with Utensil Canisters			•	•													167
BPP__UK	Base Pantry Pull-out with Utensil Canisters, Knife Block				•	•												167
BPP12CO	Base Pantry Pull-out with Container Organizer				•													166
BSC30__	Base SuperCabinet™										•							121
BSC36__	Base SuperCabinet™												•					122
BWB__	Base Wastebasket					•	•	•	•									162
BWB__FH	Base Wastebasket, Full Height Door					•	•	•	•									163
BWB__PT	Base Wastebasket with Paper Towel Holder					•	•											162
BWB__PTFH	Base Wastebasket with Paper Towel Holder, Full Height Door					•	•											164
SB__CM, TOCM	Sink Base with CabMat™										•	•	•					131, 134
SBIV__	Sink Base Inverted								•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	136
SBSC__	Sink Base SuperCabinet™										•	•	•					135
SBSC__CM, TOCM	Sink Base SuperCabinet™ with CabMat™										•	•	•					135, 136
SBSC__TO	Sink Base SuperCabinet™ with Tip-out Tray										•	•	•					135
SBTA__CM	Sink Base with Tall Apron, CabMat™										•	•	•					139
Tall Cabinets	Description	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"	45"	48"	Page
U36__SOP	Utility with Swing-out Pantry												•					196
UEDZ__DDE	Utility End Drop Zone								•									192
UEO24__6	Utility End Organizer		•															191
UPP__	Utility Pantry Pull-out			•	•	•	•											195
WPT__24	Wall Pantry Topper					•	•	•	•		•		•					193
Vanity Cabinets	Description	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"	45"	48"	Page
L1884DRH_C	Linen with Door Rack, Hamper, Chrome						•											255
L1D1884H	Linen with Drawer, Removable Hamper						•											256
VB1832HFH	Vanity Base with Hamper, Full Height Door						•											254
VB18H	Vanity Base with Hamper						•											254
VPP12GPO	Vanity Pantry Pull-out Grooming Organizer				•													243
VPP9	Vanity Pantry Pull-out			•														243
VSB__UPOC	Vanity Sink Base with U-shaped Pull-out Trays										•		•					238
VSBSC__TO	Vanity Sink Base SuperCabinet™ with Tip-out Tray										•	•	•					238
VWB15	Vanity Wastebasket					•												242
VWB15__FH	Vanity Wastebasket, Single with Full Height Door					•												242
VWB15__RTFH	Vanity Wastebasket, Single with Roll Tray, Full Height Door					•												242, 243
VWH__23.5UPOC	Vanity Wall Hung with U-shaped Pull-out Trays, Chrome										•		•					258
Modifications	Description	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"	45"	48"	Page
CMAT1 (Base, Universal)	CabMat™										•	•	•					16
CMAT2 (Vanity)	CabMat™								•	•	•	•	•					16
DRWTK	Drawer Toe Kick						•	•	•	•	•	•	•					23

• Available widths

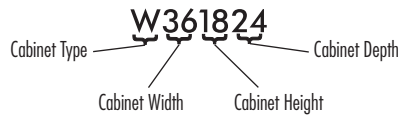
TABLE OF CONTENTS – WALL CABINETS

46

Wall Cabinets 9" High	.47
Wall Cabinets 12" High	.48
Wall Cabinets 15" High	.50
Wall Cabinets 18" High	.53
Wall Cabinets 21" High	.57
Wall Cabinets 24" High	.61
Wall Cabinets 27" High	.64
Wall Cabinets 30", 33", or 36" High	.66
Wall Cabinets 39" or 42" High	.69
Wall Cabinets 45" or 48" High	.71
Wall Cabinets with Drawers	.73
Wall Stacked Cabinets	.76
Wall Corner Cabinets	.81
Wall Organization and Specialty Cabinets	.92
Range Hoods	.104

WALL CABINETS

WALL CABINET NOMENCLATURE



MODIFICATIONS GRID KEY

•	Available
STD	Standard on these cabinets
	5 Day Express Response Item

CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES

Mod.	Description
APC	All Plywood Construction
PE	Plywood Ends

DOOR OPTIONS

Mod.	Description
A	Aluminum Frame Door
CG, CG.B, CG.T	Cut-for-glass Door
CM, CM.B, CM.T	Classic Mullion Door
DPSRR	Door Panel, Solid Reverse Raised
MFO	Modified Full Overlay

CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS

Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description
ADDTK*	Add Toekick	FB	Finished End, Both
CBO	Cabinet Box Only	FDE	Functional Door on End
CCO	Cabinet Case Only	FPEB	Furniture Plywood End, Both
CD	Change Depth	INVF	Inverted Face
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only	MIP	Matching Interior Plywood
CFRMO	Cabinet Face Frame Only	P	Peninsula
CH	Change Height	PCFB	Prepare Cabinet for Finished Bottom
CND	Cabinet No Door	SEBK	Side Extended Back
CW	Change Width	TD	Tray Divider
DDE	Decorative Door on End	VR	Valance Rail
EX	Extended Stile		

*ADDTK available with compatible toekick modifications.
See the Modification/Upgrade Compatibility Chart on page 2 for details.

All Wall Cabinets are 12" deep unless otherwise noted.

When varying heights, make sure to also vary depths to allow moulding to end against adjacent side of cabinet.

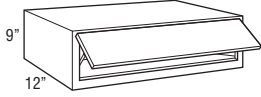
Use space fillers where needed (F.2596) to avoid using skins when varying depths; the fillers are used to make up the 1/4" reveal behind the face frame.

Use FPEB modification or apply an end skin to create a flush end on the side of a wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of moulding installation.

FPEB modification is recommended for non-stacking applications. Use a 1/4" skin for stacking applications.

WALL TOP HINGE, 9" HIGH

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"

**NEW**

	Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
WTH249		549	576	605	647	712
WTH279		596	626	657	703	773
WTH309		643	675	709	758	834
WTH339		690	724	761	814	895
WTH369		737	774	813	869	956

- 24" Wide (WTH249) uses standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- 27"-36" Wide (WTH279-WTH369) use non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- Glass not available.
- Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Door will open a maximum of 107°. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 75° with a Hinge Restrictor Clip (HNGRECLIPSL75, see page 326).
- Door will not have standard hinges and may have visible 3/16" diameter holes used during finish processing.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
			•		•			•		•	•		•		•		•	•		

Construction Upgrades

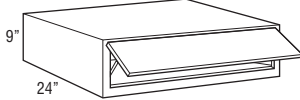
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
							•	

WALL TOP HINGE, 9" HIGH, 24" DEEP

21", 24", 30", 33", or 36"



WTH21924	596	626	657	703	773
WTH24924	643	675	709	758	834
WTH30924	737	774	813	869	956
WTH33924	784	823	864	925	1017
WTH36924	831	873	916	980	1078

- 21"-24" Wide (WTH21924-WTH24924) use standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- 30"-36" Wide (WTH30924-WTH36924) use non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.
- Glass not available.
- Two WTH21924 can be used to create a 42" wide solution for wide refrigerator applications.
- Two WTH24924 can be used to create a 48" wide solution for wide refrigerator applications.
- Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Door will open a maximum of 107°. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 75° with a Hinge Restrictor Clip (HNGRECLIPSL75, see page 326).
- Door will not have standard hinges and may have visible 3/16" diameter holes used during finish processing.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
			•		•			• ¹		•	•		•		•		•	•		

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

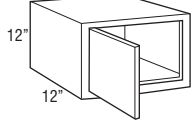
Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
							•	

¹ Not available on 21" wide

WALL, 12" HIGH

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"

Price
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
W1212 L or R	339	356	374	400	440
W1512 L or R	371	389	409	437	481
W1812 L or R	403	423	444	475	522
W2112 L or R	434	456	479	512	564
W2412 L or R	466	489	514	550	605

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMOC	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
• ¹			•	•	•			• ²	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•		

Construction Upgrades

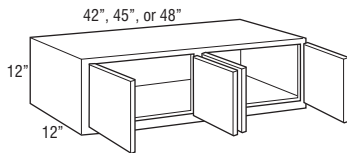
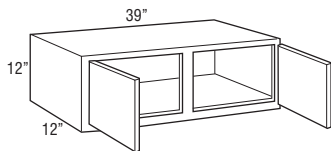
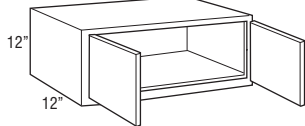
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
• ³	•						•	•

¹ Not available on 21" and 24" wide² Not available on 12" wide³ Not available on 12", 21", and 24" wide**WALL, 12" HIGH**

24", 27", 30", 31½", 33", 34", 36", or 37"



W2412	497	522	548	586	645
W2712	536	563	591	633	696
W3012	576	604	635	679	747
W31.512	595	625	656	702	772
W3312	615	646	678	725	798
W3412	628	659	692	741	815
W3612	654	687	721	772	849
W3712	667	701	736	787	866

W3912	693	728	764	818	900

W4212-4	831	872	916	980	1078
W4512-4	870	914	959	1026	1129
W4812-4	909	955	1002	1073	1180

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•			•	•	•			• ¹	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•		

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

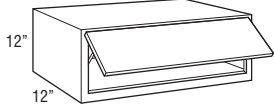
Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•							•	•

¹ Not available on 42", 45", and 48" wide

WALL TOP HINGE, 12" HIGH

18", 21", 24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



	Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
WTH1812		502	527	553	592	651
WTH2112		549	576	605	647	712
WTH2412		596	626	657	703	773
WTH2712		643	675	709	758	834
WTH3012		690	724	761	814	895
WTH3312		737	774	813	869	956
WTH3612		784	823	864	925	1017

- 18"-24" Wide (WTH1812-WTH2412) use standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- 27"-36" Wide (WTH2712-WTH3612) use non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- Cabinet may utilize one or two lift mechanisms depending on door size and weight. Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Door will open a maximum of 107° due to hinges. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 86° with a Hinge Restrictor Clip (HNGRESCLIP, see page 326).
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.

Custom Modifications

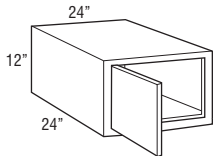
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
			•		•	• ¹		• ¹	•	•	•		•		•		•	•		

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
• ²	•						•	•

¹ Not available on 18" wide² Available only on 30" and 36" wide**WALL, 12" HIGH, 24" DEEP**

W241224 L or R	530	556	584	625	687

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
		•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•		•		•		•	•		

Construction Upgrades

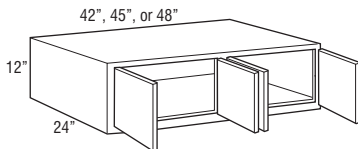
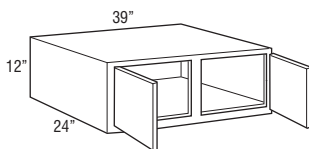
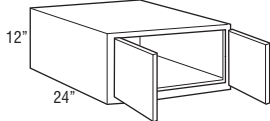
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•							•	•

WALL, 12" HIGH, 24" DEEP

24", 27", 30", 31 1/2", 33", 34", 36", or 37"



W241224	576	604	635	679	747
W271224	615	646	678	725	798
W301224	654	687	721	772	849
W31.51224	674	707	743	795	874
W331224	693	728	764	818	900
W341224	706	742	779	833	917
W361224	733	769	808	864	951
W371224	746	783	822	880	968

W391224	772	810	851	911	1002

W421224-4	909	955	1002	1073	1180
W451224-4	948	996	1046	1119	1231
W481224-4	988	1037	1089	1165	1282

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•		•	•	•	•			• ¹	•	•	•		•		•		•	•		

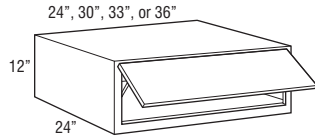
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•							•	•

¹ Not available on 42", 45", and 48" wide

**WALL TOP HINGE, 12" HIGH,
24" DEEP**Price
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
WTH241224	690	724	761	814	895
WTH301224	784	823	864	925	1017
WTH331224	831	873	916	980	1078
WTH361224	878	922	968	1036	1139

- 24" Wide (WTH241224) uses standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- 30"-36" Wide (WTH301224-WTH361224) use non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.
- Cabinet may utilize one or two lift mechanisms depending on door size and weight. Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Door will open a maximum of 107° due to hinges. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 86° with a Hinge Restrictor Clip (HNGRESCLIP, see page 326).
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.

Custom Modifications

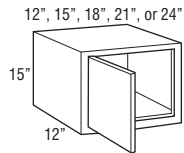
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
			•		•	•		•	•	•	•		•		•		•	•		

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
• ¹	•						•	•

¹ Available only on 30" and 36" wide**WALL, 15" HIGH**

W1215 L or R	371	389	409	437	481
W1515 L or R	403	423	444	475	522
W1815 L or R	434	456	479	512	564
W2115 L or R	466	489	514	550	605
W2415 L or R	498	523	549	587	646

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
• ¹		•	•	•	•	•		• ²	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•		

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

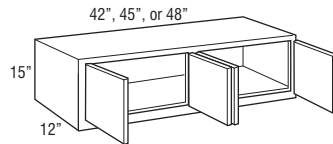
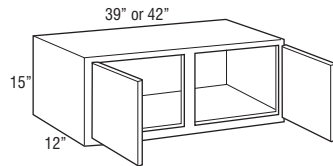
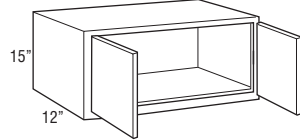
Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
• ³	•			• ²			•	•

¹ Not available on 21" and 24" wide² Not available on 12" wide³ Not available on 12", 21", and 24" wide

Price
Column**WALL, 15" HIGH**

21", 24", 27", 30", 31 1/2", 33", 34", 36", or 37"



	1	2	3	4	5
W2115	497	522	548	586	645
W2415	536	563	591	633	696
W2715	576	604	635	679	747
W3015	615	646	678	725	798
W31.515	635	666	700	749	823
W3315	654	687	721	772	849
W3415	667	701	736	787	866
W3615	693	728	764	818	900
W3715	706	742	779	833	917

W3915	733	769	808	864	951
W4215	772	810	851	911	1002

W4215-4	870	914	959	1026	1129
W4515-4	909	955	1002	1073	1180
W4815-4	948	996	1046	1119	1231

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
• ¹			•	•		•	• ¹	• ²	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•		

Construction Upgrades

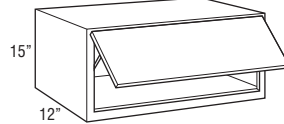
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				• ³			•	•

¹ Not available on 42" (2 doors) wide² Not available on 21", 42" (4 doors), 45", and 48" wide³ Not available on 21", 34", 37", 42" (4 doors), and 45" wide**WALL TOP HINGE, 15" HIGH**

18", 21", 24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



WTH1815	549	576	605	647	712
WTH2115	596	626	657	703	773
WTH2415	643	675	709	758	834
WTH2715	690	724	761	814	895
WTH3015	737	774	813	869	956
WTH3315	784	823	864	925	1017
WTH3615	831	873	916	980	1078

- 18"-24" Wide (WTH1815-WTH2415) use standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- 27"-36" Wide (WTH2715-WTH3615) use non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- Cabinet may utilize one or two lift mechanisms depending on door size and weight. Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Door will open a maximum of 107° due to hinges. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 86° with a Hinge Restrictor Clip (HNGRESCLIP, see page 326).
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
			•		•	•		• ¹	•	•	•		•		•		•	•		

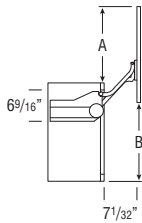
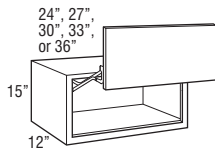
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
• ²	•						•	•

¹ Not available on 18" wide² Available only on 30" and 36" wide

**NEW WALL VERTICAL-LIFT,
15" HIGH**

	Full Overlay	Modified Full Overlay	Partial Overlay
A	12 1/4"	11 1/2"	11 1/2"
B	14"	14"	13 3/4"

Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
WVL2415	2247	2274	2302	2343	2407
WVL2715	2287	2316	2346	2390	2458
WVL3015	2326	2357	2390	2437	2510
WVL3315	2365	2398	2432	2482	2560
WVL3615	2405	2439	2476	2529	2611

- 24" Wide (WVL2415) uses standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- 27"-36" Wide (WVL2715-WVL3615) use non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Decorative hardware required.
- Lift mechanism features a single motion for up and out movement with soft-close, tension can be field adjusted.
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.
- Hardware extends 1" into opening on each side.
- Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- When textured glass is ordered for use in wall vertical-lift cabinets, glass design will be turned horizontally and may not match desired pattern.

Custom Modifications

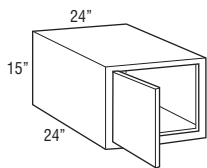
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INV	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
			• ¹					• ²		•	•	•		•		•		•		

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•							•	•

¹ CD available 13"-24"² Not available on 24" wide**WALL, 15" HIGH, 24" DEEP**

W241524 L or R	561	589	619	662	728

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INV	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
		•	•	•		•		•		•	•	•		•		•		•		

Construction Upgrades

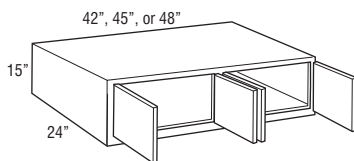
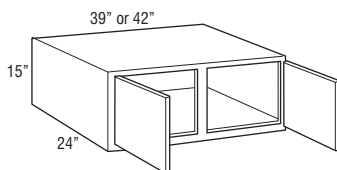
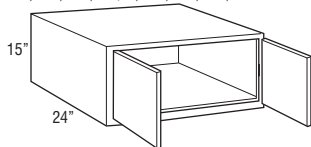
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				•			•	•

WALL, 15" HIGH, 24" DEEP

24", 27", 30", 31 1/2", 33", 34", 36", or 37"



W241524	615	646	678	725	798
W271524	654	687	721	772	849
W301524	693	728	764	818	900
W31.51524	713	749	786	841	925
W331524	733	769	808	864	951
W341524	746	783	822	880	968
W361524	772	810	851	911	1002
W371524	785	824	865	926	1019

W391524	811	852	894	957	1053
W421524	850	893	938	1003	1103

W421524-4	948	996	1046	1119	1231
W451524-4	988	1037	1089	1165	1282
W481524-4	1027	1078	1132	1212	1333

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INV	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
• ¹		•	•	•		• ¹		• ²	•	•	•		•		•		•	•		

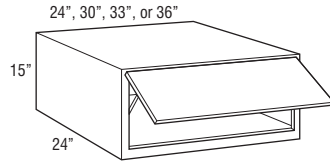
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				• ³			•	•

¹ Not available on 42" (2 doors) wide² Not available on 42" (4 doors), 45", and 48" wide³ Not available on 34", 37", 42" (4 doors), and 45" wide

**WALL TOP HINGE, 15" HIGH,
24" DEEP**Price
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
WTH241524	737	774	813	869	956
WTH301524	831	873	916	980	1078
WTH331524	878	922	968	1036	1139
WTH361524	925	971	1020	1091	1200

- 24" Wide (WTH241524) uses standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- 30"-36" Wide (WTH301524-WTH361524) use non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.
- Cabinet may utilize one or two lift mechanisms depending on door size and weight. Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Door will open a maximum of 107° due to hinges. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 86° with a Hinge Restrictor Clip (HNGRESCLIP, see page 326).
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
			•		•	•		•	•	•	•		•		•		•	•		

Construction Upgrades

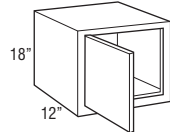
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
• ¹	•						•	•

¹ Available only on 30" and 36" wide**WALL, 18" HIGH**

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



W1218 L or R	403	423	444	475	522
W1518 L or R	434	456	479	512	564
W1818 L or R	466	489	514	550	605
W2118 L or R	498	523	549	587	646
W2418 L or R	530	556	584	625	687

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•		•	•	•		•		• ¹	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

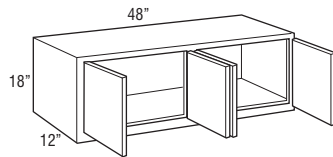
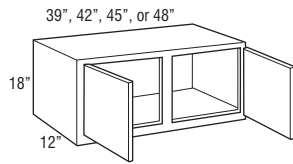
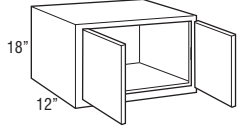
Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•			• ¹				•	•

¹ Not available on 12" wide

WALL, 18" HIGH

24", 27", 30", 31 1/2", 33", 34", 36", or 37"

Price
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
W2418	576	604	635	679	747
W2718	615	646	678	725	798
W3018	654	687	721	772	849
W31.518	674	707	743	795	874
W3318	693	728	764	818	900
W3418	706	742	779	833	917
W3618	733	769	808	864	951
W3718	746	783	822	880	968

W3918	772	810	851	911	1002
W4218	811	852	894	957	1053
W4518	850	893	938	1003	1103
W4818	890	934	981	1049	1154

W4818-4	988	1037	1089	1165	1282

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•		•	•	•	•	• ¹		• ²	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	• ³	

Construction Upgrades

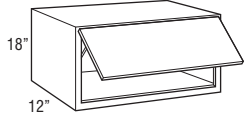
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				• ⁴			•	•

¹ Not available on 45" and 48" (2 doors) wide² Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide³ Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide⁴ Not available on 34" and 37" wide**WALL TOP HINGE, 18" HIGH**

18", 21", 24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



WTH1818	596	626	657	703	773
WTH2118	643	675	709	758	834
WTH2418	690	724	761	814	895
WTH2718	737	774	813	869	956
WTH3018	784	823	864	925	1017
WTH3318	831	873	916	980	1078
WTH3618	878	922	968	1036	1139

- 18"-24" Wide (WTH1818-WTH2418) use standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- 27"-36" Wide (WTH2718-WTH3618) use non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- Cabinet may utilize one or two lift mechanisms depending on door size and weight. Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Door will open a maximum of 107° due to hinges. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 86° with a Hinge Restrictor Clip (HNGRESCLIP, see page 326).
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
			•		•	•		• ¹	•	•	•		•		•		•	•	•	

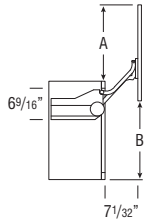
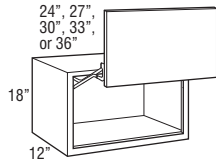
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
• ²	•						•	•

¹ Not available on 18" wide² Available only on 30" and 36" wide

**WALL VERTICAL-LIFT,
18" HIGH**

	Full Overlay	Modified Full Overlay	Partial Overlay
A	15 5/8"	14 7/8"	14 7/8"
B	17 3/8"	17 3/8"	17 1/8"

**WVL2418****WVL2718****WVL3018****WVL3318****WVL3618**Price
Column

1

2

3

4

5

2287

2316

2346

2390

2458

2326

2357

2390

2437

2510

2365

2398

2432

2482

2560

2405

2439

2476

2529

2611

2418

2453

2490

2544

2628

- 24" Wide (WVL2418) uses standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- 27"-36" Wide (WVL2718-WVL3618) use non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Decorative hardware required.
- See side view drawing for required clearances.
- Lift mechanism features a single motion for up and out movement with soft-close, tension can be field adjusted.
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.
- Hardware extends 1" into opening on each side.
- Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- When textured glass is ordered for use in wall vertical-lift cabinets, glass design will be turned horizontally and may not match desired pattern.

Custom Modifications

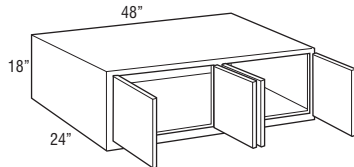
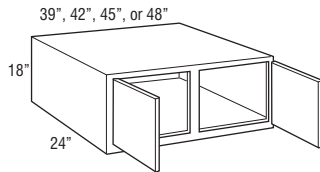
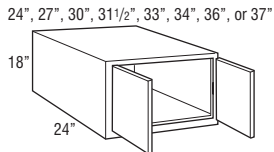
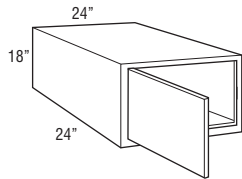
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
			• ¹		•	•		• ²	•	•	•		•		•		•	•		

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
• ³	•						•	•

¹ CD available from 13" to 15" on 30" and 36" widths. CD available from 13" to 24" on 24", 27", and 33" widths.² Not available on 24" wide³ Available only on 30" and 36" wide**WALL, 18" HIGH, 24" DEEP****W241824 L or R**

593

623

654

700

770

W241824

654

687

721

772

849

W271824

693

728

764

818

900

W301824

733

769

808

864

951

W31.51824

752

790

829

887

976

W331824

772

810

851

911

1002

W341824

785

824

865

926

1019

W361824

811

852

894

957

1053

W371824

824

865

909

972

1069

W391824

850

893

938

1003

1103

W421824

890

934

981

1049

1154

W451824

929

975

1024

1096

1205

W481824

968

1017

1067

1142

1256

W481824-4

1066

1120

1176

1258

1384

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•		•	•	•	•	• ¹		• ²	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	• ³	

Construction Upgrades

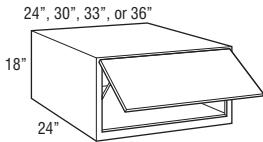
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•			• ⁴				•	•

¹ Not available on 45" and 48" (2 doors) wide² Not available on 24" (2 doors) and 48" (4 doors) wide³ Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide⁴ Not available on 34" and 37" wide

WALL TOP HINGE,
18" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Price
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
WTH241824	784	823	864	925	1017
WTH301824	878	922	968	1036	1139
WTH331824	925	971	1020	1091	1200
WTH361824	972	1021	1072	1147	1262

- 24" Wide (WTH241824) uses standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- 30"-36" Wide (WTH301824-WTH361824) use non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.
- Cabinet may utilize one or two lift mechanisms depending on door size and weight. Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Door will open a maximum of 107° due to hinges. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 86° with a Hinge Restrictor Clip (HNGRESCLIP, see page 326).
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
			•		•	•		•	•	•			•		•		•	•	•	

Construction Upgrades

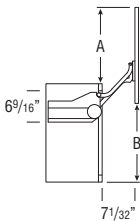
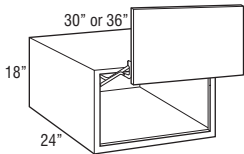
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
• ¹	•						•	•

¹ Available only on 30" and 36" wide

WALL VERTICAL-LIFT,
18" HIGH, 24" DEEP



	Full Overlay	Modified Full Overlay	Partial Overlay
A	15 5/8"	14 7/8"	14 7/8"
B	17 3/8"	17 3/8"	17 1/8"

WVL301824	2443	2480	2518	2575	2661
WVL361824	2523	2563	2606	2668	2764

- Uses non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Decorative hardware required.
- See side view drawing for required clearances.
- Lift mechanism features a single motion for up and out movement with soft-close, tension can be field adjusted.
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.
- Hardware extends 1" into opening on each side.
- Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- When textured glass is ordered for use in wall vertical-lift cabinets, glass design will be turned horizontally and may not match desired pattern.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
			•		•			• ¹	•	•	•		•		•		•	•		

Construction Upgrades

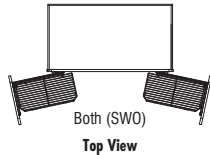
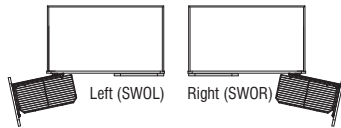
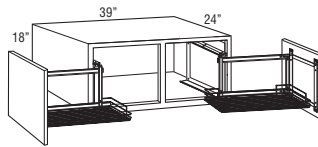
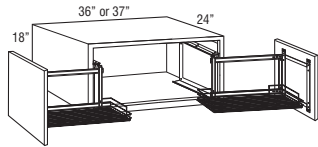
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•						•	•

¹ Not available on 30" wide

WALL SWING-OUT, 18" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Top View

Price
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
W361824SWO L or R	2986	3026	3069	3131	3227
W371824SWO L or R	2998	3040	3083	3147	3244
W361824SWO	5159	5199	5242	5304	5400
W371824SWO	5171	5213	5256	5320	5417

W391824SWO L or R	3024	3067	3111	3177	3277
W391824SWO	5197	5240	5284	5350	5450

- Door-mounted pull-out with a chrome wire rack that extends fully to the front of the cabinet then opens to the side for easy accessibility to contents. Designed for use above refrigerators or other high applications. Soft-close not included.
- Available installed in either the left side, right side, or both sides.
- For sufficient pull-out clearance, 13 1/8" of adjacent space is required for door to open fully when installed near a wall or corner.
- Chrome rack is 10" wide and 20 13/16" deep.
- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 20 lbs. per pull-out.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•				•					•	•		•		•		•	•		

Construction Upgrades

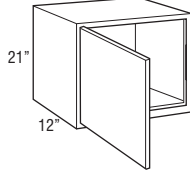
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
							•	•

WALL, 21" HIGH

9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



W921 L or R	403	423	444	475	522
W1221 L or R	434	456	479	512	564
W1521 L or R	466	489	514	550	605
W1821 L or R	498	523	549	587	646
W2121 L or R	530	556	584	625	687
W2421 L or R	561	589	619	662	728

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•		•	•	•	•	• ¹		• ¹	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

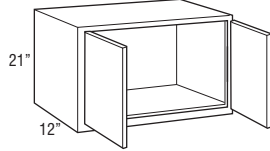
Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				• ²			•	•

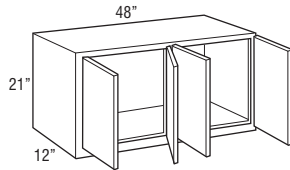
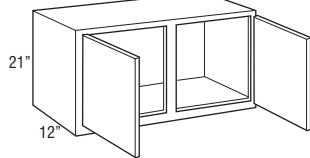
¹ Not available on 9" wide² Not available on 9" and 12" wide

WALL, 21" HIGH

24", 27", 30", 31 1/2", 33", 34", 36", or 37"



39", 42", 45", or 48"

Price
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
W2421	615	646	678	725	798
W2721	654	687	721	772	849
W3021	693	728	764	818	900
W31.521	713	749	786	841	925
W3321	733	769	808	864	951
W3421	746	783	822	880	968
W3621	772	810	851	911	1002
W3721	785	824	865	926	1019

W3921	811	852	894	957	1053
W4221	850	893	938	1003	1103
W4521	890	934	981	1049	1154
W4821	929	975	1024	1096	1205

W4821-4	1027	1078	1132	1212	1333

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•		•	•	•	•	•		• ¹	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	• ²	

Construction Upgrades

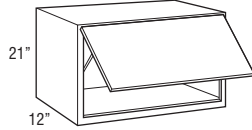
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•			• ³				•	•

¹ Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide² Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide³ Not available on 34" and 37" wide**WALL TOP HINGE, 21" HIGH**

18", 21", 24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



WTH1821	643	675	709	758	834
WTH2121	690	724	761	814	895
WTH2421	737	774	813	869	956
WTH2721	784	823	864	925	1017
WTH3021	831	873	916	980	1078
WTH3321	878	922	968	1036	1139
WTH3621	925	971	1020	1091	1200

- 18"-24" Wide (WTH1821-WTH2421) use standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- 27"-36" Wide (WTH2721-WTH3621) use non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- Cabinet may utilize one or two lift mechanisms depending on door size and weight. Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Door will open a maximum of 107° due to hinges. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 86° with a Hinge Restrictor Clip (HNGRESCLIP, see page 326).
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
			•		•	•		• ¹	•	•	•		•		•		•	•	•	

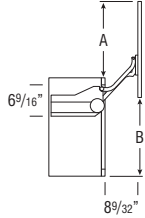
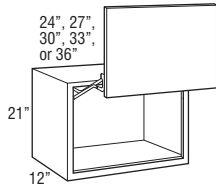
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
• ²	•						•	•

¹ Not available on 18" wide² Available only on 30" and 36" wide

Price
Column**WALL VERTICAL-LIFT,
21" HIGH**

	Full Overlay	Modified Full Overlay	Partial Overlay
A	15 5/8"	14 7/8"	14 7/8"
B	17 3/8"	17 3/8"	17 1/8"

**WVL2421****WVL2721****WVL3021****WVL3321****WVL3621**

1

2

3

4

5

2326

2357

2390

2437

2510

2365

2398

2432

2482

2560

2405

2439

2476

2529

2611

2443

2480

2518

2575

2661

2483

2522

2562

2622

2713

- 24" Wide (WVL2421) uses standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- 27"-36" Wide (WVL2721-WVL3621) use non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Decorative hardware required.
- See side view drawing for required clearances.
- Lift mechanism features a single motion for up and out movement with soft-close, tension can be field adjusted.
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.
- Hardware extends 1" into opening on each side.
- Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- When textured glass is ordered for use in wall vertical-lift cabinets, glass design will be turned horizontally and may not match desired pattern.

Custom Modifications

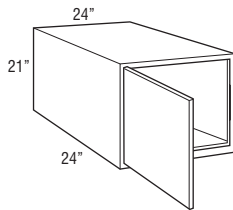
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
			• ¹		•	•		• ²	•	•	•		•		•		•	•		

Construction Upgrades

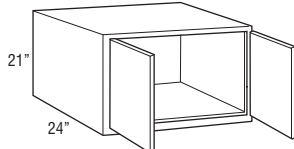
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

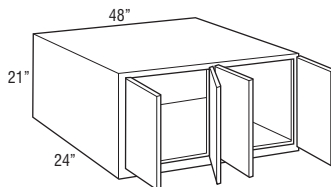
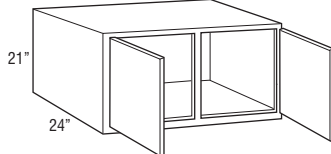
A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
• ³	•						•	•

¹ CD available from 13" to 15" on 30" and 36" widths. CD available from 13" to 24" on 24", 27", and 33" widths.² Not available on 24" wide³ Available only on 30" and 36" wide**WALL, 21" HIGH, 24" DEEP**

24", 27", 30", 31 1/2", 33", 34", 36", or 37"



39", 42", 45", or 48"

**W242124 L or R**

625

656

689

737

811

W242124

693

728

764

818

900

W272124

733

769

808

864

951

W302124

772

810

851

911

1002

W31.52124

792

831

873

934

1027

W332124

811

852

894

957

1053

W342124

824

865

909

972

1069

W362124

850

893

938

1003

1103

W372124

863

907

952

1019

1120

W392124

890

934

981

1049

1154

W422124

929

975

1024

1096

1205

W452124

968

1017

1067

1142

1256

W482124

1007

1058

1111

1188

1307

W482124-4

1105

1161

1219

1304

1434

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•		•	•	•	•	•		• ¹	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	• ²	

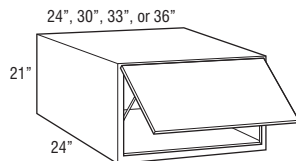
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•			• ³				•	•

¹ Not available on 24" (2 doors) and 48" (4 doors) wide² Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide³ Not available on 34" and 37" wide

**WALL TOP HINGE,
21" HIGH, 24" DEEP**

	Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
WTH242124		831	873	916	980	1078
WTH302124		925	971	1020	1091	1200
WTH332124		972	1021	1072	1147	1262
WTH362124		1019	1070	1124	1202	1323

- 24" Wide (WTH242124) uses standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- 30"-36" Wide (WTH302124-WTH362124) use non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.
- Cabinet may utilize one or two lift mechanisms depending on door size and weight. Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Door will open a maximum of 107° due to hinges. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 86° with a Hinge Restrictor Clip (HNGRESCUP, see page 326).
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.

Custom Modifications

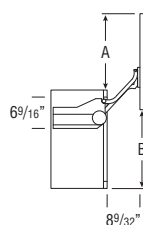
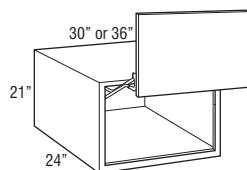
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
			•		•	•		•	•	•	•		•		•		•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
• ¹	•						•	•

¹ Available only on 30" and 36" wide**WALL VERTICAL-LIFT,
21" HIGH, 24" DEEP**

WVL302124	2483	2522	2562	2622	2713
WVL362124	2561	2604	2648	2714	2814

- Uses non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Decorative hardware required.
- See side view drawing for required clearances.
- Lift mechanism features a single motion for up and out movement with soft-close, tension can be field adjusted.
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.
- Hardware extends 1" into opening on each side.
- Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- When textured glass is ordered for use in wall vertical-lift cabinets, glass design will be turned horizontally and may not match desired pattern.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
			•		•	•		• ¹	•	•	•		•		•		•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

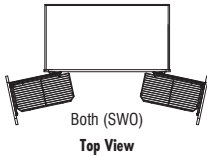
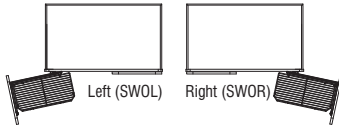
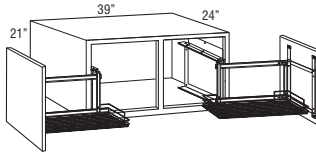
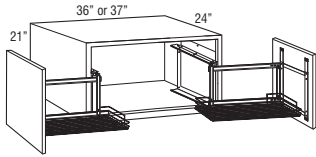
Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•						•	•

¹ Not available on 30" wide

	Full Overlay	Modified Full Overlay	Partial Overlay
A	15 5/8"	14 7/8"	14 7/8"
B	17 3/8"	17 3/8"	17 1/8"

WALL SWING-OUT, 21" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
W362124SWO L or R	3024	3067	3111	3177	3277
W372124SWO L or R	3037	3080	3125	3192	3294
W362124SWO	5197	5240	5284	5350	5450
W372124SWO	5210	5253	5298	5365	5467

W392124SWO L or R	3064	3108	3155	3224	3329
W392124SWO	5237	5281	5328	5397	5502

- Door-mounted pull-out with a chrome wire rack that extends fully to the front of the cabinet then opens to the side for easy accessibility to contents. Designed for use above refrigerators or other high applications. Soft-close not included.
- Available installed in either the left side, right side, or both sides.
- For sufficient pull-out clearance, 13 1/8" of adjacent space is required for door to open fully when installed near a wall or corner.
- Chrome rack is 10" wide and 20 13/16" deep.
- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 20 lbs. per pull-out.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•		•			•					•	•		•		•		•	•		

Construction Upgrades

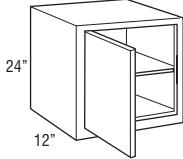
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
							•	•

WALL, 24" HIGH

9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



W924 L or R	434	456	479	512	564
W1224 L or R	466	489	514	550	605
W1524 L or R	498	523	549	587	646
W1824 L or R	530	556	584	625	687
W2124 L or R	561	589	619	662	728
W2424 L or R	593	623	654	700	770

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•		• ¹	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

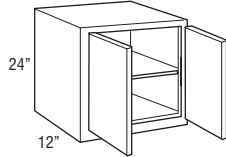
A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				• ²			•	•

¹ Not available on 9" wide

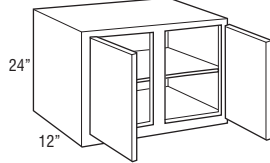
² Not available on 9" and 12" wide

WALL, 24" HIGH

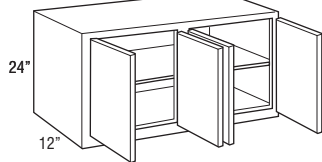
24", 27", 30", 31½", 33", 34", 36", or 37"



39", 42", 45", or 48"



48"

Price
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
W2424	654	687	721	772	849
W2724	693	728	764	818	900
W3024	733	769	808	864	951
W31.524	752	790	829	887	976
W3324	772	810	851	911	1002
W3424	785	824	865	926	1019
W3624	811	852	894	957	1053
W3724	824	865	909	972	1069

W3924	850	893	938	1003	1103
W4224	890	934	981	1049	1154
W4524	929	975	1024	1096	1205
W4824	968	1017	1067	1142	1256

W4824-4	1066	1120	1176	1258	1384

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• ¹	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• ²	•

Construction Upgrades

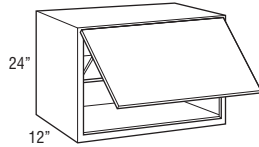
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	• ³	•	•	•	•	•

¹ Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide² Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide³ Not available on 34" and 37" wide**NEW WALL TOP HINGE, 24" HIGH**

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



WTH2424	784	823	864	925	1017
WTH2724	831	873	916	980	1078
WTH3024	878	922	968	1036	1139
WTH3324	925	971	1020	1091	1200
WTH3624	972	1021	1072	1147	1262

- 24" Wide (WTH2424) uses standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- 27"-36" Wide (WTH2724-WTH3624) use non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- Cabinet may utilize one or two lift mechanisms depending on door size and weight. Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Door will open a maximum of 107° due to hinges. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 86° with a Hinge Restrictor Clip (HNGRESCLIP, see page 326).
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.

Custom Modifications

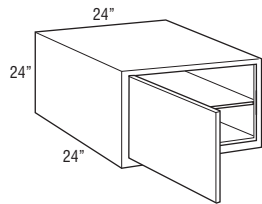
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

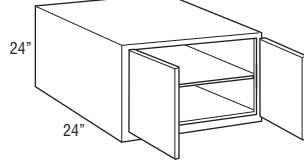
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

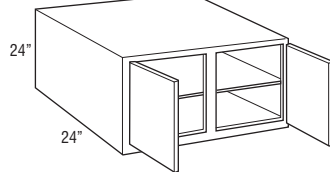
A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Price
Column**WALL, 24" HIGH, 24" DEEP**

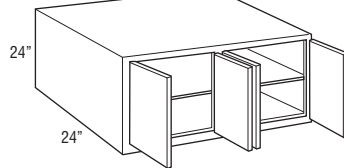
24", 27", 30", 31½", 33", 34", 36", or 37"



39", 42", 45", or 48"



48"

**W242424 L or R**

1

2

3

4

5

657

690

724

775

852

W242424

733

769

808

864

951

W272424

772

810

851

911

1002

W302424

811

852

894

957

1053

W31.52424

831

872

916

980

1078

W332424

850

893

938

1003

1103

W342424

863

907

952

1019

1120

W362424

890

934

981

1049

1154

W372424

903

948

995

1065

1171

W392424

929

975

1024

1096

1205

W422424

968

1017

1067

1142

1256

W452424

1007

1058

1111

1188

1307

W482424

1047

1099

1154

1235

1358

W482424-4

1145

1202

1262

1350

1485

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.
- Shelf is 21" deep on W392424, W422424, W452424, W482424, and W482424-4 to allow for the shelf to be removed from the cabinet. Shelf will remain 21" if CD is selected on these cabinets.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• ¹	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• ²	•

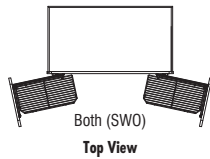
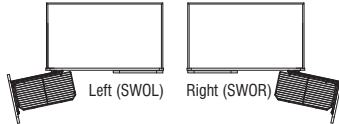
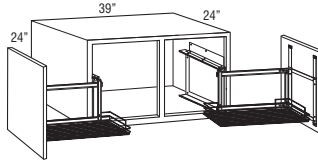
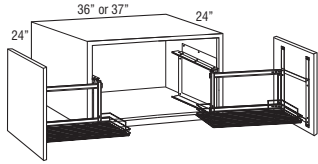
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

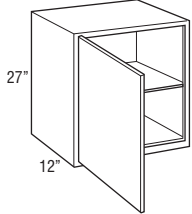
Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	• ³	•	•	•	•	•

¹ Not available on 24" (2 doors) and 48" (4 doors) wide² Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide³ Not available on 34" and 37" wide

**WALL SWING-OUT,
24" HIGH, 24" DEEP****WALL, 27" HIGH**

9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"

Price
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
W362424SWO L or R	3064	3108	3155	3224	3329
W372424SWO L or R	3077	3122	3169	3239	3345
W362424SWO	5237	5281	5328	5397	5502
W372424SWO	5250	5295	5342	5412	5518

W392424SWO L or R	3102	3149	3198	3269	3379
W392424SWO	5275	5322	5371	5442	5552

- Door-mounted pull-out with a chrome wire rack that extends fully to the front of the cabinet then opens to the side for easy accessibility to contents. Designed for use above refrigerators or other high applications. Soft-close not included.
- Available installed in either the left side, right side, or both sides.
- For sufficient pull-out clearance, 13 1/8" of adjacent space is required for door to open fully when installed near a wall or corner.
- Chrome rack is 10" wide and 20 13/16" deep.
- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 20 lbs. per pull-out.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•		•			•					•	•		•		•		•	•		

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
							•	•

W927 L or R	466	489	514	550	605
W1227 L or R	498	523	549	587	646
W1527 L or R	530	556	584	625	687
W1827 L or R	561	589	619	662	728
W2127 L or R	593	623	654	700	770
W2427 L or R	625	656	689	737	811

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•		• ¹	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

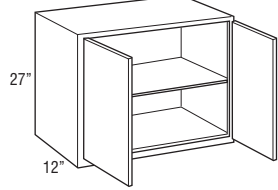
Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•			• ²				•	•

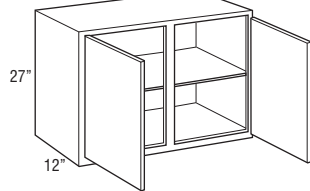
¹ Not available on 9" wide² Not available on 9" and 12" wide

Price
Column**WALL, 27" HIGH**

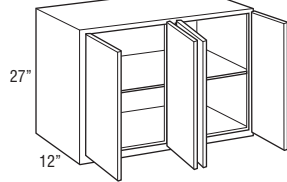
24", 27", 30", 33", 34", 36", or 37"



39", 42", 45", or 48"



48"



	1	2	3	4	5
W2427	693	728	764	818	900
W2727	733	769	808	864	951
W3027	772	810	851	911	1002
W3327	811	852	894	957	1053
W3427	824	865	909	972	1069
W3627	850	893	938	1003	1103
W3727	863	907	952	1019	1120

W3927	890	934	981	1049	1154
W4227	929	975	1024	1096	1205
W4527	968	1017	1067	1142	1256
W4827	1007	1058	1111	1188	1307

W4827-4	1105	1161	1219	1304	1434

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• ¹	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• ²	•

Construction Upgrades

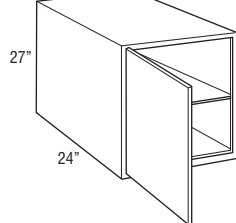
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

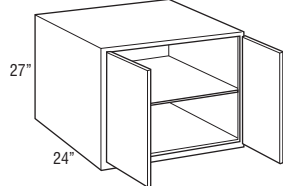
A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	• ³	•	•	•	•	•

¹ Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide² Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide³ Not available on 34" and 37" wide**WALL, 27" HIGH, 24" DEEP**

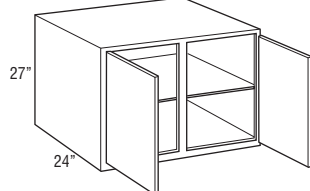
24"



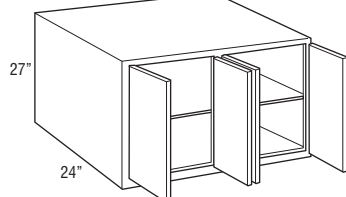
24", 27", 30", 33", 34", 36", or 37"



39", 42", 45", or 48"



48"



W242724 L or R	688	723	759	812	893

W242724	772	810	851	911	1002
W272724	811	852	894	957	1053
W302724	850	893	938	1003	1103
W332724	890	934	981	1049	1154
W342724	903	948	995	1065	1171
W362724	929	975	1024	1096	1205
W372724	942	989	1039	1111	1222

W392724	968	1017	1067	1142	1256
W422724	1007	1058	1111	1188	1307
W452724	1047	1099	1154	1235	1358
W482724	1086	1140	1197	1281	1409

W482724-4	1184	1243	1305	1397	1536

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• ¹	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• ²	•

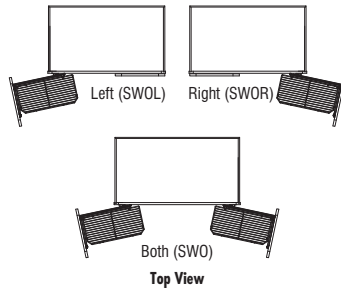
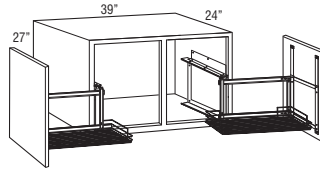
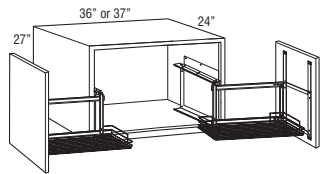
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

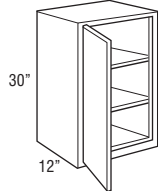
A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	• ³	•	•	•	•	•

¹ Not available on 24" (2 doors) and 48" (4 doors) wide² Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide³ Not available on 34" and 37" wide

NEW WALL SWING-OUT,
27" HIGH, 24" DEEP


WALL, 30" HIGH

9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"

Price
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
W362724SWO L or R	3102	3149	3198	3269	3379
W372724SWO L or R	3116	3164	3213	3286	3397
W362724SWO	5275	5322	5371	5442	5552
W372724SWO	5289	5337	5386	5459	5570

W392724SWO L or R	3142	3191	3241	3316	3430
W392724SWO	5315	5364	5414	5489	5603

- Door-mounted pull-out with a chrome wire rack that extends fully to the front of the cabinet then opens to the side for easy accessibility to contents. Designed for use above refrigerators or other high applications. Soft-close not included.
- Available installed in either the left side, right side, or both sides.
- For sufficient pull-out clearance, 13 1/8" of adjacent space is required for door to open fully when installed near a wall or corner.
- Chrome rack is 10" wide and 20 13/16" deep.
- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 20 lbs. per pull-out.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•		•			•					•	•		•		•		•	•		

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
							•	•

W930 L or R	498	523	549	587	646
W1230 L or R	530	556	584	625	687
W1530 L or R	561	589	619	662	728
W1830 L or R	593	623	654	700	770
W2130 L or R	625	656	689	737	811
W2430 L or R	657	690	724	775	852

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•		• ¹	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

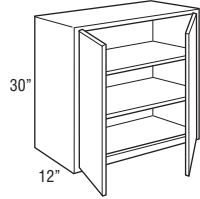
Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
• ²	•			• ³			•	•

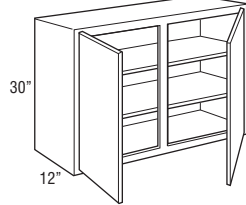
¹ Not available on 9" wide² Not available on 9" and 24" wide³ Not available on 9" and 12" wide

WALL, 30" HIGH

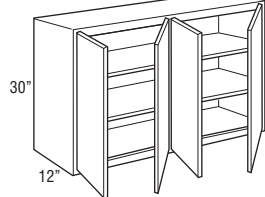
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



39", 42", 45", or 48"



48"

Price
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
W2430	733	769	808	864	951
W2730	772	810	851	911	1002
W3030	811	852	894	957	1053
W3330	850	893	938	1003	1103
W3630	890	934	981	1049	1154

W3930	929	975	1024	1096	1205
W4230	968	1017	1067	1142	1256
W4530	1007	1058	1111	1188	1307
W4830	1047	1099	1154	1235	1358

W4830-4	1145	1202	1262	1350	1485

Custom Modifications

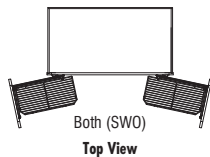
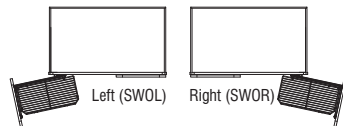
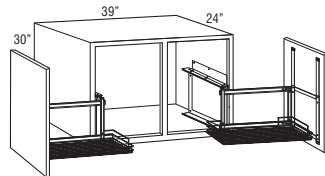
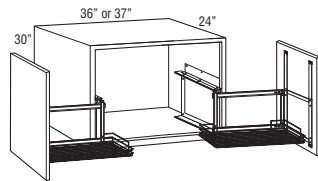
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•		• ¹	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	• ²	

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				•			•	•

¹ Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide² Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide**WALL SWING-OUT,
30" HIGH, 24" DEEP**

Top View

W363024SWO L or R	3158	3207	3259	3335	3451
W373024SWO L or R	3173	3223	3275	3352	3470
W363024SWO	5331	5380	5432	5508	5624
W373024SWO	5346	5396	5448	5525	5643

W393024SWO L or R	3200	3252	3305	3385	3506
W393024SWO	5373	5425	5478	5558	5679

- Door-mounted pull-out with a chrome wire rack that extends fully to the front of the cabinet then opens to the side for easy accessibility to contents. Designed for use above refrigerators or other high applications. Soft-close not included.
- Available installed in either the left side, right side, or both sides.
- For sufficient pull-out clearance, 13 1/8" of adjacent space is required for door to open fully when installed near a wall or corner.
- Chrome rack is 10" wide and 20 13/16" deep.
- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 20 lbs. per pull-out.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•		•			•					•	•		•		•		•	•		

Construction Upgrades

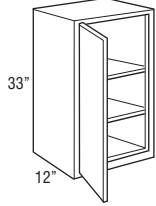
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
							•	•

WALL, 33" HIGH

9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"

Price
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
W933 L or R	530	556	584	625	687
W1233 L or R	561	589	619	662	728
W1533 L or R	593	623	654	700	770
W1833 L or R	625	656	689	737	811
W2133 L or R	657	690	724	775	852
W2433 L or R	688	723	759	812	893

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• ¹	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

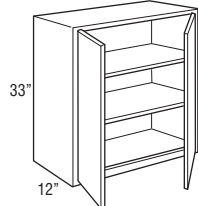
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

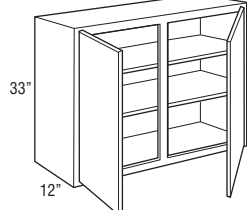
A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	• ²	•	•	•	•	•

¹ Not available on 9" wide² Not available on 9" and 12" wide**WALL, 33" HIGH**

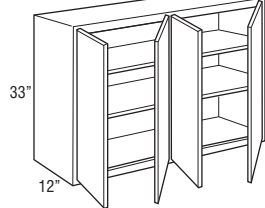
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



39", 42", 45", or 48"



48"



W2433	772	810	851	911	1002
W2733	811	852	894	957	1053
W3033	850	893	938	1003	1103
W3333	890	934	981	1049	1154
W3633	929	975	1024	1096	1205

W3933	968	1017	1067	1142	1256
W4233	1007	1058	1111	1188	1307
W4533	1047	1099	1154	1235	1358
W4833	1086	1140	1197	1281	1409

W4833-4	1184	1243	1305	1397	1536

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• ¹	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

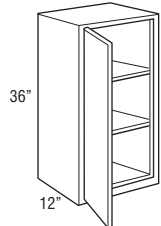
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

¹ Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide**WALL, 36" HIGH**

9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



W936 L or R	561	589	619	662	728
W1236 L or R	593	623	654	700	770
W1536 L or R	625	656	689	737	811
W1836 L or R	657	690	724	775	852
W2136 L or R	688	723	759	812	893
W2436 L or R	720	756	794	850	935

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• ¹	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

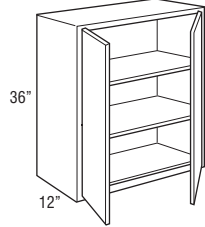
Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
• ²	•	•	•	• ³	•	•	•	•

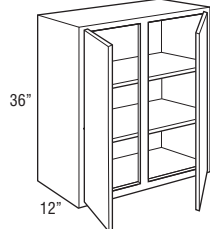
¹ Not available on 9" wide² Not available on 9" and 24" wide³ Not available on 9" and 12" wide

Price
Column**WALL, 36" HIGH**

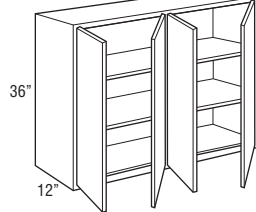
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



39", 42", 45", or 48"



48"



	1	2	3	4	5
W2436	811	852	894	957	1053
W2736	850	893	938	1003	1103
W3036	890	934	981	1049	1154
W3336	929	975	1024	1096	1205
W3636	968	1017	1067	1142	1256

W3936	1007	1058	1111	1188	1307
W4236	1047	1099	1154	1235	1358
W4536	1086	1140	1197	1281	1409
W4836	1125	1181	1240	1327	1460

W4836-4	1223	1284	1349	1443	1587

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•		• ¹	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		

Construction Upgrades

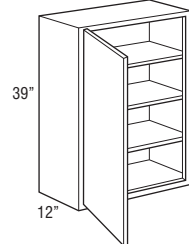
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				•			•	•

¹ Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide**WALL, 39" HIGH**

9", 12", 15", 18", 21" or 24"



W939 L or R	593	623	654	700	770
W1239 L or R	625	656	689	737	811
W1539 L or R	657	690	724	775	852
W1839 L or R	688	723	759	812	893
W2139 L or R	720	756	794	850	935
W2439 L or R	752	790	829	887	976

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•		• ¹	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

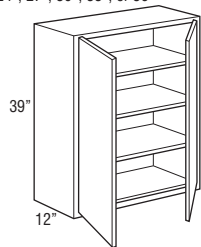
Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				• ²			•	•

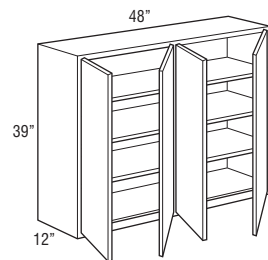
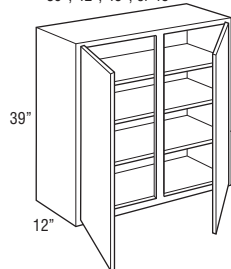
¹ Not available on 9" wide² Not available on 9" and 12" wide

WALL, 39" HIGH

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



39", 42", 45", or 48"

Price
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
W2439	850	893	938	1003	1103
W2739	890	934	981	1049	1154
W3039	929	975	1024	1096	1205
W3339	968	1017	1067	1142	1256
W3639	1007	1058	1111	1188	1307

W3939	1047	1099	1154	1235	1358
W4239	1086	1140	1197	1281	1409
W4539	1125	1181	1240	1327	1460
W4839	1164	1223	1284	1374	1511

W4839-4	1262	1326	1392	1489	1638

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• ¹	•	•	•	•	•	•	• ²	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

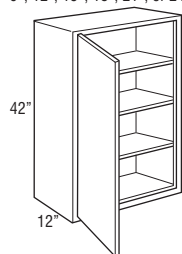
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

¹ Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide² Not available on 48" wide**WALL, 42" HIGH**

9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



W942 L or R	625	656	689	737	811
W1242 L or R	657	690	724	775	852
W1542 L or R	688	723	759	812	893
W1842 L or R	720	756	794	850	935
W2142 L or R	752	790	829	887	976
W2442 L or R	784	823	864	925	1017

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• ¹	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

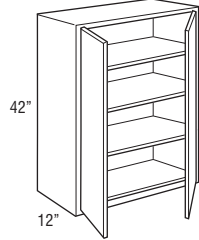
Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	• ²	•	•	•	•	•

¹ Not available on 9" wide² Not available on 9" and 12" wide

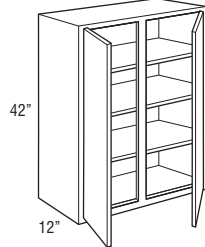
Price
Column**WALL, 42" HIGH**

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



12"

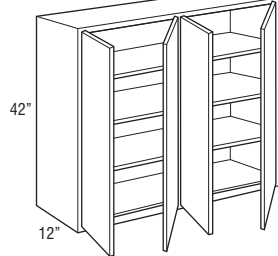
39", 42", 45", or 48"



42"

12"

48"



42"

12"

	1	2	3	4	5
W2442	890	934	981	1049	1154
W2742	929	975	1024	1096	1205
W3042	968	1017	1067	1142	1256
W3342	1007	1058	1111	1188	1307
W3642	1047	1099	1154	1235	1358

W3942	1086	1140	1197	1281	1409
W4242	1125	1181	1240	1327	1460
W4542	1164	1223	1284	1374	1511
W4842	1204	1264	1327	1420	1562

W4842-4	1302	1367	1435	1536	1689

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•		• ¹	•	•	•	•	•		•	• ²	•	•		

Construction Upgrades

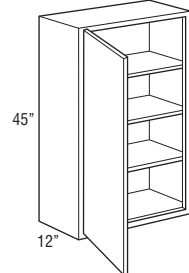
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				•			•	•

¹ Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide² Not available on 48" wide**NEW WALL, 45" HIGH**

9", 12", 15", 18", 21" or 24"



45"

12"

W945 L or R	657	690	724	775	852
W1245 L or R	688	723	759	812	893
W1545 L or R	720	756	794	850	935
W1845 L or R	752	790	829	887	976
W2145 L or R	784	823	864	925	1017
W2445 L or R	816	856	899	962	1058

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•		• ¹	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

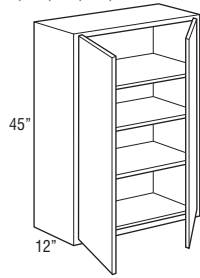
Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				• ²			•	•

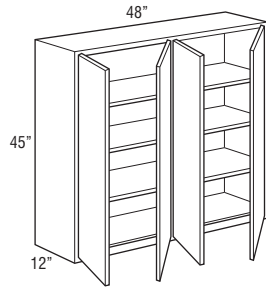
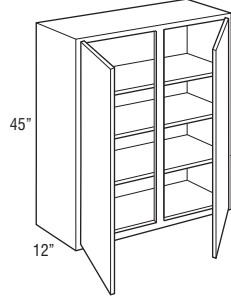
¹ Not available on 9" wide² Not available on 9" and 12" wide

NEW WALL, 45" HIGH

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



39", 42", 45", or 48"

Price
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
W2445	929	975	1024	1096	1205
W2745	968	1017	1067	1142	1256
W3045	1007	1058	1111	1188	1307
W3345	1047	1099	1154	1235	1358
W3645	1086	1140	1197	1281	1409
W3945	1125	1181	1240	1327	1460
W4245	1164	1223	1284	1374	1511
W4545	1204	1264	1327	1420	1562
W4845	1243	1305	1370	1466	1613
W4845-4	1341	1408	1478	1582	1740

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• ¹	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• ²	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

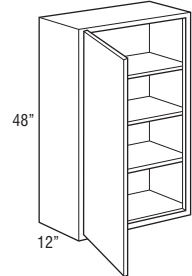
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

¹ Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide² Not available on 48" wide**NEW WALL, 48" HIGH**

9", 12", 15", 18", 21" or 24"



W948 L or R	688	723	759	812	893
W1248 L or R	720	756	794	850	935
W1548 L or R	752	790	829	887	976
W1848 L or R	784	823	864	925	1017
W2148 L or R	816	856	899	962	1058
W2448 L or R	847	890	934	1000	1100

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• ¹	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

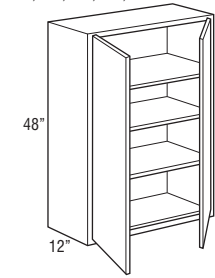
Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	• ²	•	•	•	•	•

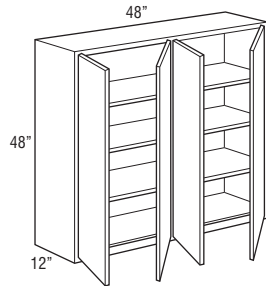
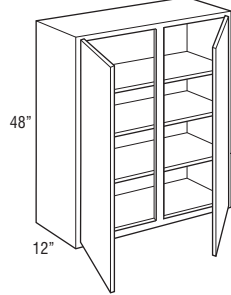
¹ Not available on 9" wide² Not available on 9" and 12" wide

NEW WALL, 48" HIGH

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



39", 42", 45", or 48"

Price
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
W2448	968	1017	1067	1142	1256
W2748	1007	1058	1111	1188	1307
W3048	1047	1099	1154	1235	1358
W3348	1086	1140	1197	1281	1409
W3648	1125	1181	1240	1327	1460

W3948	1164	1223	1284	1374	1511
W4248	1204	1264	1327	1420	1562
W4548	1243	1305	1370	1466	1613
W4848	1282	1346	1414	1512	1664

W4848-4	1380	1449	1522	1628	1791

Custom Modifications

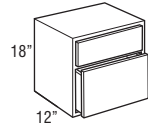
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•		• ¹	•	•	•	•	•		•	• ²	•	•		

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				•			•	•

¹ Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide² Not available on 48" wide**WALL TWO DRAWER, 18" HIGH**12", 15", 18", 21", 24",
27", 30", 33", or 36"

W2D1218	974	1022	1074	1149	1263
W2D1518	1032	1084	1138	1218	1339
W2D1818	1091	1145	1202	1286	1415
W2D2118	1149	1206	1267	1355	1491
W2D2418	1207	1268	1331	1424	1567
W2D2718	1266	1329	1396	1493	1642
W2D3018	1324	1390	1460	1562	1718
W2D3318	1383	1452	1524	1631	1794
W2D3618	1441	1513	1589	1700	1870

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•		•			• ¹	•	•	•		•					•		

Construction Upgrades

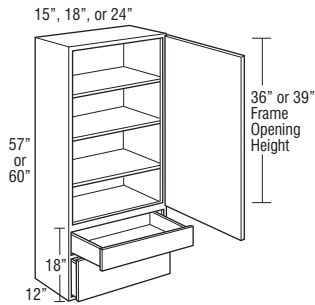
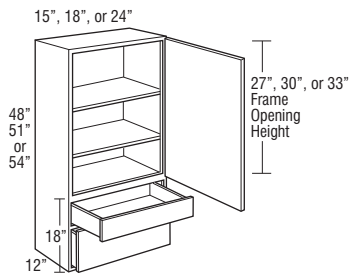
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO

¹ Not available on 12" wide

WALL TWO DRAWER

Price
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
W2D1548 L or R	1250	1313	1378	1475	1622
W2D1848 L or R	1325	1392	1461	1563	1720
W2D2448 L or R	1475	1549	1627	1740	1914
W2D1551 L or R	1325	1392	1461	1563	1720
W2D1851 L or R	1400	1470	1544	1652	1817
W2D2451 L or R	1550	1628	1709	1829	2012
W2D1554 L or R	1400	1470	1544	1652	1817
W2D1854 L or R	1475	1549	1627	1740	1914
W2D2454 L or R	1625	1707	1792	1917	2109

W2D1557 L or R	1475	1549	1627	1740	1914
W2D1857 L or R	1550	1628	1709	1829	2012
W2D2457 L or R	1700	1785	1875	2006	2206
W2D1560 L or R	1550	1628	1709	1829	2012
W2D1860 L or R	1625	1707	1792	1917	2109
W2D2460 L or R	1775	1864	1957	2094	2304

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•			• ¹	•	• ²	•	•	•		•		•			•		

Construction Upgrades

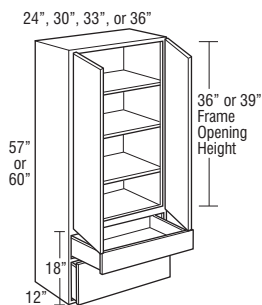
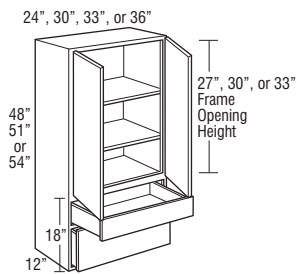
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				•			•	•

¹ Not available on 48" high² Not available on 15" wide

WALL TWO DRAWER



W2D2448	1604	1684	1768	1892	2081
W2D3048	1823	1914	2010	2150	2365
W2D3348	1932	2029	2130	2279	2507
W2D3648	2041	2144	2251	2408	2649
W2D2451	1713	1799	1889	2021	2223
W2D3051	1932	2029	2130	2279	2507
W2D3351	2041	2144	2251	2408	2649
W2D3651	2151	2258	2371	2537	2791
W2D2454	1823	1914	2010	2150	2365
W2D3054	2041	2144	2251	2408	2649
W2D3354	2151	2258	2371	2537	2791
W2D3654	2260	2373	2492	2666	2933

W2D2457	1932	2029	2130	2279	2507
W2D3057	2151	2258	2371	2537	2791
W2D3357	2260	2373	2492	2666	2933
W2D3657	2370	2488	2612	2795	3075
W2D2460	2041	2144	2251	2408	2649
W2D3060	2260	2373	2492	2666	2933
W2D3360	2370	2488	2612	2795	3075
W2D3660	2479	2603	2733	2924	3217

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•			• ¹	•	• ²	•	•	•		•		•			•		

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

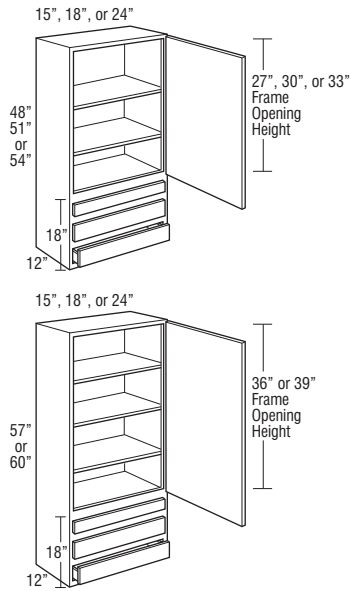
Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				•			•	•

¹ Not available on 48" high² Not available on 24" wide

Price
Column

WALL THREE DRAWER



	1	2	3	4	5
W3D1548 L or R	1169	1227	1289	1379	1517
W3D1848 L or R	1254	1317	1383	1480	1628
W3D2448 L or R	1426	1497	1572	1682	1850
W3D1551 L or R	1254	1317	1383	1480	1628
W3D1851 L or R	1340	1407	1477	1581	1739
W3D2451 L or R	1511	1587	1666	1783	1961
W3D1554 L or R	1340	1407	1477	1581	1739
W3D1854 L or R	1426	1497	1572	1682	1850
W3D2454 L or R	1597	1676	1760	1884	2072
W3D1557 L or R	1426	1497	1572	1682	1850
W3D1857 L or R	1511	1587	1666	1783	1961
W3D2457 L or R	1682	1766	1855	1984	2183
W3D1560 L or R	1511	1587	1666	1783	1961
W3D1860 L or R	1597	1676	1760	1884	2072
W3D2460 L or R	1768	1856	1949	2085	2294

- Includes one shallow depth drawer and two standard drawers.
- Top drawer will be slab drawer front for all 5-piece drawer applications.
- Drawer front to face frame reveal is justified to the top to be consistent with both full and partial overlay. Bottom reveal is 7/8" for full overlay and 1" for partial overlay.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•		•	• ¹	•	• ²	•	•	•		•		•			•		

Construction Upgrades

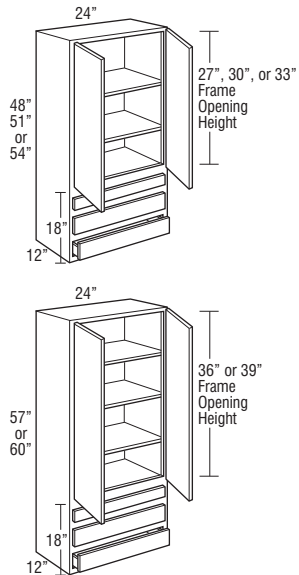
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				•			•	•

¹ Not available on 48" high² Not available on 15" wide

WALL THREE DRAWER



W3D2448	1628	1710	1795	1921	2113
W3D2451	1757	1845	1937	2073	2280
W3D2454	1886	1980	2079	2224	2447
W3D2457	2014	2115	2221	2376	2613
W3D2460	2143	2250	2362	2528	2780

- Includes one shallow depth drawer and two standard drawers.
- Top drawer will be slab drawer front for all 5-piece drawer applications.
- Drawer front to face frame reveal is justified to the top to be consistent with both full and partial overlay. Bottom reveal is 7/8" for full overlay and 1" for partial overlay.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•		•	• ¹	•		•	•	•		•		•			•		

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

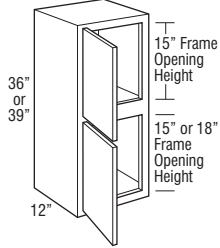
Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				•			•	•

¹ Not available on 48" high

**NEW WALL STACKED,
36" or 39" HIGH**

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"

Price
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
WST1236 L or R	738	775	814	871	958
WST1536 L or R	823	865	908	971	1068
WST1836 L or R	909	954	1002	1072	1179
WST2136 L or R	994	1044	1096	1172	1290
WST2436 L or R	1079	1133	1190	1273	1400
WST1239 L or R	823	865	908	971	1068
WST1539 L or R	909	954	1002	1072	1179
WST1839 L or R	994	1044	1096	1172	1290
WST2139 L or R	1079	1133	1190	1273	1400
WST2439 L or R	1164	1222	1284	1373	1511

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	• ¹	• ²	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

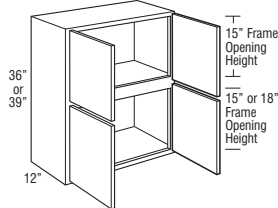
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

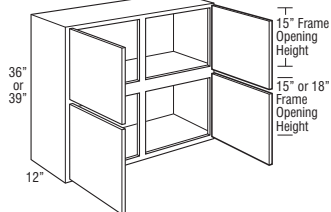
A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	• ²	• ²	•	•

¹ Not available on 36" high² Not available on 12" wide**NEW WALL STACKED,
36" or 39" HIGH**

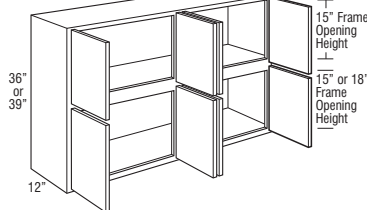
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



39", 42", 45", or 48"



48"



WST2436	1126	1183	1242	1329	1461
WST2736	1232	1293	1358	1453	1598
WST3036	1337	1404	1475	1578	1735
WST3336	1443	1515	1591	1702	1872
WST3636	1549	1626	1707	1827	2010
WST2439	1232	1293	1358	1453	1598
WST2739	1337	1404	1475	1578	1735
WST3039	1443	1515	1591	1702	1872
WST3339	1549	1626	1707	1827	2010
WST3639	1654	1737	1824	1951	2147

WST3936	1654	1737	1824	1951	2147
WST4236	1760	1848	1940	2076	2284
WST4536	1865	1959	2057	2201	2421
WST4836	1971	2070	2173	2325	2558
WST3939	1760	1848	1940	2076	2284
WST4239	1865	1959	2057	2201	2421
WST4539	1971	2070	2173	2325	2558
WST4839	2077	2180	2289	2450	2695

WST4836-4	2235	2347	2464	2637	2900
WST4839-4	2341	2458	2580	2761	3037

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	• ¹	• ²	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• ³	•	•	•	• ⁴	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

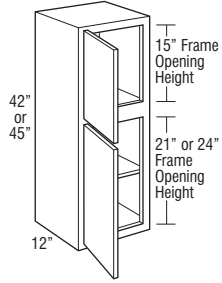
Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

¹ Not available on 36" high² Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide³ Not available on 48" wide⁴ Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

**NEW WALL STACKED,
42" or 45" HIGH**

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"

Price
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
WST1242 L or R	909	954	1002	1072	1179
WST1542 L or R	994	1044	1096	1172	1290
WST1842 L or R	1079	1133	1190	1273	1400
WST2142 L or R	1164	1222	1284	1373	1511
WST2442 L or R	1249	1312	1377	1474	1621
WST1245 L or R	994	1044	1096	1172	1290
WST1545 L or R	1079	1133	1190	1273	1400
WST1845 L or R	1164	1222	1284	1373	1511
WST2145 L or R	1249	1312	1377	1474	1621
WST2445 L or R	1335	1401	1471	1574	1732

Custom Modifications

ADTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• ¹	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

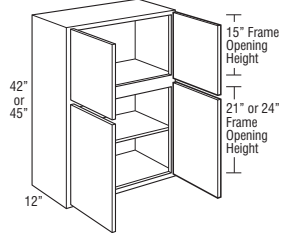
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

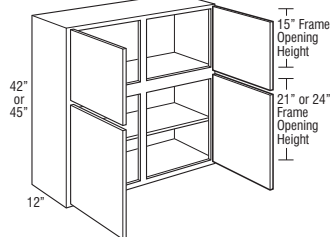
A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	• ¹	• ¹	•	•

¹ Not available on 12" wide**NEW WALL STACKED,
42" or 45" HIGH**

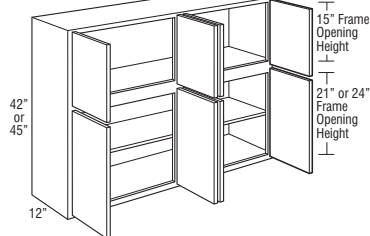
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



39", 42", 45", or 48"



48"



WST2442	1337	1404	1475	1578	1735
WST2742	1443	1515	1591	1702	1872
WST3042	1549	1626	1707	1827	2010
WST3342	1654	1737	1824	1951	2147
WST3642	1760	1848	1940	2076	2284
WST2445	1443	1515	1591	1702	1872
WST2745	1549	1626	1707	1827	2010
WST3045	1654	1737	1824	1951	2147
WST3345	1760	1848	1940	2076	2284
WST3645	1865	1959	2057	2201	2421

WST3942	1865	1959	2057	2201	2421
WST4242	1971	2070	2173	2325	2558
WST4542	2077	2180	2289	2450	2695
WST4842	2182	2291	2406	2574	2832
WST3945	1971	2070	2173	2325	2558
WST4245	2077	2180	2289	2450	2695
WST4545	2182	2291	2406	2574	2832
WST4845	2288	2402	2522	2699	2969

WST4842-4	2446	2568	2697	2886	3174
WST4845-4	2552	2679	2813	3010	3311

Custom Modifications

ADTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• ¹	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• ²	•	•	• ³	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

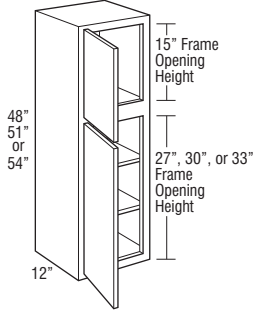
Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

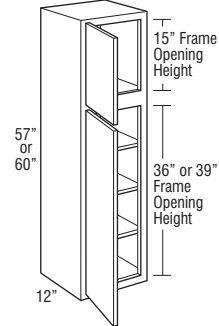
¹ Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide² Not available on 48" wide³ Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

**WALL STACKED,
48", 51", or 54" HIGH**

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"

Price
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
WST1248 L or R	1079	1133	1190	1273	1400
WST1548 L or R	1164	1222	1284	1373	1511
WST1848 L or R	1249	1312	1377	1474	1621
WST2148 L or R	1335	1401	1471	1574	1732
WST2448 L or R	1420	1491	1565	1675	1842
WST1251 L or R	1164	1222	1284	1373	1511
WST1551 L or R	1249	1312	1377	1474	1621
WST1851 L or R	1335	1401	1471	1574	1732
WST2151 L or R	1420	1491	1565	1675	1842
WST2451 L or R	1505	1580	1659	1775	1953
WST1254 L or R	1249	1312	1377	1474	1621
WST1554 L or R	1335	1401	1471	1574	1732
WST1854 L or R	1420	1491	1565	1675	1842
WST2154 L or R	1505	1580	1659	1775	1953
WST2454 L or R	1590	1670	1753	1876	2063

WST1257 L or R	1335	1401	1471	1574	1732
WST1557 L or R	1420	1491	1565	1675	1842
WST1857 L or R	1505	1580	1659	1775	1953
WST2157 L or R	1590	1670	1753	1876	2063
WST2457 L or R	1675	1759	1847	1976	2174
WST1260 L or R	1420	1491	1565	1675	1842
WST1560 L or R	1505	1580	1659	1775	1953
WST1860 L or R	1590	1670	1753	1876	2063
WST2160 L or R	1675	1759	1847	1976	2174
WST2460 L or R	1760	1848	1941	2077	2284

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• ¹	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

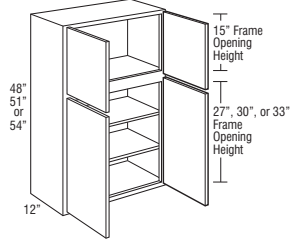
Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	•	• ¹	• ¹	•	•	•

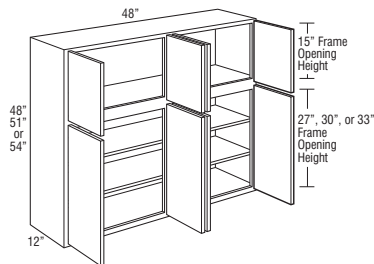
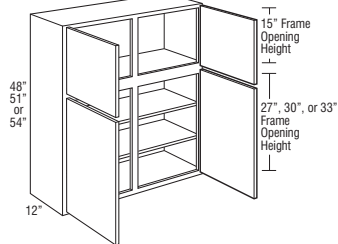
¹ Not available on 12" wide

**WALL STACKED,
48", 51", or 54" HIGH**

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



39", 42", 45", or 48"

Price
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
WST2448	1549	1626	1707	1827	2010
WST2748	1654	1737	1824	1951	2147
WST3048	1760	1848	1940	2076	2284
WST3348	1865	1959	2057	2201	2421
WST3648	1971	2070	2173	2325	2558
WST2451	1654	1737	1824	1951	2147
WST2751	1760	1848	1940	2076	2284
WST3051	1865	1959	2057	2201	2421
WST3351	1971	2070	2173	2325	2558
WST3651	2077	2180	2289	2450	2695
WST2454	1760	1848	1940	2076	2284
WST2754	1865	1959	2057	2201	2421
WST3054	1971	2070	2173	2325	2558
WST3354	2077	2180	2289	2450	2695
WST3654	2182	2291	2406	2574	2832

WST3948	2077	2180	2289	2450	2695
WST4248	2182	2291	2406	2574	2832
WST4548	2288	2402	2522	2699	2969
WST4848	2393	2513	2639	2823	3106
WST3951	2182	2291	2406	2574	2832
WST4251	2288	2402	2522	2699	2969
WST4551	2393	2513	2639	2823	3106
WST4851	2499	2624	2755	2948	3243
WST3954	2288	2402	2522	2699	2969
WST4254	2393	2513	2639	2823	3106
WST4554	2499	2624	2755	2948	3243
WST4854	2605	2735	2872	3073	3380

WST4848-4	2657	2790	2930	3135	3448
WST4851-4	2763	2901	3046	3259	3585
WST4854-4	2869	3012	3163	3384	3722

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• ¹	•	• ²	•	•	•	•	•	• ³	•	•	• ³	•

Construction Upgrades

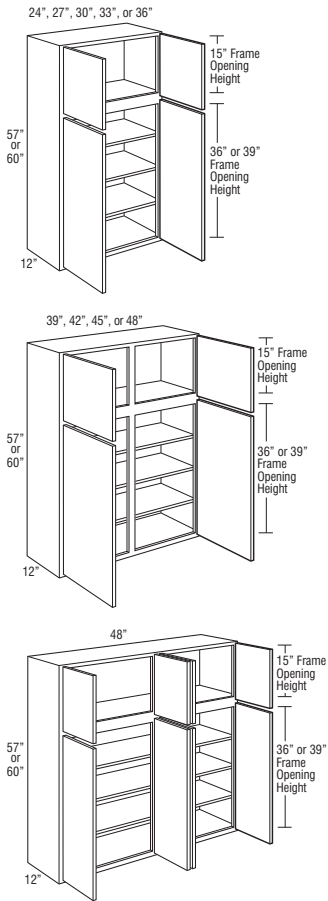
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

¹ Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide² Not available on WST4851, WST4854, WST4851-4, and WST4854-4. WST4551 and WST4554 not available with extended stiles over 1.5".³ Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

WALL STACKED,
57" or 60" HIGH



Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
WST2457	1865	1959	2057	2201	2421
WST2757	1971	2070	2173	2325	2558
WST3057	2077	2180	2289	2450	2695
WST3357	2182	2291	2406	2574	2832
WST3657	2288	2402	2522	2699	2969
WST2460	1971	2070	2173	2325	2558
WST2760	2077	2180	2289	2450	2695
WST3060	2182	2291	2406	2574	2832
WST3360	2288	2402	2522	2699	2969
WST3660	2393	2513	2639	2823	3106

WST3957	2393	2513	2639	2823	3106
WST4257	2499	2624	2755	2948	3243
WST4557	2605	2735	2872	3073	3380
WST4857	2710	2846	2988	3197	3517
WST3960	2499	2624	2755	2948	3243
WST4260	2605	2735	2872	3073	3380
WST4560	2710	2846	2988	3197	3517
WST4860	2816	2957	3104	3322	3654

WST4857-4	2974	3123	3279	3509	3859
WST4860-4	3080	3234	3395	3633	3996

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• ¹	•	• ²	•	•	•	•	•	• ³	•	•	• ³	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

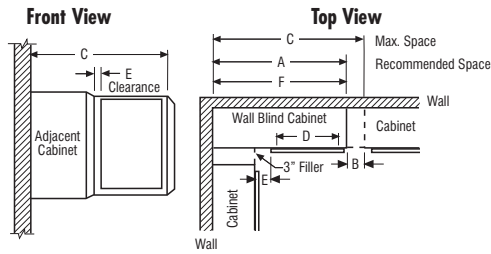
Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

¹ Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide
² Not available on WST4857, WST4860, WST4857-4, and WST4860-4. WST4557 and WST4560 not available with extended stiles over 1.5".
³ Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

Wall Blind Cabinets

- Wall blind cabinets may be installed flush to the wall (left) or pulled up to 3" away from wall (right) to accommodate odd dimensions in a kitchen design. In either case, the adjoining run of 12" wall cabinets plus a 3" filler will butt against the solid-wood panel.
- When a cabinet is "pulled" it will use proportionally more wall space, for example, a 30" wide WB pulled 2" will use 32" of space.
- The L or R in the cabinet's nomenclature indicates the location of cabinet void.
- Blind side of wall blind cabinets cannot be installed next to a range hood or microwave shelf unit due to door interference.



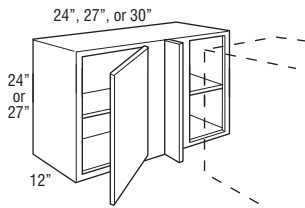
NOTE: All outside stiles are 1 1/2" wide

Model	A Recommended Space	B Max. Pull*	C Max. Space	D Face Frame Opening	E* Full Overlay At Min. At Max.	E Partial Overlay At Min. At Max.	F Actual Cabinet
WB24../WBST24..	24"	5"	29"	7 1/2"	1 3/4" 6 3/4"	2 1/2" 7 1/2"	24"
WB27../WBST27..	27"	4 1/2"	31 1/2"	9"	3 1/4" 7 3/4"	4" 8 1/2"	27"
WB30../WBST30..	30"	5"	35"	13 1/2"	1 3/4" 6 3/4"	2 1/2" 7 1/2"	30"
WB33../WBST33..	33"	4 1/2"	37 1/2"	15"	3 1/4" 7 3/4"	4" 8 1/2"	33"
WB36../WBST36..	36"	5"	41"	19 1/2"	1 3/4" 6 3/4"	2 1/2" 7 1/2"	36"
WB39../WBST39..	39"	4 1/2"	43 1/2"	21"	3 1/4" 7 3/4"	4" 8 1/2"	39"
WB42../WBST42..	42"	4 1/2"	46 1/2"	24"	3 1/4" 7 3/4"	4" 8 1/2"	42"
WB45../WBST45..	45"	4 1/2"	49 1/2"	27"	3 1/4" 7 3/4"	4" 8 1/2"	45"
WB48../WBST48..	48"	4 1/2"	52 1/2"	30"	3 1/4" 7 3/4"	4" 8 1/2"	48"

*Minimum/maximum space between inside edge of door and face of filler/adjointing cabinet.

If cabinet is pulled to maximum stated dimension, filler will need to be cleated for proper attachment.

WALL BLIND, 24" or 27" HIGH



Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
WB2424 L or R	485	509	535	572	629
WB2724 L or R	541	568	596	638	702
WB3024 L or R	597	627	658	704	774
WB2427 L or R	541	568	596	638	702
WB2727 L or R	597	627	658	704	774
WB3027 L or R	653	685	720	770	847

- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	• ¹	•	• ²	•	•	•	• ³	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

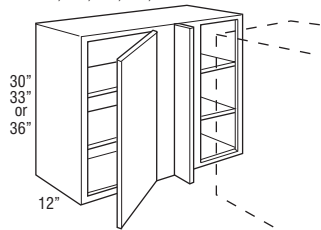
¹ Not available on 24" high

² Width reduction is taken from door section and does not affect blind void or clearance dimensions. Not available on 24" wide.

³ Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.

WALL BLIND, 30", 33", or 36" HIGH

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"

Price
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
WB2430 L or R	597	627	658	704	774
WB2730 L or R	653	685	720	770	847
WB3030 L or R	709	744	781	836	919
WB3330 L or R	765	803	843	902	992
WB3630 L or R	820	862	905	968	1065
WB2433 L or R	653	685	720	770	847
WB2733 L or R	709	744	781	836	919
WB3033 L or R	765	803	843	902	992
WB3333 L or R	820	862	905	968	1065
WB3633 L or R	876	920	966	1034	1137
WB2436 L or R	709	744	781	836	919
WB2736 L or R	765	803	843	902	992
WB3036 L or R	820	862	905	968	1065
WB3336 L or R	876	920	966	1034	1137
WB3636 L or R	932	979	1028	1100	1210

- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• ¹	•	•	•	• ²	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

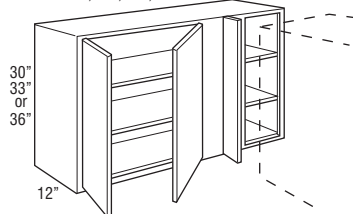
Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	• ³	•	•	•	•	•

¹ Width reduction is taken from door section and does not affect blind void or clearance dimensions. Not available on 24" wide.² Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.³ Available only on 30", 33", and 36" wide.

WALL BLIND, 30", 33", or 36" HIGH

39", 42", 45", or 48"



WB3930 L or R	896	941	988	1057	1163
WB4230 L or R	954	1001	1051	1125	1237
WB4530 L or R	1011	1061	1114	1192	1312
WB4830 L or R	1068	1121	1177	1260	1386
WB3933 L or R	954	1001	1051	1125	1237
WB4233 L or R	1011	1061	1114	1192	1312
WB4533 L or R	1068	1121	1177	1260	1386
WB4833 L or R	1125	1181	1241	1327	1460
WB3936 L or R	1011	1061	1114	1192	1312
WB4236 L or R	1068	1121	1177	1260	1386
WB4536 L or R	1125	1181	1241	1327	1460
WB4836 L or R	1182	1242	1304	1395	1534

- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.
- On 39" wide cabinets, Peninsula and Mullion Door options cannot be ordered together due to the unavailability of Mullion Doors for the double door side.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• ¹	•	•	•	• ²	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

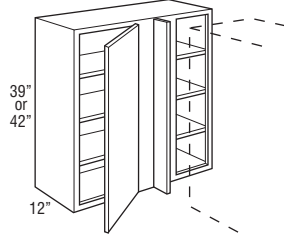
Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

¹ Width reduction is taken from door section and does not affect blind void or clearance dimensions. Not available on 39" wide.² Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.

Price
Column**WALL BLIND, 39" or 42" HIGH**

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



	1	2	3	4	5
WB2439 L or R	765	803	843	902	992
WB2739 L or R	820	862	905	968	1065
WB3039 L or R	876	920	966	1034	1137
WB3339 L or R	932	979	1028	1100	1210
WB3639 L or R	988	1038	1090	1166	1282
WB2442 L or R	820	862	905	968	1065
WB2742 L or R	876	920	966	1034	1137
WB3042 L or R	932	979	1028	1100	1210
WB3342 L or R	988	1038	1090	1166	1282
WB3642 L or R	1044	1096	1151	1232	1355

- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	• ¹	•	• ²	•	•	•	• ³	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

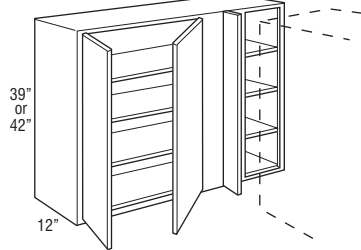
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	•	• ⁴	•	•	•	•

¹ Not available on 39" high² Width reduction is taken from door section and does not affect blind void or clearance dimensions. Not available on 24" wide.³ Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.⁴ Available only on 30", 33", and 36" wide**WALL BLIND, 39" or 42" HIGH**

39", 42", 45", or 48"



WB3939 L or R	1068	1121	1177	1260	1386
WB4239 L or R	1125	1181	1241	1327	1460
WB4539 L or R	1182	1242	1304	1395	1534
WB4839 L or R	1240	1302	1367	1462	1609
WB3942 L or R	1125	1181	1241	1327	1460
WB4242 L or R	1182	1242	1304	1395	1534
WB4542 L or R	1240	1302	1367	1462	1609
WB4842 L or R	1297	1362	1430	1530	1683

- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.
- On 39" wide cabinets, Peninsula and Mullion Door options cannot be ordered together due to the unavailability of Mullion Doors for the double door side.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	• ¹	•	• ²	•	•	•	• ³	•	•	•	• ⁴	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

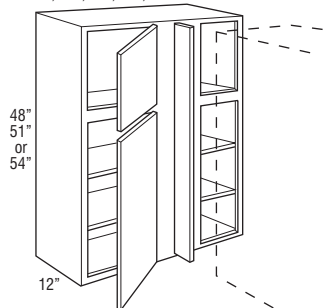
Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

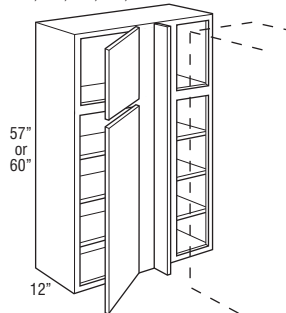
¹ Not available on 39" high² Width reduction is taken from door section and does not affect blind void or clearance dimensions. Not available on 39" wide.³ Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.⁴ Not available on 48" wide

WALL BLIND STACKED

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"

Price
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
WBST2448 L or R	1409	1479	1553	1662	1828
WBST2748 L or R	1494	1568	1647	1762	1938
WBST3048 L or R	1578	1657	1740	1862	2048
WBST3348 L or R	1663	1746	1833	1961	2157
WBST3648 L or R	1747	1834	1926	2061	2267
WBST2451 L or R	1494	1568	1647	1762	1938
WBST2751 L or R	1578	1657	1740	1862	2048
WBST3051 L or R	1663	1746	1833	1961	2157
WBST3351 L or R	1747	1834	1926	2061	2267
WBST3651 L or R	1832	1923	2019	2161	2377
WBST2454 L or R	1578	1657	1740	1862	2048
WBST2754 L or R	1663	1746	1833	1961	2157
WBST3054 L or R	1747	1834	1926	2061	2267
WBST3354 L or R	1832	1923	2019	2161	2377
WBST3654 L or R	1916	2012	2113	2260	2486

WBST2457 L or R	1663	1746	1833	1961	2157
WBST2757 L or R	1747	1834	1926	2061	2267
WBST3057 L or R	1832	1923	2019	2161	2377
WBST3357 L or R	1916	2012	2113	2260	2486
WBST3657 L or R	2001	2101	2206	2360	2596
WBST2460 L or R	1747	1834	1926	2061	2267
WBST2760 L or R	1832	1923	2019	2161	2377
WBST3060 L or R	1916	2012	2113	2260	2486
WBST3360 L or R	2001	2101	2206	2360	2596
WBST3660 L or R	2085	2190	2299	2460	2706

- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.

Custom Modifications

ADTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• ¹	•	•	•	• ²	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

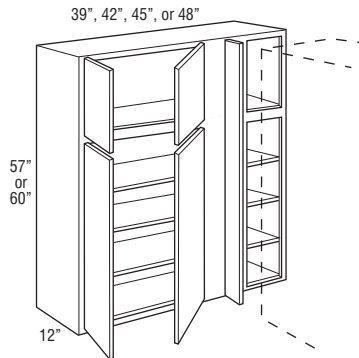
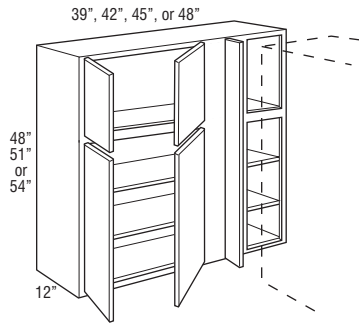
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	• ³	• ³	•	•

¹ Width reduction is taken from door section and does not affect blind void or clearance dimensions. Not available on 24" wide.² Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.³ Available only on 30", 33", and 36" wide

WALL BLIND STACKED



Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
WBST3948 L or R	1933	2029	2131	2280	2508
WBST4248 L or R	2056	2159	2267	2426	2668
WBST4548 L or R	2180	2289	2403	2571	2828
WBST4848 L or R	2303	2418	2539	2717	2988
WBST3951 L or R	2056	2159	2267	2426	2668
WBST4251 L or R	2180	2289	2403	2571	2828
WBST4551 L or R	2303	2418	2539	2717	2988
WBST4851 L or R	2426	2548	2675	2862	3148
WBST3954 L or R	2180	2289	2403	2571	2828
WBST4254 L or R	2303	2418	2539	2717	2988
WBST4554 L or R	2426	2548	2675	2862	3148
WBST4854 L or R	2550	2677	2811	3008	3308
WBST3957 L or R	2303	2418	2539	2717	2988
WBST4257 L or R	2426	2548	2675	2862	3148
WBST4557 L or R	2550	2677	2811	3008	3308
WBST4857 L or R	2673	2807	2947	3153	3469
WBST3960 L or R	2426	2548	2675	2862	3148
WBST4260 L or R	2550	2677	2811	3008	3308
WBST4560 L or R	2673	2807	2947	3153	3469
WBST4860 L or R	2796	2936	3083	3299	3629

- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• ¹	•	•	•	• ²	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

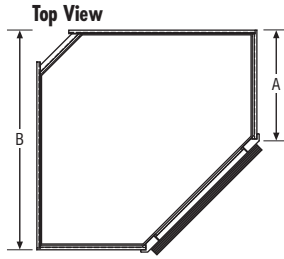
Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	• ³	• ³	•	•

¹ Width reduction is taken from door section and does not affect blind void or clearance dimensions. Not available on 39" wide.

² Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.

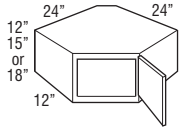
³ Not available on 39" wide



Wall Diagonal with Change Depth

		CD9	CD10	CD11	STD	CD13	CD14	CD15	CD16	CD17	CD18	CD19	CD20	CD21	CD22	CD23	CD24
Cabinet Depth	A	9"	10"	11"	12"	13"	14"	15"	16"	17"	18"	19"	20"	21"	22"	23"	24"
Wall Space	B	21"	22"	23"	24"	25"	26"	27"	28"	29"	30"	31"	32"	33"	34"	35"	36"

WALL DIAGONAL, 12", 15", or 18" HIGH

Price
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
WD2412 L or R	521	547	574	614	676
WD2415 L or R	569	598	628	672	739
WD2418 L or R	618	649	682	729	802

- Requires 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (HNG107PO) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
		•		•	•	• ¹			•		•		•		•		•			

Construction Upgrades

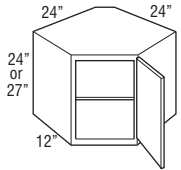
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•			• ¹				•	•

¹ Not available on 12" high

WALL DIAGONAL, 24" or 27" HIGH



WD2424 L or R	716	752	789	845	929
WD2427 L or R	765	803	843	902	992

- Requires 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Adjustable shelf cannot be removed/retrofitted.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (HNG107PO) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
		•	•	•	•	•			•		•		•		•		•			

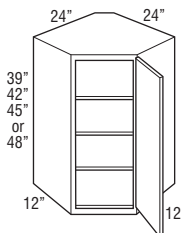
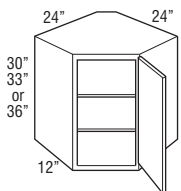
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•			•				•	•

WALL DIAGONAL, 30", 33", 36", 39", 42", 45", or 48" HIGH



WD2430 L or R	814	854	897	960	1056
WD2433 L or R	862	905	951	1017	1119
WD2436 L or R	911	957	1005	1075	1182



WD2439 L or R	960	1008	1058	1132	1246
WD2442 L or R	1009	1059	1112	1190	1309
WD2445 L or R	1058	1110	1166	1248	1372
WD2448 L or R	1106	1162	1220	1305	1436

- Requires 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Adjustable shelves.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (HNG107PO) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

Custom Modifications

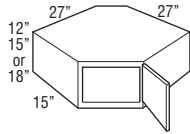
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
		•	•	•	•	•			•		•		•		•		•			

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•			•				•	•

Price
Column**WALL DIAGONAL,
12", 15", or 18" HIGH**

	1	2	3	4	5
WD2712 L or R	895	940	987	1056	1161
WD2715 L or R	944	991	1040	1113	1224
WD2718 L or R	992	1042	1094	1171	1288

- Requires 27" x 27" of corner wall space.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (HNG107PO) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

Custom Modifications

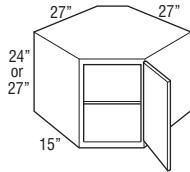
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
		•		•		• ¹			•		•		•		•		•			

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				• ¹			•	•

¹ Not available on 12" high**WALL DIAGONAL, 24" or 27" HIGH**

WD2724 L or R	1090	1145	1202	1286	1415
WD2727 L or R	1139	1196	1256	1344	1478

- Requires 27" x 27" of corner wall space.
- Adjustable shelf cannot be removed/retrofitted.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (HNG107PO) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

Custom Modifications

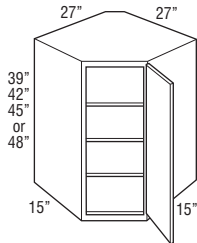
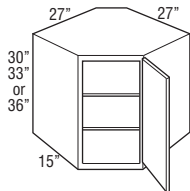
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•		•	•	•			•		•		•		•		•			

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				•			•	•

**WALL DIAGONAL,
30", 33", 36", 39", 42", 45", or
48" HIGH**

WD2730 L or R	1188	1247	1309	1401	1541
WD2733 L or R	1237	1298	1363	1459	1605
WD2736 L or R	1285	1350	1417	1516	1668

WD2739 L or R	1334	1401	1471	1574	1731
WD2742 L or R	1383	1452	1525	1631	1795
WD2745 L or R	1432	1503	1579	1689	1858
WD2748 L or R	1481	1555	1632	1747	1921

- Requires 27" x 27" of corner wall space.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (HNG107PO) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

Custom Modifications

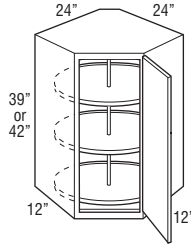
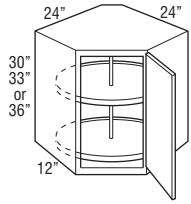
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•		•	•	•			•		•		•		•		•			

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				•			•	•

**WALL DIAGONAL with LAZY SUSAN,
PLYWOOD**

Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
WD2430LS(L or R)PW	1247	1288	1330	1393	1489
WD2433LS(L or R)PW	1295	1338	1383	1450	1551
WD2436LS(L or R)PW	1344	1389	1437	1508	1615

WD2439LS(L or R)PW	1393	1441	1491	1565	1679
WD2442LS(L or R)PW	1442	1492	1545	1623	1742

- Requires 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Plywood shelves are 18" in overall diameter with a 17" interior diameter and 1" high lip.
- Shelves rotate independently.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (HNG107PO) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

Custom Modifications

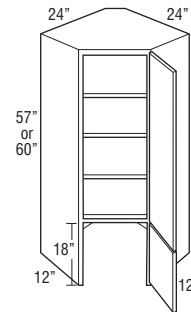
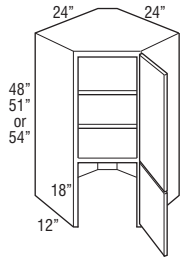
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•		•	•				•		•		•		•		•			

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				•			•	•

**WALL DIAGONAL APPLIANCE
GARAGE**

WDAG2448 L or R	1268	1332	1398	1496	1646
WDAG2451 L or R	1345	1412	1482	1586	1745
WDAG2454 L or R	1421	1492	1566	1676	1843

WDAG2457 L or R	1497	1572	1650	1766	1942
WDAG2460 L or R	1573	1651	1734	1855	2041

- Requires 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Lower section of cabinet does not have a bottom (floor).
- Mullion Doors not available on bottom door.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (HNG107PO) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•		•	•	• ¹			•		•		•		•					

Construction Upgrades

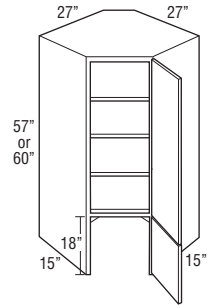
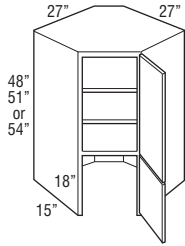
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
	•	•					•	•

¹ Not available on 48" high

WALL DIAGONAL APPLIANCE GARAGE



Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
WDAG2748 L or R	1852	1944	2042	2185	2403
WDAG2751 L or R	1928	2024	2126	2274	2502
WDAG2754 L or R	2004	2104	2210	2364	2600

WDAG2757 L or R	2080	2184	2293	2454	2699
WDAG2760 L or R	2156	2264	2377	2544	2798

- Requires 27" x 27" of corner wall space.
- Lower section of cabinet does not have a bottom (floor).
- Mullion Doors not available on bottom door.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (HNG107PO) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•		•		• ¹			•		•		•		•					

Construction Upgrades

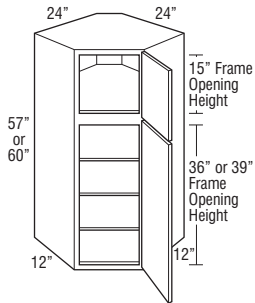
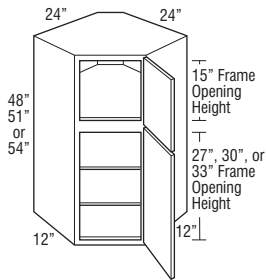
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
		•	•			•	•	•

¹ Not available on 48" high

WALL DIAGONAL STACKED



WDST2448 L or R	1700	1785	1874	2006	2206
WDST2451 L or R	1802	1892	1987	2126	2339
WDST2454 L or R	1904	1999	2099	2246	2471

WDST2457 L or R	2006	2107	2212	2367	2603
WDST2460 L or R	2108	2214	2324	2487	2736

- Requires 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (HNG107PO) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•		•		• ¹			•		•		•	•	•		•			

Construction Upgrades

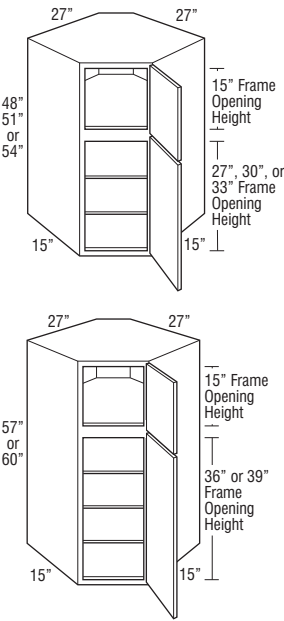
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
		•	•		•	•	•	•

¹ Not available on 48" high

WALL DIAGONAL STACKED



Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
WDST2748 L or R	2482	2606	2737	2928	3221
WDST2751 L or R	2584	2714	2849	3049	3353
WDST2754 L or R	2686	2821	2962	3169	3486

WDST2757 L or R	2788	2928	3074	3289	3618
WDST2760 L or R	2890	3035	3187	3410	3750

- Requires 27" x 27" of corner wall space.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (HNG107PO) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•		•	•	• ¹			•		•		•	•	•		•			

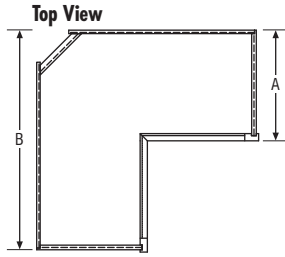
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
	•	•		•	•	•	•	•

¹ Not available on 48" high

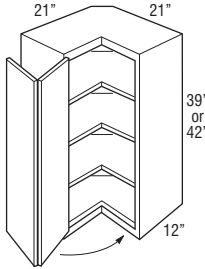
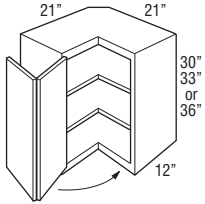


Wall Easy Reach with Change Depth

		CD9	CD10	CD11	STD	CD13	CD14	CD15	CD16	CD17	CD18	CD19	CD20	CD21	CD22	CD23	CD24
Cabinet Depth (WER24_)	A	9"	10"	11"	12"	13"	14"	15"	16"	17"	18"	19"	20"	21"	22"	23"	24"
Wall Space (WER24_)	B	21"	22"	23"	24"	25"	26"	27"	28"	29"	30"	31"	32"	33"	34"	35"	36"

Cabinet Depth (WER21_)	A	9"	10"	11"	12"	13"	14"	15"	16"	17"	18"	19"	20"	21"	22"	23"	24"
Wall Space (WER21_)	B	18"	19"	20"	21"	22"	23"	24"	25"	26"	27"	28"	29"	30"	31"	32"	33"

WALL EASY REACH



Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
WER2130 L or R	1000	1050	1102	1179	1297
WER2133 L or R	1064	1117	1173	1255	1380
WER2136 L or R	1127	1184	1243	1330	1463

WER2139 L or R	1191	1251	1313	1405	1546
WER2142 L or R	1255	1318	1384	1481	1629

- Requires 21" x 21" of corner wall space.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of WER.
- Adjustable shelves.
- Hinged door opens 170°.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR

Construction Upgrades

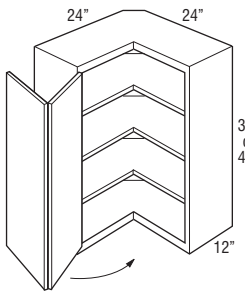
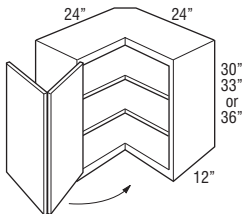
APC	PE

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO

¹ Not available on 30" high

WALL EASY REACH



WER2430 L or R	1064	1117	1173	1255	1380
WER2433 L or R	1127	1184	1243	1330	1463
WER2436 L or R	1191	1251	1313	1405	1546

WER2439 L or R	1255	1318	1384	1481	1629
WER2442 L or R	1319	1385	1454	1556	1711

- Requires 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of WER.
- Adjustable shelves.
- Hinged door opens 170°.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR

Construction Upgrades

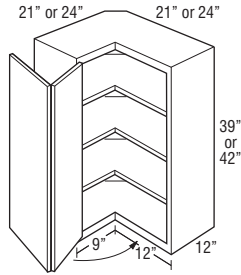
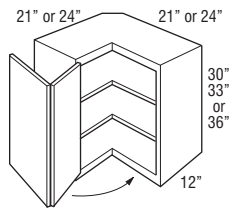
APC	PE

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO

¹ Not available on 30" high

WALL EASY REACH



Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
WER212430 L or R	1032	1083	1137	1217	1339
WER242130 L or R	1032	1083	1137	1217	1339
WER212433 L or R	1095	1150	1208	1292	1421
WER242133 L or R	1095	1150	1208	1292	1421
WER212436 L or R	1159	1217	1278	1368	1504
WER242136 L or R	1159	1217	1278	1368	1504

WER212439 L or R	1223	1284	1348	1443	1587
WER242139 L or R	1223	1284	1348	1443	1587
WER212442 L or R	1287	1351	1419	1518	1670
WER242142 L or R	1287	1351	1419	1518	1670

- Hinged door opens to 170°.
- Adjustable shelves.
- Legs at the front frames are 9" on 21" leg and 12" on 24" leg.
- Nomenclature for asymmetrical cabinets reads as follows:
First set of numbers = left side
Second set of numbers = right side
Third set of numbers = height
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of WER.
- WER2124__L shown.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•	•			• ¹			•		•		•		•		•			

Construction Upgrades

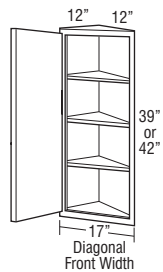
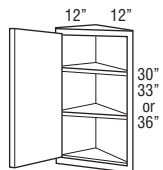
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
							•	•

¹ Not available on 30" high

WALL ANGLE END



WAE30 L or R	639	671	705	754	830
WAE33 L or R	678	712	747	800	879
WAE36 L or R	716	752	790	845	929

WAE39 L or R	755	792	832	890	979
WAE42 L or R	793	833	874	935	1029

- Width at wall: 12" x 12".
 - Cabinet features two unfinished back panels. Must be installed with one back panel adjacent to a cabinet of equal height with the other back panel attached to the wall.
- *When ordered with CM, shelves will not align with mullions.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•		•		•	• ¹								•		•			

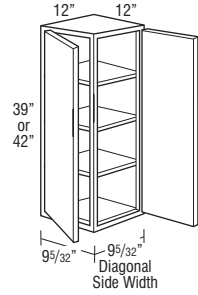
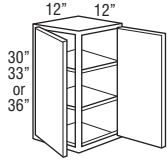
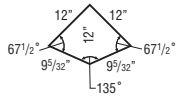
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
	•			•			•	•

¹ Not available on 30" high

Price
Column**WALL ANGLE END DOUBLE DOOR**

	1	2	3	4	5
WAED30	854	896	941	1007	1108
WAED33	905	950	997	1067	1174
WAED36	956	1004	1054	1128	1240

WAED39	1007	1058	1110	1188	1307
WAED42	1058	1111	1167	1249	1373

- Width at wall: 12" x 12".
- Cabinet features two unfinished back panels. Must be installed with one back panel adjacent to a cabinet of equal height with the other back panel attached to the wall.
- Decorative glass inserts are not available.

Custom Modifications

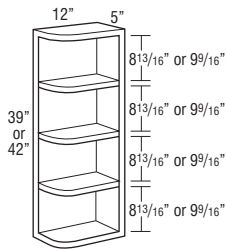
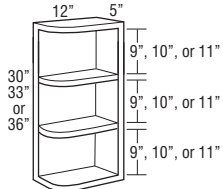
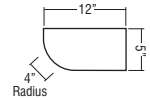
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•				• ¹									•		•			

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•							•	•

¹ Not available on 30" high**WALL END SHELF RADIUS****Radius Top and Bottom Panels**

WESR530	444	444	444	444	444
WESR533	471	471	471	471	471
WESR536	498	498	498	498	498

WESR539	524	524	524	524	524
WESR542	551	551	551	551	551

- Units are reversible.
- Radius moulding is not available for WESR536.
- Veneer on 3/4" furniture board core with matching interior.
- Cabinet features two unfinished back panels. Must be installed with one back panel adjacent to a cabinet of equal height with the other back panel attached to the wall.

MODIFICATIONS

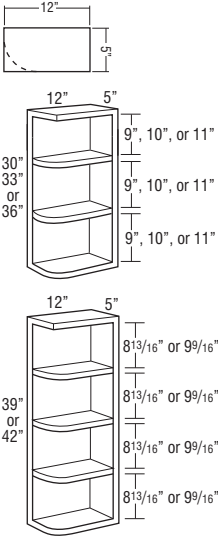
No modifications available for these products.

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	

WALL END SHELF RADIUS with SQUARE TOP

Square Top and Radius Bottom Panels



Price
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
WESRST530 L or R	444	444	444	444	444
WESRST533 L or R	471	471	471	471	471
WESRST536 L or R	498	498	498	498	498

WESRST539 L or R	524	524	524	524	524
WESRST542 L or R	551	551	551	551	551

- Specify left or right. Only top panel is square. Right shown.
- Veneer on 3/4" furniture board core with matching interior.
- Cabinet features two unfinished back panels. Must be installed with one back panel adjacent to a cabinet of equal height with the other back panel attached to the wall.

MODIFICATIONS

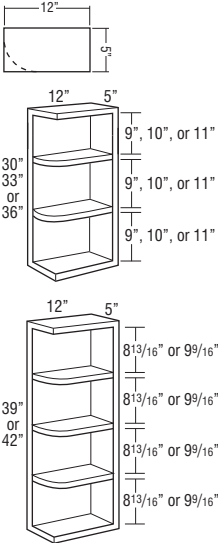
No modifications available for these products.

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	

WALL END SHELF RADIUS with SQUARE TOP and BOTTOM

Square Top and Bottom Panels



WESRSTB530	444	444	444	444	444
WESRSTB533	471	471	471	471	471
WESRSTB536	498	498	498	498	498

WESRSTB539	524	524	524	524	524
WESRSTB542	551	551	551	551	551

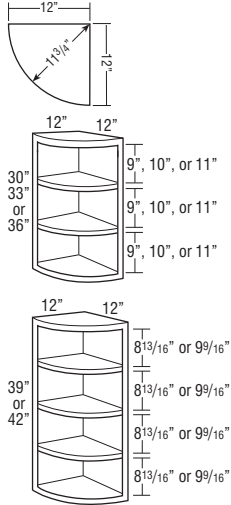
- Units are reversible.
- Veneer on 3/4" furniture board core with matching interior.
- Cabinet features two unfinished back panels. Must be installed with one back panel adjacent to a cabinet of equal height with the other back panel attached to the wall.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	

Price
Column**WALL END SHELF QUARTER RADIUS****Radius Top and Bottom Panels**

	1	2	3	4	5
WESQR30	847	847	847	847	847
WESQR33	898	898	898	898	898
WESQR36	949	949	949	949	949

WESQR39	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
WESQR42	1051	1051	1051	1051	1051

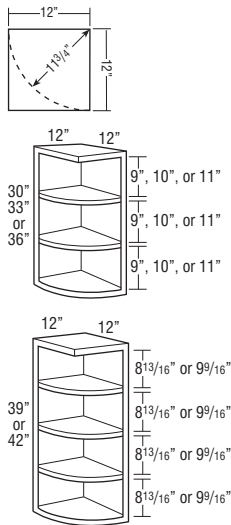
- Veneer on 3/4" furniture board core with matching interior.
- Cabinet features two unfinished back panels. Must be installed with one back panel adjacent to a cabinet of equal height with the other back panel attached to the wall.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	

**WALL END SHELF QUARTER RADIUS
with SQUARE TOP****Square Top and Radius Bottom Panels**

WESQRST30	847	847	847	847	847
WESQRST33	898	898	898	898	898
WESQRST36	949	949	949	949	949

WESQRST39	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
WESQRST42	1051	1051	1051	1051	1051

- Veneer on 3/4" furniture board core with matching interior.
- Cabinet features two unfinished back panels. Must be installed with one back panel adjacent to a cabinet of equal height with the other back panel attached to the wall.

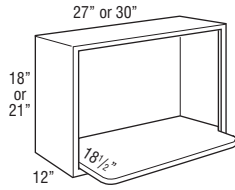
MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	

WALL MICROWAVE SHELF, 18" or 21" HIGH



	Opening		Cabinet	
	Width	Height	Width	Height
WMWS2718	24"	14 1/4"	27"	18"
WMWS3018	27"	14 1/4"	30"	18"
WMWS2721	24"	17 1/4"	27"	21"
WMWS3021	27"	17 1/4"	30"	21"

	Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
WMWS2718		761	761	761	761	761
WMWS3018		810	810	810	810	810
WMWS2721		810	810	810	810	810
WMWS3021		858	858	858	858	858

- Includes one 3/4" shelf with six mounting screws. Microwave shelf extends beyond the front of the cabinet by 6 1/2", for a total shelf depth of 18 1/2".
- Microwave cabinet must be attached to wall stud and adjacent cabinets on both sides for support.
- When CD is ordered, shelf will not be included with cabinet.
- When placed at a different height than adjacent cabinets, FPEB modification is recommended.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
	STD		• ¹			•	• ²	•		•			•		STD		•	•		

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE

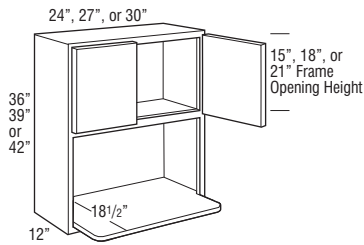
Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO

¹ CD available 13" to 24"

² Not available on 18" high

WALL MICROWAVE SHELF, 36", 39", or 42" HIGH



	Opening		Cabinet	
	Width	Height	Width	Height
WMWS2436	21"	15 3/4"	24"	36"
WMWS2736	24"	15 3/4"	27"	36"
WMWS3036	27"	15 3/4"	30"	36"
WMWS2439	21"	15 3/4"	24"	39"
WMWS2739	24"	15 3/4"	27"	39"
WMWS3039	27"	15 3/4"	30"	39"
WMWS2442	21"	15 3/4"	24"	42"
WMWS2742	24"	15 3/4"	27"	42"
WMWS3042	27"	15 3/4"	30"	42"

WMWS2436	2017	2118	2224	2380	2618
WMWS2736	2138	2245	2358	2523	2775
WMWS3036	2259	2372	2491	2665	2932
WMWS2439	2138	2245	2358	2523	2775
WMWS2739	2259	2372	2491	2665	2932
WMWS3039	2380	2499	2624	2808	3089
WMWS2442	2259	2372	2491	2665	2932
WMWS2742	2380	2499	2624	2808	3089
WMWS3042	2501	2627	2758	2951	3246

- Includes one 3/4" shelf with six mounting screws. Microwave shelf extends beyond the front of the cabinet by 6 1/2", for a total shelf depth of 18 1/2".
- 42" high cabinets include one adjustable shelf in the upper section.
- Microwave cabinet must be attached to wall stud and adjacent cabinets on both sides for support.
- When CD is ordered, shelf will not be included with cabinet.
- When placed at a different height than adjacent cabinets, FPEB modification is recommended.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•	• ¹	•	•	• ²	• ³			•			•		STD		•	•		

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE

Door Options

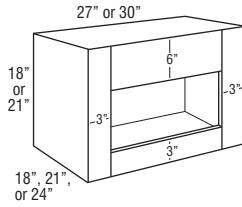
A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•							•	•

¹ CD available 13" to 24"

² Not available on 36" high

³ Not available on 24" wide

WALL MICROWAVE TRIMMABLE, 18" or 21" HIGH



Model	Factory Opening	Maximum Cut-out
WMW2718..T	21W x 9H	25 1/2W x 15H
WMW2721..T	21W x 12H	25 1/2W x 18H
WMW3018..T	24W x 9H	28 1/2W x 15H
WMW3021..T	24W x 12H	28 1/2W x 18H

Price
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
WMW271818T	834	834	834	834	834
WMW301818T	884	884	884	884	884
WMW272118T	884	884	884	884	884
WMW302118T	934	934	934	934	934
WMW271821T	859	859	859	859	859
WMW301821T	909	909	909	909	909
WMW272121T	909	909	909	909	909
WMW302121T	959	959	959	959	959
WMW271824T	884	884	884	884	884
WMW301824T	934	934	934	934	934
WMW272124T	934	934	934	934	934
WMW302124T	984	984	984	984	984

- WMWs can be used to stack with other cabinets to create custom appliance cabinet designs.
- Microwave cabinet must be attached to wall stud and adjacent cabinets on both sides for support.
- When placed at a different height than adjacent cabinets, FPEB modification is recommended. When stacking cabinets, a skin or space filler (F.2596) may be required when installing adjacent to cabinets of other depths.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
		STD	• ¹		•	• ²	• ³		•	•		•		•		•	•	•		

Construction Upgrades

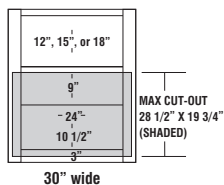
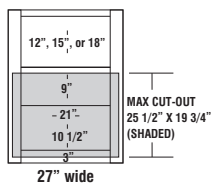
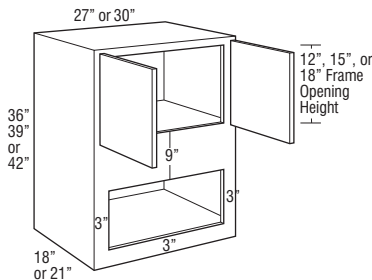
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO

¹ CD available 15" to 23"² Not available on 18" high³ Not available on 27" wide

WALL MICROWAVE TRIMMABLE, 36", 39", or 42" HIGH



Model	Factory Opening	Maximum Cut-out
WMW27..T	21W x 10 1/2H	25 1/2W x 19 3/4H
WMW30..T	24W x 10 1/2H	28 1/2W x 19 3/4H

WMW273618T	1047	1099	1154	1235	1358
WMW303618T	1116	1171	1230	1316	1448
WMW273918T	1116	1171	1230	1316	1448
WMW303918T	1185	1244	1306	1397	1537
WMW274218T	1185	1244	1306	1397	1537
WMW304218T	1254	1316	1382	1479	1627
WMW273621T	1081	1135	1192	1275	1403
WMW303621T	1150	1208	1268	1357	1492
WMW273921T	1150	1208	1268	1357	1492
WMW303921T	1219	1280	1344	1438	1582
WMW274221T	1219	1280	1344	1438	1582
WMW304221T	1288	1353	1420	1520	1671

- Uses face mount hinges, doors have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1").
- Microwave cabinet must be attached to wall stud and adjacent cabinets on both sides for support.
- All cabinets have 3" stiles on frames.
- When placed at a different height than adjacent cabinets, FPEB modification is recommended. When stacking cabinets, a skin or space filler (F.2596) may be required when installing adjacent to cabinets of other depths.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
			• ¹	• ²	•	• ³	• ⁴		•	•		•		•		•	•	•		

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

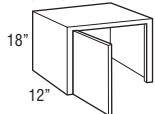
Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
							•	•

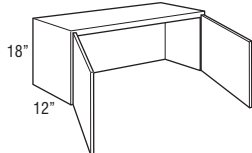
¹ CD available 15" to 24"² Not available on 18" deep³ Not available on 36" high⁴ Not available on 27" wide

WALL APPLIANCE GARAGE

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



	Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
WAG1218 L or R		492	517	543	581	639
WAG1518 L or R		526	552	580	620	682
WAG1818 L or R		559	587	617	660	726
WAG2118 L or R		593	623	654	700	769
WAG2418 L or R		627	658	691	739	813

WAG2418	639	671	704	753	829
WAG2718	682	716	752	805	885
WAG3018	726	762	800	856	942
WAG3318	769	808	848	908	998
WAG3618	813	853	896	959	1055

- Cabinet does not have floor.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
			•	•	•			• ¹	•	•	•		•		•			•		

Construction Upgrades

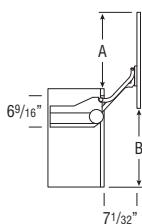
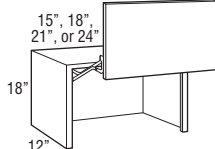
APC	PE
•	STD

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•							•	

¹ Not available on 12" and 24" (2 doors) wide

WALL APPLIANCE GARAGE VERTICAL-LIFT



	Full Overlay	Partial Overlay
A	16 13/16"	16 1/16"
B	17 5/16"	18 1/16"

WAGVL1518	2237	2263	2290	2331	2393
WAGVL1818	2270	2298	2328	2371	2437
WAGVL2118	2304	2334	2365	2411	2481
WAGVL2418	2338	2369	2402	2451	2525

- Uses standard configuration doors with vertical center panel grain. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Decorative hardware required.
- See side view drawing for required clearances.
- Lift mechanism features a single motion for up and out movement with soft-close, tension can be field adjusted.
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.
- Hardware extends 1" into opening on each side.
- Bottom edge not trimmable.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
			• ¹		•			• ²	•	•	•		•		•			•		

Construction Upgrades

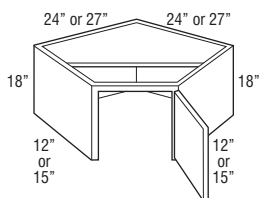
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•							•	

¹ CD available 13" to 24"² Not available on 15" wide

WALL DIAGONAL APPLIANCE GARAGE



WDAG2424 L or R	745	782	822	879	967
WDAG2727 L or R	1043	1095	1150	1231	1354

- WDAG2424 L or R requires 24" x 24" corner wall space.
- WDAG2727 L or R requires 27" x 27" corner wall space.
- Cabinet is designed to fit beneath Wall Diagonal cabinets.
- Cabinet has partial top and no floor.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (HNG107P0) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
			•	•	•				•	•	•		•		•			•		

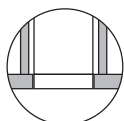
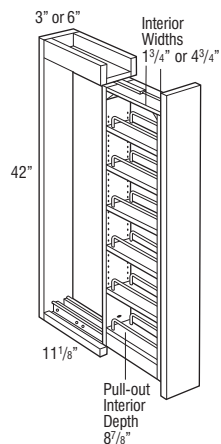
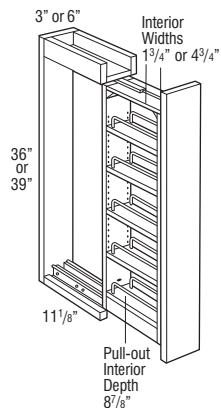
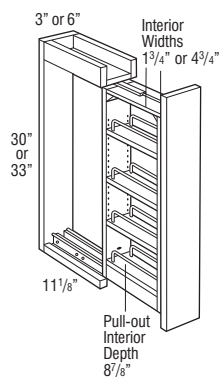
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•							•	

WALL BOX COLUMN PULL-OUT



Top View

Price
Column

1

2

3

4

5

WBC330PO	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140
WBC630PO	1208	1208	1208	1208	1208
WBC333PO	1208	1208	1208	1208	1208
WBC633PO	1276	1276	1276	1276	1276

WBC336PO	1276	1276	1276	1276	1276
WBC636PO	1345	1345	1345	1345	1345
WBC339PO	1345	1345	1345	1345	1345
WBC639PO	1413	1413	1413	1413	1413

WBC342PO	1413	1413	1413	1413	1413
WBC642PO	1482	1482	1482	1482	1482

- Recommend installation between two cabinets. Can be installed on the end of a run or adjacent to an appliance with a 3/4" thick end panel.
- All styles feature a natural finish full extension wood pull-out with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides.
- In order to allow proper clearance for opening and closing, allow an additional 1/8" space between adjacent cabinet face frames. The 3" wide pull-outs require 3 1/8" space and the 6" wide pull-outs require 6 1/8" space. Spacers are included with the pull-outs to allow for proper installation.
- For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets.
- Install unit before removing shipping brace.
- Soft-close guide not featured.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

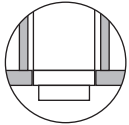
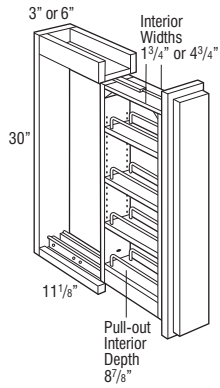
99

WALL CABINETS

BACK

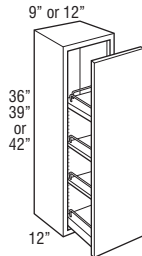
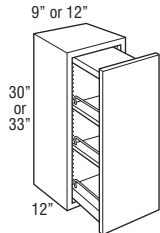
Effective September 15, 2025

WALL BOX COLUMN PULL-OUT with OVERLAY



Top View

WALL SPICE PULL-OUT

Price
Column

1

2

3

4

5

WBC330POOL

1221

1221

1221

1221

1221

WBC630POOL

1294

1294

1294

1294

1294

- Recommend installation between two cabinets. Can be installed on the end of a run or adjacent to an appliance with a 3/4" thick end panel.
- Overlay application includes profiled full overlay filler.
- All styles feature a natural finish full extension wood pull-out with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides.
- In order to allow proper clearance for opening and closing, allow an additional 1/8" space between adjacent cabinet face frames. The 3" wide pull-outs require 3 1/8" space and the 6" wide pull-outs require 6 1/8" space. Spacers are included with the pull-outs to allow for proper installation.
- For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets.
- Not compatible with face mount moulding.
- Filler is included, but unattached.
- Install unit before removing shipping brace and attaching filler.
- Soft-close guide not featured.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

•

WSP930

1282

1307

1333

1372

1431

WSP1230

1315

1342

1370

1410

1473

WSP933

1315

1342

1370

1410

1473

WSP1233

1347

1375

1404

1448

1514

WSP936

1347

1375

1404

1448

1514

WSP1236

1378

1408

1439

1485

1555

WSP939

1378

1408

1439

1485

1555

WSP1239

1410

1441

1474

1522

1596

WSP942

1410

1441

1474

1522

1596

WSP1242

1441

1474

1509

1559

1637

- 30" and 33" high units include a natural finish, full extension wood pull-out with two adjustable shelves, one fixed shelf, and chrome finish rail sides.
- Wood plugs for top of 30" and 33" high pull-out included for field installation.
- 36" to 42" high units include a natural finish, full extension wood pull-out with two adjustable shelves, two fixed shelves, and chrome finish rail sides.
- Wire for top rail on 36" to 42" high pull-out included separately for field installation.
- Shelf dimensions for 9" wide cabinets are 4 1/4" wide x 9 1/2" deep. Shelf dimensions for 12" wide cabinets are 7 1/4" wide x 9 1/2" deep.
- For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•					•				•	•	•		•				•	•		

Construction Upgrades

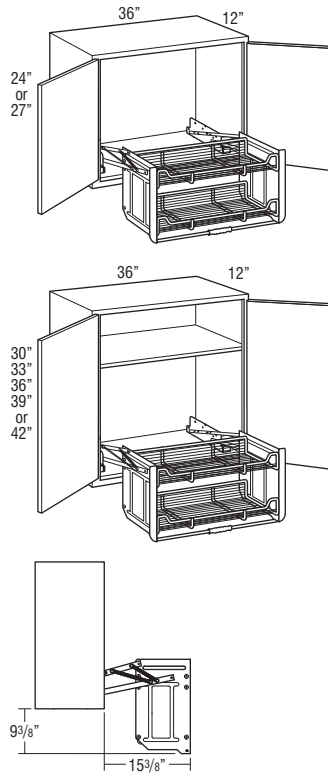
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
							•	•

Price
Column

WALL SHELF PULL-DOWN



	1	2	3	4	5
W3624SHLFPD	2623	2663	2706	2768	2864
W3627SHLFPD	2661	2704	2748	2814	2914
W3630SHLFPD	2701	2745	2792	2861	2966
W3633SHLFPD	2739	2786	2835	2906	3016
W3636SHLFPD	2779	2828	2878	2953	3067
W3639SHLFPD	2819	2869	2922	3000	3119
W3642SHLFPD	2857	2910	2965	3045	3169

- Shelf Pull-down dimensions: 18 11/64" high x 28 1/4" wide x 8 1/2" deep.
- Interior dimensions of pull-down trays: 28 1/4" wide x 8 1/2" deep.
- Clearance dimensions: 19 3/8" high x 15 3/8" wide.
- 30" to 42" high units will have one adjustable shelf above pull-down unit.
- Maximum Weight Capacity for Shelf Pull-down: 26 lbs.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•		•	•	• ¹			•	•	•		•		•		•	•		

Construction Upgrades

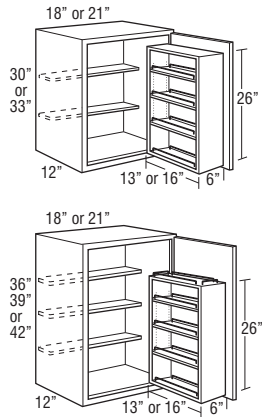
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				•			•	•

¹ Not available on 24" and 30" high

WALL with SWING-OUT



W1830SSWO L or R	1724	1754	1785	1831	1901
W2130SSWO L or R	1756	1787	1820	1868	1942
W1833SSWO L or R	1756	1787	1820	1868	1942
W2133SSWO L or R	1787	1820	1855	1905	1983
W1836SSWO L or R	1787	1820	1855	1905	1983
W2136SSWO L or R	1820	1854	1891	1944	2025
W1839SSWO L or R	1820	1854	1891	1944	2025
W2139SSWO L or R	1852	1888	1925	1981	2066
W1842SSWO L or R	1852	1888	1925	1981	2066
W2142SSWO L or R	1883	1921	1960	2018	2107

- Shelves are 4 1/2" deep.
- Field installed swing-out is natural finished wood with three adjustable and one fixed bottom shelf with chrome finish wire rail sides.
- Dimensions: W18..SSWO wood insert is 26" high x 13" wide x 6" deep. W21..SSWO wood insert is 26" high x 16" wide x 6" deep.
- When Change Depth (CD) is ordered, wood insert will not increase in size.
- Maximum Weight Capacity for Spice Rack Shelves: 15 lbs.
- Inserts are packaged separately and are field installed.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	• ¹		•				•	•	•		•		•		•	•		

Construction Upgrades

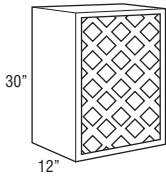
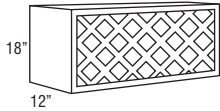
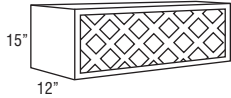
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				•			•	•

¹ CD available 13" to 24"

WALL WINE LATTICE



Model	# of Bottles
WWL3015	11
WWL3615	13
WWL3018	11
WWL3618	13
WWL1530	11
WWL1830	11
WWL2130	17

	Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
WWL3015		966	966	966	966	966
WWL3615		1089	1089	1089	1089	1089
WWL3018		1028	1028	1028	1028	1028
WWL3618		1151	1151	1151	1151	1151
WWL1530		966	966	966	966	966
WWL1830		1028	1028	1028	1028	1028
WWL2130		1089	1089	1089	1089	1089

- Cabinet interior finished to match cabinet face frame.
- Solid-wood lattice work.
- Wine bottle opening 4" x 4".

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	STD				•					•			•		STD		•	•		

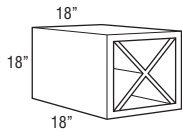
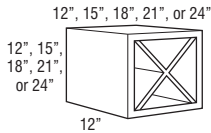
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO

WALL WINE X



Model	# of Bottles*
WWX1212	4
WWX1515	10
WWX1818	18
WWX2121	24
WWX2424	32
WWX181818	18

WWX1212	630	630	630	630	630
WWX1515	730	730	730	730	730
WWX1818	829	829	829	829	829
WWX2121	929	929	929	929	929
WWX2424	1028	1028	1028	1028	1028

WWX181818	879	879	879	879	879

- Must be installed between two cabinets, between a cabinet and a wall, or mounted to a horizontal surface.
- "X" shelf configuration cannot be removed.
- Reduced depth not recommended for safe wine bottle storage.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
			• ¹										•		STD		•	•		

Construction Upgrades

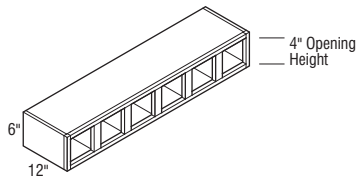
APC	PE

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO

*Standard 3 1/8" wine bottles.

¹ CD available 6" to 18" on 12" deep models except WWX1818.
CD available 6" to 17" on WWX1818.
CD available 13" to 17" on WWX181818.

WALL CUBBY HORIZONTAL

	Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
WCUBH186 (3 openings)		753	753	753	753	753
WCUBH246 (4 openings)		872	872	872	872	872
WCUBH306 (5 openings)		991	991	991	991	991
WCUBH366 (6 openings)		1110	1110	1110	1110	1110
WCUBH426 (7 openings)		1229	1229	1229	1229	1229

Custom Modifications

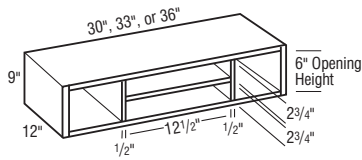
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
			• ¹		•								•		STD			•		

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO

¹ CD available 13" to 24"**DESK ORGANIZER**

DORG309	1411	1411	1411	1411	1411
DORG339	1496	1496	1496	1496	1496
DORG369	1581	1581	1581	1581	1581

Custom Modifications

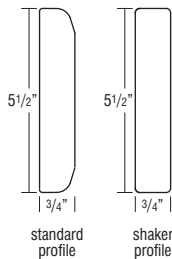
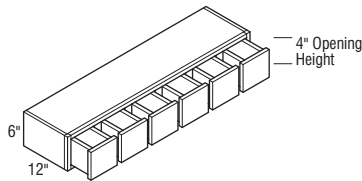
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
			• ¹		•								•		STD			•		

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO

¹ CD available 13" to 24"**WALL CUBBY HORIZONTAL with DRAWERS**

WCUBH3D186 (3 drawers)	1328	1328	1328	1328	1328
WCUBH4D246 (4 drawers)	1487	1487	1487	1487	1487
WCUBH5D306 (5 drawers)	1646	1646	1646	1646	1646
WCUBH6D366 (6 drawers)	1805	1805	1805	1805	1805
WCUBH7D426 (7 drawers)	1965	1965	1965	1965	1965

- Drawer front is unique to item and will not match profile chosen.
- All styles use standard drawer front profile except shaker door styles, which use the shaker profile.
- 1/2" hardwood drawer with rabbet joint.
- Horizontal application only.
- Does not include soft-close guides. Drawer slides on wooden frame.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
			• ¹		•								•		STD			•		

Construction Upgrades

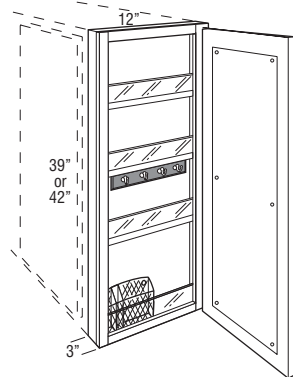
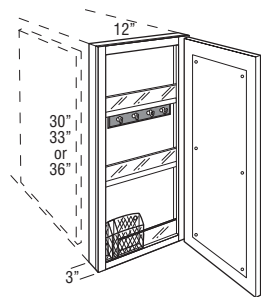
APC	PE

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO

¹ CD available 13" to 24"

WALL MESSAGE CENTER



Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
WMC30 L or R	1407	1478	1552	1660	1826
WMC33 L or R	1492	1566	1645	1760	1936
WMC36 L or R	1576	1655	1738	1859	2045

WMC39 L or R	1661	1744	1831	1959	2155
WMC42 L or R	1745	1832	1924	2059	2264

- Includes magnetic whiteboard on back of door, key hooks, pencil holder, and fixed plexi-glass fronted shelves.
- WMC30, WMC33, and WMC36 have 2 fixed shelves. WMC39 and WMC42 have 3 fixed shelves.
- Not recommended for use next to a Peninsula cabinet due to the additional 1/4" cabinet depth.
- Door will open 90° without decorative hardware.
- Cabinet should be hinged on wall side.
- For proper installation, adjacent cabinet must have FPEB or 1/4" skin applied.
- Overlay fillers can be used on side of cabinet to add a decorative touch.

Custom Modifications

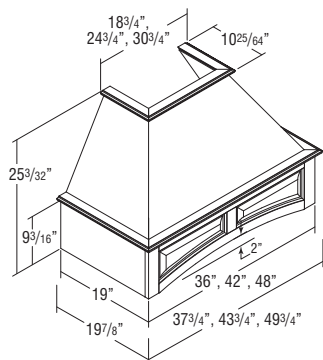
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•											STD		•					

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
							•	•

WOOD HOOD ARCH RAISED PANEL,
25 3/32" HIGH

WHARP3625	5491	5491	5491	5491	5491
WHARP4225	6150	6150	6150	6150	6150
WHARP4825	6808	6808	6808	6808	6808

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 113.
- Compatible with Wood Hood Chimney (WHC_), which can be trimmed. See page 107.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Arched raised panel valance front.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder and Rustic Hickory will not feature Rustic characteristics.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

Price
Column

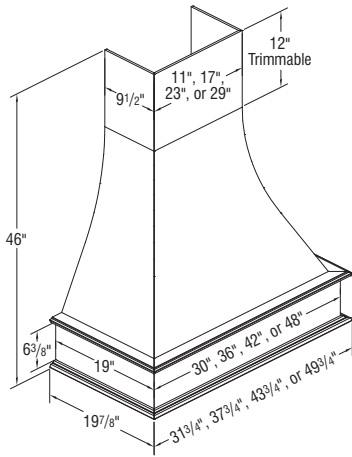
1

2

3

4

5

**WOOD HOOD ARTISAN SQUARE,
46" HIGH****WHASQ3046**

4724

4724

4724

4724

4724

WHASQ3646

5291

5291

5291

5291

5291

WHASQ4246

5857

5857

5857

5857

5857

WHASQ4846

6424

6424

6424

6424

6424

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Chimney height is trimmable up to 34".
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 113.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder and Rustic Hickory will not feature Rustic characteristics.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

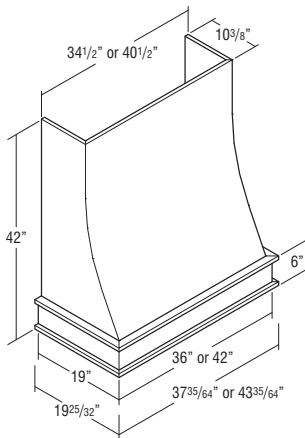
MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

•

**WOOD HOOD WATERFALL,
42" HIGH****WHWFL3642**

4565

4565

4565

4565

4565

WHWFL4242

5113

5113

5113

5113

5113

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 113.
- Chimney height is trimmable up to 34".
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep x 19 1/2" wide.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder and Rustic Hickory will not feature Rustic characteristics.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

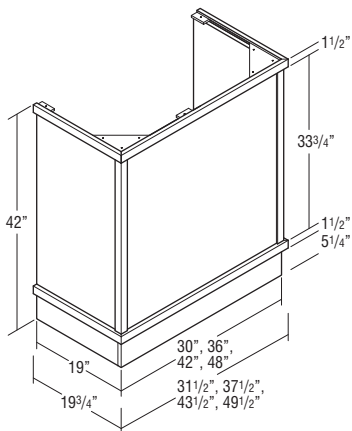
MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

•

**WOOD HOOD CRAFTSMAN
STRAIGHT, 42" HIGH****WHCRFST3042**

3928

3928

3928

3928

3928

WHCRFST3642

4400

4400

4400

4400

4400

WHCRFST4242

4871

4871

4871

4871

4871

WHCRFST4842

5342

5342

5342

5342

5342

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 113.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep x 19 1/2" wide.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder and Rustic Hickory will not feature Rustic characteristics.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

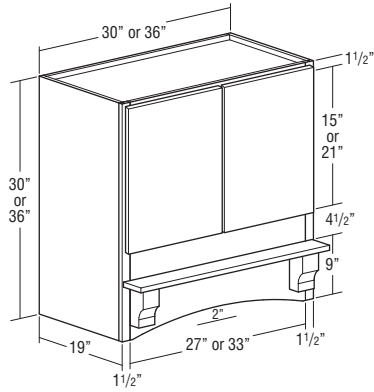
MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

•

**WOOD HOOD SIGNATURE MANTEL,
30" or 36" HIGH**

WHSGM3030

4842

5084

5338

5712

6283

WHSGM3036

5423

5694

5979

6397

7037

WHSGM3630

5423

5694

5979

6397

7037

WHSGM3636

6004

6304

6619

7083

7791

- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 113.
- Operable doors matching the style ordered will be installed on hood.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep x 19 1/2" wide.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- When ordering Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory, only the doors will feature rustic characteristics.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

MODIFICATIONS

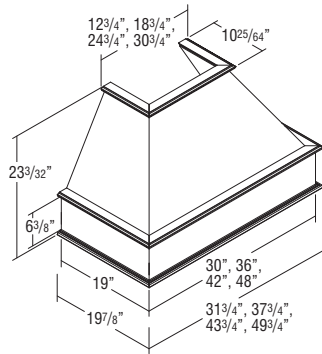
No modifications available for these products.

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
							•	•

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

WOOD HOOD SQUARE, 24" HIGH

WHSQ3024

4724

4724

4724

4724

4724

WHSQ3624

5291

5291

5291

5291

5291

WHSQ4224

5857

5857

5857

5857

5857

WHSQ4824

6424

6424

6424

6424

6424

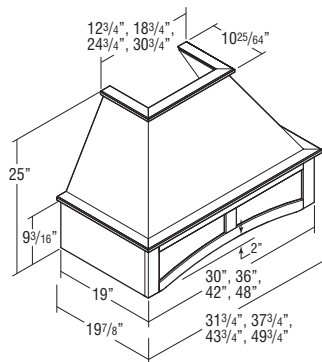
- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 113.
- Compatible with Wood Hood Chimney (WHC_), which can be trimmed. See page 107.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder and Rustic Hickory will not feature Rustic characteristics.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

**WOOD HOOD ARCH FLAT PANEL,
25" HIGH**

WHAFP30

5164

5164

5164

5164

5164

WHAFP36

5784

5784

5784

5784

5784

WHAFP42

6404

6404

6404

6404

6404

WHAFP48

7023

7023

7023

7023

7023

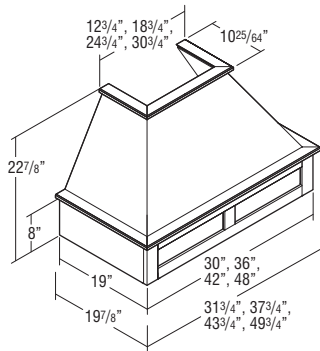
- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 113.
- Compatible with Wood Hood Chimney (WHC_), which can be trimmed. See page 107.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder and Rustic Hickory will not feature Rustic characteristics.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

Price
Column**WOOD HOOD SQUARE FLAT PANEL,
22 7/8" HIGH**

	1	2	3	4	5
WHSQFP30	4923	4923	4923	4923	4923
WHSQFP36	5513	5513	5513	5513	5513
WHSQFP42	6104	6104	6104	6104	6104
WHSQFP48	6695	6695	6695	6695	6695

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 113.
- Compatible with Wood Hood Chimney (WHC_), which can be trimmed. See page 107.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder and Rustic Hickory will not feature Rustic characteristics.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

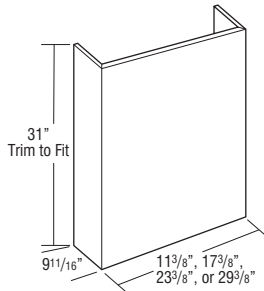
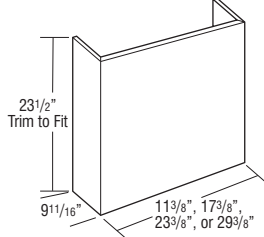
MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

•

**WOOD HOOD CHIMNEY,
23 1/2" or 31" HIGH**

WHC30	922	922	922	922	922
WHC36	1033	1033	1033	1033	1033
WHC42	1143	1143	1143	1143	1143
WHC48	1254	1254	1254	1254	1254

WHCT30	1162	1162	1162	1162	1162
WHCT36	1302	1302	1302	1302	1302
WHCT42	1441	1441	1441	1441	1441
WHCT48	1581	1581	1581	1581	1581

- 3/4" thick plywood.
- Trimmable.
- If trimmed, moulding is recommended to conceal any cut marks.
- Optional accessory for Wood Hood Arch Raised Panel (WHARP), Wood Hood Square (WHSQ), Wood Hood Arch Flat Panel (WHAFF), and Wood Hood Square Flat Panel (WHSQFP).
- WHC30 and WHCT30 are not compatible with CONVERSION.
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder and Rustic Hickory will not feature Rustic characteristics.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

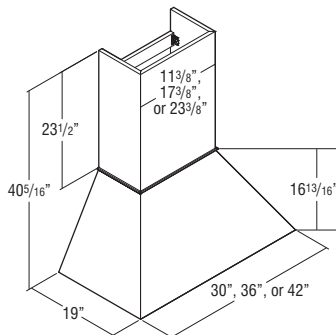
MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

•

**WOOD HOOD LINEAR TAPERED,
40 5/16" HIGH**

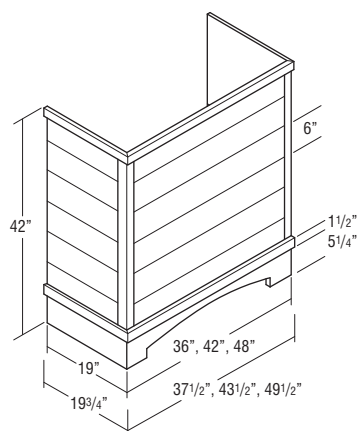
WHLTP3040	4820	4820	4820	4820	4820
WHLTP3640	5399	5399	5399	5399	5399
WHLTP4240	5977	5977	5977	5977	5977

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 113.
- Chimney included and can be trimmed.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder and Rustic Hickory will not feature Rustic characteristics.
- Available in glaze finishes, but wood hood design does not provide detail for glaze hang-up.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

WOOD HOOD SHIPLAP STRAIGHT, 42" HIGH



Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
WHSLPS3642	5712	5712	5712	5712	5712
WHSLPS4242	6398	6398	6398	6398	6398
WHSLPS4842	7083	7083	7083	7083	7083

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Constructed of 3/4" thick grooved plywood creating a shiplap appearance.
- Trimable. If trimmed, moulding is recommended to conceal any cut marks.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 113.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder will not feature Rustic characteristics.
- Not available in Rustic Hickory.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

MODIFICATIONS

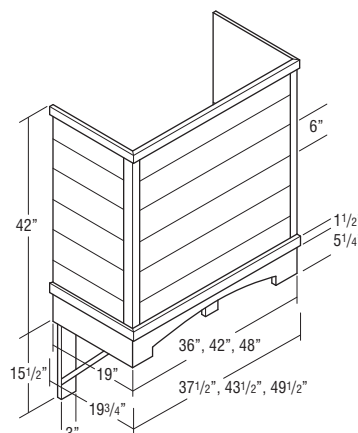
No modifications available for these products.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming



WOOD HOOD SHIPLAP STRAIGHT with CORBELS, 42" HIGH



WHSLPSCB3642	6116	6116	6116	6116	6116
WHSLPSCB4242	6850	6850	6850	6850	6850
WHSLPSCB4842	7584	7584	7584	7584	7584

- Includes a pair of decorative corbels.
- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Constructed of 3/4" thick grooved plywood creating a shiplap appearance.
- Trimable. If trimmed, moulding is recommended to conceal any cut marks.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 113.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements (including corbels) and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder will not feature Rustic characteristics.
- Not available in Rustic Hickory.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

MODIFICATIONS

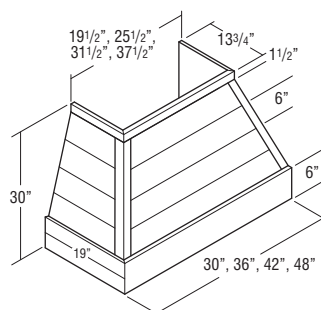
No modifications available for these products.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming



WOOD HOOD SHIPLAP TAPERED, 30" HIGH



WHSLTP3030	5491	5491	5491	5491	5491
WHSLTP3630	6150	6150	6150	6150	6150
WHSLTP4230	6808	6808	6808	6808	6808
WHSLTP4830	7467	7467	7467	7467	7467

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Constructed of 3/4" thick grooved plywood creating a shiplap appearance.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 113.
- Compatible with Wood Hood Shiplap Chimney (WHSLPC_ _), which can be trimmed. See page 109.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder will not feature Rustic characteristics.
- Not available in Rustic Hickory.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

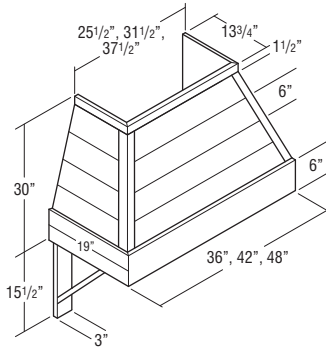
MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming



Price
Column**WOOD HOOD SHIPLAP TAPERED
with CORBELS, 30" HIGH****WHSLTPCB3630**

6634

6634

6634

6634

6634

WHSLTPCB4230

7430

7430

7430

7430

7430

WHSLTPCB4830

8226

8226

8226

8226

8226

- Includes a pair of decorative corbels.
- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Constructed of 3/4" thick grooved plywood creating a shiplap appearance.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 113.
- Compatible with Wood Hood Shiplap Chimney (WHSLPC_ _), which can be trimmed. See page 109.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements (including corbels) and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder will not feature Rustic characteristics.
- Not available in Rustic Hickory.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

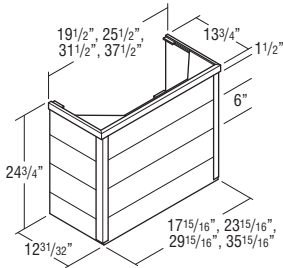
MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

•

**WOOD HOOD SHIPLAP CHIMNEY,
24 3/4" HIGH****WHSLPC30**

1675

1675

1675

1675

1675

WHSLPC36

1876

1876

1876

1876

1876

WHSLPC42

2077

2077

2077

2077

2077

WHSLPC48

2278

2278

2278

2278

2278

- Constructed of 3/4" thick grooved plywood creating a shiplap appearance.
- Trimmable. If trimmed, moulding is recommended to conceal any cut marks.
- Optional accessory for Wood Hood Shiplap Tapered (WHSLTP_ _ and WHSLTPCB_ _) for an installed height of 54".
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder will not feature Rustic characteristics.
- Not available in Rustic Hickory.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

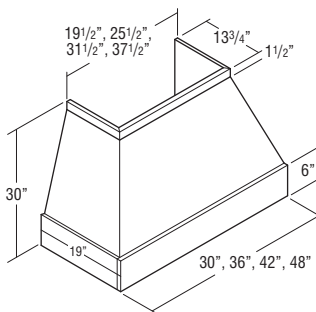
MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

•

**WOOD HOOD SIMPLE TAPERED,
30" HIGH****WHSMTTP30**

4989

4989

4989

4989

4989

WHSMTTP36

5588

5588

5588

5588

5588

WHSMTTP42

6186

6186

6186

6186

6186

WHSMTTP48

6785

6785

6785

6785

6785

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 113.
- Compatible with Wood Hood Simple Chimney (WHSMT_ _), which can be trimmed. See page 110.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder will not feature Rustic characteristics.
- Not available in Rustic Hickory.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

MODIFICATIONS

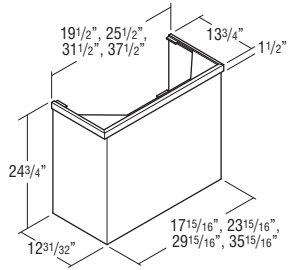
No modifications available for these products.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

•

WOOD HOOD SIMPLE CHIMNEY, 24 3/4" HIGH



Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
WHSMC30	1466	1466	1466	1466	1466
WHSMC36	1642	1642	1642	1642	1642
WHSMC42	1818	1818	1818	1818	1818
WHSMC48	1994	1994	1994	1994	1994

- Trimable. If trimmed, moulding is recommended to conceal any cut marks.
- Optional accessory for Wood Hood Simple Tapered (WHSMTP_) for an installed height of 54".
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder will not feature Rustic characteristics.
- Not available in Rustic Hickory.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

MODIFICATIONS

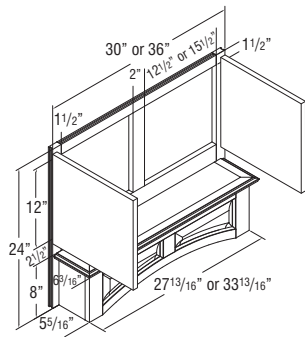
No modifications available for these products.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

•

WOOD HOOD CANOPY ARCH RAISED PANEL, 24" HIGH



WHCARP3024	3687	3871	4065	4350	4784
WHCARP3624	4130	4336	4553	4872	5358

- Install between adjacent cabinets.
- Doors matching the style ordered will be installed on hood.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 113.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required. Liner is not arched.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- When ordered in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory, only the doors will have Rustic characteristics.
- Arched raised panel valance front.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

Door Options

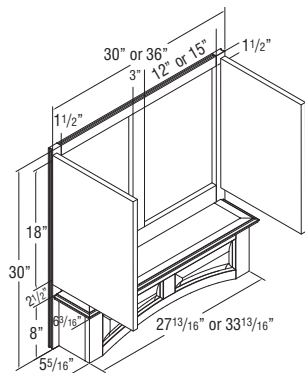
A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
							•	•

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

•

WOOD HOOD CANOPY ARCH RAISED PANEL, 30" HIGH



WHCARP3030	4238	4450	4672	4999	5499
WHCARP3630	4747	4984	5233	5599	6159

- Install between adjacent cabinets.
- Doors matching the style ordered will be installed on hood.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 113.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required. Liner is not arched.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- When ordered in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory, only the doors will have Rustic characteristics.
- Arched raised panel valance front.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
							•	•

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

•

Price
Column

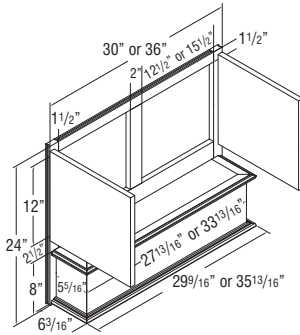
1

2

3

4

5

**WOOD HOOD CANOPY SQUARE,
24" HIGH****WHCSQ3024**

3443

3616

3796

4062

4468

WHCSQ3624

3857

4049

4252

4550

5004

- Install between adjacent cabinets.
- Doors matching the style ordered will be installed on hood.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 113.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- When ordered in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory, only the doors will have Rustic characteristics.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

MODIFICATIONS

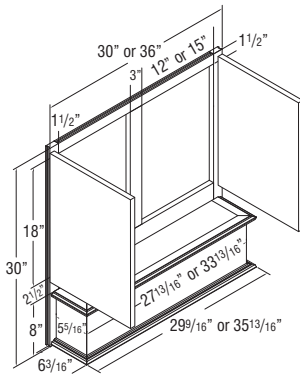
No modifications available for these products.

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
							•	•

Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

**WOOD HOOD CANOPY SQUARE,
30" HIGH****WHCSQ3030**

3772

3960

4158

4450

4894

WHCSQ3630

4224

4436

4657

4983

5482

- Install between adjacent cabinets.
- Doors matching the style ordered will be installed on hood.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 113.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- When ordered in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory, only the doors will have Rustic characteristics.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

MODIFICATIONS

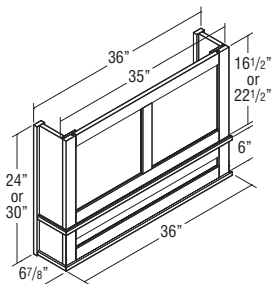
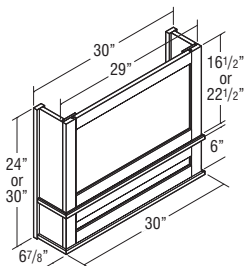
No modifications available for these products.

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
							•	•

Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

**WOOD HOOD CANOPY BATTEN
STRAIGHT, 24" or 30" HIGH****WHCBS3024**

3678

3678

3678

3678

3678

WHCBS3030

4119

4119

4119

4119

4119

WHCBS3624

4119

4119

4119

4119

4119

WHCBS3630

4561

4561

4561

4561

4561

- Install between adjacent cabinets.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 113.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- End rails, side stiles, and center stiles are 2 1/4" wide.
- Grain runs vertical on center panels in upper section and horizontal on center panel in lower section.
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder and Rustic Hickory will not feature Rustic characteristics.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

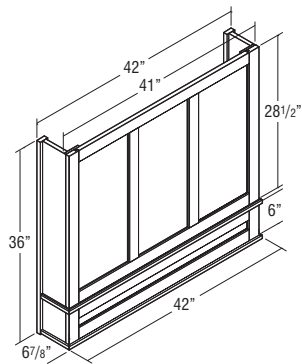
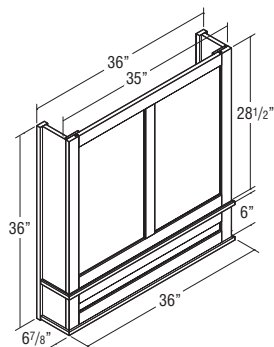
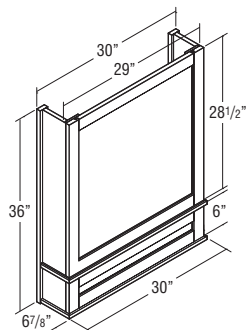
MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

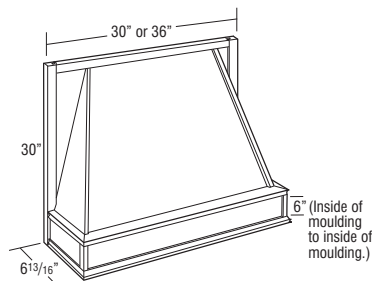
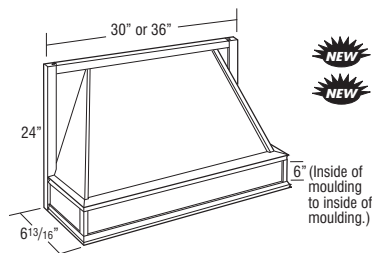
Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

WOOD HOOD CANOPY BATTEN STRAIGHT, 36" HIGH



WOOD HOOD CANOPY TAPERED, 24" or 30" HIGH



	Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
WHCBS3036		4561	4561	4561	4561	4561
WHCBS3636		5002	5002	5002	5002	5002
WHCBS4236		5443	5443	5443	5443	5443

- Install between adjacent cabinets.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 113.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- End rails, side stiles, and center stiles are 2 1/4" wide.
- Grain runs vertical on center panels in upper section and horizontal on center panel in lower section.
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder and Rustic Hickory will not feature Rustic characteristics.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

•

WHCTP3024	1711	1711	1711	1711	1711
WHCTP3624	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
WHCTP3030	1917	1917	1917	1917	1917
WHCTP3630	2122	2122	2122	2122	2122



- Install between adjacent cabinets.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 113.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Tapered design.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep x 19 1/2" wide.
- Silver metallic liner included, not available for order separately.
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder and Rustic Hickory will not feature Rustic characteristics.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

•

Price
Column

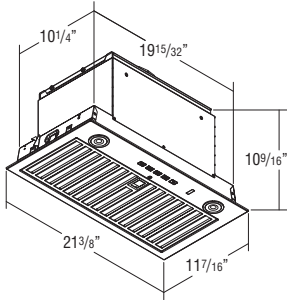
1

2

3

4

5

BLOWER, 600 CFM**BLOWER600**

3759

3759

3759

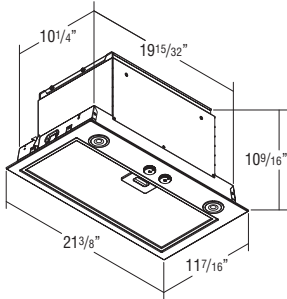
3759

3759

- 600 CFM.
- Two 3 watt (300+ Lumens, 3 settings) LED lights included.
- Installation instructions and repair information included.
- Stainless Steel finish.
- Four speed push button control.
- Includes removable dishwasher safe grease filter.
- WIFI Enabled, Auto-Sensing, and Heat Sentry technology included.
- 1 year warranty.
- Compatible with all Wood Hoods and Hearths.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

BLOWER, 400 CFM**BLOWER400**

1765

1765

1765

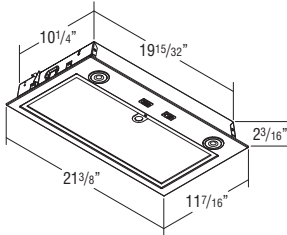
1765

1765

- 400 CFM, Energy Star rated.
- Two 2.8 watt (250+ Lumens) LED lights included.
- Installation instructions and repair information included.
- Stainless Steel finish.
- Three speed rotary switch control.
- Includes removable dishwasher safe grease filter.
- Heat Sentry technology included.
- 1 year warranty.
- Compatible with all Wood Hoods and Hearths.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

BLOWER, 250 CFM**BLOWER250**

911

911

911

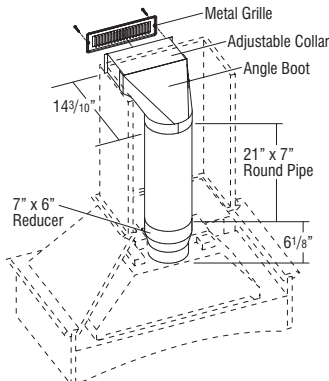
911

911

- 250 CFM.
- Two 2.8 watt (250+ Lumens) LED lights included.
- Installation instructions and repair information included.
- Stainless Steel finish.
- Two speed rocker switch control.
- Includes removable dishwasher safe grease filter.
- Sound rating is 8.0 sones on highest setting.
- Vertical ducting requires 7" diameter vent.
- 1 year warranty.
- Compatible with all Wood Hoods and Hearths.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

CONVERSION and FILTER CHARCOAL**CONVERSION**

357

357

357

357

357

FILTERCHAR

165

165

165

165

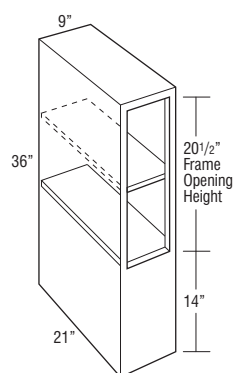
165

- CONVERSION includes: (1) 21" x 7" round pipe, (1) adjustable collar, (1) white metal soffit grille (11 3/8" x 3 5/8"), (1) angle boot, (1) 7" x 6" reducer, filter, and installation instructions.
- CONVERSION is compatible with BLOWER250, BLOWER400, and BLOWER600.
- CONVERSION is not compatible with WHC30.
- FILTERCHAR is a replacement charcoal filter used to provide proper filtration for air recirculation when a conversion kit is used. The filter attaches to the inside of the removable mesh metal filter in the blower.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

HEARTH PIER, 21" DEEP



HTHP93621

1222

1222

1222

1222

1222

- Designed for use with a floating hearth application.
- Not available in Rustic Hickory.
- Recommended for use with 24" high Mantel and 9" high Corbels.

Custom Modifications

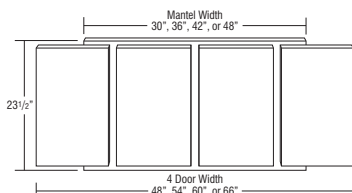
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
	STD		•	•	•								STD		STD			•		

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO

HEARTH MANTEL REDUCED WIDTH,
23 1/2" HIGH

Model	Application
HTHMRW3023.5	48" Wide
HTHMRW3623.5	54" Wide
HTHMRW4223.5	60" Wide
HTHMRW4823.5	66" Wide

HTHMRW3023.5

1536

1613

1694

1812

1993

HTHMRW3623.5

1721

1807

1897

2030

2233

HTHMRW4223.5

1905

2000

2100

2247

2472

HTHMRW4823.5

2089

2194

2303

2465

2711

- Recommended for use with 36" high Hearth Piers and same width Valance, Raised or Recessed Panel Arch.
- Not available in Rustic Hickory.
- Doors for Hearth Mantel are included. Field installation required for attachment of outer doors to Hearth Piers.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

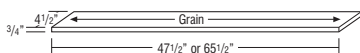
Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
							•	•

Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

HEARTH SHELF



HTHS484.5

203

203

203

203

203

HTHS664.5

276

276

276

276

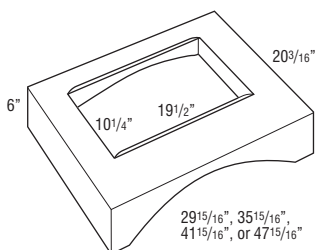
276

- Shelves will install on top of corbels and will slightly overlay the Valance, Raised or Recessed Panel Arch.
- Shelf width should match the overall hearth width (pier width + Mantel/valance width).
- Actual shelf width is 1/2" shorter than the dimension in the product code.
- Shelf finished on one long edge, two short edges, top, and bottom.
- Not available in Rustic Hickory.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

HEARTH LINER



Model	Application
HTHL30	48" Wide
HTHL36	54" Wide
HTHL42	60" Wide
HTHL48	66" Wide

HTHL30

1495

1495

1495

1495

1495

HTHL36

1674

1674

1674

1674

1674

HTHL42

1854

1854

1854

1854

1854

HTHL48

2033

2033

2033

2033

2033

- Liner is metallic silver.
- Compatible with all blowers.
- Mounts to wall and adjoining cabinets.
- Recommended for use with Valance, Raised or Recessed Panel Arch.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

TABLE OF CONTENTS – BASE CABINETS

Base Cabinets with Drawers	116
Base with Full Height Door	118
Base Organization, Base with Roll Trays, and Specialty Cabinets	121
Sink Base Cabinets	131
Corner Base Cabinets	142
Drawer Base Cabinets	156
Wastebaskets	162
Pull-outs	165
Appliance Base Cabinets	169
Base Corner Peninsula Cabinets	172

BASE CABINETS

BASE CABINET NOMENCLATURE



MODIFICATIONS GRID KEY

•	Available
STD	Standard on these cabinets
	5 Day Express Response Item

CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES

Mod.	Description
APC	All Plywood Construction
ART	Adjustable Roll Trays
PE	Plywood Ends

DOOR OPTIONS

Mod.	Description
DPSRR	Door Panel, Solid Reverse Raised

CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS

Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description
BWBP	Base Wastebasket Partition	FDE	Functional Door on End
CBO	Cabinet Box Only	FP	False Panel
CCO	Cabinet Case Only	FPEB	Furniture Plywood End, Both
CD	Change Depth	FTK	Flush Toekick
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only	FTKV	Flush Toekick Valance
CFRMO	Cabinet Face Frame Only	INVF	Inverted Face
CH	Change Height	MIP	Matching Interior Plywood
CHGDRW	Charging Drawer	P	Peninsula
CMAT	CabMat™	PTOWB	Push to Open Wastebasket
CND	Cabinet No Door	RT	Roll Tray
CW	Change Width	RTK	Recessed Toekick
DDE	Decorative Door on End	SCPDRW	Scooped Drawer
DRT	Deep Roll Tray	SEBK	Side Extended Back
DRWSC	Drawer, Secured	TD	Tray Divider
DRWTK	Drawer Toekick	TOTSSS	Tip-out Tray, Stainless
EX	Extended Stile	VR	Valance Rail
FB	Finished End, Both	VTK	Void Toekick
FD	Full Depth Shelf	WD	Warming Drawer

All Base Cabinets are 34 1/2" high and 24" deep unless otherwise noted.

Base Cabinets are shipped with an unfinished toekick. Finished toekicks in matching wood veneer or laminate must be ordered separately and field installed.

Drawer box reduces in depth in 3" increments. Spacer blocks are used for drawer hardware.

FPEB modification is recommended for non-stacking applications. Use a 1/4" skin for stacking applications.

	Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
BASE	B9 L or R	619	650	683	731	804
	B12 L or R	665	698	733	784	863
	B15 L or R	710	746	783	838	921
	B18 L or R	755	793	833	891	980
	B21 L or R	801	841	883	945	1039
	B24 L or R	846	888	933	998	1098

- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	•	•	•	• ²		•	• ¹	•		• ²	• ²	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• ³	•	•	• ¹		• ¹	•	•	•				•	

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

¹ Not available on 9" wide

² Not available on 9", 12", and 15" wide

³ Not available on 9" and 12" wide

BASE	B24	932	979	1028	1100	1210
	B27	996	1046	1098	1175	1292
	B30	1060	1112	1168	1250	1375
	B33	1123	1179	1238	1325	1457
	B36	1187	1246	1308	1400	1540

B39	1250	1313	1378	1475	1622
B42	1314	1379	1448	1550	1705
B45	1377	1446	1519	1625	1787
B48	1441	1513	1589	1700	1870

B48-4	1600	1680	1764	1887	2076

- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	• ¹	•		• ²	• ³	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

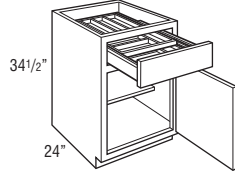
¹ Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide

² Available only on 24", 42", and 48" wide

³ Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

BASE with WOOD TIERED CUTLERY DIVIDER

15", 18", 21", or 24"

Price
Column

1

2

3

4

5

B15WTCD L or R

1351

1387

1424

1479

1562

B18WTCD L or R

1422

1459

1499

1557

1646

B21WTCD L or R

1493

1533

1575

1637

1732

B24WTCD L or R

1563

1605

1649

1714

1814

- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.
- Exterior WTCD drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top and bottom tier is 1 3/8".
- Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider is also available as an accessory. See page 318.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	•	•				•		•			• ¹	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•			•	•		•				•	

Construction Upgrades

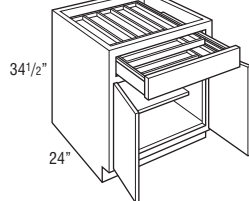
APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

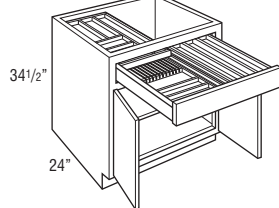
¹ Not available on 15" wide**BASE with WOOD TIERED CUTLERY DIVIDER**

24"



24"

30" or 36"



24"

B24WTCD

1649

1696

1744

1816

1926

B30WTCD

1828

1881

1937

2019

2143

B36WTCD

2007

2066

2128

2220

2360

- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.
- Exterior WTCD drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top and bottom tier is 1 3/8".
- Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider is also available as an accessory. See page 318.

Custom Modifications

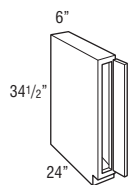
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	•	•				•		•			•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•			•	•		•				•	

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

BASE with FULL HEIGHT DOOR**B6FH L or R**

508

534

560

600

659

- Frame opening is 3" wide.
- Cabinet has a full top panel.
- Utilizes a 5 1/2" wide overlay filler as a hinged door for full and partial overlay styles.
- When FDLL or FDRR modification is selected, the VTK modification will automatically be selected.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
		•	•	•	•										•	•		• ¹		•	•			•	•					•				•	

Construction Upgrades

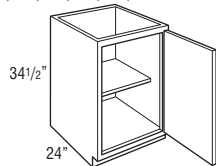
APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

DPSRR

¹ Includes VTK**BASE with FULL HEIGHT DOOR**

9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"

**B9FH L or R**

545

573

601

643

708

B12FH L or R

583

612

642

687

756

B15FH L or R

620

651

683

731

804

B18FH L or R

657

690

724

775

853

B21FH L or R

694

729

765

819

901

B24FH L or R

731

768

806

863

949

- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.

Custom Modifications

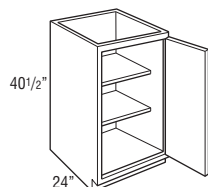
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
		•	•	•		•	•			• ¹	•			• ²	•	•	•	•		•	•	• ³		•	•		• ¹	•		•	•				•

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

¹ Not available on 9" wide² Not available on 9", 12", and 15" wide³ Not available on 9" and 12" wide**BASE, 40 1/2" HIGH****B1240.5FH L or R**

657

690

724

775

853

B1540.5FH L or R

694

729

765

819

901

B1840.5FH L or R

731

768

806

863

949

B2140.5FH L or R

769

807

847

907

997

B2440.5FH L or R

806

846

888

951

1046

- Two adjustable 15" deep shelves.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
		•	•	•		•	•			•	•			• ¹	•	•	•	•		•	•	• ²		•	•		•	•		•				•	

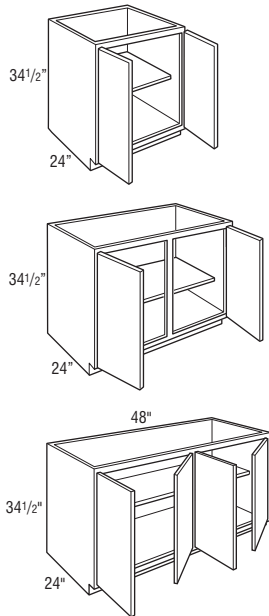
Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

¹ Not available on 12" and 15" wide² Not available on 12" wide

BASE with FULL HEIGHT DOORPrice
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
B24FH	824	866	909	972	1070
B27FH	862	905	950	1016	1118
B30FH	899	944	991	1060	1166
B33FH	936	983	1032	1104	1214
B36FH	973	1022	1073	1148	1263

B39FH	1010	1061	1114	1192	1311
B42FH	1047	1100	1155	1236	1359
B45FH	1085	1139	1196	1280	1407
B48FH	1122	1178	1237	1323	1456

B48FH-4	1215	1276	1339	1433	1576

- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.

Custom Modifications

BWB	P	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSS	VR	VTK	WD

Construction Upgrades

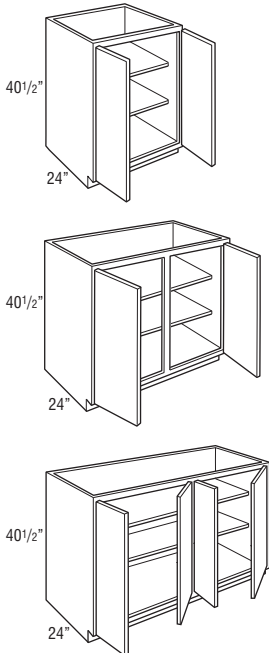
APC	ART	PE

Door Options

DPSRR

¹ Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide

² Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

BASE, 40 1/2" HIGH

B2440.5FH	1070	1124	1180	1262	1389
B2740.5FH	1134	1191	1251	1338	1472
B3040.5FH	1199	1258	1321	1414	1555
B3340.5FH	1263	1326	1392	1490	1638
B3640.5FH	1327	1393	1463	1565	1722

B3940.5FH	1391	1461	1534	1641	1805
B4240.5FH	1455	1528	1605	1717	1888
B4540.5FH	1520	1596	1675	1793	1972
B4840.5FH	1584	1663	1746	1868	2055

B4840.5FH-4	1744	1831	1923	2058	2263

- Two adjustable 15" deep shelves.

Custom Modifications

BWB	P	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSS	VR	VTK	WD

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

Door Options

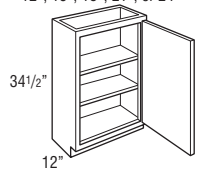
DPSRR

¹ Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide

² Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

BASE WALL

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"

Price
Column

1

2

3

4

5

BW12 L or R

574

603

633

677

745

BW15 L or R

619

650

683

731

804

BW18 L or R

665

698

733

784

863

BW21 L or R

710

746

783

838

921

BW24 L or R

755

793

833

891

980

- Two full depth shelves.
- Will have the same shelf hole drill pattern as a base cabinet.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNT0	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	•	•					• ¹	•					•	•	•		•	•	• ²		•			• ³			•	•				

Construction Upgrades

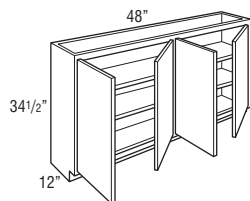
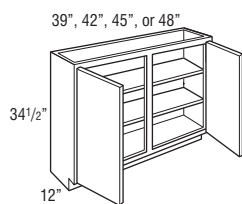
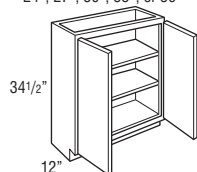
APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

¹ Minimum width is 9"² Not available on 12" wide³ RTKALL and RTKBK not available**BASE WALL**

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"

**BW24**

805

845

888

950

1045

BW27

869

912

958

1025

1127

BW30

932

979

1028

1100

1210

BW33

996

1046

1098

1175

1292

BW36

1060

1112

1168

1250

1375

BW39

1123

1179

1238

1325

1457

BW42

1187

1246

1308

1400

1540

BW45

1250

1313

1378

1475

1622

BW48

1314

1379

1448

1550

1705

BW48-4

1473

1546

1624

1737

1911

- Two full depth shelves.
- Will have the same shelf hole drill pattern as a base cabinet.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNT0	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	•	•					• ¹	•					•	•	•		•	•	•		•			• ²			•	• ³				

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

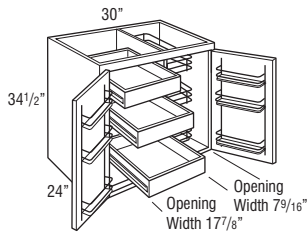
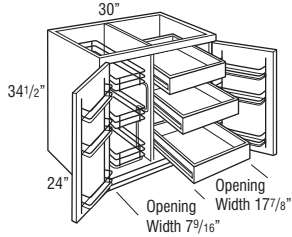
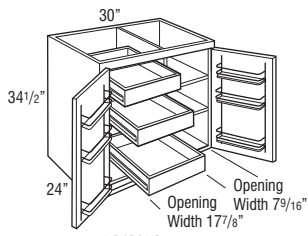
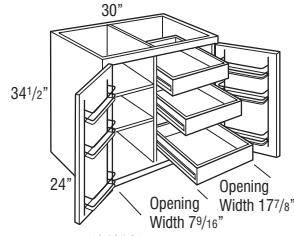
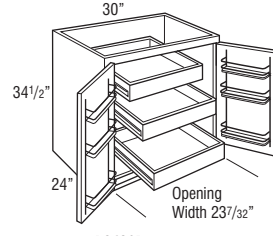
Door Options

DPSRR
•

¹ Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide² RTKALL and RTKBK not available³ Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

Price
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
BASE SUPERCABINET™					
BSC30RP	2071	2116	2163	2233	2339
BSC30PR	2071	2116	2163	2233	2339
BSC30RS	1560	1605	1652	1722	1828
BSC30SR	1560	1605	1652	1722	1828
BSC30R	1500	1545	1592	1662	1768

**BSC30RP****BSC30PR****BSC30RS****BSC30SR****BSC30R**

- Nomenclature represents left to right order of interior components.
Example: BSC30RP = Base SuperCabinet™ 30" Roll-out Pull-out.
- Shelves are adjustable and 20" deep.
- Cabinets utilize 170° hinge. For sufficient pull-out clearance, 12" of adjacent space is required for door to open 170° when installed near a wall or corner.
- Each door features a chrome and wood three-tiered rack.
- Door rack width is 9 3/8".
- Door rack depth is 3".
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included. Premium door mechanism installed.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•			•	•						•			•	•	•				•	•	•		•			•			•				•	

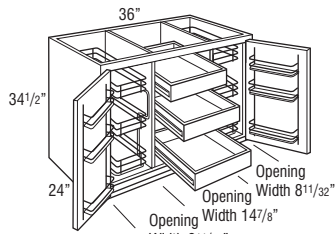
Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

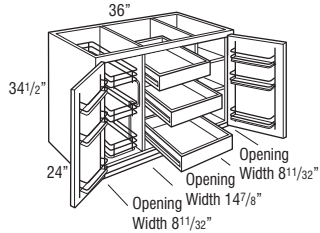
Door Options

DPSRR
•

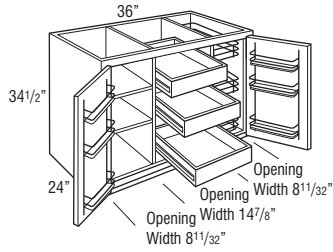
BASE SUPERCABINET™



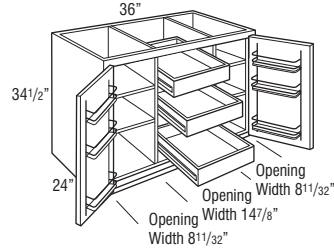
BSC36PRP



BSC36PRS



BSC36SRP



BSC36SRS

Price
Column

BSC36PRP

2623

2

2671

3

2723

4

2798

5

2912

BSC36PRS

2328

2376

2428

2503

2617

BSC36SRP

2328

2376

2428

2503

2617

BSC36SRS

1805

1853

1905

1980

2094

- Nomenclature represents left to right order of interior components.

Example: BSC36PRP = Base SuperCabinet™ 36" Pull-out Roll-out Pull-out.

- Shelves are adjustable and 20" deep.
- Cabinets utilize 170° hinge. For sufficient pull-out clearance, 12" of adjacent space is required for door to open 170° when installed near a wall or corner.
- Each door features a chrome and wood three-tiered rack.
- Door rack width is 12 3/8".
- Door rack depth is 3".
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included. Premium door mechanism installed.

Custom Modifications

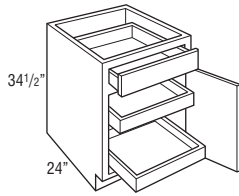
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSS	VR	VTK	WD
•				•	•						•			•	•					•	•	•		•				•		•				•	

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

BASE with ROLL TRAYS**B12RT L or R**

1358

1392

1427

1478

1556

B15RT L or R

1404

1440

1477

1532

1615

B18RT L or R

1450

1487

1527

1585

1674

B21RT L or R

1495

1535

1577

1639

1734

B24RT L or R

1540

1582

1626

1691

1791

- 2 roll trays standard.

- Cabinet may accommodate up to 4 roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 323.

Custom Modifications

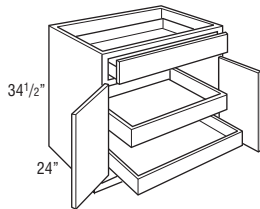
BWB	BP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNT	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPD	SEBK	TD	TOTSS	VR	VTK	WD

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

Door Options

DPSRR

¹ Not available on 12" wide² Not available on 12" and 15" wide**BASE with ROLL TRAYS****B24RT**

1626

1673

1721

1793

1903

B27RT

1690

1740

1792

1869

1987

B30RT

1753

1806

1862

1944

2068

B33RT

1817

1874

1933

2019

2152

B36RT

1881

1940

2002

2094

2234

- 2 roll trays standard.

- Cabinet may accommodate up to 4 roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 323.

Custom Modifications

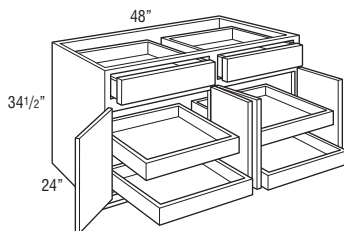
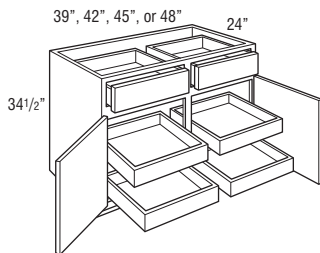
BWB	BP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNT	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPD	SEBK	TD	TOTSS	VR	VTK	WD

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

Door Options

DPSRR

¹ Not available on 24" wide² Available only on 24" wide**BASE with ROLL TRAYS****B39RT**

2639

2701

2767

2863

3011

B42RT

2702

2767

2836

2938

3093

B45RT

2765

2834

2906

3012

3175

B48RT

2829

2901

2977

3088

3258

B48RT-4

2988

3068

3152

3275

3464

- 4 roll trays standard.

- Cabinet may accommodate up to 8 roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 323.

Custom Modifications

BWB	BP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNT	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPD	SEBK	TD	TOTSS	VR	VTK	WD

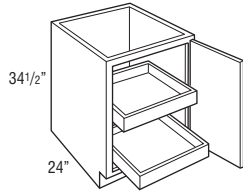
Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

Door Options

DPSRR

¹ Not available on 48" (4 doors) wide² Available only on 42" and 48" wide

**BASE with ROLL TRAYS,
FULL HEIGHT DOOR**Price
Column

1

2

3

4

5

B12RTFH L or R

1277

1306

1336

1381

1450

B15RTFH L or R

1314

1345

1378

1426

1499

B18RTFH L or R

1351

1384

1419

1470

1547

B21RTFH L or R

1388

1422

1459

1512

1594

B24RTFH L or R

1425

1462

1500

1556

1643

- 2 roll trays standard.

- Cabinet may accommodate up to 5 roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 323.

Custom Modifications

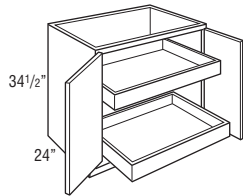
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	•	•	•					• ¹	•	•		• ²	•	•			•	•	•		•				•		•				•	

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•	•	•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

¹ Not available on 12" wide² Not available on 12" and 15" wide**BASE with ROLL TRAYS,
FULL HEIGHT DOOR****B24RTFH**

1518

1560

1603

1667

1764

B27RTFH

1556

1599

1644

1711

1812

B30RTFH

1593

1638

1685

1755

1861

B33RTFH

1629

1676

1725

1798

1908

B36RTFH

1667

1715

1767

1842

1956

- 2 roll trays standard.

- Cabinet may accommodate up to 5 roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 323.

Custom Modifications

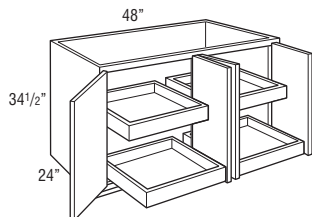
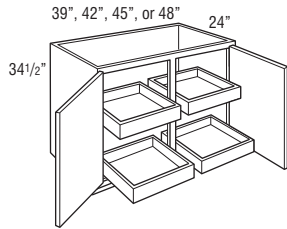
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	•	•	•					• ¹	•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•		•				•		•				•	

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•	•	•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

¹ Not available on 24" wide**BASE with ROLL TRAYS,
FULL HEIGHT DOOR****B39RTFH**

2398

2449

2502

2580

2699

B42RTFH

2436

2488

2543

2624

2747

B45RTFH

2473

2527

2584

2668

2796

B48RTFH

2510

2566

2625

2712

2844

B48RTFH-4

2603

2663

2727

2821

2964

- 4 roll trays standard.

- Cabinet may accommodate up to 10 roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 323.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	•	•	•					• ¹	•	•		•	•				•	•	•		•				•		•				•	

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•	•	•

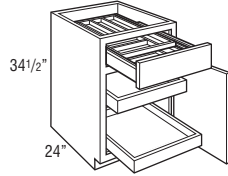
Door Options

DPSRR
•

¹ Not available on 48" (4 doors) wide

**BASE with ROLL TRAYS,
WOOD TIERED CUTLERY DIVIDER**

15", 18", 21", or 24"

Price
Column

1

2

3

4

5

B15RTWTCD L or R

2162

2238

2317

2435

2614

B18RTWTCD L or R

2232

2310

2393

2513

2698

B21RTWTCD L or R

2304

2384

2469

2593

2783

B24RTWTCD L or R

2373

2456

2543

2671

2866

• 2 roll trays standard.

• Cabinet may accommodate up to 4 roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 323.

• Exterior WTCD drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top and bottom tier is 1 3/8".

• Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider is also available as an accessory. See page 318.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•		•	•	•			•		•	•		• ¹	•	•				•	•	•		•				•			•				•

Construction Upgrades

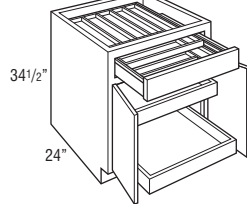
APC	ART	PE
•	•	•

Door Options

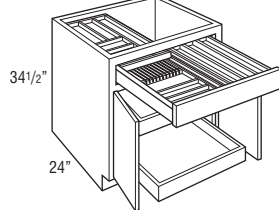
DPSRR
•

¹ Not available on 15" wide**BASE with ROLL TRAYS,
WOOD TIERED CUTLERY DIVIDER**

24"



30" or 36"

**B24RTWTCD**

2459

2547

2638

2772

2978

B30RTWTCD

2639

2732

2830

2975

3195

B36RTWTCD

2817

2917

3022

3176

3411

• 2 roll trays standard.

• Cabinet may accommodate up to 4 roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 323.

• Exterior WTCD drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top and bottom tier is 1 3/8".

• Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider is also available as an accessory. See page 318.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•		•		•	•			•		•			•	•				•	•	•		•				•		•					•

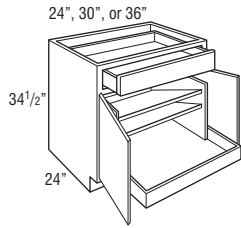
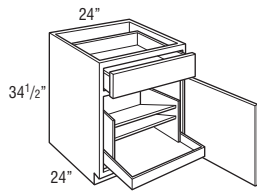
Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•	•	•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

BASE POTS and PANS STORAGE



Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNT	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•					•						• ¹		•	•	•			•	•	•		•				•	•	•				•	

Construction Upgrades

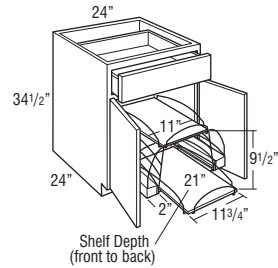
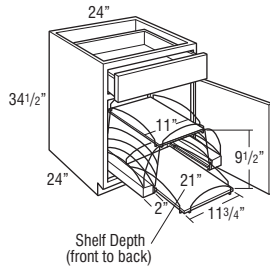
APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

¹ Available only on 24" wide

BASE POTS and PANS PULL-OUT



Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNT	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•					•						•		•	•	•			•	•	•		•				•	•	•				•	

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

Price
Column

B24PS L or R

	1	2	3	4	5
B24PS	1929	1971	2015	2080	2180
B24PS	2015	2062	2110	2182	2292
B30PS	2200	2253	2309	2391	2515
B36PS	2387	2446	2508	2600	2740

- Cabinet has bottom roll tray with double lid storage shelves above.
- Base Pots and Pans Storage unit is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 317.

B24PPP L or R

	2083	2125	2169	2234	2334
B24PPP	2169	2216	2264	2336	2446

- Full Extension slide-out shelves pull out independently.
- Pots and Pans Pull-out is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 320.
- For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets.

Price
Column

1

2

3

4

5

BASE POTS and PANS PULL-OUT**B30PPP**

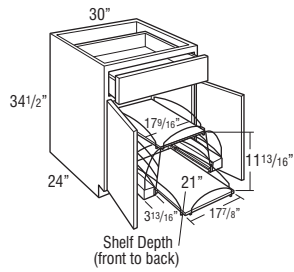
2395

2448

2504

2586

2710



- Full Extension slide-out shelves pull out independently.
- Pots and Pans Pull-out is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 320.
- For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•		•	•		•		•					•	•	•			•	•	•	•		•				•	•	•				•	

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

**BASE with FOOD STORAGE
CONTAINER ORGANIZER****B18FSCO L or R**

2617

2654

2694

2752

2841

B24FSCO L or R

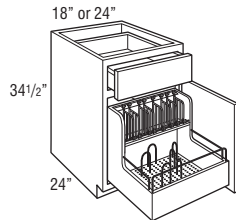
2707

2749

2793

2858

2958



- Pull-out features natural finished hardwood dovetailed box with chrome rails on lower section with undermount soft-close guides.
- Includes seven chrome "U" pegs to use on the pegboard bottom to customize the fit to container sizes.
- Adjustable clip-on lid dividers included to fit with a variety of lid shapes. 18" wide includes five dividers, 24" wide includes eight dividers.
- Front of pull-out is routed for easy access.

Custom Modifications

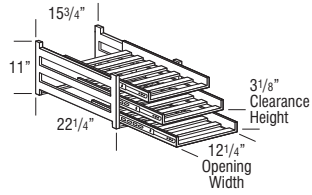
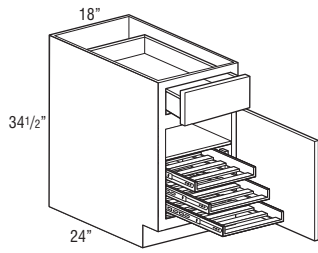
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•		•	•		•		•					•	•	•			•	•	•	•		•				•	•	•				•	

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

BASE CAN and WINE PULL-OUT**B18CWP L or R**

- Pull-outs feature natural finished hardwood with side-mounted guides (soft-close not included).
- One adjustable full depth shelf.
- Holds eighteen wine bottles.
- Insert not available as a field installed kit.

1

3813

2

3850

3

3890

4

3948

5

4037

Custom Modifications

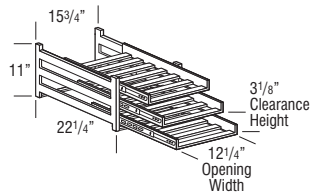
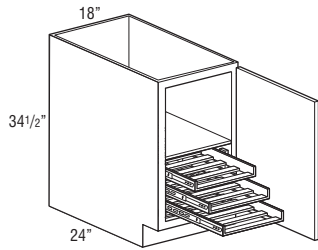
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD	

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

Door Options

DPSRR

**BASE CAN and WINE PULL-OUT,
FULL HEIGHT DOOR****B18CWPFH L or R**

- Pull-outs feature natural finished hardwood with side-mounted guides (soft-close not included).
- One adjustable full depth shelf.
- Holds eighteen wine bottles.
- Insert not available as a field installed kit.

3714

3747

3782

3833

3910

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

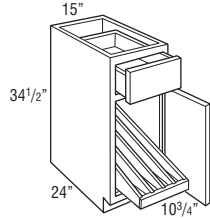
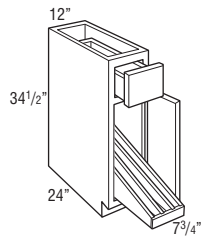
Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

Door Options

DPSRR

	Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
BASE with TRAY DIVIDER ROLL-OUT	B12TDRO L or R	1068	1102	1137	1188	1266

**B12TDRO L or R**

- Dividers are removable.
- 12" - 3 compartments.
- 15" - 4 compartments.
- Tray Divider Roll-out is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 322.
- Tray divider utilizes soft-close undermount guides.

B15TDRO L or R	1130	1166	1203	1258	1341

Custom Modifications

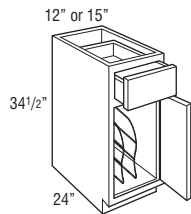
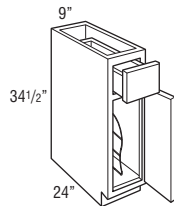
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•		•					•		•				•	•			•	•	•	• ¹		•				•	•	•				•	

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

¹ Not available on 12" wide**BASE with TRAY DIVIDER****B9TD L or R**

	695	726	758	806	879

B12TD L or R

	740	774	809	860	938

B15TD L or R

	786	822	859	914	997

- Tray Divider is chrome.
- Tray Divider is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 321.
- Dividers are removable for easy cleaning.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•		•					•		•				•	•			•	•	•	• ¹		•				• ²	•	•				•	

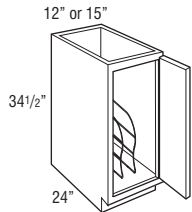
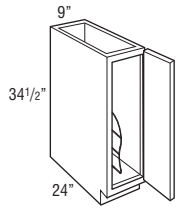
Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

¹ Not available on 9" and 12" wide² RTKALL not available on 9" wide

**BASE with TRAY DIVIDER,
FULL HEIGHT DOOR**

	Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
B9TDFH L or R		621	649	677	719	784
B12TDFH L or R		659	688	718	763	832
B15TDFH L or R		696	727	760	808	881

- Tray Divider is chrome.
- Tray Divider is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 321.
- Dividers are removable for easy cleaning.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•		•							•				•	•				•	•	• ¹		•			• ²		•					•	

Construction Upgrades

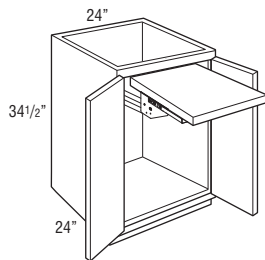
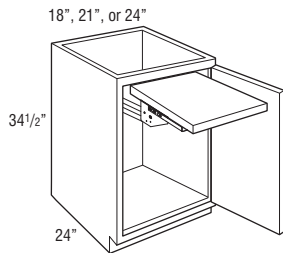
APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

¹ Not available on 9" and 12" wide

² RTKALL not available on 9" wide

**BASE with MIXER SHELF,
FULL HEIGHT DOOR**

B18MIXFH L or R	2104	2137	2172	2223	2300
B21MIXFH L or R	2199	2233	2270	2323	2405
B24MIXFH L or R	2294	2331	2369	2425	2512

B24MIXFH	2387	2429	2472	2536	2633

- Includes mixer lift with soft-close closing feature.
- Mixer shelf will be 3/4" thick, mixer shelf dimensions:
18" wide: 11 3/4" wide x 20" deep.
21" wide: 14 3/4" wide x 20" deep.
24" wide: 17 3/4" wide x 20" deep.
- Maximum Weight Capacity for Mixer Shelf: 60 lbs.
- Mixer shelf locks in the fully open position. Release brackets lower the mixer shelf back into the cabinet.
- When in closed position, clearance above shelf is 17 5/8"; clearance below shelf is 7 3/4".
- Mixer shelves are also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 317.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•		•	•						•					•	•			•	•	•		•			•		•					•	•

Construction Upgrades

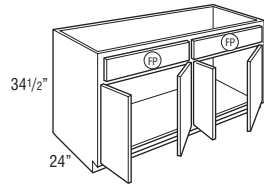
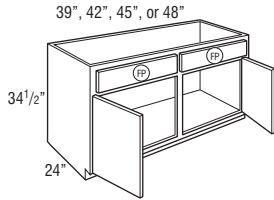
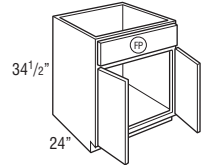
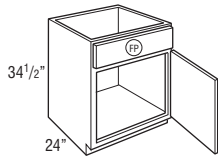
APC	ART	PE
STD		

Door Options

DPSRR
•

Price
Column

SINK BASE



(FP) = False Panel

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

Construction Upgrades

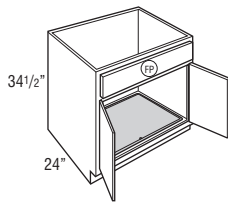
APC	ART	PE

Door Options

DPSRR

¹ Available only on 30", 33", and 36" wide² Not available on 18", 24" (2 doors), and 48" (4 doors) wide³ Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

SINK BASE with CABMAT™



(FP) = False Panel

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

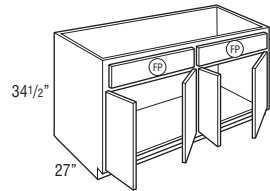
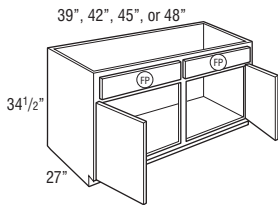
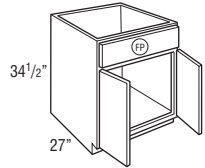
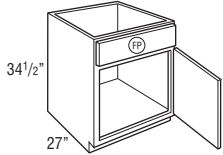
Door Options

DPSRR

	1	2	3	4	5
SB18 L or R	647	680	714	764	840
SB21 L or R	689	723	759	812	894
SB24 L or R	730	766	805	861	947
SB24	774	813	853	913	1004
SB27	827	868	911	975	1073
SB30	879	923	970	1037	1141
SB33	932	979	1028	1100	1210
SB36	985	1034	1086	1162	1278
SB39	1038	1090	1144	1224	1346
SB42	1090	1145	1202	1286	1415
SB45	1143	1200	1260	1349	1483
SB48	1196	1256	1319	1411	1552
SB48-4	1328	1394	1464	1566	1723

- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.

SINK BASE, 27" DEEP



FP = False Panel

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSS	VR	VTX	WD
			•		•	•	•			•	• ¹	•				•	•		STD	•	•	•		•	•			•		•		•		•	

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

Door Options

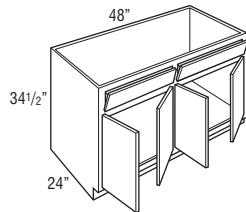
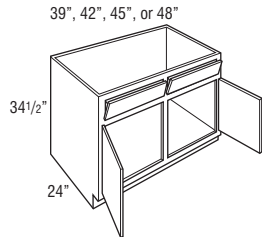
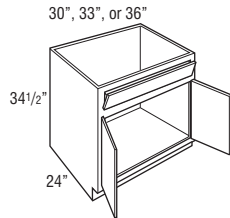
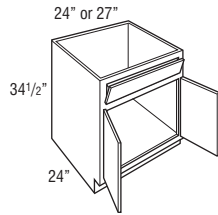
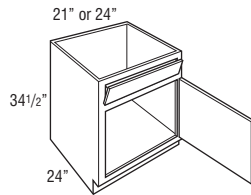
DPSRR

¹ Not available on 24" (2 doors) and 48" (4 doors) wide

Price
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
SB2427 L or R	751	788	828	886	974
SB2427	800	840	882	944	1038
SB2727	853	896	940	1006	1107
SB3027	906	951	999	1069	1175
SB3327	959	1006	1057	1131	1244
SB3627	1011	1062	1115	1193	1312
SB3927	1064	1117	1173	1255	1381
SB4227	1117	1173	1231	1317	1449
SB4527	1170	1228	1289	1380	1518
SB4827	1222	1283	1348	1442	1586
SB4827-4	1354	1422	1493	1598	1757

• Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.

SINK BASE with TIP-OUT TRAY**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTX	WD
		•	•	•		•		• ¹	•		•			• ²	•	•		•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•		•					•

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

Door Options

DPSRR

¹ Available only on 30", 33", and 36" wide

² Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

Price
Column**SB21TO L or R****1****2****3****4****5**

830

864

901

954

1035

SB24TO L or R

871

907

946

1002

1088

SB24TO

915

954

995

1054

1146

SB27TO

968

1009

1053

1116

1214

SB30TO

1014

1058

1105

1172

1276

SB33TO

1067

1114

1162

1234

1344

SB36TO

1125

1175

1226

1302

1418

SB39TO

1179

1231

1286

1366

1488

SB42TO

1232

1286

1344

1428

1556

SB45TO

1284

1341

1401

1490

1625

SB48TO

1337

1397

1459

1552

1693

SB48TO-4

1469

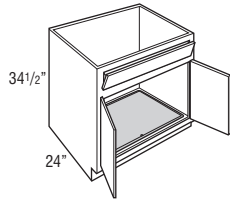
1535

1605

1707

1864

- Tip-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- Includes two tip-out trays on 30"-48" wide.
- Tip-out trays are also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 321.

SINK BASE with TIP-OUT TRAY, CABMAT™Price
Column

1

2

3

4

5

SB30TOCM

1456

1508

1562

1642

1765

SB33TOCM

1524

1578

1635

1719

1848

SB36TOCM

1598

1656

1716

1805

1940

- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- CabMat™ is designed to capture spills and is removable for cleaning.
- Tip-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.
- Includes two tip-out trays.
- Tip-out trays are also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 321.
- CabMat™ also available for field installation. See page 317.

Custom Modifications

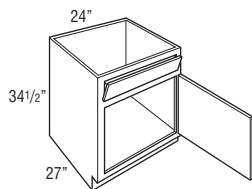
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNT0	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•		•	•	•		STD	•		•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•		•				•		

Construction Upgrades

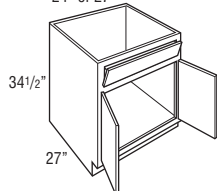
APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

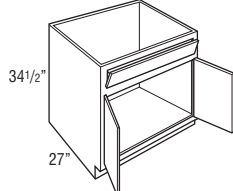
DPSRR
•

SINK BASE with TIP-OUT TRAY, 27" DEEP**SB2427TO L or R**

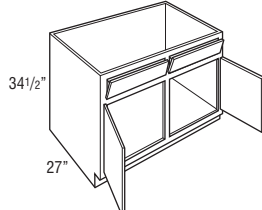
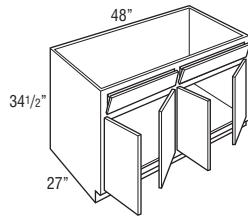
24" or 27"

**SB2427TO-SB2727TO**

30", 33", or 36"

**SB3027TO-SB3627TO**

39", 42", 45", or 48"

**SB3927TO-SB4827TO****SB4827TO-4****SB2427TO L or R**

892

929

969

1027

1115

SB2427TO

941

981

1023

1085

1179

SB2727TO

994

1036

1081

1147

1247

SB3027TO

1041

1087

1134

1204

1311

SB3327TO

1094

1142

1192

1266

1379

SB3627TO

1152

1203

1256

1334

1453

SB3927TO

1205

1258

1314

1396

1521

SB4227TO

1257

1313

1372

1458

1590

SB4527TO

1311

1370

1431

1521

1659

SB4827TO

1364

1425

1489

1583

1728

SB4827TO-4

1496

1563

1635

1739

1899

- Tip-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- Includes two tip-out trays on 30"-48" wide.
- Tip-out trays are also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 321.

Custom Modifications

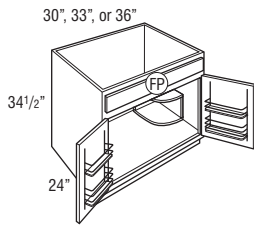
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNT0	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•		•	•	•			•		•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•		•				•		

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

SINK BASE SUPERCABINET™

(FP) = False Panel

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTX	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
			•	• ¹	•				•		•			•	•	•		•	STD	•	•	•		•				•		•		•		•	

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

¹ CD available 25" to 27"**SBSC30**

1410

1454

1501

1568

1672

SBSC33

1463

1510

1558

1630

1740

SBSC36

1515

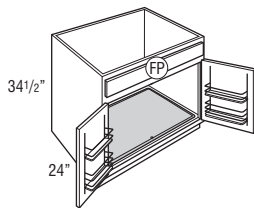
1565

1616

1692

1808

- Quarter Round Reversible Shelf for left or right applications will be constructed from 3/4" thick laminated furniture board. (Shelf shipped secure, can be positioned in left or right corner.)
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- Each door features a chrome and wood two-tiered rack.
- Door rack width is 11 3/8" on 30" and 33" wide cabinets and 14 3/8" on 36" wide cabinet.
- Door rack depth is 3 1/2".

SINK BASE SUPERCABINET™ with CABMAT™

(FP) = False Panel

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTX	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
			•	•	•				STD	•		•		•	•	•		•	STD	•	•	•		•				•		•		•		•	

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

SBSC30CM

1918

1993

2072

2188

2365

SBSC33CM

1986

2064

2145

2265

2448

SBSC36CM

2054

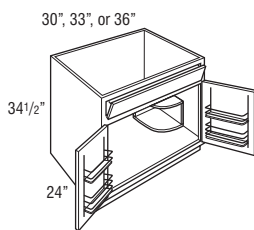
2134

2218

2342

2531

- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- CabMat™ is designed to capture spills and is removable for cleaning.
- Each door features a chrome and wood two-tiered rack.
- Door rack width is 11 3/8" on 30" and 33" wide cabinets and 14 3/8" on 36" wide cabinet.
- Door rack depth is 3 1/2".
- CabMat™ also available for field installation. See page 317.

SINK BASE SUPERCABINET™ with TIP-OUT TRAY**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTX	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
			•	• ¹	•				•		•			•	•	•		•		•	•	•		•				•		•		•		•	

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

¹ CD available 25" to 27"**SBSC30TO**

1634

1709

1788

1904

2081

SBSC33TO

1687

1765

1846

1966

2149

SBSC36TO

1746

1826

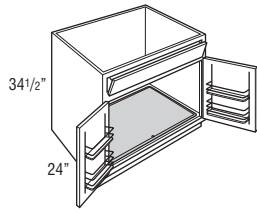
1910

2034

2223

- Quarter Round Reversible Shelf for left or right applications will be constructed from 3/4" thick laminated furniture board. (Shelf shipped secure, can be positioned in left or right corner.)
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- Includes two tip-out trays.
- Tip-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.
- Tip-out trays are also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 321.
- Each door features a chrome and wood two-tiered rack.
- Door rack width is 11 3/8" on 30" and 33" wide cabinets and 14 3/8" on 36" wide cabinet.
- Door rack depth is 3 1/2".

SINK BASE SUPERCABINET™ with TIP-OUT TRAY, CABMAT™



Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
SBSC30TOCM	2076	2159	2246	2374	2569
SBSC33TOCM	2144	2229	2319	2451	2652
SBSC36TOCM	2218	2307	2400	2536	2745

- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- CabMat™ is designed to capture spills and is removable for cleaning.
- Includes two tip-out trays.
- Tip-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.
- Tip-out trays are also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 321.
- Each door features a chrome and wood two-tiered rack.
- Door rack width is 11 3/8" on 30" and 33" wide cabinets and 14 3/8" on 36" wide cabinet.
- Door rack depth is 3 1/2".
- CabMat™ also available for field installation. See page 317.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSS	VR	VTK	WD
								STD																											

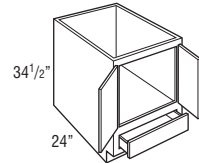
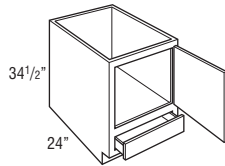
Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

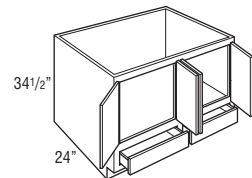
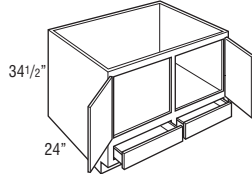
Door Options

DPSRR

SINK BASE INVERTED



39", 42", 45", or 48"



SBIV24 L or R	1270	1333	1400	1498	1647

SBIV24	1377	1445	1518	1624	1786
SBIV27	1470	1544	1621	1735	1908
SBIV30	1564	1642	1725	1845	2030
SBIV33	1658	1741	1828	1956	2152
SBIV36	1752	1840	1932	2067	2273

SBIV39	1846	1938	2035	2177	2395
SBIV42	1940	2037	2139	2288	2517
SBIV45	2034	2135	2242	2399	2639
SBIV48	2127	2234	2345	2510	2760

SBIV48-4	2362	2480	2604	2786	3065

- Drawers are below full cabinet floor.
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- Verify that sink, garbage disposal and plumbing fit opening.
- Plumbing going through floor will interfere with drawer operation. 2 3/4" clearance from back of drawer to interior back of cabinet.
- Face frame opening height is 20 1/2".
- Face frame opening height for drawer is 4 1/2".

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•			•	•	• ¹	•	• ²	•			• ³	•	•				•	•	•		•	•			•						•	

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

Door Options

DPSRR

¹ Available only on 30", 33", and 36" wide

² Not available on 24" (2 doors), 39", and 48" (4 doors) wide

³ Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

Price
Column

1

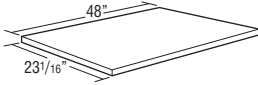
2

3

4

5

SINK BASE BOTTOM PANEL ONLY



SBBPNL48

95

95

95

95

95

- Designed for use with Sink Bases ordered with CFNTO.
- 3/8" thick.
- Trimmable.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

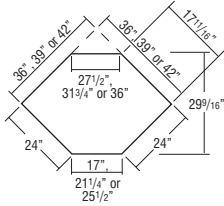
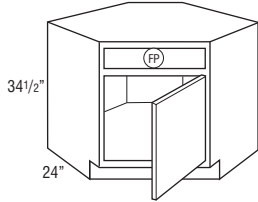
Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		

Door Options

DPSRR

SINK BASE DIAGONAL



Max. Sink Widths if cut-out is 4" back from face of front frame

FP = False Panel

SBD36 L or R

858

900

946

1012

1113

SBD39 L or R

961

1009

1059

1133

1246

SBD42 †

977

1026

1077

1152

1268

- Edges beveled at 45°.
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- For sufficient dishwasher door clearance and loading/unloading space, a 15" wide base cabinet is recommended for use between a corner sink base and dishwasher.
- For SBD36, full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (HNG107PO) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

†SBD42 has butt doors.

Model	Wall Width	Frame	Maximum Sink Width	Maximum Sink Depth
SBD36	36" x 36"	17"	25 3/4"	27 11/32"
SBD39	39" x 39"	21 1/4"	30"	27 11/32"
SBD42	42" x 42"	25 1/2"	34 1/4"	27 11/32"

Custom Modifications

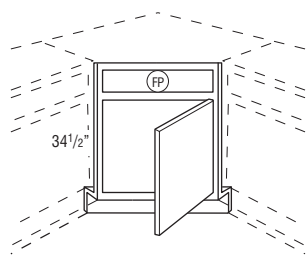
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
		•		•	•	•			•		•					•			STD	•	•	•		•										•	

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

SINK BASE DIAGONAL with ANGLED ENDS FRONT ONLY

Max. Sink Widths if cut-out is 4" back from face of front frame

FP = False Panel

Custom Modifications

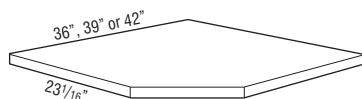
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
				STD															STD																

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

Door Options

DPSRR

SINK BASE DIAGONAL BOTTOM PANEL ONLY**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

Door Options

DPSRR

Price
Column

1

2

3

4

5

SBD36FRT L or R

659

692

726

777

855

SBD39FRT L or R

698

733

770

824

906

SBD42FRT †

740

777

816

873

960

- Edges beveled at 45°.
- Angled corner sink front bottom required for field installation. Order separately. See next item.
- Toekick and toekick retainer shipped unattached from the face frame.
- For SBD36FRT, full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (HNG107PO) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.
- For sufficient dishwasher door clearance and loading/unloading space, a 15" wide base cabinet is recommended for use between a corner sink base and dishwasher.

†SBD42FRT has butt doors.

Model	Wall Width	Frame	Maximum Sink Width	Maximum Sink Depth
SBD36FRT	36" x 36"	17"	25 3/4"	27 11/32"
SBD39FRT	39" x 39"	21 1/4"	30"	27 11/32"
SBD42FRT	42" x 42"	25 1/2"	34 1/4"	27 11/32"

SBDBPNL36

207

207

207

207

207

SBDBPNL39

231

231

231

231

231

SBDBPNL42

256

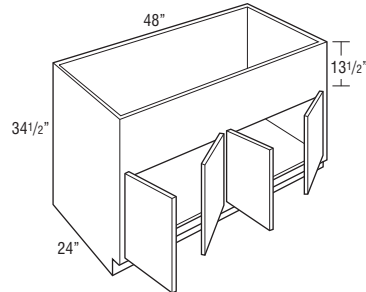
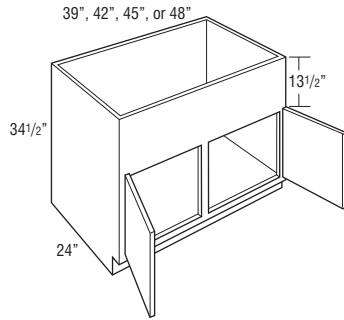
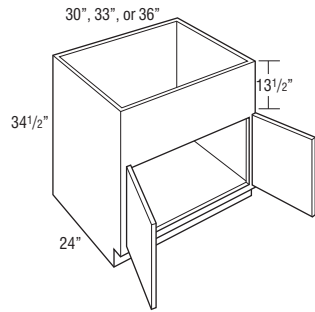
256

256

256

256

- Designed for use with Angled Corner Sink Front.
- Cabinet bottom is sized for use next to an adjacent wall or cabinet with flush ends.
- 3/8" thick.
- Trimmable.

SINK BASE with TALL APRON**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSR	VR	VTK	WD
		•	•	•		• ¹		• ²		• ³	•			• ⁴	•	•				•	•	•		•			•	•		•					•

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

Door Options

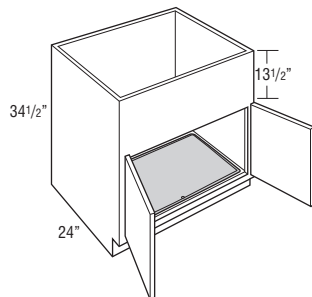
DPSRR

¹ Minimum height is 32" (top panel height remains the same)

² Available only on 30", 33", and 36" wide

³ Not available on 48" (4 doors) wide

⁴ Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

SINK BASE with TALL APRON, CABMAT™

SBTA30CM	1357	1404	1453	1525	1636
SBTA33CM	1436	1486	1539	1616	1734
SBTA36CM	1515	1569	1625	1707	1833

- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- CabMat™ is designed to capture spills and is removable for cleaning.
- 13 1/2" panel can be trimmed to 12".
- For apron front sinks requiring smaller cut-out heights, see Sink Base with Short Apron on page 141 or Base Range Drop-in on page 169.
- Refer to sink manufacturer's recommendations for additional support required for apron front sinks.
- CabMat™ also available for field installation. See page 317.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSS	VR	VTK	WD
						1		STD																											

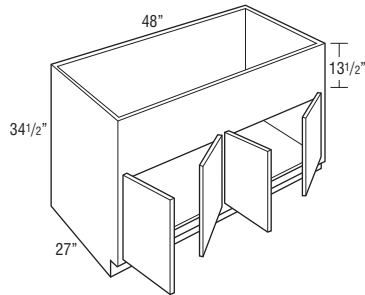
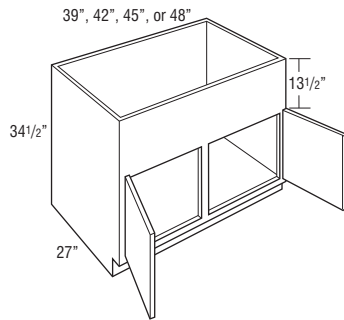
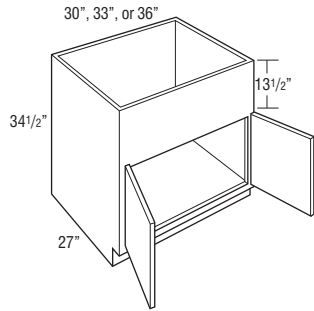
Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

Door Options

DPSRR

¹ Minimum height is 32" (top panel height remains the same)

**SINK BASE with TALL APRON,
27" DEEP****Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
		•		•	•	• ¹				• ²	•				•	•				•	•	•		•				•		•				•	

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

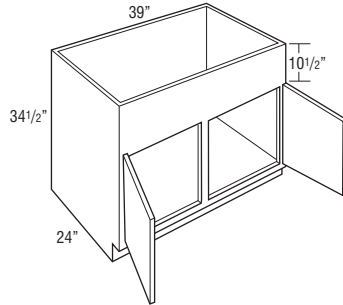
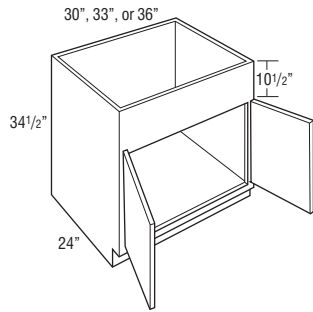
Door Options

DPSRR
•

¹ Minimum height is 32" (top panel height remains the same)² Not available on 48" (4 doors) widePrice
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
SBTA3027	970	1018	1069	1144	1258
SBTA3327	1034	1085	1140	1220	1341
SBTA3627	1098	1153	1210	1295	1424
SBTA3927	1162	1220	1281	1370	1507
SBTA4227	1226	1287	1351	1446	1590
SBTA4527	1290	1354	1422	1521	1673
SBTA4827	1354	1421	1492	1597	1756
SBTA4827-4	1780	1869	1962	2100	2309

- 13 1/2" panel can be trimmed up to 12".
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- For apron front sinks requiring smaller cut-out heights, see Sink Base with Short Apron on page 141 or Base Range Drop-in on page 169.
- Refer to sink manufacturer's recommendations for additional support required for apron front sinks.

SINK BASE with SHORT APRON**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSS	VR	VTK	WD

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

Door Options

DPSRR

¹ Minimum height is 27 1/2" (top panel height remains the same)² Not available on 39" wide**SBSA30**

938

985

1034

1106

1217

SBSA33

1002

1052

1104

1182

1300

SBSA36

1066

1119

1175

1257

1383

SBSA39

1130

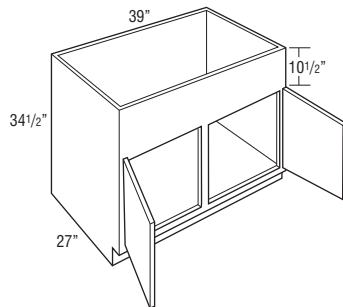
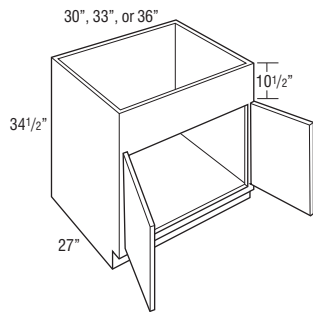
1186

1245

1333

1466

- 10 1/2" panel can be trimmed up to 9".
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- For apron front sinks requiring a cut-out height of 6 1/2" or less, see Base Range Drop-in on page 169.
- Refer to sink manufacturer's recommendations for additional support required for apron front sinks.

SINK BASE with SHORT APRON, 27" DEEP**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSS	VR	VTK	WD

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

Door Options

DPSRR

¹ Minimum height is 27 1/2" (top panel height remains the same)**SBSA3027**

970

1018

1069

1144

1258

SBSA3327

1034

1085

1140

1220

1341

SBSA3627

1098

1153

1210

1295

1424

SBSA3927

1162

1220

1281

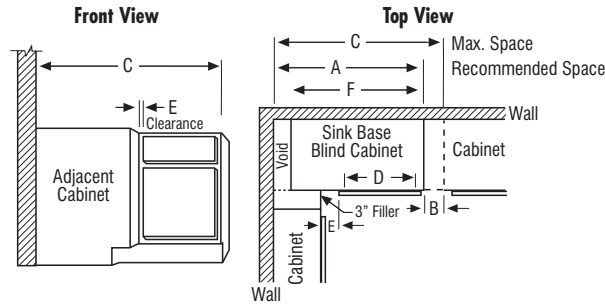
1370

1507

- 10 1/2" panel can be trimmed up to 9".
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- For apron front sinks requiring a cut-out height of 6 1/2" or less, see Base Range Drop-in on page 169.
- Refer to sink manufacturer's recommendations for additional support required for apron front sinks.

Sink Base Blind Cabinets

- SBBs use the wall space the nomenclature implies.
- Remember to use 3" filler on adjoining cabinets.
- The adjoining run of cabinets will cover the void.
- The L or R in the cabinet nomenclature indicates the location of the void to ensure clearance.
- It is not recommended to place SBB cabinets next to appliances where any face component is deeper than 27".

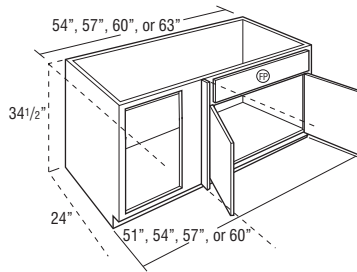
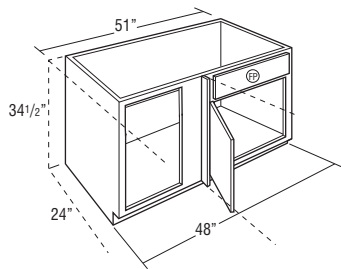


Model	A Recommended Space	B Max. Pull*	C Max. Space	D Face Frame Opening	E* Full Overlay		E* Partial Overlay		F Actual Cabinet
SBB51	51"	4 1/2"	55 1/2"	21"	At Min.**	At Max.	At Min.**	At Max.	48"
SBB54	54"	4 1/2"	58 1/2"	24"	3 1/4"	7 3/4"	4"	8 1/2"	51"
SBB57	57"	4 1/2"	61 1/2"	27"	3 1/4"	7 3/4"	4"	8 1/2"	54"
SBB60	60"	4 1/2"	64 1/2"	30"	3 1/4"	7 3/4"	4"	8 1/2"	57"
SBB63	63"	4 1/2"	67 1/2"	33"	3 1/4"	7 3/4"	4"	8 1/2"	60"

*Minimum/maximum space between inside edge of door and face of filler/adjoining cabinet. If cabinet is pulled to maximum stated dimension, filler will need to be cleated for proper attachment.

**When using hardware on cabinet doors/drawers, additional clearance may be needed.

	Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
SINK BASE BLIND						
SBB51 L or R		1214	1275	1338	1432	1575



SBB54 L or R	1377	1446	1518	1625	1787
SBB57 L or R	1460	1533	1610	1722	1894
SBB60 L or R	1542	1620	1701	1820	2002
SBB63 L or R	1625	1706	1792	1917	2109

- On void side, do not install next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth due to clearance needed for the door.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. L (left) void shown.
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.

	Sink Base Frame Opening Width	Sink Base Cabinet Equivalent Width	# of Doors	Full Overlay Door Size		Partial Overlay Door Size	
				Width	Height	Width	Height
SBB51	21"	24"	1	23 1/2"	23"	22"	21 1/2"
SBB54	24"	27"	2	13 3/16"	23"	12 7/16"	21 1/2"
SBB57	27"	30"	2	14 11/16"	23"	13 15/16"	21 1/2"
SBB60	30"	33"	2	16 3/16"	23"	15 7/16"	21 1/2"
SBB63	33"	36"	2	17 11/16"	23"	16 15/16"	21 1/2"

(FP) = False Panel

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD	
			•	•	•	•	•			•	• ¹	•			•	•	• ²	STD	•	•			•				•		•		•		•		•

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

Door Options

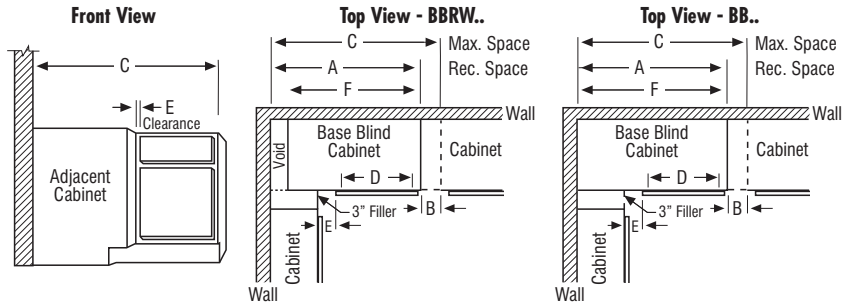
DPSRR

¹ Width reduction is taken from door section and does not affect blind void or clearance dimensions. Not available on SBB51.

² Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.

Base Blind Cabinets

- BBRWs use the wall space the nomenclature implies.
- Remember to use 3" filler on adjoining cabinets.
- The adjoining run of cabinets will cover the void.
- BB specifies full width base blind cabinet.
- The L or R in the cabinet nomenclature indicates the location of the void to ensure clearance.
- It is not recommended to place BBRW cabinets next to appliances where any face component is deeper than 27".

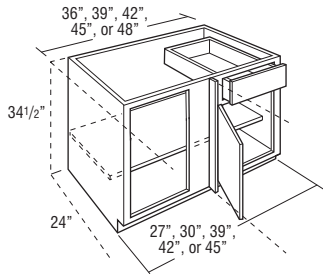


Model	A Recommended Space	B Max. Pull*	C Max. Space	D Face Frame Opening	E* Full Overlay At Min.**	E* Full Overlay At Max.	E* Partial Overlay At Min.**	E* Partial Overlay At Max.	F Actual Cabinet	Full Overlay Door Width	Partial Overlay Door Width
BBRW36	36"	6"	42"	7 1/2"	1 3/4"	7 3/4"	2 1/2"	8 1/2"	27"	10"	8 1/2"
BBRW39	39"	4 1/2"	43 1/2"	9"	3 1/4"	7 3/4"	4"	8 1/2"	30"	11 1/2"	10"
BBRW42	42"	6"	48"	13 1/2"	1 3/4"	7 3/4"	2 1/2"	8 1/2"	39"	16"	14 1/2"
BBRW45/BBRW45PO	45"	4 1/2"	49 1/2"	15"	3 1/4"	7 3/4"	4"	8 1/2"	42"	17 1/2"	16"
BBRW48/BBRW48PO	48"	3"	51"	16 1/2"	4 3/4"	7 3/4"	5 1/2"	8 1/2"	45"	19"	17 1/2"
BB36/BB36FH	36"	5"	41"	7 1/2"	1 3/4"	6 3/4"	2 1/2"	7 1/2"	36"	10"	8 1/2"
BB39/BB39FH	39"	3 1/2"	42 1/2"	9"	3 1/4"	6 3/4"	4"	7 1/2"	39"	11 1/2"	10"
BB42/BB42FH	42"	9"	51"	13 1/2"	1 3/4"	10 3/4"	2 1/2"	11 1/2"	42"	16"	14 1/2"
BB45/BB45CP.WD/BB45FH/BB45PO	45"	7 1/2"	52 1/2"	15"	3 1/4"	10 3/4"	4"	11 1/2"	45"	17 1/2"	16"
BB48/BB48CP.WD/BB48FH/BB48PO	48"	4 1/2"	52 1/2"	18"	3 1/4"	7 3/4"	4"	8 1/2"	48"	20 1/2"	19"
BB48SORT	48"	4 1/2"	52 1/2"	18"	3 1/4"	7 3/4"	4"	8 1/2"	48"	20 1/2"	19"

*Minimum/maximum space between inside edge of door and face of filler/adjoining cabinet. If cabinet is pulled to maximum stated dimension, filler will need to be cleated for proper attachment.

**When using hardware on cabinet doors/drawers, additional clearance may be needed.

	Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
BASE BLIND REDUCED WIDTH						
BBRW36 L or R		834	876	920	984	1082
BBRW39 L or R		895	940	987	1056	1161
BBRW42 L or R		956	1004	1054	1128	1241
BBRW45 L or R		1017	1068	1121	1200	1320
BBRW48 L or R		1078	1132	1189	1272	1399



- On void side, do not install next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth due to clearance needed for the door and drawer.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. L (left) void shown.
- Adjustable 15" deep shelves.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	•		•	• ²			• ¹	•		• ³		•	•	•	• ⁴	•	•	•			•				•						•	

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

Door Options

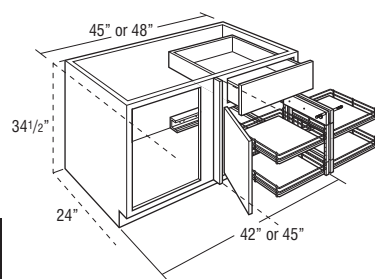
DPSRR

¹ Width reduction is taken from door section and does not affect blind void or clearance dimensions. Not available on BBRW36.

² Not available on BBRW36, BBRW39, and BBRW42

³ Available only on BBRW45

⁴ Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.

BASE BLIND REDUCED WIDTH with PULL-OUT

Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
BBRW45PO L or R	3533	3584	3637	3716	3836
BBRW48PO L or R	3594	3648	3704	3788	3915

- On pull-out side of cabinet, do not install next to a wall or appliance due to clearance needed for pull-out to come out of cabinet. On void side, do not install next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth due to clearance needed for door to open fully to allow pull-out to be used and also for the drawer to open fully.
- Pull-out features four wood shelves with chrome surround. Soft-close not available.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. L (left) void shown.
- Adjacent cabinet hardware may interfere with shelf position on pull-out.
- Wire pull-out dimensions are 10 5/8" W x 17 1/8" D x 2 3/4" H.
- For pull-out to open, 10" of adjacent space is required with no obstruction beyond 1" in front of the cabinet face frame.

Custom Modifications

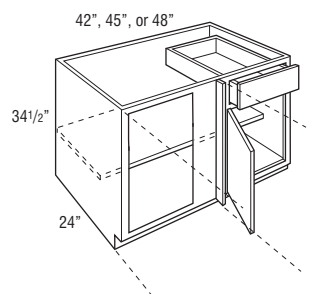
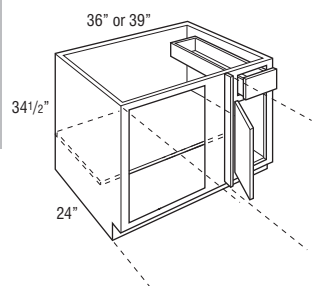
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	W	
	•	•		•	•		•		•		•				•	•			•	•	•			•				•			•				•	

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•	•	•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

BASE BLIND

BB36 L or R	908	953	1001	1071	1178
BB39 L or R	974	1023	1074	1149	1264

BB42 L or R	1041	1093	1147	1228	1350
BB45 L or R	1107	1163	1221	1306	1437
BB48 L or R	1174	1232	1294	1384	1523

- On void side, do not install next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth due to clearance needed for the door and drawer.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. L (left) void shown.
- Adjustable 15" deep shelves.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	W
	•	•	•	•	•	•	• ²		•	• ¹	•		• ³		•	•		• ⁴	•	•	•			•			•		•						•

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•	•	•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

¹ Width reduction is taken from door section and does not affect blind void or clearance dimensions. Not available on 36" wide.

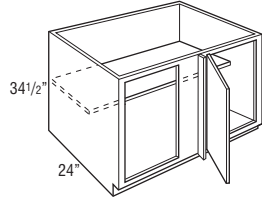
² Not available on 36", 39", and 42" wide

³ Available only on 45" and 48" wide

⁴ Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.

BASE BLIND with FULL HEIGHT DOOR

36", 39", 42", 45", or 48"

Price
Column

1

2

3

4

5

BB36FH L or R

912

958

1006

1076

1184

BB39FH L or R

979

1028

1079

1155

1270

BB42FH L or R

1046

1098

1153

1234

1357

BB45FH L or R

1112

1168

1227

1312

1444

BB48FH L or R

1179

1238

1300

1391

1530

- On void side, do not install next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth due to clearance needed for the door.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. L (left) void shown.
- Adjustable 15" deep shelves.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	• ³		•					• ¹	•				•	•	• ²		•	•				•				•		•				•	

Construction Upgrades

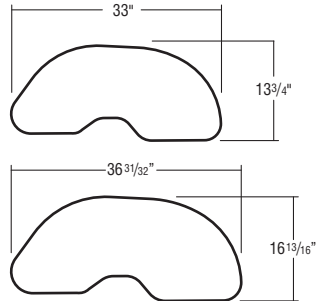
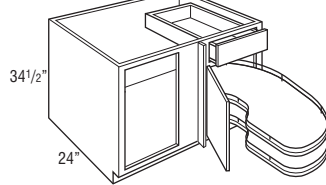
APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

¹ Width reduction is taken from door section and does not affect blind void or clearance dimensions. Not available on 36" wide.² Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.³ CD available 12" to 23"**BASE BLIND with CURVED PULL-OUT, WOOD**

45" or 48"

**BB45CP(L or R)WD**

5051

5106

5165

5250

5381

BB48CP(L or R)WD

5118

5176

5238

5329

5467

- On void side, do not install next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth due to clearance needed for the door and drawer.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- Includes two pull-out shelves with chrome wire surround and soft-close closing mechanism. Shelf height can be adjusted in the field.
- When shelf is fully opened, it extends 27 3/4" from front edge of the face frame. Unit pulls out to the front only and can be installed next to a wall or appliance without side interference.
- Distance from surface of shelf to top edge of wire surround is 1 11/16".
- L or R indicates void. L (left) void shown.
- Maximum Weight Capacity: 44 lbs. per shelf.
- Adjacent cabinet hardware may interfere with adjustable shelf position on pull-out.

Custom Modifications

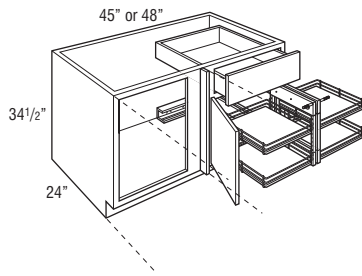
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•			•	•		•		•		•		•		•	•			•	•	•			•				•		•				•	

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

BASE BLIND with PULL-OUT**BB45PO L or R**

3623

3678

3737

3822

3953

BB48PO L or R

3690

3748

3810

3901

4039

- On pull-out side of cabinet, do not install next to a wall or appliance due to clearance needed for pull-out to come out of cabinet. On void side, do not install next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth due to clearance needed for door to open fully to allow pull-out to be used and also for the drawer to open fully.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. L (left) void shown.
- Pull-out features four wood shelves with chrome surround. Soft-close not available.
- Wire pull-out interior dimensions are 10 5/8" W x 17 1/8" D x 2 3/4" H.
- For pull-out to open, 10" of adjacent space is required with no obstruction beyond 1" in front of the cabinet face frame.
- Adjacent cabinet hardware may interfere with shelf position on pull-out.

Custom Modifications

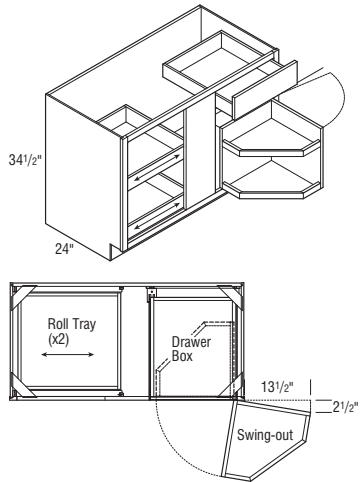
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•			•	•		•		•		•		•		•	•			•	•	•			•			•		•					•	

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

BASE BLIND with SWING-OUT, ROLL TRAYS**BB48SORT L or R**

2582

2640

2702

2793

2931

- On swing-out side of cabinet, do not install next to a wall or appliance due to clearance needed for swing-out to come out of cabinet and allow full access to other contents inside of cabinet. On void side, do not install next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth due to clearance needed for door to open fully to allow swing-out to be used and also for the drawer to open fully.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. L (left) void shown.
- Swing-out hinged opposite door.
- Roll trays and swing-outs installed.
- Insert swing on a base blind full width cabinet is 17".
- Swing-out is 3/4" laminated furniture board.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•		•	•		•		•		•		•		•	•			•	•	•			•			•		•					•	

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

Price
Column

1

2

3

4

5

BASE DIAGONAL**BD36 L or R**

1144

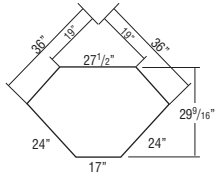
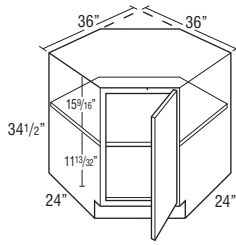
1201

1261

1349

1484

- One fixed 1/2" thick shelf.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (HNG107PO) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•					•										•					•	•	•											•	

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

BASE DIAGONAL with LAZY SUSAN, PLYWOOD**BD36LS(L or R)PW**

2067

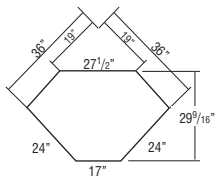
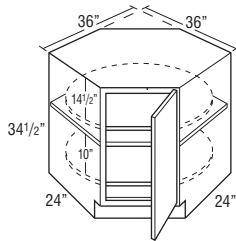
2124

2184

2273

2408

- Features two 28" plywood susans with a 1" plywood lip. Lower susan is mounted to floor. Upper susan is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (HNG107PO) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.



Due to fixed shelf mounting,
susans cannot be refitted.

Custom Modifications

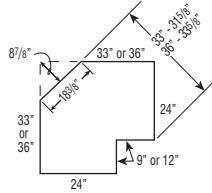
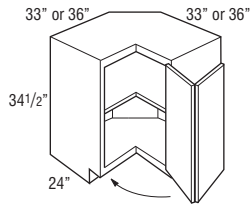
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•				•											•					•	•	•											•	

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

BASE EASY REACH**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•				•					•					•				•				•										•	

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

BER33 L or R

1149

1206

1266

1355

1490

BER36 L or R

1184

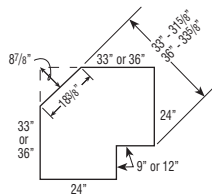
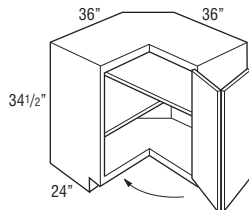
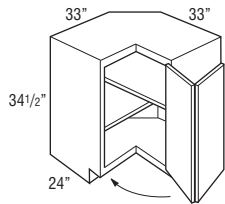
1243

1305

1397

1536

- BER33 L or R wall width is 33" x 33". BER36 L or R wall width is 36" x 36".
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of BER.
- Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

BASE EASY REACH with ADJUSTABLE SHELVES**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
		•	•				•				•					•				•				•										•	

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

BER33AS L or R

1202

1262

1326

1418

1560

BER36AS L or R

1240

1302

1367

1462

1608

- BER33AS L or R wall width is 33" x 33". BER36AS L or R wall width is 36" x 36".
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of BER..AS.
- Adjustable crisscross shelves.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

Price
Column

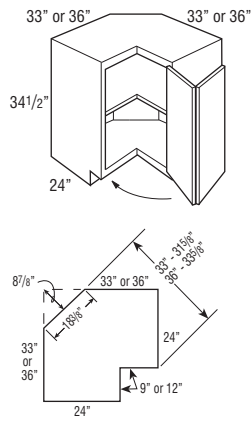
1

2

3

4

5

BASE EASY REACH**BER3336 L or R**

1166

1225

1286

1376

1513

BER3633 L or R

1166

1225

1286

1376

1513

- BER3336 L or R wall width is 33" x 36".
- BER3633 L or R wall width is 36" x 33".
- Legs at the front frames are 9" on 33" and 12" on 36" leg.
- Nomenclature for asymmetrical cabinets reads as follows:
First set of numbers = left side of cabinet dimensions.
Second set of numbers = right side of cabinet dimensions.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of BER.
- Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

Custom Modifications

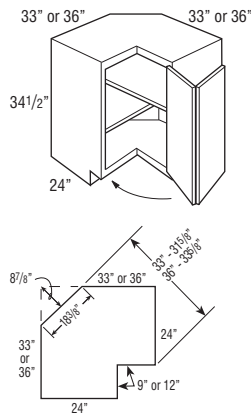
BWB	CO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD	
																												</								

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

Door Options

DPSRR

BASE EASY REACH with ADJUSTABLE SHELVES**BER3336AS L or R**

1221

1282

1346

1440

1584

BER3633AS L or R

1221

1282

1346

1440

1584

- BER3336AS L or R wall width is 33" x 36".
- BER3633AS L or R wall width is 36" x 33".
- Legs at the front frames are 9" on 33" and 12" on 36" leg.
- Nomenclature for asymmetrical cabinets reads as follows:
First set of numbers = left side of cabinet dimensions.
Second set of numbers = right side of cabinet dimensions.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of BER.AS.
- Adjustable crisscross shelves.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

Custom Modifications

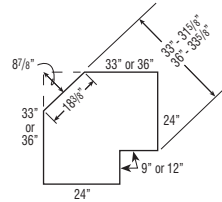
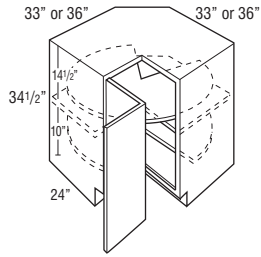
BWB	CO	CD	CF	CH	CHG	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSS	VR	VTK	WD

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

Door Options

DPSRR

**BASE EASY REACH with
LAZY SUSAN, PLYWOOD**

Due to fixed shelf mounting,
susans cannot be retrofitted.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•															•				•					•										•

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

BER33LS(L or R)PW

2286

2343

2404

2492

2628

BER36LS(L or R)PW

2322

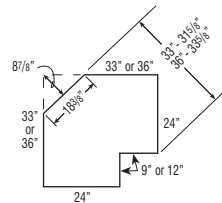
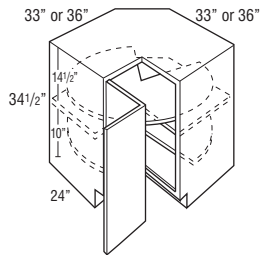
2381

2444

2535

2675

- BER33LS..PW L or R wall width is 33" x 33".
- BER36LS..PW L or R wall width is 36" x 36".
- BER36LS..PW - Susans are 28" diameter.
- BER36LS..PW - Susans are 32" diameter.
- Features two plywood susans with a 1" plywood lip. Lower susan is mounted to floor. Upper susan is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets and face frame of BER..LS..PW.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

**BASE EASY REACH with
LAZY SUSAN, SOLID WOOD**

Due to fixed shelf mounting,
susans cannot be retrofitted.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•															•				•					•										•

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

BER33LS(L or R)SW

3144

3201

3262

3350

3486

BER36LS(L or R)SW

3180

3239

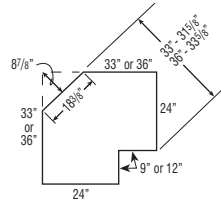
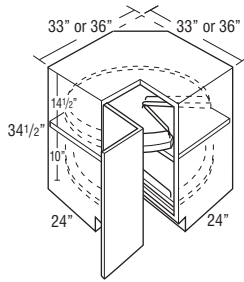
3302

3393

3533

- BER33LS..SW L or R wall width is 33" x 33".
- BER36LS..SW L or R wall width is 36" x 36".
- BER33LS..SW L or R - Susans are 28" diameter.
- BER36LS..SW L or R - Susans are 32" diameter.
- Features two hardwood susans with a 3/16" lip. Lower susan is mounted to floor. Upper susan is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets and face frame of BER..LS..SW.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

BASE EASY REACH with LAZY SUSAN, CHROME



Due to fixed shelf mounting, susans cannot be retrofitted.

Custom Modifications

BWB	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSS	VR	VTK	WD
		•															•				•				•										•

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

Door Options

DPSRR

Price Column

BER33LS(L or R)C

1

2872

2

2929

3

2990

4

3078

5

3214

BER36LS(L or R)C

2908

2967

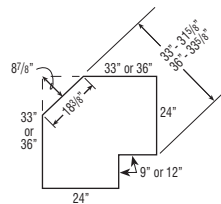
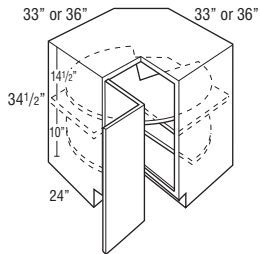
3030

3121

3261

- BER33LS..C L or R wall width is 33" x 33". BER36LS..C L or R wall width is 36" x 36".
- BER33LS..C - Susans are 28" diameter. BER36LS..C - Susans are 32" diameter.
- Features two plywood susans with a 1" plywood lip. Lower susan is mounted to floor. Upper susan is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Chrome rail surrounds both susans. Chrome rail height is 2 13/16".
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets and face frame of BER..LS..C.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

BASE EASY REACH with LAZY SUSAN, PLYWOOD



Due to fixed shelf mounting, susans cannot be retrofitted.

Custom Modifications

BWB	P	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSS	VR	VTK	WD

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

Door Options

DPSRR

BER336LS(L or R)PW

2305

2363

2424

2514

2652

BER363LS(L or R)PW

2305

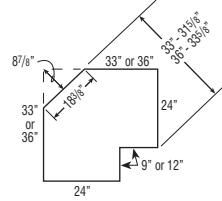
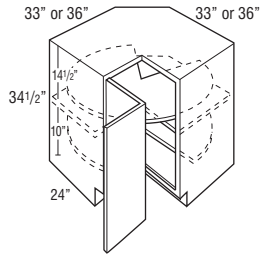
2363

2424

2514

2652

- BER336LS..PW L or R wall width is 33" x 36".
- BER363LS..PW L or R wall width is 36" x 33".
- All Base Easy Reach Lazy Susan shelves are 28" diameter.
- Features two plywood susans with a 1" plywood lip. Lower susan is mounted to floor. Upper susan is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Nomenclature for asymmetrical cabinets reads as follows:
First set of numbers = left side of cabinet dimensions.
Second set of numbers = right side of cabinet dimensions.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets and face frame of BER..LS..PW.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

**BASE EASY REACH with
LAZY SUSAN, SOLID WOOD**

Due to fixed shelf mounting,
susans cannot be retrofitted.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNT0	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•															•				•				•											•

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

BER3336LS(L or R)SW

3163

3221

3282

3372

3510

BER3633LS(L or R)SW

3163

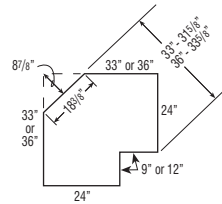
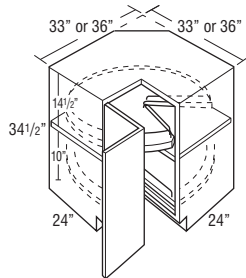
3221

3282

3372

3510

- BER3336LS..SW L or R wall width is 33" x 36".
- BER3633LS..SW L or R wall widths is 36" x 33".
- All Base Easy Reach Lazy Susan shelves are 28" diameter.
- Features two hardwood susans with a 3/16" lip. Lower susan is mounted to floor. Upper susan is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Nomenclature for asymmetrical cabinets reads as follows:
First set of numbers = left side of cabinet dimensions.
Second set of numbers = right side of cabinet dimensions.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets and face frame of BER..LS..SW.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

**BASE EASY REACH with
LAZY SUSAN, CHROME**

Due to fixed shelf mounting,
susans cannot be retrofitted.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNT0	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•															•				•				•											•

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

BER3336LS(L or R)C

2891

2949

3010

3100

3238

BER3633LS(L or R)C

2891

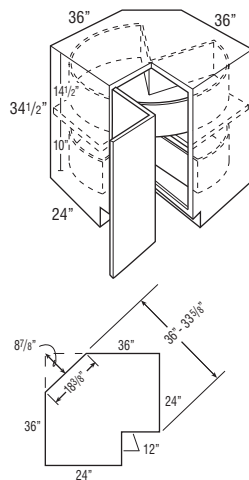
2949

3010

3100

3238

- BER3336LS..C L or R wall width is 33" x 36".
- BER3633LS..C L or R wall width is 36" x 33".
- All Base Easy Reach Lazy Susan shelves are 28" diameter.
- Features two plywood susans with a 1" plywood lip. Lower susan is mounted to floor. Upper susan is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Chrome rail surrounds both susans. Chrome rail height is 2 13/16".
- Nomenclature for asymmetrical cabinets reads as follows:
First set of numbers = left side of cabinet dimensions.
Second set of numbers = right side of cabinet dimensions.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets and face frame of BER..LS..C.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

**BASE EASY REACH with
ROTATING DEEP BIN**

Due to fixed shelf mounting,
susans cannot be retrofitted.

BER36RDB L or R

3446

3505

3568

3659

3799

- BER36RDB wall width is 36" x 36".
- BER36RDB susans are 30" diameter. Bins are 6" deep.
- Inside bottom of lower deep susan to the fixed shelf is 10" high.
- Inside bottom of upper deep susan to the bottom of face frame cross rail is 14 1/8" high.
- Lower susan is mounted to floor. Upper susan is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of BER36RDB.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

Custom Modifications

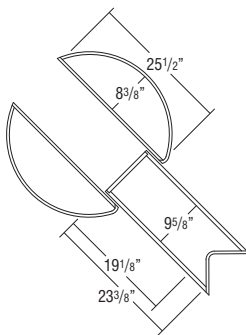
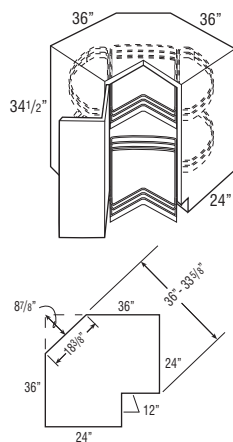
BWB/P	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTX	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•															•				•				•										•	

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

**BASE EASY REACH with
LAZY SUSAN, PULL-OUT,
CHROME****BER36LSPO(L or R)C**

4921

5081

5249

5496

5873

- BER36LSPO..C L or R wall width is 36" x 36".
- Features four half-moon bins (8 3/8" x 25 1/2" each) with plywood shelves and chrome rail sides.
- Center pull-outs have soft-close guides and operate independently. Entire unit rotates when center pull-outs are in closed position.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets and face frame of BER36LSPO..C.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

Custom Modifications

BWB/P	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTX	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•															•				•				•							•				•

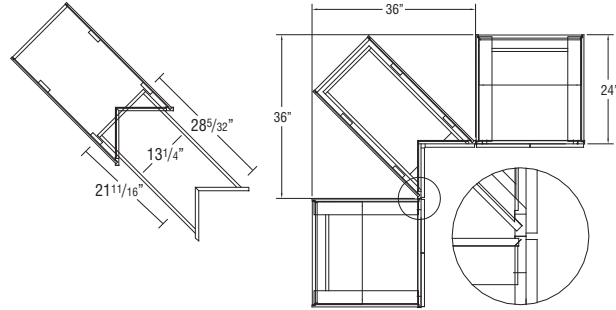
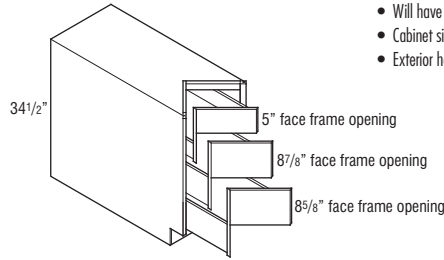
Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

BASE CORNER with THREE DRAWERS



BCRN3D36

Price
Column

1

2

3

4

5

3521

3697

3882

4153

4568

- Must be installed between 2 cabinets.
- Allow for proper clearance of drawer head when specifying corner drawer cabinets next to appliances.
- Will have less than 3/4" overlay side reveal for clearance purposes.
- Cabinet sides will always be Natural Maple laminate. If PE or APC is specified, cabinet sides will be unfinished.
- Exterior height of bottom 2 drawer boxes is 7 3/8".

A Dimension	B Dimension
24"*	0"
25"	3/4"
26"	1 3/4"
27"	2 3/4"
28"	3 3/4"
29"	4 3/4"
30"	5 3/4"

A indicates depth of adjacent appliance or cabinet.
B indicates minimum space needed between appliance/deeper cabinet and corner drawer base to ensure proper operation of drawers.
*Standard depth cabinet (24") does not require filler.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD	

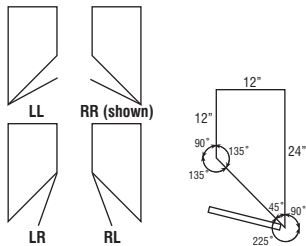
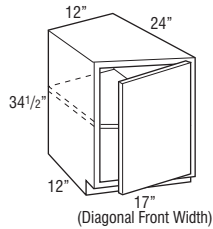
Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

Door Options

DPSRR

BASE TRANSITION



Hinging Options

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD	

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

Door Options

DPSRR

¹ CD available 18" to 24"

² Available only on 12" deep side of cabinet

³ RTKALL not available

BTR12LL

723

759

797

852

938

BTR12RL

723

759

797

852

938

BTR12LR

723

759

797

852

938

BTR12RR

723

759

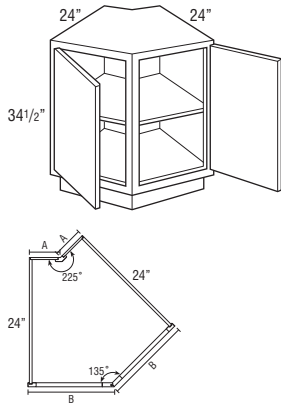
797

852

938

- One adjustable shelf.
- Cabinets constructed with top.
- Specify door hinging. RR shown.
- RTKBK, RTKL and RTKR cannot be ordered when CD is specified. RTKL and RTKR cannot be specified on the same cabinet. RTK_ only available on the short side of the cabinet.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (HNG107PO) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

BASE OUTSIDE ANGLE CORNER 135°, FULL HEIGHT DOORS



BOAC6FH

BOAC9FH

BOAC12FH

- Doors are hinged on outside of frame.
- Adjustable shelves cannot be removed from the cabinet.

Model	A Dimension	B Dimension
BOAC6FH	6"	15 15/16"
BOAC9FH	9"	18 15/16"
BOAC12FH	12"	21 15/16"

A indicates back width of cabinet and wall space.
B indicates face frame width.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
		•	•				•				•					•				•				•										•	

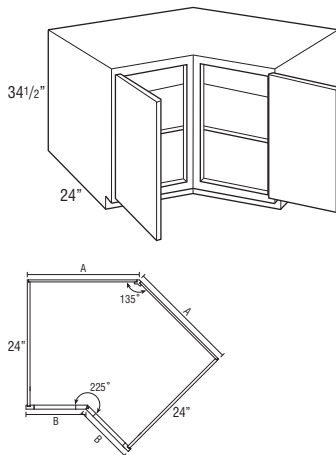
Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

Door Options

DPSRR

BASE INSIDE ANGLE CORNER 135°, FULL HEIGHT DOORS



BIAC21

BIAC24

BIAC27

- Doors are hinged on outside of frame.
- Adjustable shelves cannot be removed from the cabinet.

Model	A Dimension	B Dimension
BIAC21	21"	11 3/32"
BIAC24	24"	14 3/32"
BIAC27	27"	17 3/32"

A indicates back width of cabinet and wall space.
B indicates face frame width.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

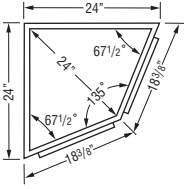
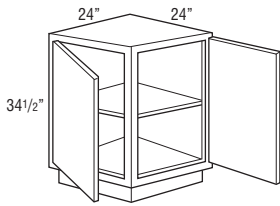
Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

Door Options

DPSRR

BASE ANGLE END DOUBLE 135°



BAED24

- Wall width is 24" x 24".
- 24" W x 24" D x 34 1/2" H.
- 24" from outside corner point to frame face.
- Cabinets constructed with top.
- One adjustable shelf.
- Cabinet may be installed against either end of a run.

Price
Column

1

2

3

4

5

1102

1157

1215

1300

1430

Custom Modifications

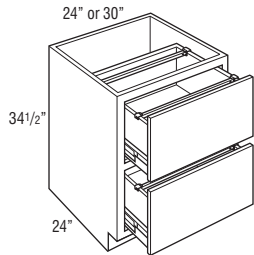
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•				•															•				•									•	

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		

Door Options

DPSRR
•

BASE TWO DRAWER with
FILE DRAWER DOUBLE

B2D24FDD

1617

1682

1750

1850

2003

B2D30FDD

1794

1867

1945

2058

2232

- Includes Filing System Hardware Kit, which accommodates letter and legal filing.
- Drawers utilize 125 lb. full extension progressive side-mount guide, does not feature soft-close guide.
- Exterior drawer box height is 10".

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	• ¹								•			•	•	•				•	•	•					•			•				•	

Construction Upgrades

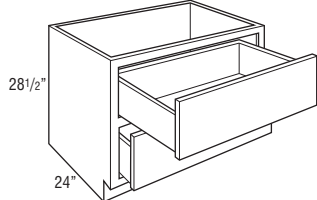
APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

DPSRR

¹ CD available 21" to 23"**NEW** BASE RANGE TOP,
TWO DRAWERS

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



BRT2D2428.5

1120

1176

1234

1321

1453

BRT2D2728.5

1208

1268

1332

1425

1567

BRT2D3028.5

1296

1361

1429

1529

1682

BRT2D3328.5

1385

1454

1527

1633

1797

BRT2D3628.5

1473

1547

1624

1738

1911

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•							• ¹	•			•	•	•				•	•	•					•			•				•	

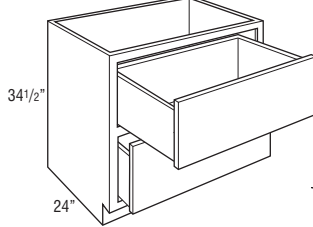
Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

DPSRR

¹ Not available on 24" wide

BASE TWO DRAWER18", 21", 24", 27", 30", 33",
36", 39", 42", 45", or 48"

	Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
B2D18		1120	1176	1234	1321	1453
B2D21		1208	1268	1332	1425	1567
B2D24		1296	1361	1429	1529	1682
B2D27		1385	1454	1527	1633	1797
B2D30		1473	1547	1624	1738	1911
B2D33		1561	1640	1722	1842	2026
B2D36		1650	1732	1819	1946	2141
B2D39		1738	1825	1916	2051	2256
B2D42		1827	1918	2014	2155	2370
B2D45		1915	2011	2111	2259	2485
B2D48		2003	2104	2209	2363	2600

• Exterior drawer box height is 10".

• When SCPDRW is selected, the top drawer will utilize a 6 3/8" high drawer box instead of the current 10" high drawer box, creating a clearance of 6 5/8" for the cooktop.

Custom Modifications

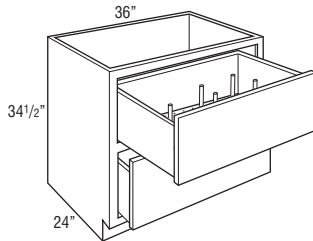
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

Door Options

DPSRR

¹ Not available on 18", 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide² Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide³ CD available to a minimum of 21" on 39", 42", 45", and 48" widths**BASE TWO DRAWER with PEG DISH ORGANIZER****B2D36PDO**

2147

2230

2316

2444

2638

• Includes 8 wooden pegs.

• Includes 19 3/32" thick removable pegged board in top drawer.

• Exterior drawer box height is 10".

• Pegs and pegged board available as accessories for field installation. See page 319.

• When SCPDRW is selected, the top drawer will utilize a 6 3/8" high drawer box instead of the current 10" high drawer box, creating a clearance of 6 5/8" for the cooktop.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

Construction Upgrades

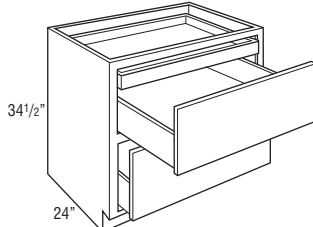
APC	ART	PE

Door Options

DPSRR

BASE TWO DRAWER with ROLL TRAY

18", 21", 24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"

**B2D18RT**

1467

1523

1582

1668

1800

B2D21RT

1555

1615

1678

1771

1914

B2D24RT

1643

1708

1776

1876

2029

B2D27RT

1732

1801

1874

1981

2144

B2D30RT

1820

1893

1971

2084

2258

B2D33RT

1908

1986

2068

2189

2373

B2D36RT

1997

2080

2166

2294

2488

• Exterior height of drawer boxes is 6 3/8".

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

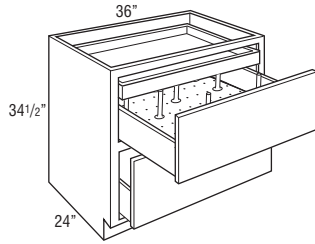
Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

Door Options

DPSRR

¹ Not available on 18" wide

BASE TWO DRAWER with ROLL TRAY, PEG DISH ORGANIZER**B2D36RTPDO**

2552

2655

2763

2922

3164

- Includes 8 wooden pegs.
- Includes 19/32" thick removable pegged board in top drawer.
- Pegs and pegged board available as accessories for field installation. See page 319.
- Exterior height of drawer boxes is 6 3/8".

Custom Modifications

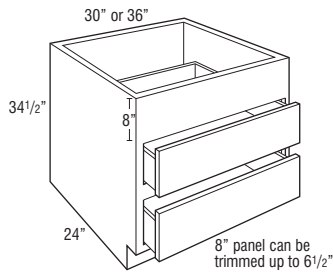
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•			•						•			•	•	•				•	•	•						•		•				•	

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

DPSRR

BASE RANGE DROP-IN, TWO DRAWERS**BRD2D30**

2114

2219

2330

2493

2742

BRD2D36

2402

2522

2648

2833

3116

- Exterior height of drawer boxes is 6 3/8".
- Drawer front and opening height will not change when CH is ordered.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPFB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•		•	•				•	•			•	•	•				•	•	•					•		•					•	

Construction Upgrades

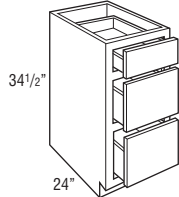
APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

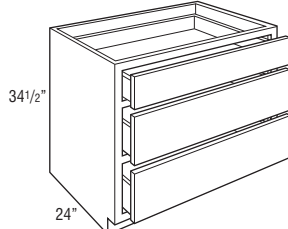
DPSRR

BASE THREE DRAWER

12", 15", 18", or 21"



24", 27", 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42"

**B3D12**

961

1009

1060

1134

1247

B3D15

1052

1104

1159

1240

1364

B3D18

1142

1199

1259

1347

1481

B3D21

1232

1293

1358

1453

1598

B3D24

1322

1388

1457

1559

1715

B3D27

1412

1483

1557

1666

1832

B3D30

1502

1577

1656

1772

1949

B3D33

1592

1672

1755

1878

2066

B3D36

1682

1767

1855

1985

2183

B3D39

1773

1861

1954

2091

2300

B3D42

1863

1956

2054

2197

2417

- Exterior height of bottom 2 drawer boxes is 6 3/8".

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	• ⁵		•		• ²			• ¹	•		• ³	• ²	•	•				•	•	•	• ⁴					•	•	•				•	•

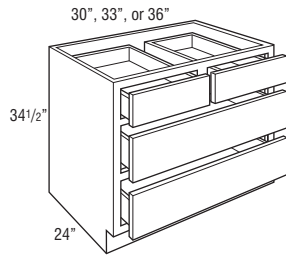
Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

DPSRR

¹ Not available on 12", 39", and 42" wide² Not available on 12", 15", 39", and 42" wide³ Available only on 18", 21", and 24" wide⁴ Not available on 12" wide⁵ Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 21" on 39" and 42" wide

BASE THREE DRAWER SPLIT

Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
B3DS30	1818	1909	2004	2145	2359
B3DS33	1942	2039	2141	2291	2520
B3DS36	2066	2169	2278	2437	2681

- Exterior height of bottom 2 drawer boxes is 6 3/8".

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•		•		• ²			• ¹	•		• ²	•	•	•			•	•	•	•					•	•	•				•	•	

Construction Upgrades

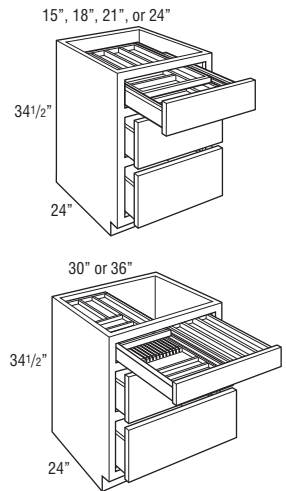
APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

DPSRR

¹ Not available on 30" wide

² Not available on 30" and 33" wide

BASE THREE DRAWER with WOOD TIERED CUTLERY DIVIDER

B3D15WTCD	1692	1745	1800	1881	2005
B3D18WTCD	1808	1865	1925	2013	2148
B3D21WTCD	1924	1986	2050	2145	2291
B3D24WTCD	2039	2105	2174	2277	2432
B3D30WTCD	2271	2346	2425	2541	2718
B3D36WTCD	2503	2587	2675	2805	3004

- Exterior height for bottom two drawer boxes is 6 3/8".
- Exterior WTCD drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top and bottom tier is 1 3/8".
- Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider is also available as an accessory. See page 318.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•			•					•				• ¹	•	•				•	•	•					•		•					•	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

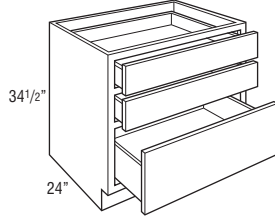
Door Options

DPSRR

¹ Not available on 15" wide

BASE THREE DRAWER with DEEP DRAWER

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"

Price
Column

1

2

3

4

5

B3D24DD

1701

1786

1876

2007

2208

B3D27DD

1817

1908

2004

2144

2358

B3D30DD

1933

2030

2132

2281

2509

B3D33DD

2049

2152

2259

2418

2659

B3D36DD

2165

2274

2387

2554

2810

- Exterior height of bottom drawer box is 10".

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•		•		•			• ¹	•			•	•	•			•	•	•	•					•	•	•					•	

Construction Upgrades

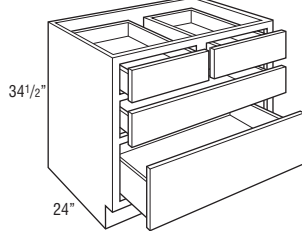
APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

DPSRR

¹ Not available on 24" wide**BASE THREE DRAWER with SPLIT TOP DRAWERS, DEEP DRAWER**

30", 33", or 36"

**B3DS30DD**

2719

2855

2998

3208

3529

B3DS33DD

2882

3027

3178

3400

3740

B3DS36DD

3046

3198

3358

3593

3952

- Exterior height of bottom drawer box is 10".

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•		•		• ²			• ¹	•		• ²	•	•	•			•	•	•	•					•	•	•					•	

Construction Upgrades

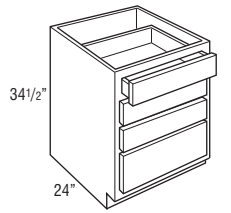
APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

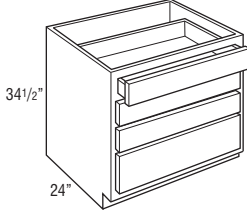
DPSRR

¹ Not available on 30" wide² Not available on 30" and 33" wide

BASE FOUR DRAWER



24", 27", 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42"



	Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
B4D12		1045	1097	1152	1233	1356
B4D15		1143	1200	1260	1348	1483
B4D18		1241	1303	1368	1464	1610
B4D21		1339	1406	1476	1579	1737
B4D24		1437	1508	1584	1695	1864
B4D27		1535	1611	1692	1810	1991
B4D30		1632	1714	1800	1926	2118
B4D33		1730	1817	1908	2041	2245
B4D36		1828	1920	2016	2157	2372
B4D39		1926	2023	2124	2272	2500
B4D42		2024	2125	2232	2388	2627

• Exterior height of bottom drawer box is 6 3/8".

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	• ⁵		•		• ²			• ¹	•		• ³	• ²	•	•			•	•	•	• ⁴					•	•	•					•	

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

DPSRR

¹ Not available on 12", 39", and 42" wide

² Not available on 12", 15", 39", and 42" wide

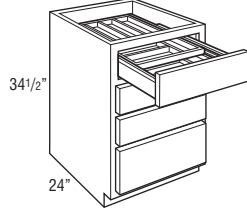
³ Available only on 18", 21", and 24" wide

⁴ Not available on 12" wide

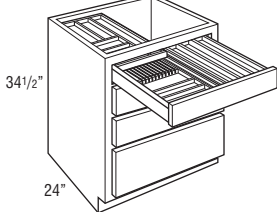
⁵ Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 21" on 39" and 42" wide

BASE FOUR DRAWER with WOOD TIERED CUTLERY DIVIDER

15", 18", 21", or 24"



30" or 36"



B4D15WTCD	1784	1841	1901	1990	2125
B4D18WTCD	1906	1968	2033	2129	2275
B4D21WTCD	2030	2097	2168	2271	2429
B4D24WTCD	2153	2225	2301	2412	2581

B4D30WTCD	2402	2483	2569	2695	2887
B4D36WTCD	2649	2740	2836	2977	3193

- Exterior WTCD drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top and bottom tier is 1 3/8".
- Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider is also available as an accessory. See page 318.
- Exterior height of bottom drawer box is 6 3/8".

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
		•	•			•					•			• ¹	•	•				•	•	•					•			•				•	

Construction Upgrades

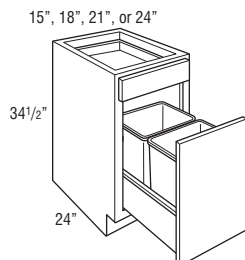
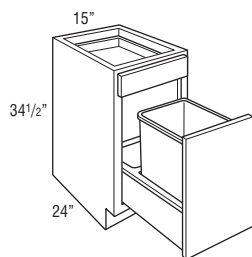
APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

DPSRR

¹ Not available on 15" wide

BASE WASTEBASKET



	Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
BWB15		1261	1324	1390	1487	1636
BWBD15		1323	1389	1459	1561	1717
BWBD18		1297	1362	1430	1530	1683
BWBD21		1375	1443	1516	1622	1784
BWBD24		1452	1525	1601	1713	1885

- BWB15 includes one 35 quart gray wastebasket and one trash bag storage area.
- BWBD15 includes two 27 quart gray wastebaskets.
- BWBD18, BWBD21, and BWBD24 include two 35 quart gray wastebaskets.
- BWB15 and BWBD18 can be reduced in depth to 21". When reduced, BWB15 includes one wastebasket. When reduced, BWBD18 includes one wastebasket and one trash bag storage area.
- Wastebasket lid available for purchase separately, see page 317. BWBLID fits 35 quart wastebaskets.
- BWBLID can only be used on the front wastebasket of BWBD18, BWBD21, and BWBD24.
- Pull-out features undermount soft-close guides.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
•	•	•	• ³		•		• ¹				•		• ¹	• ¹	•	•			•	•	•	•		•		• ²		•	•	•					•

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

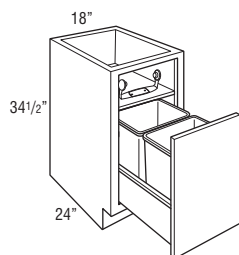
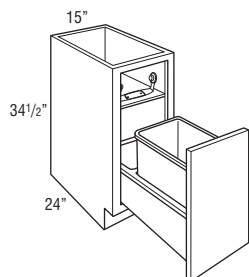
DPSRR
•

¹ Not available on 15" wide

² Not available on 24" wide

³ Not available on 15" (double wastebasket version), 21", and 24" wide

BASE WASTEBASKET with PAPER TOWEL HOLDER



BWB15PT	1527	1590	1657	1754	1903
BWBD18PT	1562	1627	1695	1795	1948

- Upper section of cabinet features an open cubby area with veneer finished interior sides and fixed shelf, a paper towel holder, and a storage area behind the paper towel roll for an additional three to four paper towel rolls. Maximum paper towel diameter is 6".
- Cabinet back and lower section of cabinet has standard interior.
- BWB15PT includes one 35 quart gray wastebasket and one trash bag storage area.
- BWBD18PT includes two 35 quart gray wastebaskets.
- BWBLID will not fit due to interference with the cubby area.
- Pull-out features undermount soft-close guides.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD	
	•	•									•			• ¹						•	•	•		•		•		•					•			•

Construction Upgrades

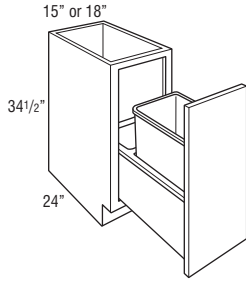
APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

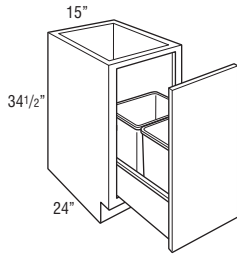
DPSRR
•

¹ Not available on 15" wide

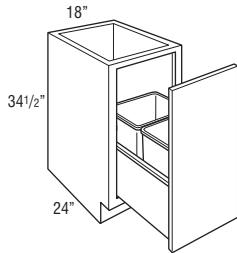
**BASE WASTEBASKET,
FULL HEIGHT DOOR**



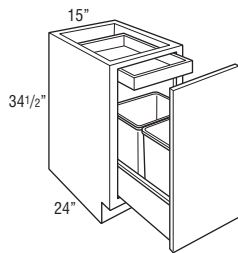
**BWB15FH
BWB18FH**



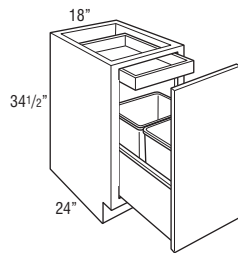
BWBD15FH



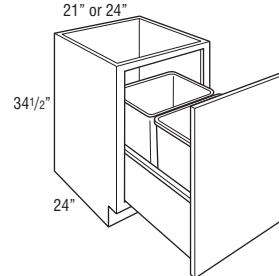
BWBD18FH



BWBD15RTFH



BWBD18RTFH



**BWBD21FH
BWBD24FH**



- BWB15FH and BWB18FH include one 50 quart gray wastebasket and one trash bag storage area.
- BWBD15FH includes two 27 quart gray wastebaskets.
- BWBD18FH includes two 35 quart gray wastebaskets.
- BWBD15RTFH includes two 27 quart gray wastebaskets and one roll tray.
- BWBD18RTFH includes two 35 quart gray wastebaskets and one roll tray.
- BWBD21FH and BWBD24FH include two 50 quart gray wastebaskets.
- Wastebasket lid available for purchase separately, see page 317. BWBLID fits 35 quart wastebaskets. BWBLIDFH fits 50 quart wastebaskets.
- BWBLID can only be used on the front wastebasket of BWBD18FH and BWBD18RTFH.
- BWBLIDFH can only be used on the front wastebasket of BWBD21FH and BWBD24FH.
- Pull-out features undermount soft-close guides.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•			•						•			• ¹	•	•				•	•	•		•	• ²		•		•					•	

Construction Upgrades

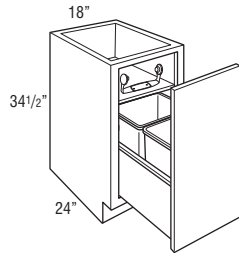
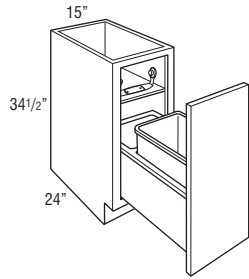
APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

¹ Not available on 15" wide
² Not available on 24" wide

BASE WASTEBASKET with PAPER TOWEL HOLDER, FULL HEIGHT DOOR



BWB15PTFH

1519

1582

1648

1744

1892

BWBD18PTFH

1594

1660

1730

1832

1989

- Upper section of cabinet features an open cubby area with a fixed shelf, a paper towel holder, and a storage area behind the paper towel roll for an additional three to four paper towel rolls. Maximum paper towel diameter is 6".
- Cabinet back and lower section of cabinet has standard interior.
- BWB15PTFH includes one 35 quart gray wastebasket and one trash bag storage area.
- BWBD18PTFH includes two 35 quart gray wastebaskets.
- BWBLUD will not fit due to interference with the cubby area.
- Pull-out features undermount soft-close guides.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•									•			• ¹						•	•	•		•		•		•		•				•	

Construction Upgrades

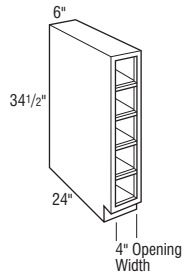
APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

¹ Not available on 15" wide

BASE CUBBY VERTICAL



BCUBV6

1624

1624

1624

1624

1624

- Vertical application only.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
		•			•															•	•			STD						•				•	

Construction Upgrades

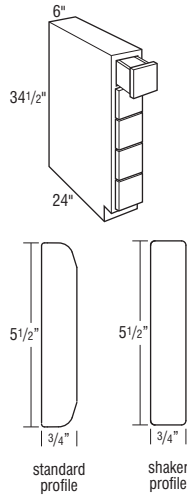
APC	ART	PE

Door Options

DPSRR

¹ CD available 12" to 23"

BASE CUBBY VERTICAL with DRAWERS



BCUBV5D6

1

2

3

4

5

2471

2471

2471

2471

2471

- Vertical application only.
- Includes five 1/2" hardwood drawers with rabbet joint, 21" deep.
- Drawer opening is 4" wide x 4 13/16" high.
- Drawer front is unique to item and will not match profile chosen.
- All styles use standard drawer front profile except shaker door styles, which use the shaker profile.
- Does not include soft-close guides. Drawer slides on wooden frame.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
			• ¹		•															•	•			STD						•				•	

Construction Upgrades

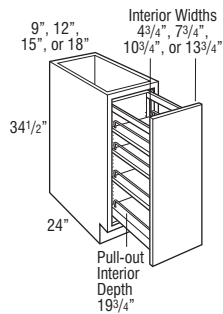
APC	ART	PE

Door Options

DPSRR

¹ CD available 12" to 23"

BASE PANTRY PULL-OUT



BPP9

1510

1538

1566

1608

1673

BPP12

1548

1577

1607

1652

1721

NEW

BPP15

1585

1616

1649

1697

1770

NEW

BPP18

1622

1655

1690

1741

1818

- All styles feature a natural finish soft-close wood pull-out with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides. The adjustable rear wall of the pull-out prevents items from falling behind the unit.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
		•			•						•			• ¹	•	•				•	•	• ²					• ³			•				•	

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

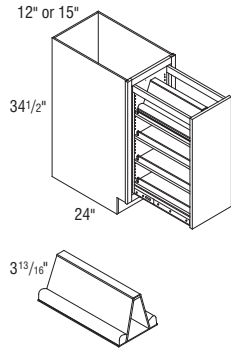
Door Options

DPSRR
•

¹ Available only on 18" wide

² Not available on 9" and 12" wide

³ RTKALL not available on 9" wide

NEW BASE PANTRY PULL-OUT with
SPICE INSERT


Spice Insert Top Shelf

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

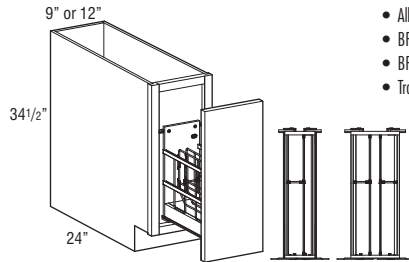
Door Options

DPSRR

¹ Not available on 12" wide

Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
BPP12SI	2121	2206	2296	2428	2629
BPP15SI	2158	2245	2337	2472	2678

- All styles feature a natural finish soft-close wood pull-out with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides. The adjustable rear wall of the pull-out prevents items from falling behind the unit.

NEW BASE PANTRY PULL-OUT with
TRAY DIVIDER


BPP9TD	2713	2741	2769	2811	2876
BPP12TD	2751	2780	2810	2855	2924

- All styles feature a natural finish soft-close wood pull-out.
- BPP9TD includes one removable center divider and one snap on T-bar.
- BPP12TD includes two removable center dividers and two snap on T-bars.
- Tray dividers are chrome plated steel.

Custom Modifications

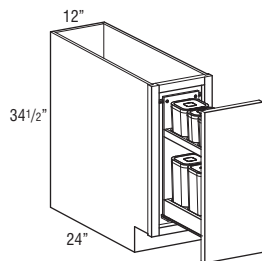
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

Door Options

DPSRR

¹ RTKALL not available on 9" wide
NEW BASE PANTRY PULL-OUT with
CONTAINER ORGANIZER


BPP12CO	3953	3982	4012	4057	4126

- Full extension, soft-close wood pull-out with natural finish and two fixed shelves.
- Includes seven OXO™ Good Grips POP containers (BPA Free): three 1.7 quart, three 4.3 quart, and one 2.6 quart.

Custom Modifications

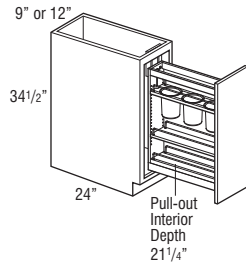
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

Door Options

DPSRR

Price
Column**BASE PANTRY PULL-OUT with
UTENSIL CANISTERS****BPP9U**

1980

2008

2036

2078

2143

BPP12U

2018

2047

2077

2122

2191

- All styles feature a natural finish soft-close wood pull-out with two adjustable shelves (including canister shelf) and one fixed shelf with chrome rail sides. Top adjustable shelf features three stainless steel canisters for utensils. The adjustable rear wall of the pull-out prevents items from falling behind the unit.
- BPP9U canisters are 5.85" tall and have an inside diameter of 4.3".
- BPP12U canisters are 6.7" tall and have an inside diameter of 5".

Custom Modifications

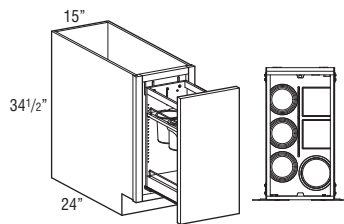
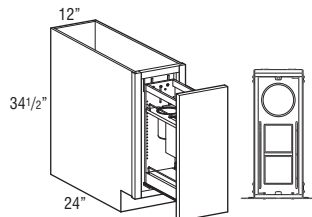
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNT0	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
		•			•						•				•	•				•	•							• ¹		•					•

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

Door Options

DPSRR

¹ RTKALL not available on 9" wide**BASE PANTRY PULL-OUT with
UTENSIL CANISTERS, KNIFE BLOCK****BPP12UK**

3707

3736

3766

3811

3880

BPP15UK

3744

3775

3808

3856

3929

- Full extension, soft-close wood pull-out with natural finish and one fixed shelf.
- BPP12UK features an adjustable shelf with two knife blocks, one stainless steel canister, four cutting boards, and one fixed shelf with chrome rails. Canister is 6.7" tall and has an inside diameter of 5".
- BPP15UK features an adjustable shelf with two knife blocks, four stainless steel canisters, four cutting boards, and one fixed shelf with chrome rails. Three canisters are 5.85" tall and have an inside diameter of 4.3", and one is 6.7" tall with an inside diameter of 5".
- Knife block features movable flex rods that adjust to hold a multitude of knives.
- Includes adjustable rear wall for extra strength and stability.
- Adjustable shelf is easily reversible for placement of knife blocks in the front or rear.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNT0	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
		•			•						•				•	•				•	•	• ¹					•		•					•	

Construction Upgrades

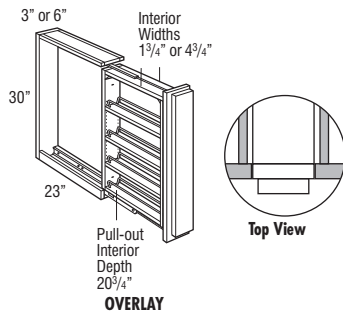
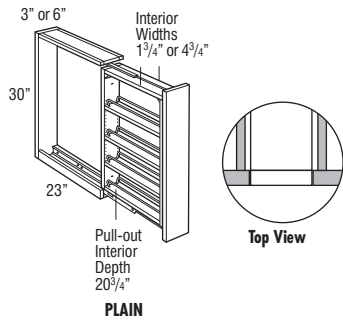
APC	ART	PE

Door Options

DPSRR

¹ Not available on 12" wide

BASE BOX COLUMN PULL-OUT



	Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
BBC3PO (Plain)		1791	1791	1791	1791	1791
BBC6PO (Plain)		1898	1898	1898	1898	1898
BBC3POOL (Overlay)		1872	1872	1872	1872	1872
BBC6POOL (Overlay)		1984	1984	1984	1984	1984

- Top, back, and bottom are veneer plywood.
- Recommend installation between two cabinets. If installed on the end of a run or adjacent to an appliance, must use a 3/4" thick end panel.
- Filler is included but unattached.
- Install unit before removing shipping brace and attaching filler.
- Overlay application includes profiled full overlay filler.
- Decorative hardware required on base units.
- Toe-kick not included; must be built up in the field.
- All styles feature a natural finish soft-close wood pull-out with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides.
- In order to allow proper clearance for opening and closing, allow an additional 1/8" space between adjacent cabinet face frames. The 3" wide pull-outs require 3 1/8" space and the 6" wide pull-outs require 6 1/8" space. Spacers are included with the pull-outs to allow for proper installation.
- For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

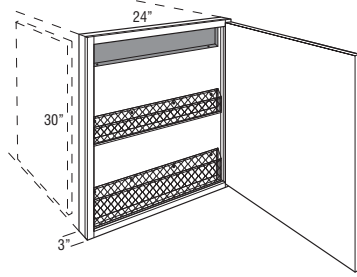
Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

•¹

¹ Not available on Plain

BASE MESSAGE CENTER



BM24 L or R

1124

1181

1240

1326

1459

- Includes magazine holder, bulletin board, and mail holder.
- Not recommended for use next to a Peninsula cabinet due to the additional 1/4" cabinet depth.
- Door will open 90° without decorative hardware.
- Cabinet should be hinged on wall side.
- For proper installation, adjacent cabinet must have FPFB or 1/4" skin applied.
- Overlay fillers can be used on side of cabinet to add a decorative touch.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPFB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSS	VR	VTK	WD
		•																		STD					•										

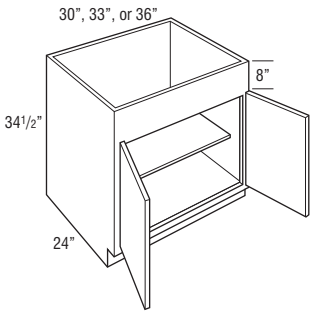
Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		

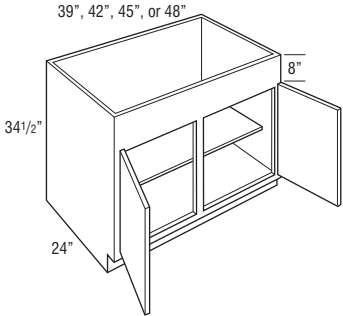
Door Options

DPSRR
•

BASE RANGE DROP-IN



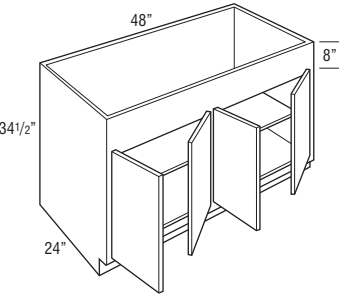
BRD30-BRD36



BRD39-BRD48

Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
BRD30	923	969	1018	1089	1198
BRD33	986	1035	1087	1163	1279
BRD36	1049	1101	1156	1237	1361
BRD39	1112	1167	1226	1312	1443
BRD42	1175	1234	1295	1386	1524
BRD45	1238	1300	1365	1460	1606
BRD48	1301	1366	1434	1534	1688
BRD48-4	1458	1531	1607	1720	1892

- 8" panel can be trimmed up to 6 1/2".
- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.
- Can also be used with apron front sinks, refer to manufacturer's dimension requirements.



BRD48-4

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	•		• ¹				• ²	•			• ³	•	•	•		•	•	•		•			•	•		•					•	

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

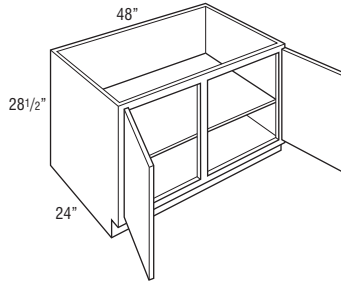
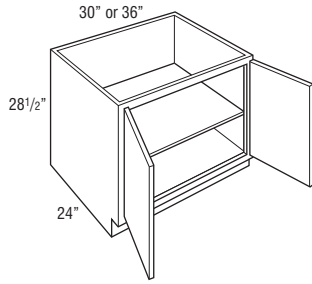
Door Options

DPSRR
•

¹ Minimum height is 32" (top panel height remains the same)

² Not available on 48" (4 doors) wide

³ Available only on 30", 33", and 36" wide

**BASE RANGE TOP,
FULL HEIGHT DOOR****Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	•	•	• ¹				• ²	•				•	•	STD			•	•	•		•			•	•		•				•	

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

¹ Minimum height is 25 3/4"² Not available on 30" wide**BRT3028.5FH**

698

733

770

824

906

BRT3628.5FH

829

871

914

978

1076

BRT4828.5FH

1091

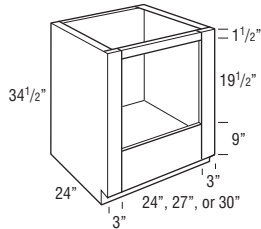
1146

1203

1287

1416

- One full depth shelf.
- Aligns with standard base cabinet door. Door height is 23" for full overlay and 21 1/2" for partial overlay.
- Top cross rail is 2" high, can be trimmed up to 1".
- Roll Trays may interfere with gas line, see chart on page 12 for clearance depth behind roll tray.
- For use with rangetops with front controls.
- BRT4828.5FH: For 23" or deeper cabinets, the shelf will only be 21" deep.

BASE OVEN CUT-OUT TRIMMABLE**BOC30T**

1132

1132

1132

1132

1132

BOC33T

1200

1200

1200

1200

1200

BOC36T

1268

1268

1268

1268

1268

- Oven cabinet has laminated interior.
- May not hold cooktop and slide-in oven combination. Refer to cooktop and slide-in oven manufacturer specifications.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 319 for details), but will not be included when depth is modified.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory. See page 319.

Model	Opening Width	Maximum Width	Opening Height	Maximum Height*
BOC30T	24"	28 1/2"	19 1/2"	27 1/2"
BOC33T	27"	31 1/2"	19 1/2"	27 1/2"
BOC36T	30"	34 1/2"	19 1/2"	27 1/2"

*Top frame cross rail can be removed during field installation if cabinet is properly installed between two adjacent cabinets, increasing the maximum height to 28 1/4".

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
		•			•					• ¹	•			•	•	•				•	•	•					•		•					•	

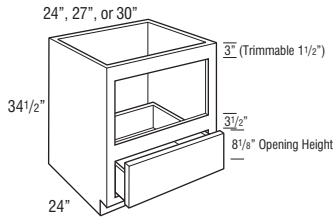
Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

DPSRR

¹ Not available on 30" wide

**BASE MICROWAVE with
DEEP DRAWER TRIMMABLE**

Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
BMW24DDT	1273	1336	1403	1501	1652
BMW27DDT	1360	1428	1499	1604	1764
BMW30DDT	1446	1519	1595	1706	1877

- Standard interior.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep cabinets (see page 319 for details), but will not be included when depth is modified.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- The usable cabinet face height between top of drawer front and top of cabinet is 19 1/8" for partial overlay and 19 3/4" for full overlay. Be sure to verify overall appliance height, gap requirements, and cut-out dimensions with cabinet specifications.

Model	Opening Width	Maximum Width	Opening Height	Maximum Height
BMW24DDT	21"	22 1/2"	13 7/8"	16 7/8"
BMW27DDT	24"	25 1/2"	13 7/8"	16 7/8"
BMW30DDT	27"	28 1/2"	13 7/8"	16 7/8"

Custom Modifications

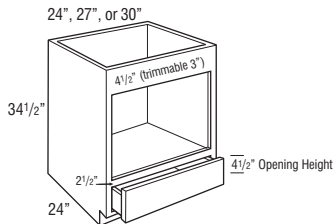
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

Door Options

DPSRR

¹ Not available on 24" wide**BASE MICROWAVE SHELF**

BMWS24	1234	1296	1361	1456	1601
BMWS27	1313	1379	1448	1549	1704
BMWS30	1392	1461	1534	1642	1806

- Reinforced plywood floor.
- The usable cabinet face height between top of drawer front and top of cabinet is 23 1/2" for partial overlay and full overlay. Be sure to verify overall appliance height, gap requirements, and cut-out dimensions with cabinet specifications.

Model	Opening Width	Maximum Width	Opening Height	Maximum Height
BMWS24	21"	22 1/2"	17"	20"
BMWS27	24"	25 1/2"	17"	20"
BMWS30	27"	28 1/2"	17"	20"

Custom Modifications

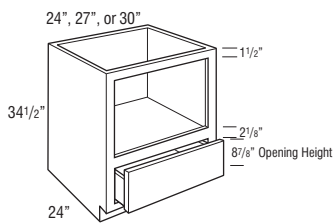
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

Door Options

DPSRR

¹ Not available on 24" wide**BASE MICROWAVE SHELF with
DEEP DRAWER**

BMWS24DD	1310	1376	1444	1546	1700
BMWS27DD	1399	1469	1543	1651	1816
BMWS30DD	1489	1563	1641	1756	1932

- Reinforced plywood floor.
- The usable cabinet face height between top of drawer front and top of cabinet is 19 1/8" for partial overlay and 18 3/8" for full overlay. Be sure to verify overall appliance height, gap requirements, and cut-out dimensions with cabinet specifications.

Model	Opening Width	Maximum Width	Opening Height	Maximum Height
BMWS24DD	21"	22 1/2"	16"	16"
BMWS27DD	24"	25 1/2"	16"	16"
BMWS30DD	27"	28 1/2"	16"	16"

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

Construction Upgrades

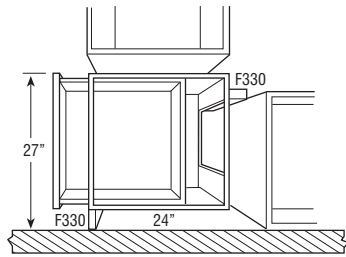
APC	ART	PE

Door Options

DPSRR

¹ Not available on 24" wide

		Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
BASE PENINSULA BLIND	BPB24 L or R		1208	1268	1332	1425	1567
	BPB24		1248	1311	1376	1472	1620



- Cabinet width is 24".
- Adjustable full depth shelf.
- Includes two 3" fillers, shipped unattached. Fillers are required for drawer and door opening clearance of adjacent cabinets.
- Unfinished toekick on front (B24) and back (BPB) of cabinet.
- Will not accept roll trays.

Custom Modifications

BWPB	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CNAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTVK	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	•	•	•					•		•		•	•			•	•	•	•		•	STD			STD/ ^a							•

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

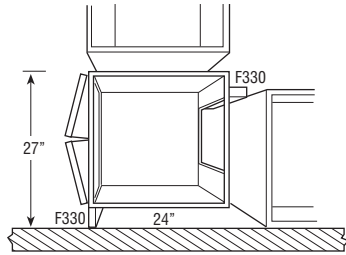
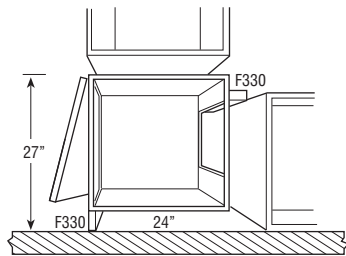
DPSRR
•

¹ RTKALL not available, RTKBK is standard, and RTKL/RTKR are available

BASE PENINSULA BLIND, FULL HEIGHT DOOR

BPB24FH L or R	1414	1485	1559	1669	1835

BPB24FH	1508	1583	1662	1779	1956



- Cabinet width is 24”.
- Adjustable full depth shelf.
- Includes two 3” fillers, shipped unattached. Fillers are required for drawer and door opening clearance of adjacent cabinets.
- Unfinished toe-kick on front (B24) and back (BPB) of cabinet.
- Will not accept roll trays.

Custom Modifications

BWP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGRDW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VRK	WD
	•	•	• ¹	•	•	•					•				•	•				•	•	•		•	STD			STD	• ²						•

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
●		●

Door Options

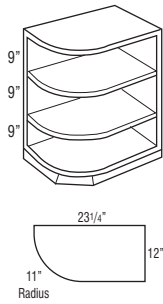
DPSRR
•

¹ CD available 6" to 23"

² RTKALL not available, RTKBK is standard, and RTKL/RTKR are available

Price
Column

BASE END SHELF RADIUS



BESR12

1

1078

2

1078

3

1078

4

1078

5

1078

- Reversible.
- 12" wide x 23 1/4" deep x 11" radius.
- Separate pedestal base included.
- Angled pedestal design allows easier application of matching toeboard.
- Veneer construction finished to match cabinet face frame.
- Veneer on a 3/4" furniture board core.
- Matching interior.
- Cabinet is to be installed behind the face frame of the adjacent 24" deep base cabinet, features two unfinished back panels.

MODIFICATIONS

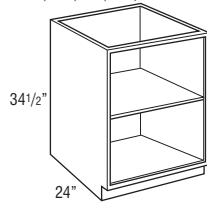
No modifications available for these products.

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		

BASE OPEN SHELF

15", 18", 24", 30", or 36"



BOS15

1644

1644

1644

1644

1644

BOS18

1743

1743

1743

1743

1743

BOS24

1940

1940

1940

1940

1940

BOS30

2138

2138

2138

2138

2138

BOS36

2335

2335

2335

2335

2335

- To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Valance Rail, Style A (VR.A), Style F (VR.F), or Style S (VR.S).

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	STD		•		•	•				•	•			• ¹	•		STD			•	•	•		STD	•			•		•			•	•	

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

Door Options

DPSRR

¹ Not available on 15" wide

TABLE OF CONTENTS – UNIVERSAL ACCESS CABINETS

Universal Access Base Cabinets with Adjustable Shelves	175
Universal Access Sink Base	175
Universal Access Base Easy Reach Lazy Susan	177
Universal Access Drawer Base	177
Universal Access Base Microwave Shelf with Deep Drawer	177
Universal Access Vanity Sink Base	178

174

UNIVERSAL ACCESS CABINETS

UNIVERSAL ACCESS NOMENCLATURE



MODIFICATIONS GRID KEY

- Available
- STD Standard on these cabinets
-  5 Day Express Response Item

CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES

Mod.	Description
APC	All Plywood Construction
PE	Plywood Ends

DOOR OPTIONS

Mod.	Description
DPSRR	Door Panel, Solid Reverse Raised
MFO	Modified Full Overlay

CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS

Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description
CBO	Cabinet Box Only	EX	Extended Stile
CCO	Cabinet Case Only	FB	Finished End, Both
CD	Change Depth	FD	Full Depth Shelf
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only	FP	False Panel
CFRMO	Cabinet Face Frame Only	FPEB	Furniture Plywood End, Both
CH	Change Height	INV	Inverted Face
CHGDRW	Charging Drawer	MIP	Matching Interior Plywood
CMAT	CabMat™	RT	Roll Tray
CND	Cabinet No Door	SCPDRW	Scooped Drawer
CW	Change Width	SEBK	Side Extended Back
DDE	Decorative Door on End	TOTSSS	Tip-out Tray, Stainless
DRT	Deep Roll Tray	VTK	Void Toekick
DRWSC	Drawer, Secured	WD	Warming Drawer

All Universal Access Cabinets are 32 1/2" high unless otherwise noted.

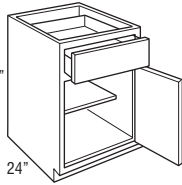
Standard Universal Access toekick is 4 1/2" tall, which will align with base cabinets. Cabinets are shipped with an unfinished toekick. Finished toekicks in matching wood veneer or laminate must be ordered separately and field installed.

Full depth shelf kits are available for field installation. See page 311.

UNIVERSAL ACCESS BASE

12", 15", 18", or 21"

32 1/2"



24"

Price
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
UAB12 L or R	635	666	700	749	823
UAB15 L or R	680	714	750	802	882
UAB18 L or R	725	761	799	855	941
UAB21 L or R	770	809	849	909	1000

- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.

Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	EX	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	INVF	MIP	RT	SCPDRW	SEBK	TOTSSS	VTK	WD
•	•	•	•	•		• ¹		•	•			• ¹	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

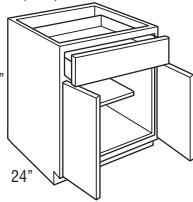
DPSRR	MFO
•	

¹ Not available on 12" and 15" wide

UNIVERSAL ACCESS BASE

24", 30", or 36"

32 1/2"



24"

UAB24	890	934	981	1050	1155
UAB30	1017	1068	1121	1200	1320
UAB36	1144	1201	1262	1350	1485

- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.

Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	EX	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	INVF	MIP	RT	SCPDRW	SEBK	TOTSSS	VTK	WD
•	•	•	•	•		•		•	• ¹			• ²	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

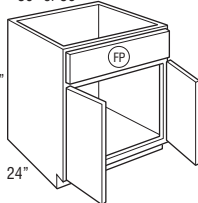
DPSRR	MFO
•	

¹ Not available on 24" wide² Available only on 24" wide

UNIVERSAL ACCESS SINK BASE

30" or 36"

32 1/2"



24"

(FP) = False Panel

UASB30	844	886	931	996	1095
UASB36	950	997	1047	1120	1232

- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.

Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	EX	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	INVF	MIP	RT	SCPDRW	SEBK	TOTSSS	VTK	WD
•	•	• ¹	•	•				•	•	•				•	•	STD	•		•			•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

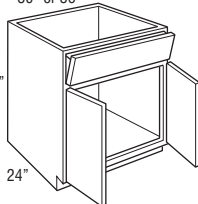
Door Options

DPSRR	MFO
•	

¹ CD available 9" to 27"UNIVERSAL ACCESS SINK BASE with
TIP-OUT TRAY

30" or 36"

32 1/2"



24"

UASB30TO	979	1022	1066	1131	1231
UASB36TO	1090	1138	1188	1261	1373

- Tip-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- Includes two tip-out trays.
- Tip-out trays are also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 321.

Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	EX	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	INVF	MIP	RT	SCPDRW	SEBK	TOTSSS	VTK	WD
•	•	• ¹	•	•				•					•	•			•		•			•		•	•

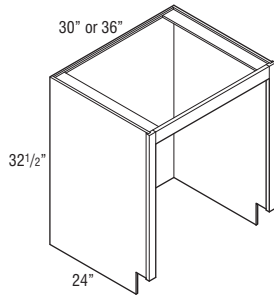
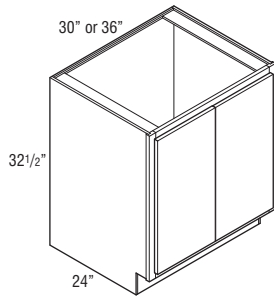
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

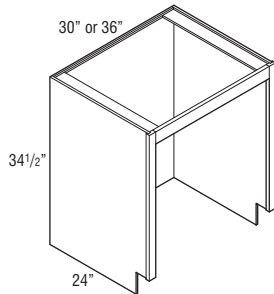
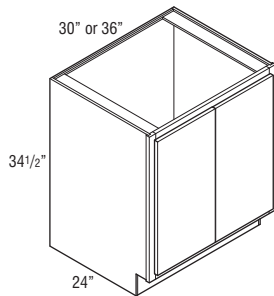
Door Options

DPSRR	MFO
•	

¹ CD available 9" to 27"

UNIVERSAL ACCESS SINK BASE with REMOVABLE FRONT

Shown with front, cabinet bottom, and toekick removed.

UNIVERSAL ACCESS SINK BASE with REMOVABLE FRONT

Shown with front, cabinet bottom, and toekick removed.

Price
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
UASBRF30	1202	1263	1326	1418	1560
UASBRF36	1347	1414	1485	1589	1747

- Cabinet must be supported on both sides. For end of run, cabinet must be anchored to the floor.
- Front, cabinet bottom, and toekick are removable.

Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	EX	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	INVF	MIP	RT	SCPDW	SEBK	TOTSSS	VTK	WD
•							•	•						•			•		•						

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
STD	

Door Options

DPSRR	MFO
•	

UASBRF3034.5	1251	1313	1379	1475	1623
UASBRF3634.5	1395	1465	1538	1645	1810

- Cabinet must be supported on both sides. For end of run, cabinet must be anchored to the floor.
- Front, cabinet bottom, and toekick are removable.

Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	EX	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	INVF	MIP	RT	SCPDW	SEBK	TOTSSS	VTK	WD
•							•	•		•				•			•		•						

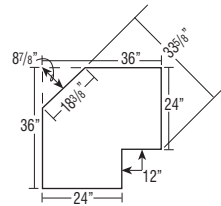
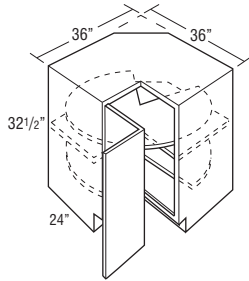
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
STD	

Door Options

DPSRR	MFO
•	

UNIVERSAL ACCESS BASE EASY REACH with LAZY SUSAN, PLYWOOD



Due to fixed shelf mounting, susans cannot be retrofitted.

Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
UAB36LS(L or R)PW	2785	2924	3071	3285	3614

- UAB36LS(L or R)PW wall width is 36" x 36".
- Susan is 32" diameter.
- Features two plywood susans with a 1" plywood lip. Lower susan is mounted to floor. Upper susan is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets and face frame of UAB36LS(L or R)PW.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	EX	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	INVF	MIP	RT	SCPDRW	SEBK	TOTSSS	VTK	WD
•														•			•		•					•	

Construction Upgrades

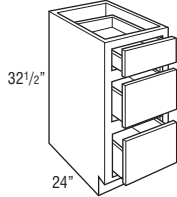
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

DPSRR	MFO
•	

UNIVERSAL ACCESS BASE THREE DRAWER

15", 18", or 24"



UAB3D15	991	1041	1093	1170	1286
UAB3D18	1082	1136	1192	1276	1403
UAB3D24	1262	1325	1391	1489	1637

- 1 shallow and 2 deep drawers.
- Exterior height for bottom two drawer boxes is 6 3/8".

Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	EX	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	INVF	MIP	RT	SCPDRW	SEBK	TOTSSS	VTK	WD
•	•	•		•		• ¹			•			• ¹	•	•	•	•					•	•		•	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

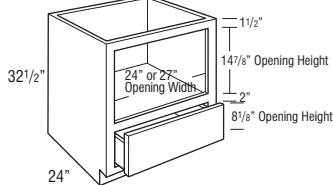
Door Options

DPSRR	MFO

¹ Not available on 15" wide

UNIVERSAL ACCESS BASE MICROWAVE SHELF with DEEP DRAWER

27" or 30"



UABMWS27DD	1340	1407	1477	1581	1739
UABMWS30DD	1429	1501	1576	1686	1855

- 1 deep drawer below microwave.
- Reinforced plywood floor.

Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	EX	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	INVF	MIP	RT	SCPDRW	SEBK	TOTSSS	VTK	WD
•	•	•	•	•					•				•				•		STD			•		•	

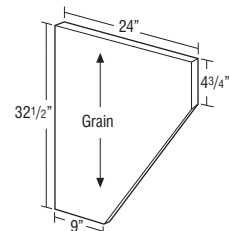
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE

Door Options

DPSRR	MFO

UNIVERSAL ACCESS DESK LEG, WOOD



UADL32.5WD	321	321	321	321	321

- Stains: 3/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- Paints: 3/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- All panels are finished two sides and front edge.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

Finish Techniques

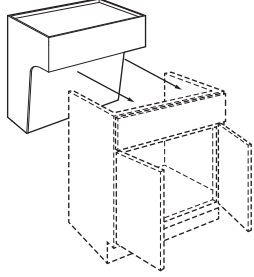
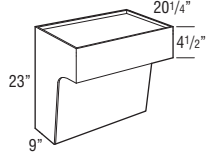
Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

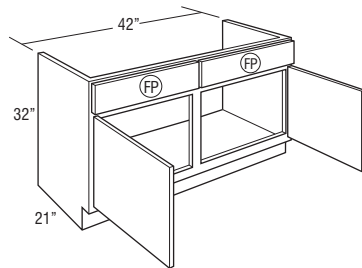
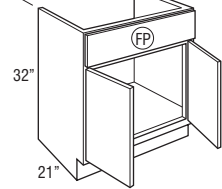
UNIVERSAL ACCESS VANITY SINK BASE with ANGLED KNEE SPACE

27", 30", 33", or 39"



UNIVERSAL ACCESS VANITY SINK BASE with REMOVABLE CABINET

30", 33", or 36"



(FP) = False Panel

Price
Column

UAVSBAKS27

915

915

915

915

915

UAVSBAKS30

973

973

973

973

973

UAVSBAKS33

1031

1031

1031

1031

1031

UAVSBAKS39

1148

1148

1148

1148

1148

- Recommended installation height of 32" high with 9" of clearance below.
- Front panel is attached with clips for easy removal for access to plumbing.
- Finished veneer plywood exterior and interior.
- For proper installation, cabinet must be secured on each side through both the top and bottom of the back panel into wall studs. Installation instructions and required 3 1/2" installation screws included, standard 2 1/2" installation screws are not sufficient in this application.
- Features a full cabinet top that can be routed for sink installation.
- Approximate weight limit is 400 lbs. per cabinet (includes weight of the cabinet, countertop and contents). Proper installation is required and additional bracing may be required.
- Includes connector clips to mount the sink base to the Universal Access Vanity Sink Base with Removable Cabinet (UAVSBRC..32). UAVSBRC..32 not included, see below.

Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	EX	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	INVF	MIP	RT	SCPDW	SEBK	TOTSSS	VTK	WD
																	STD		STD						

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE

Door Options

DPSRR	MFO

UAVSBRC3032

1202

1263

1326

1418

1560

UAVSBRC3332

1275

1338

1405

1504

1654

UAVSBRC3632

1347

1414

1485

1589

1747

UAVSBRC4232

1491

1566

1644

1759

1935

- Must be ordered with Universal Access Vanity Sink Base with Angled Knee Space (UAVSBAKS..32), not designed to be a stand-alone unit.
 - UAVSBRC3032 is compatible with UAVSBAKS27
 - UAVSBRC3332 is compatible with UAVSBAKS30
 - UAVSBRC3632 is compatible with UAVSBAKS33
 - UAVSBRC4232 is compatible with UAVSBAKS39
- Cabinet is able to be removed for handicap accessible use.
- Includes connector clips to mount the sink base to the Universal Access Vanity Sink Base with Angled Knee Space (UAVSBAKS..32).
- Available with DDEL and DDER modifications.

Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	EX	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	INVF	MIP	RT	SCPDW	SEBK	TOTSSS	VTK	WD
																	STD	STD							

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
STD	

Door Options

DPSRR	MFO

TABLE OF CONTENTS – TALL CABINETS

Tall Cabinets with Shelves 180

Tall Cabinets with Shelves and Drawers 185

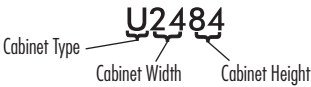
Tall Cabinets with Roll Trays 188

Utility Organizer Cabinets 191

Pantry Cabinets 193

Oven Cabinets 198

TALL CABINET NOMENCLATURE



MODIFICATIONS GRID KEY

•	Available
STD	Standard on these cabinets
CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES	
Mod.	Description
APC	All Plywood Construction
ART	Adjustable Roll Trays
PE	Plywood Ends
DOOR OPTIONS	
Mod.	Description
CG, CG.T	Cut-for-glass Door
DPSRR	Door Panel, Solid Reverse Raised
MFO	Modified Full Overlay

CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS

Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description
AC	Appliance Cut-out	FB	Finished End, Both
ADDTK	Add Toekick	FD	Full Depth Shelf
CBO	Cabinet Box Only	FDE	Functional Door on End
CCO	Cabinet Case Only	FPEB	Furniture Plywood End, Both
CD	Change Depth	FTK	Flush Toekick
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only	FTKV	Flush Toekick Valance
CFRMO	Cabinet Face Frame Only	INVF	Inverted Face
CH	Change Height	MIP	Matching Interior Plywood
CHGDRW	Charging Drawer	RT	Roll Tray
CND	Cabinet No Door	RTK	Recessed Toekick
CW	Change Width	SEBK	Side Extended Back
DDE	Decorative Door on End	TD	Tray Divider
DRT	Deep Roll Tray	TKP	Toekick, Pedestal
DRWSC	Drawer, Secured	VTK	Void Toekick
DRWTK	Drawer Toekick	WD	Warming Drawer
EX	Extended Stile		

Utility cabinets with depths of 12" or less must be installed to studs in wall or onto the end of another tall cabinet.

Separate pedestal base included but may be packaged separately on 93" and 96" tall. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toekick application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material. Pedestal toekick grain runs horizontally.

Remember to apply FPEB or add an end skin to all tall cabinets when installing next to a base and a wall cabinet to avoid notching the countertop around the face frame.

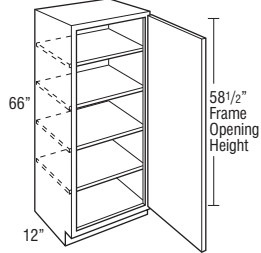
FPEB modification or end skin is recommended when placing a tall cabinet adjacent to a shallower depth cabinet in a position where the end will be exposed; this will aid in adjacent countertop installation and moulding application.

Tall mitered door styles and laminate door styles will feature one center panel; other door styles will feature two center panels.

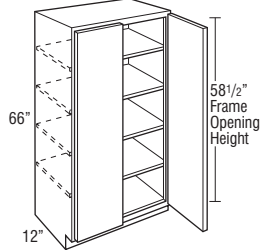
Horizontal grain doors greater than 48" high will be two doors doweled together.

UTILITY WALL, 66" HIGH

9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"

Price
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
UW966 L or R	1226	1288	1352	1447	1591
UW1266 L or R	1300	1365	1433	1534	1687
UW1566 L or R	1374	1442	1514	1620	1782
UW1866 L or R	1447	1520	1596	1707	1878
UW2166 L or R	1521	1597	1677	1794	1973
UW2466 L or R	1594	1674	1758	1881	2069

UW2466	1570	1649	1731	1852	2037
UW2766	1677	1761	1849	1978	2176
UW3066	1784	1873	1967	2105	2315
UW3366	1891	1986	2085	2231	2454
UW3666	1998	2098	2203	2357	2593

- Recommended for stacking with wall cabinets to create tall utility cabinets for designs greater than 96". Because of exposed seam when stacking, be sure to use an end skin to connect the seam on the side of the stacked cabinets. FPFB is not recommended.

Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPFB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
			•	• ¹	•	•	• ²		• ³	•				•	•		•	•	• ⁴		•		•		•	•	

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

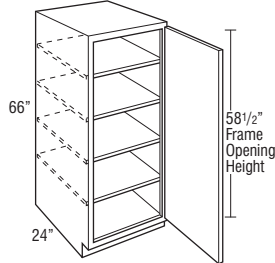
Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
		•	•

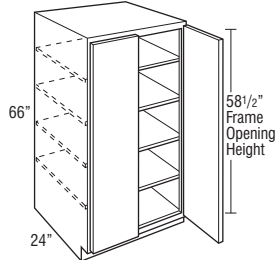
¹ CD available 6" to 11"² Minimum height is 46 3/4"³ Not available on 9" and 24" (2 doors) wide⁴ Not available on 9" and 12" wide

UTILITY, 66" HIGH

9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



U966 L or R	1374	1442	1514	1620	1782
U1266 L or R	1447	1520	1596	1707	1878
U1566 L or R	1521	1597	1677	1794	1973
U1866 L or R	1594	1674	1758	1881	2069
U2166 L or R	1668	1751	1839	1968	2164
U2466 L or R	1742	1829	1920	2055	2260

U2466	1784	1873	1967	2105	2315
U2766	1891	1986	2085	2231	2454
U3066	1998	2098	2203	2357	2593
U3366	2105	2211	2321	2484	2732
U3666	2212	2323	2439	2610	2871

- Recommended for stacking with wall cabinets to create tall utility cabinets for designs greater than 96". Because of exposed seam when stacking, be sure to use an end skin to connect the seam on the side of the stacked cabinets. FPFB is not recommended.

Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPFB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
		•	•	¹ •	•	•	² •		³ •	•		⁴ •	•	•		•	•	⁵ •		•	⁶ •	•	•		•	•	

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

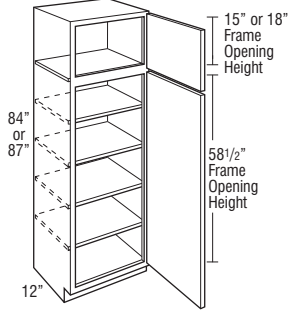
Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
		•	•

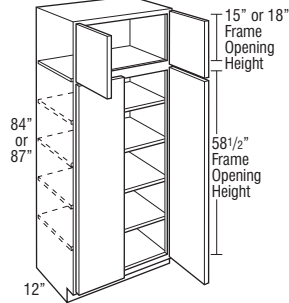
¹ CD available 13" to 27"² Minimum height is 46 3/4"³ Not available on 9" and 24" (2 doors) wide⁴ Not available on 9", 12", and 15" wide⁵ Not available on 9" and 12" wide⁶ Not available on 9" wide

**UTILITY WALL,
84", 87", or 90" HIGH**

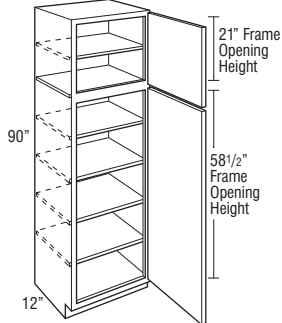
9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



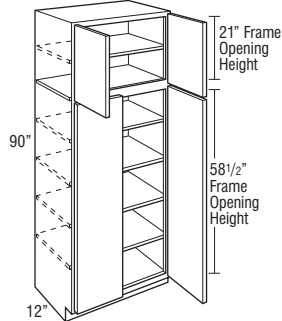
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"

Price
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
UW984 L or R	971	1019	1070	1145	1260
UW1284 L or R	1097	1152	1210	1294	1424
UW1584 L or R	1224	1285	1349	1444	1588
UW1884 L or R	1351	1418	1489	1593	1752
UW2184 L or R	1477	1551	1629	1743	1917
UW2484 L or R	1604	1684	1768	1892	2081
UW987 L or R	1097	1152	1210	1294	1424
UW1287 L or R	1224	1285	1349	1444	1588
UW1587 L or R	1351	1418	1489	1593	1752
UW1887 L or R	1477	1551	1629	1743	1917
UW2187 L or R	1604	1684	1768	1892	2081
UW2487 L or R	1730	1817	1908	2041	2245

UW2484	1488	1562	1640	1755	1930
UW2784	1659	1742	1829	1957	2153
UW3084	1831	1922	2018	2160	2376
UW3384	2002	2103	2208	2362	2598
UW3684	2174	2283	2397	2565	2821
UW2487	1659	1742	1829	1957	2153
UW2787	1831	1922	2018	2160	2376
UW3087	2002	2103	2208	2362	2598
UW3387	2174	2283	2397	2565	2821
UW3687	2346	2463	2586	2767	3044

UW990 L or R	1224	1285	1349	1444	1588
UW1290 L or R	1351	1418	1489	1593	1752
UW1590 L or R	1477	1551	1629	1743	1917
UW1890 L or R	1604	1684	1768	1892	2081
UW2190 L or R	1730	1817	1908	2041	2245
UW2490 L or R	1857	1950	2047	2191	2410

UW2490	1831	1922	2018	2160	2376
UW2790	2002	2103	2208	2362	2598
UW3090	2174	2283	2397	2565	2821
UW3390	2346	2463	2586	2767	3044
UW3690	2517	2643	2775	2970	3267

Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

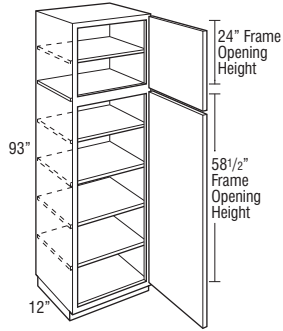
Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO

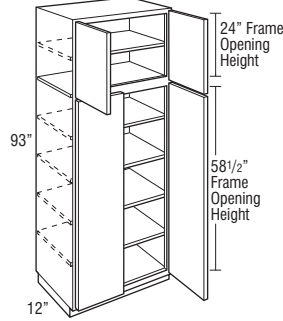
¹ CD available 6" to 11"² Minimum height is 78"³ Not available on 9" and 24" (2 doors) wide⁴ Not available on 9" and 12" wide

UTILITY WALL, 93" or 96" HIGH

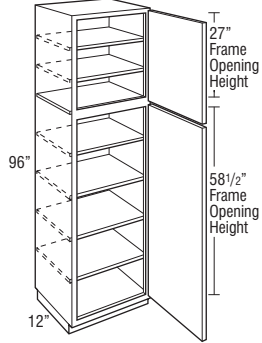
9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



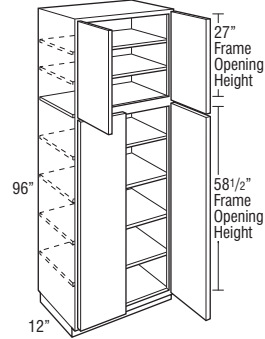
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"

Price
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
UW993 L or R	1351	1418	1489	1593	1752
UW1293 L or R	1477	1551	1629	1743	1917
UW1593 L or R	1604	1684	1768	1892	2081
UW1893 L or R	1730	1817	1908	2041	2245
UW2193 L or R	1857	1950	2047	2191	2410
UW2493 L or R	1984	2083	2187	2340	2574

UW2493	2002	2103	2208	2362	2598
UW2793	2174	2283	2397	2565	2821
UW3093	2346	2463	2586	2767	3044
UW3393	2517	2643	2775	2970	3267
UW3693	2689	2823	2965	3172	3489

UW996 L or R	1477	1551	1629	1743	1917
UW1296 L or R	1604	1684	1768	1892	2081
UW1596 L or R	1730	1817	1908	2041	2245
UW1896 L or R	1857	1950	2047	2191	2410
UW2196 L or R	1984	2083	2187	2340	2574
UW2496 L or R	2110	2216	2326	2489	2738

UW2496	2174	2283	2397	2565	2821
UW2796	2346	2463	2586	2767	3044
UW3096	2517	2643	2775	2970	3267
UW3396	2689	2823	2965	3172	3489
UW3696	2861	3004	3154	3375	3712

Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
				• ¹					• ²					•	•	•	•	• ³		•			•	•	•		

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

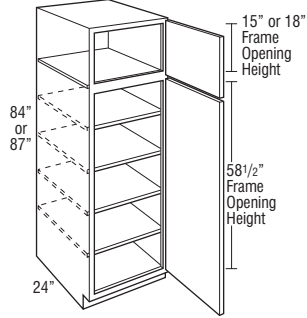
Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
	•	•	•

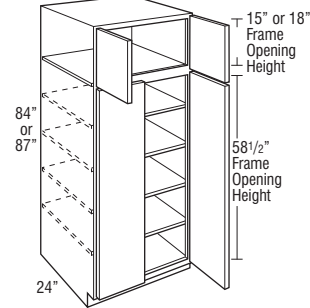
¹ CD available 6" to 11"² Not available on 9" and 24" (2 doors) wide³ Not available on 9" and 12" wide

UTILITY, 84", 87", or 90" HIGH

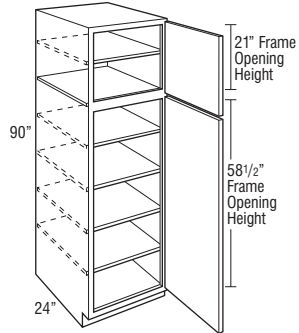
9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



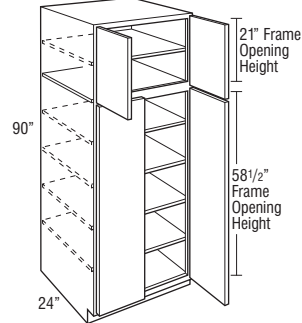
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"

Price
Column

1

2

3

4

5

U984 L or R	1224	1285	1349	1444	1588
U1284 L or R	1351	1418	1489	1593	1752
U1584 L or R	1477	1551	1629	1743	1917
U1884 L or R	1604	1684	1768	1892	2081
U2184 L or R	1730	1817	1908	2041	2245
U2484 L or R	1857	1950	2047	2191	2410
U987 L or R	1351	1418	1489	1593	1752
U1287 L or R	1477	1551	1629	1743	1917
U1587 L or R	1604	1684	1768	1892	2081
U1887 L or R	1730	1817	1908	2041	2245
U2187 L or R	1857	1950	2047	2191	2410
U2487 L or R	1984	2083	2187	2340	2574

U2484	1831	1922	2018	2160	2376
U2784	2002	2103	2208	2362	2598
U3084	2174	2283	2397	2565	2821
U3384	2346	2463	2586	2767	3044
U3684	2517	2643	2775	2970	3267
U2487	2002	2103	2208	2362	2598
U2787	2174	2283	2397	2565	2821
U3087	2346	2463	2586	2767	3044
U3387	2517	2643	2775	2970	3267
U3687	2689	2823	2965	3172	3489

U990 L or R	1477	1551	1629	1743	1917
U1290 L or R	1604	1684	1768	1892	2081
U1590 L or R	1730	1817	1908	2041	2245
U1890 L or R	1857	1950	2047	2191	2410
U2190 L or R	1984	2083	2187	2340	2574
U2490 L or R	2110	2216	2326	2489	2738

U2490	2174	2283	2397	2565	2821
U2790	2346	2463	2586	2767	3044
U3090	2517	2643	2775	2970	3267
U3390	2689	2823	2965	3172	3489
U3690	2861	3004	3154	3375	3712

Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CD	CCO	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
			• ¹	•	•	•	• ²	• ³	•			• ⁴	•	•	•	•	•	• ⁵	•	• ⁶	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

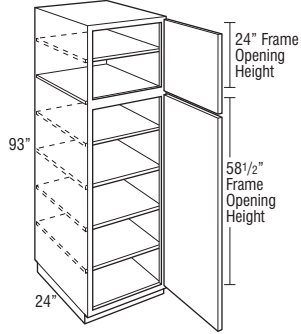
Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
	•	•	•

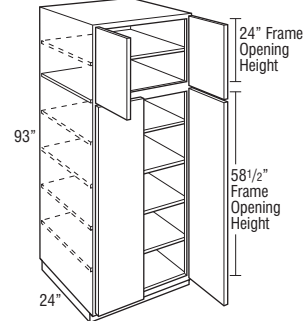
¹ CD available 13" to 27"² Minimum height is 78"³ Not available on 9" and 24" (2 doors) wide⁴ Not available on 9", 12", and 15" wide⁵ Not available on 9" and 12" wide⁶ Not available on 9" wide

UTILITY, 93" or 96" HIGH

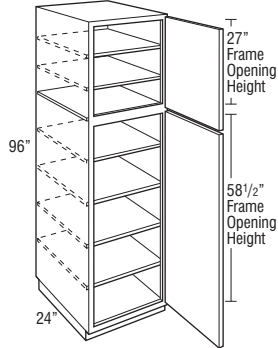
9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



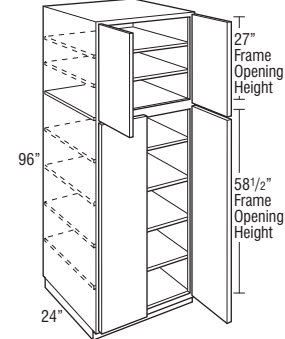
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"

Price
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
U993 L or R	1604	1684	1768	1892	2081
U1293 L or R	1730	1817	1908	2041	2245
U1593 L or R	1857	1950	2047	2191	2410
U1893 L or R	1984	2083	2187	2340	2574
U2193 L or R	2110	2216	2326	2489	2738
U2493 L or R	2237	2349	2466	2639	2902

U2493	2346	2463	2586	2767	3044
U2793	2517	2643	2775	2970	3267
U3093	2689	2823	2965	3172	3489
U3393	2861	3004	3154	3375	3712
U3693	3032	3184	3343	3577	3935

U996 L or R	1730	1817	1908	2041	2245
U1296 L or R	1857	1950	2047	2191	2410
U1596 L or R	1984	2083	2187	2340	2574
U1896 L or R	2110	2216	2326	2489	2738
U2196 L or R	2237	2349	2466	2639	2902
U2496 L or R	2363	2482	2606	2788	3067

U2496	2517	2643	2775	2970	3267
U2796	2689	2823	2965	3172	3489
U3096	2861	3004	3154	3375	3712
U3396	3032	3184	3343	3577	3935
U3696	3204	3364	3532	3780	4157

Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

Door Options

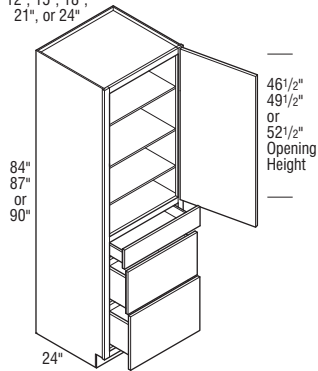
CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO

¹ CD available 13" to 27"² Not available on 9" and 24" (2 doors) wide³ Not available on 9" and 12" wide⁴ Not available on 9" wide

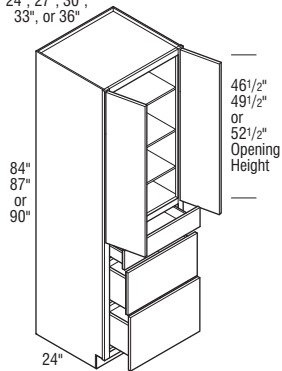


UTILITY with THREE DRAWERS, 84", 87", or 90" HIGH

12", 15", 18",
21", or 24"



24", 27", 30",
33", or 36"



Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
U3D1284 L or R	2343	2460	2583	2764	3040
U3D1584 L or R	2484	2608	2738	2930	3223
U3D1884 L or R	2624	2756	2893	3096	3405
U3D2184 L or R	2765	2903	3048	3262	3588
U3D2484 L or R	2906	3051	3203	3428	3770
U3D1287 L or R	2484	2608	2738	2930	3223
U3D1587 L or R	2624	2756	2893	3096	3405
U3D1887 L or R	2765	2903	3048	3262	3588
U3D2187 L or R	2906	3051	3203	3428	3770
U3D2487 L or R	3046	3198	3358	3593	3953
U3D1290 L or R	2624	2756	2893	3096	3405
U3D1590 L or R	2765	2903	3048	3262	3588
U3D1890 L or R	2906	3051	3203	3428	3770
U3D2190 L or R	3046	3198	3358	3593	3953
U3D2490 L or R	3187	3346	3513	3759	4135

U3D2484	3968	4167	4375	4681	5149
U3D2784	4239	4451	4673	5000	5500
U3D3084	4509	4735	4971	5319	5851
U3D3384	4780	5019	5270	5639	6202
U3D3684	5050	5303	5568	5958	6553
U3D2487	4239	4451	4673	5000	5500
U3D2787	4509	4735	4971	5319	5851
U3D3087	4780	5019	5270	5639	6202
U3D3387	5050	5303	5568	5958	6553
U3D3687	5321	5587	5866	6277	6904
U3D2490	4509	4735	4971	5319	5851
U3D2790	4780	5019	5270	5639	6202
U3D3090	5050	5303	5568	5958	6553
U3D3390	5321	5587	5866	6277	6904
U3D3690	5592	5871	6165	6596	7255

- Includes three adjustable shelves in upper section.

Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO

¹ Minimum height is 78"

² Not available on 12" wide

³ Not available on 12" and 15" wide

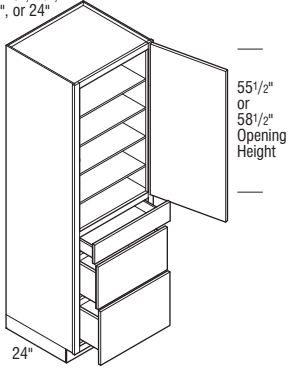
⁴ Available only on 18", 21", and 24" wide

185

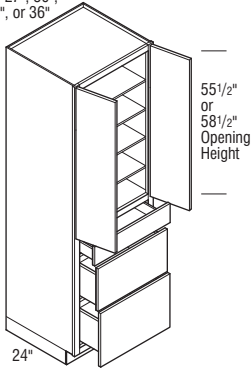
TALL CABINETS

NEW UTILITY with THREE DRAWERS,
93" or 96" HIGH

12", 15", 18",
21", or 24"



24", 27", 30",
33", or 36"

Price
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
U3D1293 L or R	2765	2903	3048	3262	3588
U3D1593 L or R	2906	3051	3203	3428	3770
U3D1893 L or R	3046	3198	3358	3593	3953
U3D2193 L or R	3187	3346	3513	3759	4135
U3D2493 L or R	3327	3494	3668	3925	4317
U3D1296 L or R	2906	3051	3203	3428	3770
U3D1596 L or R	3046	3198	3358	3593	3953
U3D1896 L or R	3187	3346	3513	3759	4135
U3D2196 L or R	3327	3494	3668	3925	4317
U3D2496 L or R	3468	3641	3823	4091	4500

U3D2493	4780	5019	5270	5639	6202
U3D2793	5050	5303	5568	5958	6553
U3D3093	5321	5587	5866	6277	6904
U3D3393	5592	5871	6165	6596	7255
U3D3693	5862	6155	6463	6915	7607
U3D2496	5050	5303	5568	5958	6553
U3D2796	5321	5587	5866	6277	6904
U3D3096	5592	5871	6165	6596	7255
U3D3396	5862	6155	6463	6915	7607
U3D3696	6133	6439	6761	7235	7958

- Includes four adjustable shelves in upper section.

Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO

¹ Not available on 12" wide

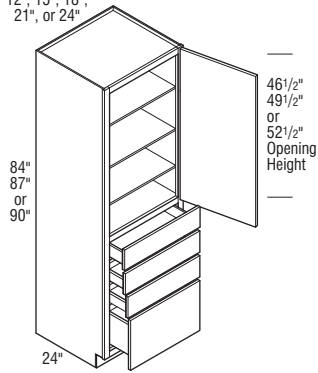
² Not available on 12" and 15" wide

³ Available only on 18", 21", and 24" wide

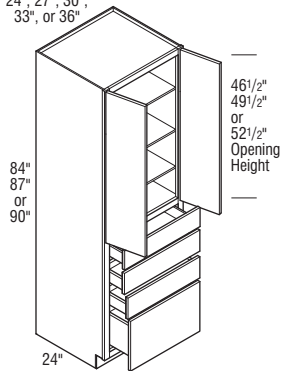


UTILITY with FOUR DRAWERS, 84", 87", or 90" HIGH

12", 15", 18",
21", or 24"



24", 27", 30",
33", or 36"



Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
U4D1284 L or R	2504	2630	2761	2954	3250
U4D1584 L or R	2655	2787	2927	3132	3445
U4D1884 L or R	2805	2945	3092	3309	3640
U4D2184 L or R	2955	3103	3258	3486	3835
U4D2484 L or R	3106	3261	3424	3664	4030
U4D1287 L or R	2655	2787	2927	3132	3445
U4D1587 L or R	2805	2945	3092	3309	3640
U4D1887 L or R	2955	3103	3258	3486	3835
U4D2187 L or R	3106	3261	3424	3664	4030
U4D2487 L or R	3256	3419	3590	3841	4225
U4D1290 L or R	2805	2945	3092	3309	3640
U4D1590 L or R	2955	3103	3258	3486	3835
U4D1890 L or R	3106	3261	3424	3664	4030
U4D2190 L or R	3256	3419	3590	3841	4225
U4D2490 L or R	3406	3576	3755	4018	4420

U4D2484	4242	4454	4677	5004	5504
U4D2784	4531	4758	4996	5345	5880
U4D3084	4820	5061	5315	5687	6255
U4D3384	5110	5365	5633	6028	6630
U4D3684	5399	5669	5952	6369	7005
U4D2487	4531	4758	4996	5345	5880
U4D2787	4820	5061	5315	5687	6255
U4D3087	5110	5365	5633	6028	6630
U4D3387	5399	5669	5952	6369	7005
U4D3687	5688	5973	6271	6710	7381
U4D2490	4820	5061	5315	5687	6255
U4D2790	5110	5365	5633	6028	6630
U4D3090	5399	5669	5952	6369	7005
U4D3390	5688	5973	6271	6710	7381
U4D3690	5977	6276	6590	7051	7756

- Includes three adjustable shelves in upper section.

Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

Door Options

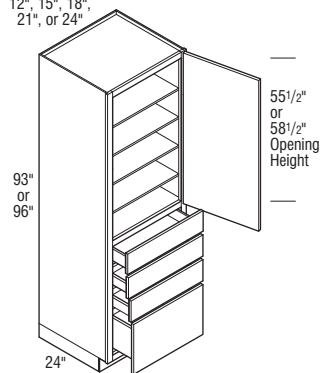
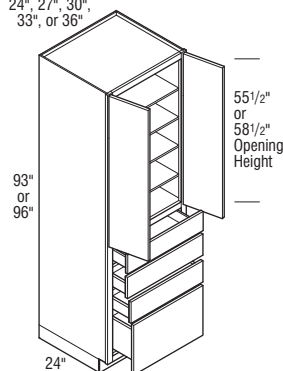
CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO

¹ Minimum height is 78"

² Not available on 12" wide

³ Not available on 12" and 15" wide

⁴ Available only on 18", 21", and 24" wide

**NEW UTILITY with FOUR DRAWERS,
93" or 96" HIGH**
12", 15", 18",
21", or 24"24", 27", 30",
33", or 36"

Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
U4D1293 L or R	2955	3103	3258	3486	3835
U4D1593 L or R	3106	3261	3424	3664	4030
U4D1893 L or R	3256	3419	3590	3841	4225
U4D2193 L or R	3406	3576	3755	4018	4420
U4D2493 L or R	5110	5365	5633	6028	6630
U4D1296 L or R	3106	3261	3424	3664	4030
U4D1596 L or R	3256	3419	3590	3841	4225
U4D1896 L or R	3406	3576	3755	4018	4420
U4D2196 L or R	3556	3734	3921	4195	4615
U4D2496 L or R	5399	5669	5952	6369	7005

U4D2493	5110	5365	5633	6028	6630
U4D2793	5399	5669	5952	6369	7005
U4D3093	5688	5973	6271	6710	7381
U4D3393	5977	6276	6590	7051	7756
U4D3693	6267	6580	6909	7393	8131
U4D2496	5399	5669	5952	6369	7005
U4D2796	5688	5973	6271	6710	7381
U4D3096	5977	6276	6590	7051	7756
U4D3396	6267	6580	6909	7393	8131
U4D3696	6556	6884	7228	7734	8507

• Includes four adjustable shelves in upper section.

Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO

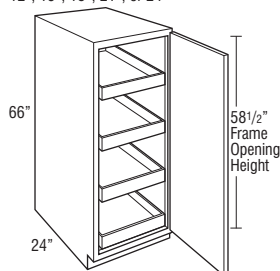
¹ Not available on 12" wide

² Not available on 12" and 15" wide

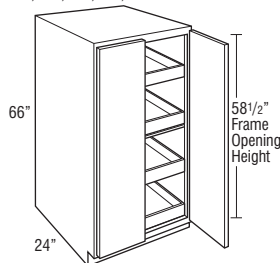
³ Available only on 18", 21", and 24" wide

**UTILITY with ROLL TRAYS,
66" HIGH**

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



U1266RT L or R	2835	2907	2983	3095	3266
U1566RT L or R	2909	2985	3064	3182	3361
U1866RT L or R	2982	3062	3145	3268	3456
U2166RT L or R	3056	3139	3227	3355	3552
U2466RT L or R	3129	3216	3308	3442	3647

U2466RT	3172	3262	3355	3493	3703
U2766RT	3279	3373	3473	3618	3841
U3066RT	3386	3486	3591	3745	3981
U3366RT	3494	3599	3709	3872	4120
U3666RT	3600	3710	3827	3997	4258

• Recommended for stacking with wall cabinets to create tall utility cabinets for designs greater than 96". Because of exposed seam when stacking, be sure to use an end skin to connect the seam on the side of the stacked cabinets. FPEB is not recommended.

Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
		•	•	•	•	•	•		• ¹	•	•	• ²	•	•		•	•	• ³		•		•	•		•	•	

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO

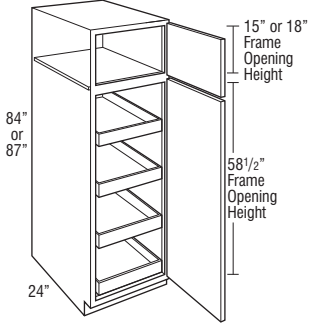
¹ Not available on 12" and 24" (2 doors) wide

² Not available on 12" and 15" wide

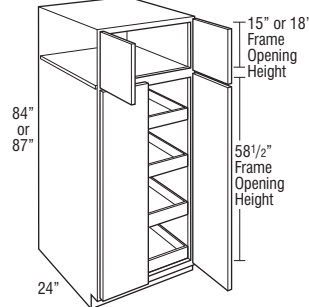
³ Not available on 12" wide

UTILITY with ROLL TRAYS, 84", 87", or 90" HIGH

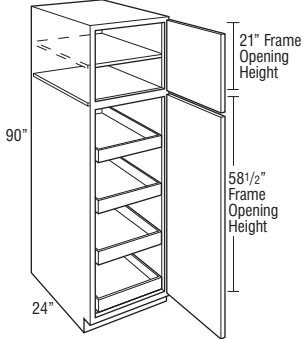
12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



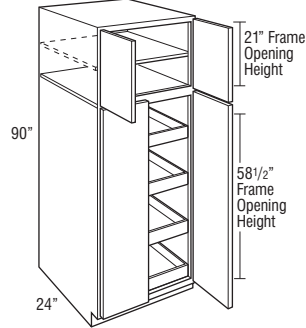
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
U1284RT L or R	2738	2806	2876	2981	3140
U1584RT L or R	2865	2939	3017	3131	3305
U1884RT L or R	2991	3072	3156	3280	3469
U2184RT L or R	3119	3205	3296	3430	3634
U2484RT L or R	3245	3338	3435	3578	3797
U1287RT L or R	2865	2939	3017	3131	3305
U1587RT L or R	2991	3072	3156	3280	3469
U1887RT L or R	3119	3205	3296	3430	3634
U2187RT L or R	3245	3338	3435	3578	3797
U2487RT L or R	3372	3471	3576	3729	3963

U2484RT	3219	3311	3407	3548	3764
U2784RT	3391	3491	3596	3751	3987
U3084RT	3562	3671	3785	3953	4210
U3384RT	3734	3851	3975	4156	4432
U3684RT	3906	4032	4164	4358	4655
U2487RT	3391	3491	3596	3751	3987
U2787RT	3562	3671	3785	3953	4210
U3087RT	3734	3851	3975	4156	4432
U3387RT	3906	4032	4164	4358	4655
U3687RT	4077	4212	4353	4561	4878

U1290RT L or R	2991	3072	3156	3280	3469
U1590RT L or R	3119	3205	3296	3430	3634
U1890RT L or R	3245	3338	3435	3578	3797
U2190RT L or R	3372	3471	3576	3729	3963
U2490RT L or R	3498	3604	3715	3877	4126

U2490RT	3562	3671	3785	3953	4210
U2790RT	3734	3851	3975	4156	4432
U3090RT	3906	4032	4164	4358	4655
U3390RT	4077	4212	4353	4561	4878
U3690RT	4249	4392	4542	4763	5101

Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO

¹ Minimum height is 78"

² Not available on 12" and 24" (2 doors) wide

³ Not available on 12" and 15" wide

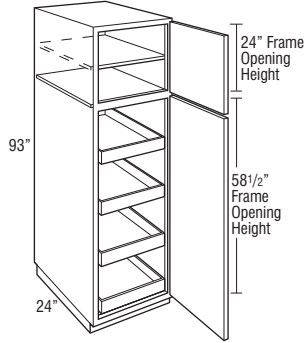
⁴ Not available on 12" wide

189

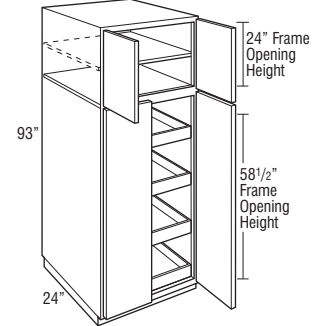
TALL CABINETS

**UTILITY with ROLL TRAYS,
93" or 96" HIGH**

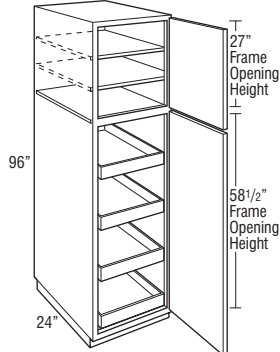
12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



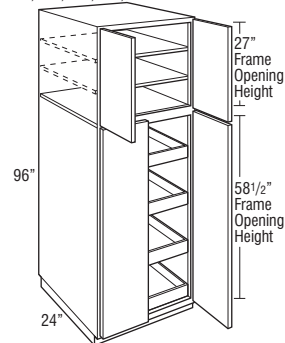
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"

Price
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
U1293RT L or R	3119	3205	3296	3430	3634
U1593RT L or R	3245	3338	3435	3578	3797
U1893RT L or R	3372	3471	3576	3729	3963
U2193RT L or R	3498	3604	3715	3877	4126
U2493RT L or R	3624	3736	3854	4026	4290

U2493RT	3734	3851	3975	4156	4432
U2793RT	3906	4032	4164	4358	4655
U3093RT	4077	4212	4353	4561	4878
U3393RT	4249	4392	4542	4763	5101
U3693RT	4421	4572	4732	4966	5323

U1296RT L or R	3245	3338	3435	3578	3797
U1596RT L or R	3372	3471	3576	3729	3963
U1896RT L or R	3498	3604	3715	3877	4126
U2196RT L or R	3624	3736	3854	4026	4290
U2496RT L or R	3752	3870	3994	4176	4455

U2496RT	3906	4032	4164	4358	4655
U2796RT	4077	4212	4353	4561	4878
U3096RT	4249	4392	4542	4763	5101
U3396RT	4421	4572	4732	4966	5323
U3696RT	4593	4753	4921	5168	5546

Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD

Construction Upgrades

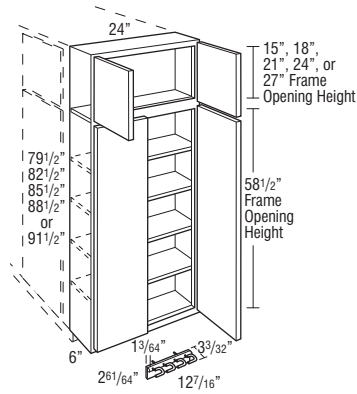
APC	ART	PE

Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO

¹ Not available on 12" and 24" (2 doors) wide² Not available on 12" wide

UTILITY END ORGANIZER, 6" DEEP



Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
UEO24846	1802	1892	1987	2126	2339
UEO24876	1910	2006	2106	2254	2479
UEO24906	2019	2120	2225	2381	2619
UEO24936	2127	2233	2345	2509	2760
UEO24966	2235	2347	2464	2636	2900

- Includes adjustable shelves and broom clip packaged separately (not installed):
 - 84"-87" tall - four shelves
 - 90"-93" tall - five shelves
 - 96" tall - six shelves
- Designed to be installed onto an adjacent 24" deep tall cabinet.
- For proper installation, adjacent cabinet must have FPEB or 1/4" skin applied.
- 6" overlay fillers can be used on the side to add a decorative touch (Full overlay door styles only).
- Does not include toeboard or pedestal.
- Broom clip mounts to the cabinet back panel.
- Broom clip is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 317.

Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD

Construction Upgrades

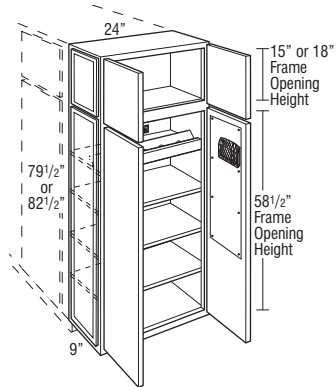
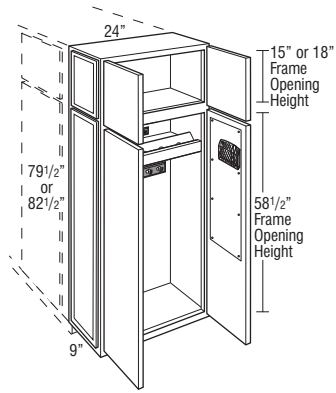
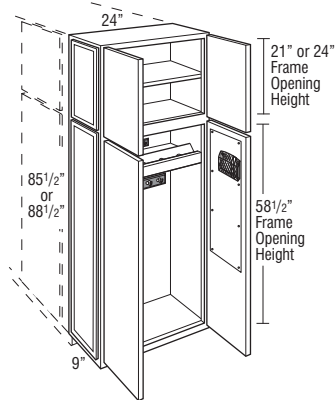
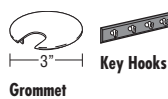
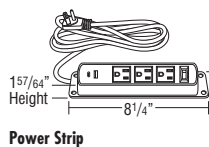
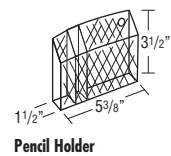
APC	ART	PE

Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO

¹ Minimum height is 73 1/2"

UTILITY END DROP ZONE

UEDZ84DDE L or R
UEDZ87DDE L or RUEDZ90DDE L or R
UEDZ93DDE L or R

Key Hooks



Coat Hooks

Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
UEDZ84DDE L or R	4534	4681	4835	5062	5409
UEDZ87DDE L or R	4642	4794	4954	5189	5548

UEDZ90DDE L or R	4750	4908	5074	5317	5689
UEDZ93DDE L or R	4858	5021	5192	5444	5828

UEDZ96DDE L or R	4966	5135	5312	5572	5969

- Features magnetic whiteboards on back of lower doors, one magnetic black mesh pencil holder, charging station with power strip, black plastic grommet for power cord, key hooks, and coat hooks. Accessories are field installed.
- Charging station functions as an adjustable shelf, features five cord cut-out areas and includes a UL listed power strip with three standard 110-volt plug-ins and two USB charging ports.
- One adjustable shelf in upper section on 90" and 93", two adjustable shelves for 96", and three adjustable shelves in lower section.
- Decorative Door on End is standard on one side. Specify DDEL model for installation on the right side of a tall cabinet. Specify DDER model for installation on the left side of a tall cabinet. Opposite end panel will feature FPED construction (if decorative doors are desired on both sides of cabinet, order No Hinge Route doors for a Tall Pantry Pull-out).
- Designed to be installed onto an adjacent 24" deep tall cabinet.
- For proper installation, adjacent cabinet must have FPED or 1/4" skin applied.
- Does not include toeboard or pedestal.
- Consult local electrical/building codes for proper installation.

Custom Modifications

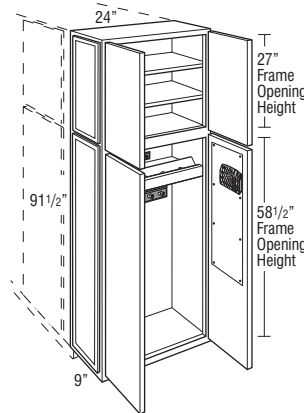
AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRTE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPED	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD

Construction Upgrades

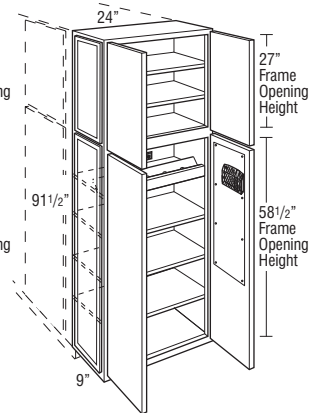
APC	ART	PE

Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO

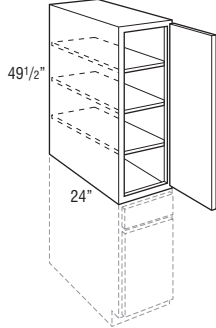
¹ Minimum height is 73 1/2"

UEDZ96DDE L or R

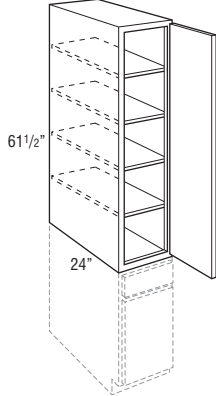


WALL PANTRY TOPPER

15", 18", 21", or 24"



15", 18", 21", or 24"

Price
Column

1

2

3

4

5

WPT1549.524 L or R

1377

1445

1518

1624

1786

WPT1849.524 L or R

1477

1551

1629

1743

1917

WPT2149.524 L or R

1578

1657

1740

1862

2048

WPT2449.524 L or R

1679

1763

1851

1980

2178

WPT1561.524 L or R

1779

1868

1962

2099

2309

WPT1861.524 L or R

1880

1974

2073

2218

2440

WPT2161.524 L or R

1981

2080

2184

2337

2570

WPT2461.524 L or R

2082

2186

2295

2456

2701

- Three adjustable shelves included with 49 1/2" high, and four adjustable shelves included with 61 1/2" high.
- Sets on any 15", 18", 21", or 24" wide base (B15 shown). No countertop is needed.
- Because of exposed seam when stacking, be sure to use an end skin to connect the seam on the side of the stacked cabinets. FPED is not recommended.

Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
				• ¹				• ²		• ¹				•	•	•					•		•				

Construction Upgrades

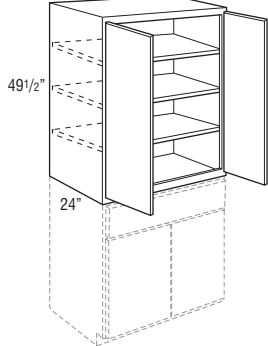
APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

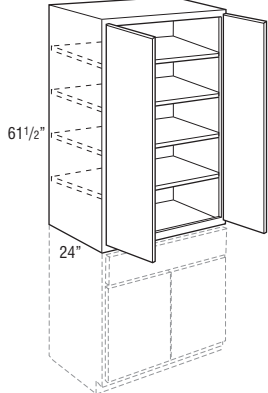
CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
		•	•

¹ CD12 is not compatible with DDEL or DDER. CD available 6" to 23" deep.² Minimum height is 42"**WALL PANTRY TOPPER**

24", 30", or 36"



24", 30", or 36"

**WPT2449.524**

1456

1529

1606

1718

1890

WPT3049.524

1655

1738

1825

1952

2147

WPT3649.524

1854

1946

2044

2187

2405

WPT2461.524

1854

1946

2044

2187

2405

WPT3061.524

2052

2155

2262

2421

2663

WPT3661.524

2251

2363

2481

2655

2920

- Three adjustable shelves included with 49 1/2" high, and four adjustable shelves included with 61 1/2" high.
- Sets on any 24", 30", or 36" wide base (B30 shown). No countertop is needed.
- Because of exposed seam when stacking, be sure to use an end skin to connect the seam on the side of the stacked cabinets. FPED is not recommended.

Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
				• ¹				• ²		• ³	• ¹			•	•	•					•		•				

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

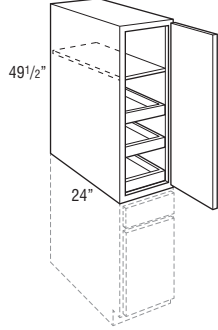
Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
		•	•

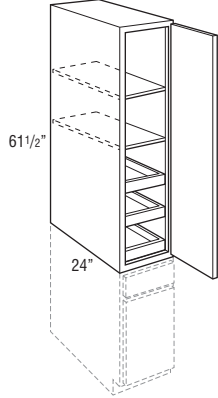
¹ CD12 is not compatible with DDEL or DDER. CD available 6" to 23" deep.² Minimum height is 42"³ Not available on 24" wide

WALL PANTRY TOPPER with ROLL TRAYS

15", 18", 21", or 24"

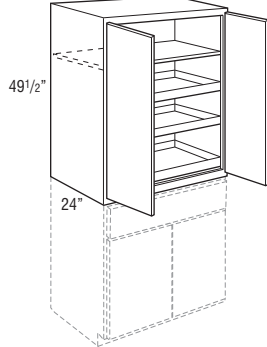


15", 18", 21", or 24"

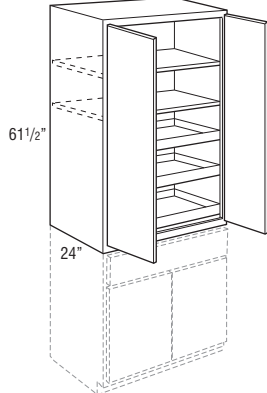


WALL PANTRY TOPPER with ROLL TRAYS

24", 30", or 36"



24", 30", or 36"

Price
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
WPT1549.524RT L or R	2418	2487	2559	2665	2828
WPT1849.524RT L or R	2518	2592	2670	2784	2958
WPT2149.524RT L or R	2619	2698	2780	2902	3088
WPT2449.524RT L or R	2720	2804	2892	3022	3220

WPT1561.524RT L or R	2821	2910	3003	3141	3350
WPT1861.524RT L or R	2921	3015	3114	3259	3481
WPT2161.524RT L or R	3022	3121	3225	3378	3611
WPT2461.524RT L or R	3123	3227	3337	3497	3743

- One 15" deep adjustable shelf included with 49 1/2" high, and two 15" deep adjustable shelves included with 61 1/2" high.
- Sets on any 15", 18", 21", or 24" wide base (B15 shown). No countertop is needed.
- Because of exposed seam when stacking, be sure to use an end skin to connect the seam on the side of the stacked cabinets. FPFB is not recommended.

Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FPFB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	• ¹	•	•			•	• ¹	•		•	•	•		•				•			•				

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•	•	•

Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	•

¹ CD12 is not compatible with DDEL or DDER

WPT2449.524RT	2497	2570	2647	2759	2931
WPT3049.524RT	2696	2779	2865	2993	3188
WPT3649.524RT	2894	2987	3084	3227	3446

WPT2461.524RT	2894	2987	3084	3227	3446
WPT3061.524RT	3093	3195	3303	3462	3703
WPT3661.524RT	3291	3404	3522	3696	3961

- One 15" deep adjustable shelf included with 49 1/2" high, and two 15" deep adjustable shelves included with 61 1/2" high.
- Sets on any 24", 30", or 36" wide base. (B30 shown.) No countertop is needed.
- Because of exposed seam when stacking, be sure to use an end skin to connect the seam on the side of the stacked cabinets. FPFB is not recommended.

Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FPFB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	• ¹	•	•			• ²	• ¹	•		•	•	•		•				•			•				

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•	•	•

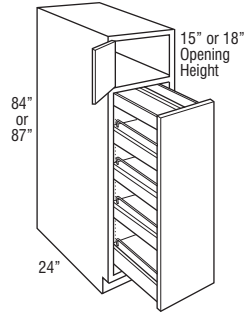
Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	•

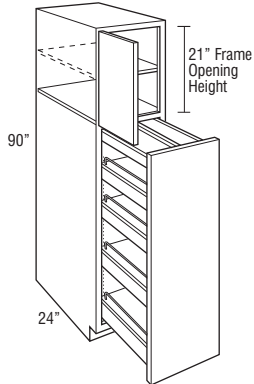
¹ CD12 is not compatible with DDEL or DDER² Not available on 24" wide

UTILITY PANTRY PULL-OUT, 84", 87", or 90" HIGH

9", 12", 15", or 18"



9", 12", 15", or 18"



Price
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
UPP984 L or R	2756	2817	2881	2976	3120
UPP1284 L or R	2882	2950	3020	3125	3284
UPP1584 L or R	3009	3083	3161	3275	3449
UPP1884 L or R	3135	3216	3300	3424	3613
UPP987 L or R	2882	2950	3020	3125	3284
UPP1287 L or R	3009	3083	3161	3275	3449
UPP1587 L or R	3135	3216	3300	3424	3613
UPP1887 L or R	3263	3349	3440	3574	3778

UPP990 L or R	3009	3083	3161	3275	3449
UPP1290 L or R	3135	3216	3300	3424	3613
UPP1590 L or R	3263	3349	3440	3574	3778
UPP1890 L or R	3389	3482	3579	3722	3941

- Three adjustable shelves and one fixed bottom shelf with metallic finish wire rail sides. Natural finish wood pull-out shelves are 20 11/16" deep. Pull-out features top/bottom mounted soft-close full extension guides.
- For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets.
- Pull-out mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.

Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO

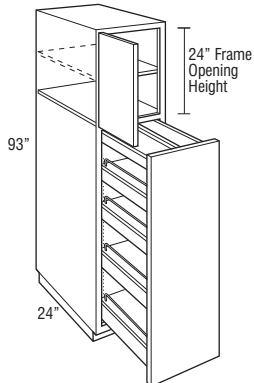
¹ Minimum height is 78"

² Available only on 18" wide

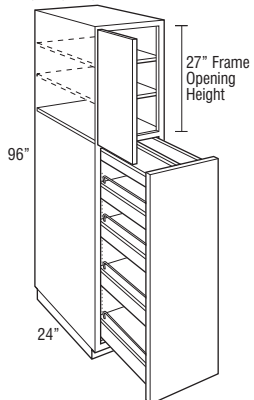
³ Not available on 9" and 12" wide

UTILITY PANTRY PULL-OUT, 93" or 96" HIGH

9", 12", 15", or 18"



9", 12", 15", or 18"



UPP993 L or R	3135	3216	3300	3424	3613
UPP1293 L or R	3263	3349	3440	3574	3778
UPP1593 L or R	3389	3482	3579	3722	3941
UPP1893 L or R	3516	3615	3720	3873	4107

UPP996 L or R	3263	3349	3440	3574	3778
UPP1296 L or R	3389	3482	3579	3722	3941
UPP1596 L or R	3516	3615	3720	3873	4107
UPP1896 L or R	3642	3748	3859	4021	4270

- Three adjustable shelves and one fixed bottom shelf with metallic finish wire rail sides. Natural finish wood pull-out shelves are 20 11/16" deep. Pull-out features top/bottom mounted soft-close full extension guides.
- For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets.
- Pull-out mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.

Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD

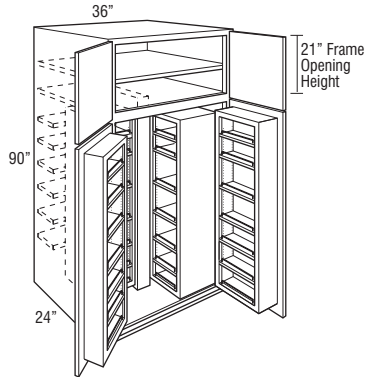
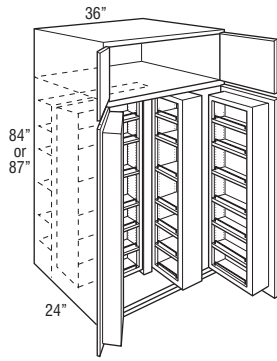
Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO

¹ Not available on 9" and 12" wide

UTILITY with SWING-OUT PANTRY,
84", 87", or 90" HIGH


	Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
U3684SOP		4512	4638	4770	4964	5261
U3687SOP		4683	4818	4959	5167	5484

U3690SOP	4855	4998	5148	5369	5707

- Shelves on swing-out units, mounting rails, and door racks have a furniture board core with natural finish wood fronts and metallic finish wire rails. Door mounted rack includes 6 adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf. Swing-outs include 4 adjustable shelves and 3 fixed shelves. Swing-out and door racks included but shipped separately for field installation, includes mounting screws and installation instructions. Adjustable shelves for use in back of cabinet are 4 1/2" deep, six included.
- Doors must be able to open 85° for interior swing-outs to function properly. A 3" filler is required if cabinet is located next to any full depth cabinet, refrigerator, or wall.

Custom Modifications

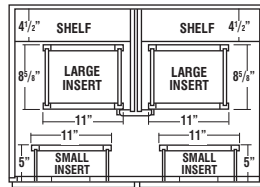
AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
								• ¹			•		•	•		•	•	•					•	•	•	•	

Construction Upgrades

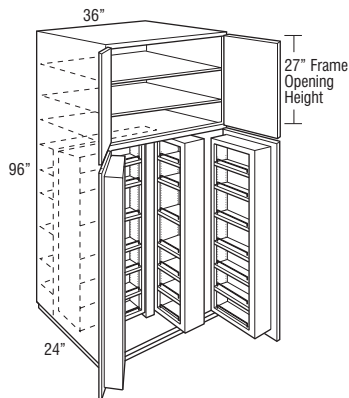
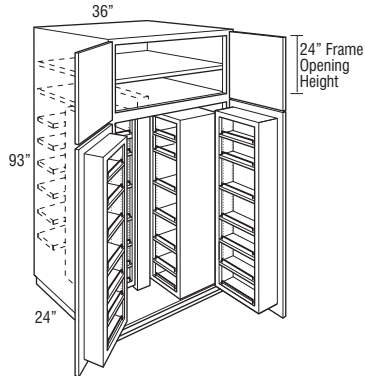
APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
	•	•	•

¹ Minimum height is 78"

FRONT OF CABINET
Wood inserts for all styles:

- Top view of wood inserts positioning and size.
- Wood inserts are 56" high.

UTILITY with SWING-OUT PANTRY,
93" or 96" HIGH


U3693SOP	5027	5178	5338	5572	5929

U3696SOP	5199	5359	5527	5774	6152

- Shelves on swing-out units, mounting rails, and door racks have a furniture board core with natural finish wood fronts and metallic finish wire rails. Door mounted rack includes 6 adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf. Swing-outs include 4 adjustable shelves and 3 fixed shelves. Swing-out and door racks included but shipped separately for field installation, includes mounting screws and installation instructions. Adjustable shelves for use in back of cabinet are 4 1/2" deep, six included.
- Doors must be able to open 85° for interior swing-outs to function properly. A 3" filler is required if cabinet is located next to any full depth cabinet, refrigerator, or wall.

Custom Modifications

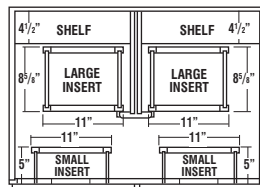
AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
								•		•			•	•		•	•	•					•	•	•		

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

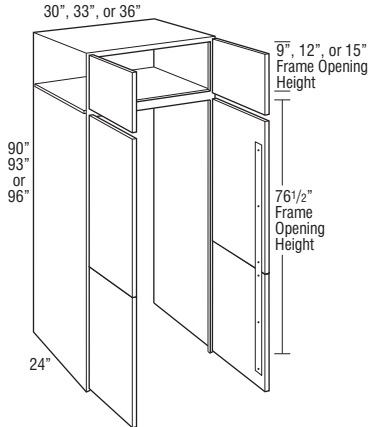
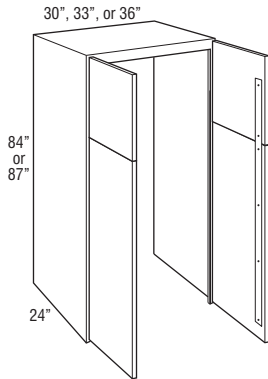
Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
	•	•	•


FRONT OF CABINET
Wood inserts for all styles:

- Top view of wood inserts positioning and size.
- Wood inserts are 56" high.

PANTRY WALK-THROUGH

Price
Column

1

2

3

4

5

PWT3084	2251	2364	2482	2656	2921
PWT3384	2462	2585	2715	2905	3195
PWT3684	2673	2807	2947	3154	3469
PWT3087	2462	2585	2715	2905	3195
PWT3387	2673	2807	2947	3154	3469
PWT3687	2884	3029	3180	3403	3743

PWT3090	2673	2807	2947	3154	3469
PWT3390	2884	3029	3180	3403	3743
PWT3690	3095	3250	3413	3652	4017
PWT3093	2884	3029	3180	3403	3743
PWT3393	3095	3250	3413	3652	4017
PWT3693	3306	3472	3645	3901	4290
PWT3096	3095	3250	3413	3652	4017
PWT3396	3306	3472	3645	3901	4290
PWT3696	3518	3693	3878	4150	4564

- Cabinet does not have a bottom. 84" and 87" high do not have a back, 90"-96" high only have a back in the upper section. Doors are braced together, are 1/4" shorter than the cabinet for floor clearance, and use standard 107° soft-close hinges.
- Not available in certain door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- Decorative Door on End uses the standard tall door configuration by height and will not align with the front doors. A tall end skin can be used to conceal door attachment screws on the interior of the cabinet end panel (see TWES_WD or TES_WD on page 270).
- Height of ceiling needs to be considered for installation, 96" high cabinet requires 99" of height for 24" deep and 100" of height for 27" deep to stand unit upright.
- Cabinet will be shipped with additional attached supports to be removed during installation.
- M-IC8 (Inside Corner Moulding) can be used to conceal staples behind the face frame.
- M-SCRIBE8 (Small Scribe Moulding) can be used to conceal exposed back edges of the end panels, which are not edgebanded.
- End panels will not be drilled for shelves.

	PO Door Height			FO Door Height			MFO Door Height		
	Top Door	Middle Door	Bottom Door	Top Door	Middle Door	Bottom Door	Top Door	Middle Door	Bottom Door
PWT3084	23 1/4"	N/A	59 1/2"	22 1/2"	N/A	61"	21 3/4"	N/A	61"
PWT3384	23 1/4"	N/A	59 1/2"	22 1/2"	N/A	61"	21 3/4"	N/A	61"
PWT3684	23 1/4"	N/A	59 1/2"	22 1/2"	N/A	61"	21 3/4"	N/A	61"
PWT3087	26 1/4"	N/A	59 1/2"	25 1/2"	N/A	61"	24 3/4"	N/A	61"
PWT3387	26 1/4"	N/A	59 1/2"	25 1/2"	N/A	61"	24 3/4"	N/A	61"
PWT3687	26 1/4"	N/A	59 1/2"	25 1/2"	N/A	61"	24 3/4"	N/A	61"
PWT3090	10"	43 1/2"	33 1/4"	11 1/2"	43 1/2"	34"	10 3/4"	43 1/2"	34"
PWT3390	10"	43 1/2"	33 1/4"	11 1/2"	43 1/2"	34"	10 3/4"	43 1/2"	34"
PWT3690	10"	43 1/2"	33 1/4"	11 1/2"	43 1/2"	34"	10 3/4"	43 1/2"	34"
PWT3093	13"	43 1/2"	33 1/4"	14 1/2"	43 1/2"	34"	13 3/4"	43 1/2"	34"
PWT3393	13"	43 1/2"	33 1/4"	14 1/2"	43 1/2"	34"	13 3/4"	43 1/2"	34"
PWT3693	13"	43 1/2"	33 1/4"	14 1/2"	43 1/2"	34"	13 3/4"	43 1/2"	34"
PWT3096	16"	43 1/2"	33 1/4"	17 1/2"	43 1/2"	34"	16 3/4"	43 1/2"	34"
PWT3396	16"	43 1/2"	33 1/4"	17 1/2"	43 1/2"	34"	16 3/4"	43 1/2"	34"
PWT3696	16"	43 1/2"	33 1/4"	17 1/2"	43 1/2"	34"	16 3/4"	43 1/2"	34"

Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
			•	•	•		• ¹		• ²	•				•		STD					•						

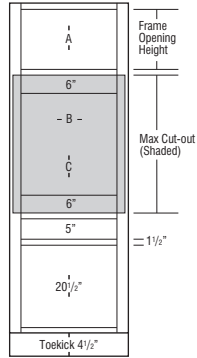
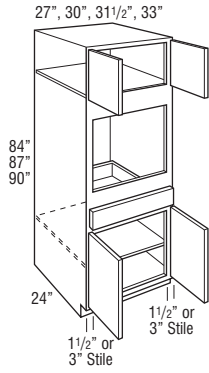
Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
STD		

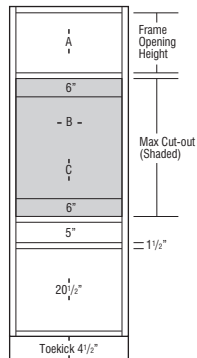
Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
• ³	•	•	•

¹ Not available on 84", 87", and 90" high² Not available on 30" wide³ Available only on 90"-96" high

OVEN CABINET SINGLE,
84", 87", or 90" HIGH

OCS _ _ _ T



OCS _ _ _ N

Price
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
OCS2784(T or N)	2557	2685	2819	3017	3318
OCS3084(T or N)	2711	2846	2989	3198	3517
OCS31.584(T or N)	2787	2927	3073	3288	3617
OCS3384(T or N)	2864	3007	3158	3379	3716
OCS2787(T or N)	2711	2846	2989	3198	3517
OCS3087(T or N)	2864	3007	3158	3379	3716
OCS31.587(T or N)	2941	3088	3242	3469	3816
OCS3387(T or N)	3018	3168	3327	3560	3915
OCS2790(T or N)	2864	3007	3158	3379	3716
OCS3090(T or N)	3018	3168	3327	3560	3915
OCS31.590(T or N)	3094	3249	3411	3650	4015
OCS3390(T or N)	3171	3330	3496	3741	4115

- T represents Trimmable Stile cabinets with 3" wide face frame side stiles. Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1"), use face mount hinges and are not available in certain door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- N represents Narrow Stile cabinets with 1 1/2" wide face frame side stiles and AC modification availability (see page 14 for AC specifications). Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1") and use standard soft-close hinges.
- Base section will utilize a full depth shelf.
- Upper section on 90" tall has one full depth adjustable shelf.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 319 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- Oven cabinet cut-out is shaded in gray and is cut out on job site.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width (standard)			B Cut-out Width (with AC modification)			C Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min. (T)	Min. (N)	Max.	Min.	Max.	Max. w/ Field Cut	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCS2784(T or N)	15"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	16"	17 1/2"
OCS3084(T or N)	15"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	16"	17 1/2"
OCS31.584(T or N)	15"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	16"	17 1/2"
OCS3384(T or N)	15"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	16"	17 1/2"
OCS2787(T or N)	18"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	19"	20 1/2"
OCS3087(T or N)	18"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	19"	20 1/2"
OCS31.587(T or N)	18"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	19"	20 1/2"
OCS3387(T or N)	18"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	19"	20 1/2"
OCS2790(T or N)	21"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	22"	23 1/2"
OCS3090(T or N)	21"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	22"	23 1/2"
OCS31.590(T or N)	21"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	22"	23 1/2"
OCS3390(T or N)	21"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	22"	23 1/2"

Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
• ¹		•	•	•			•	•	•	• ²	•		•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

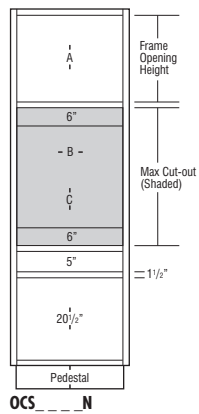
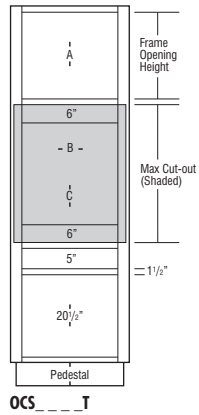
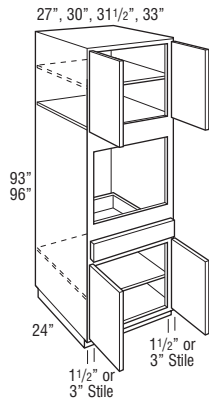
APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
• ¹		•	•

¹ Only available on Narrow Stile (N) cabinets² Not available on 27" wide

OVEN CABINET SINGLE, 93" or 96" HIGH



Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
OCS2793(T or N)	3018	3168	3327	3560	3915
OCS3093(T or N)	3171	3330	3496	3741	4115
OCS31.593(T or N)	3248	3410	3581	3831	4214
OCS3393(T or N)	3324	3491	3665	3922	4314
OCS2796(T or N)	3171	3330	3496	3741	4115
OCS3096(T or N)	3324	3491	3665	3922	4314
OCS31.596(T or N)	3401	3571	3750	4012	4413
OCS3396(T or N)	3478	3652	3834	4103	4513

- T represents Trimmable Stile cabinets with 3" wide face frame side stiles. Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1"), use face mount hinges and are not available in certain door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- N represents Narrow Stile cabinets with 1 1/2" wide face frame side stiles and AC modification availability (see page 14 for AC specifications). Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1") and use standard soft-close hinges.
- Base section will utilize a full depth shelf.
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section:
 - 93" tall - one shelf
 - 96" tall - two shelves
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 319 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- Oven cabinet cut-out is shaded in gray and is cut out on job site.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width (standard)			B Cut-out Width (with AC modification)			C Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min. (T)	Min. (N)	Max.	Min.	Max.	Max. w/ Field Cut	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCS2793(T or N)	24"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	25"	26 1/2"
OCS3093(T or N)	24"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	25"	26 1/2"
OCS31.593(T or N)	24"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	25"	26 1/2"
OCS3393(T or N)	24"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	25"	26 1/2"
OCS2796(T or N)	27"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"
OCS3096(T or N)	27"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"
OCS31.596(T or N)	27"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"
OCS3396(T or N)	27"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"

Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
• ¹		•	•	•			•	•	• ²	•			•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•			

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

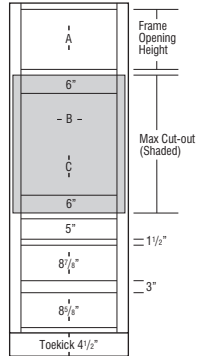
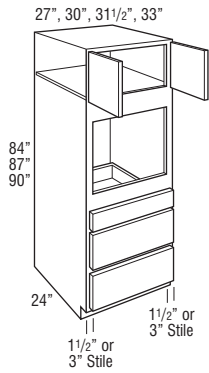
Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
	• ¹	•	•

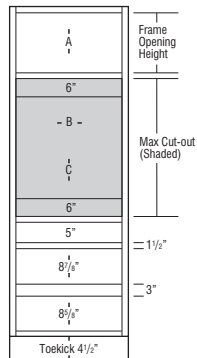
¹ Only available on Narrow Stile (N) cabinets

² Not available on 27" wide

OVEN CABINET SINGLE with THREE DRAWERS, 84", 87", or 90" HIGH



OCS3D _ _ _ T



OCS3D _ _ _ N

Price
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
OCS3D2784(T or N)	3096	3250	3413	3652	4017
OCS3D3084(T or N)	3281	3445	3618	3871	4258
OCS3D31.584(T or N)	3374	3543	3720	3981	4378
OCS3D3384(T or N)	3467	3640	3823	4090	4499
OCS3D2787(T or N)	3281	3445	3618	3871	4258
OCS3D3087(T or N)	3467	3640	3823	4090	4499
OCS3D31.587(T or N)	3560	3738	3925	4200	4619
OCS3D3387(T or N)	3653	3836	4027	4309	4740
OCS3D2790(T or N)	3467	3640	3823	4090	4499
OCS3D3090(T or N)	3653	3836	4027	4309	4740
OCS3D31.590(T or N)	3746	3933	4130	4419	4860
OCS3D3390(T or N)	3839	4031	4232	4528	4981

- T represents Trimmable Stile cabinets with 3" wide face frame side stiles. Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1"), use face mount hinges and are not available in certain door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- N represents Narrow Stile cabinets with 1 1/2" wide face frame side stiles and AC modification availability (see page 14 for AC specifications). Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1") and use standard soft-close hinges.
- Upper section on 90" tall has one full depth adjustable shelf.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Exterior height of bottom 2 drawer boxes is 6 3/8".
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 319 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- Oven cabinet cut-out is shaded in gray and is cut out on job site.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width (standard)			B Cut-out Width (with AC modification)			C Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min. (T)	Min. (N)	Max.	Min.	Max.	Max. w/ Field Cut	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCS3D2784(T or N)	15"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	16"	17 1/2"
OCS3D3084(T or N)	15"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	16"	17 1/2"
OCS3D31.584(T or N)	15"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	16"	17 1/2"
OCS3D3384(T or N)	15"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	16"	17 1/2"
OCS3D2787(T or N)	18"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	19"	20 1/2"
OCS3D3087(T or N)	18"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	19"	20 1/2"
OCS3D31.587(T or N)	18"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	19"	20 1/2"
OCS3D3387(T or N)	18"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	19"	20 1/2"
OCS3D2790(T or N)	21"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	22"	23 1/2"
OCS3D3090(T or N)	21"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	22"	23 1/2"
OCS3D31.590(T or N)	21"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	22"	23 1/2"
OCS3D3390(T or N)	21"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	22"	23 1/2"

Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
• ¹		•	•	•				•	• ²	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

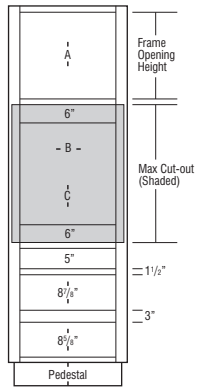
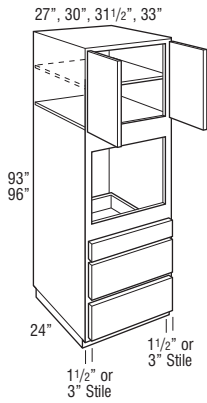
Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
• ¹		•	•

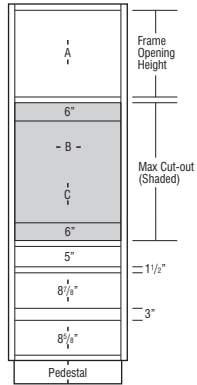
¹ Only available on Narrow Stile (N) cabinets

² Not available on 27" wide

OVEN CABINET SINGLE with THREE DRAWERS, 93" or 96" HIGH



OCS3D___T



OCS3D___N

Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
OCS3D2793(T or N)	3653	3836	4027	4309	4740
OCS3D3093(T or N)	3839	4031	4232	4528	4981
OCS3D31.593(T or N)	3931	4128	4334	4638	5101
OCS3D3393(T or N)	4024	4226	4437	4747	5222
OCS3D2796(T or N)	3839	4031	4232	4528	4981
OCS3D3096(T or N)	4024	4226	4437	4747	5222
OCS3D31.596(T or N)	4117	4323	4539	4857	5342
OCS3D3396(T or N)	4210	4421	4642	4967	5463

- T represents Trimmable Stile cabinets with 3" wide face frame side stiles. Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1"), use face mount hinges and are not available in certain door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- N represents Narrow Stile cabinets with 1 1/2" wide face frame side stiles and AC modification availability (see page 14 for AC specifications). Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1") and use standard soft-close hinges.
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section:
 - 93" tall - one shelf
 - 96" tall - two shelves
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Exterior height of bottom 2 drawer boxes is 6 3/8".
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 319 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- Oven cabinet cut-out is shaded in gray and is cut out on job site.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width (standard)			B Cut-out Width (with AC modification)			C Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min. (T)	Min. (N)	Max.	Min.	Max.	Max. w/ Field Cut	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCS3D2793(T or N)	24"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	25"	26 1/2"
OCS3D3093(T or N)	24"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	25"	26 1/2"
OCS3D31.593(T or N)	24"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	25"	26 1/2"
OCS3D3393(T or N)	24"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	25"	26 1/2"
OCS3D2796(T or N)	27"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"
OCS3D3096(T or N)	27"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"
OCS3D31.596(T or N)	27"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"
OCS3D3396(T or N)	27"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"

Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
• ¹			•	•					•	• ²				•	•		•	•	•		•		•	•	•		•

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

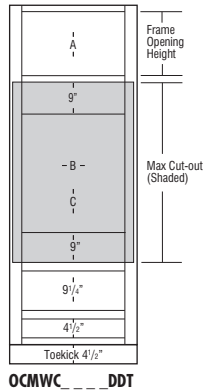
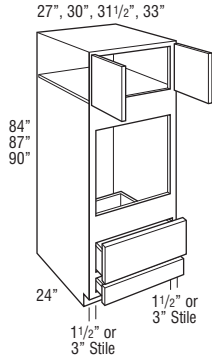
Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
• ¹		•	•

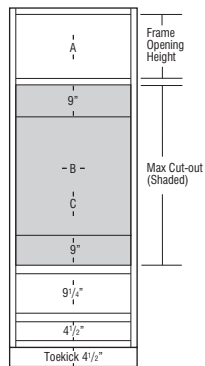
¹ Only available on Narrow Stile (N) cabinets

² Not available on 27" wide

OVEN CABINET MICROWAVE COMBO with DEEP DRAWER, 84", 87", or 90" HIGH



OCMWC_ _ _ _DDT



OCMWC_ _ _ _DDN

Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
OCMWC2784DD(T or N)	3081	3235	3397	3634	3998
OCMWC3084DD(T or N)	3266	3429	3601	3853	4238
OCMWC31.584DD(T or N)	3358	3526	3702	3962	4358
OCMWC3384DD(T or N)	3451	3623	3804	4071	4477
OCMWC2787DD(T or N)	3266	3429	3601	3853	4238
OCMWC3087DD(T or N)	3451	3623	3804	4071	4477
OCMWC31.587DD(T or N)	3543	3720	3906	4180	4597
OCMWC3387DD(T or N)	3635	3817	4008	4289	4717
OCMWC2790DD(T or N)	3451	3623	3804	4071	4477
OCMWC3090DD(T or N)	3635	3817	4008	4289	4717
OCMWC31.590DD(T or N)	3728	3914	4110	4398	4837
OCMWC3390DD(T or N)	3820	4011	4212	4507	4957

- T represents Trimmable Stile cabinets with 3" wide face frame side stiles. Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1"), use face mount hinges and are not available in certain door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- N represents Narrow Stile cabinets with 1 1/2" wide face frame side stiles and AC modification availability (see page 14 for AC specifications). Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1") and use standard soft-close hinges.
- Upper section on 90" tall has one full depth adjustable shelf.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 319 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- OCINSTALKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.
- Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width (standard)			B Cut-out Width (with AC modification)			C Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min. (T)	Min. (N)	Max.	Min.	Max.	Max. w/ Field Cut	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCMWC2784DD(T or N)	15"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	16"	17 1/2"
OCMWC3084DD(T or N)	15"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	16"	17 1/2"
OCMWC31.584DD(T or N)	15"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	16"	17 1/2"
OCMWC3384DD(T or N)	15"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	16"	17 1/2"
OCMWC2787DD(T or N)	18"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	19"	20 1/2"
OCMWC3087DD(T or N)	18"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	19"	20 1/2"
OCMWC31.587DD(T or N)	18"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	19"	20 1/2"
OCMWC3387DD(T or N)	18"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	19"	20 1/2"
OCMWC2790DD(T or N)	21"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	22"	23 1/2"
OCMWC3090DD(T or N)	21"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	22"	23 1/2"
OCMWC31.590DD(T or N)	21"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	22"	23 1/2"
OCMWC3390DD(T or N)	21"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	22"	23 1/2"

Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
• ¹		•	•	•			•	•	•	• ²	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

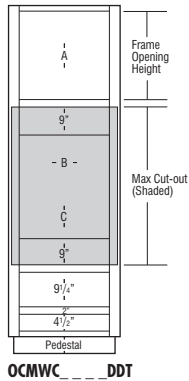
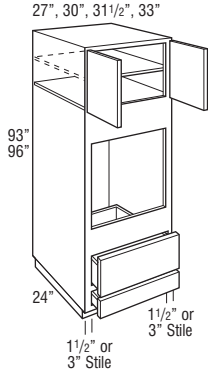
Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
• ¹		•	•

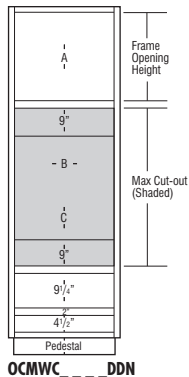
¹ Only available on Narrow Stile (N) cabinets

² Not available on 27" wide

OVEN CABINET MICROWAVE COMBO with DEEP DRAWER, 93" or 96" HIGH



OCMWC _ _ _ DDT



OCMWC _ _ _ DDN

Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
OCMWC2793DD(T or N)	3635	3817	4008	4289	4717
OCMWC3093DD(T or N)	3820	4011	4212	4507	4957
OCMWC31.593DD(T or N)	3913	4108	4314	4616	5077
OCMWC3393DD(T or N)	4005	4205	4416	4725	5197
OCMWC2796DD(T or N)	3820	4011	4212	4507	4957
OCMWC3096DD(T or N)	4005	4205	4416	4725	5197
OCMWC31.596DD(T or N)	4098	4302	4518	4834	5317
OCMWC3396DD(T or N)	4190	4400	4620	4943	5437

- T represents Trimmable Stile cabinets with 3" wide face frame side stiles. Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1"), use face mount hinges and are not available in certain door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- N represents Narrow Stile cabinets with 1 1/2" wide face frame side stiles and AC modification availability (see page 14 for AC specifications). Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1") and use standard soft-close hinges.
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section:
93" tall - one shelf
96" tall - two shelves
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 319 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.
- Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width (standard)			B Cut-out Width (with AC modification)			C Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min. (T)	Min. (N)	Max.	Min.	Max.	Max. w/ Field Cut	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCMWC2793DD(T or N)	24"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	25"	26 1/2"
OCMWC3093DD(T or N)	24"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	25"	26 1/2"
OCMWC31.593DD(T or N)	24"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	25"	26 1/2"
OCMWC3393DD(T or N)	24"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	25"	26 1/2"
OCMWC2796DD(T or N)	27"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	28"	29 1/2"
OCMWC3096DD(T or N)	27"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	28"	29 1/2"
OCMWC31.596DD(T or N)	27"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	28"	29 1/2"
OCMWC3396DD(T or N)	27"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	28"	29 1/2"

Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
• ¹			•	•	•		•	•	•	• ²	•			•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

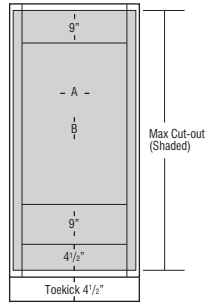
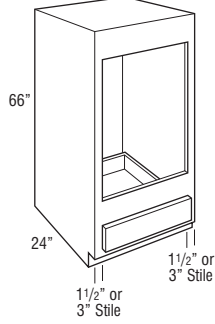
CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
• ¹		•	•

¹ Only available on Narrow Stile (N) cabinets

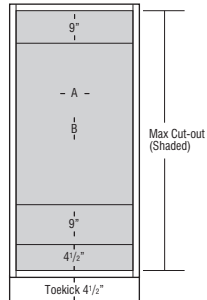
² Not available on 27" wide

OVEN CABINET DOUBLE, 66" HIGH

27", 30", 31 1/2", 33"



OCD _ _ _ T



OCD _ _ _ N

Price
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
OCD2766(T or N)	1653	1735	1822	1950	2144
OCD3066(T or N)	1752	1839	1931	2067	2273
OCD31.566(T or N)	1801	1891	1986	2125	2337
OCD3366(T or N)	1851	1944	2041	2184	2402

- T represents Trimble Stile cabinets with 3" wide face frame side stiles. Drawer front has a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1") and are not available in certain door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- N represents Narrow Stile cabinets with 1 1/2" wide face frame side stiles and AC modification availability (see page 14 for AC specifications). Drawer front has a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1").
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 319 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Maximum w/Drawer cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- Oven cabinet cut-out is shaded in gray and is cut out on job site.
- If the maximum height (as shown in gray) is cut out, the drawer will no longer be included. See chart below for maximum cut-out allowed if you want to keep the drawer.

	A Cut-out Width (standard)			A Cut-out Width (with AC modification)			B Cut-out Height		
	Min. (T)	Min. (N)	Max.	Min.	Max.	Max. w/ Field Cut	Min.	Max. Keeps Bottom Drawer	Max. Replaces Bottom Drawer
OCD2766(T or N)	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	37 1/2"	52 1/2"	58 1/2"
OCD3066(T or N)	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	37 1/2"	52 1/2"	58 1/2"
OCD31.566(T or N)	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	37 1/2"	52 1/2"	58 1/2"
OCD3366(T or N)	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	37 1/2"	52 1/2"	58 1/2"

Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPFB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
• ¹			•	•	•					• ²	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

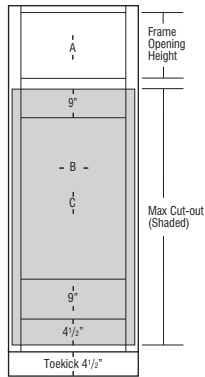
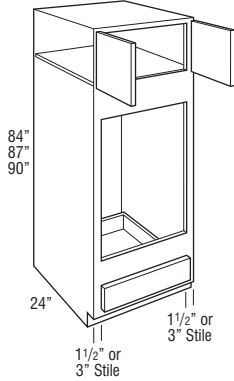
Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO

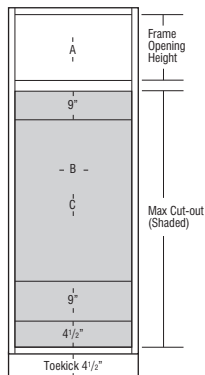
¹ Only available on Narrow Stile (N) cabinets² Not available on 27" wide

OVEN CABINET DOUBLE, 84", 87", or 90" HIGH

27", 30", 31 1/2", 33"



OCD _ _ _ T



OCD _ _ _ N

Price
Column

1

2

3

4

5

OCD2784(T or N)

1749

1836

1928

2063

2269

OCD3084(T or N)

1912

2008

2109

2256

2482

OCD31.584(T or N)

1994

2094

2199

2353

2588

OCD3384(T or N)

2076

2180

2289

2450

2694

OCD2787(T or N)

1912

2008

2109

2256

2482

OCD3087(T or N)

2076

2180

2289

2450

2694

OCD31.587(T or N)

2158

2266

2380

2546

2801

OCD3387(T or N)

2240

2352

2470

2643

2907

OCD2790(T or N)

2076

2180

2289

2450

2694

OCD3090(T or N)

2240

2352

2470

2643

2907

OCD31.590(T or N)

2322

2438

2560

2740

3013

OCD3390(T or N)

2404

2524

2651

2836

3120

- T represents Trimmable Stile cabinets with 3" wide face frame side stiles. Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1"), use face mount hinges and are not available in certain door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- N represents Narrow Stile cabinets with 1 1/2" wide face frame side stiles and AC modification availability (see page 14 for AC specifications). Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1") and use standard soft-close hinges.
- Upper section on 90" tall has one full depth adjustable shelf.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 319 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.
- Maximum w/Drawer cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- If the maximum height (as shown in gray) is cut out, the drawer will no longer be included. See chart below for maximum cut-out allowed if you want to keep the drawer.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width (standard)			B Cut-out Width (with AC modification)			C Cut-out Height			Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min. (T)	Min. (N)	Max.	Min.	Max.	Max. w/ Field Cut	Min.	Max. Keeps Bottom Drawer	Max. Replaces Bottom Drawer	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCD2784(T or N)	15"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	39"	54"	60"	16"	17 1/2"
OCD3084(T or N)	15"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	39"	54"	60"	16"	17 1/2"
OCD31.584(T or N)	15"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	39"	54"	60"	16"	17 1/2"
OCD3384(T or N)	15"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	39"	54"	60"	16"	17 1/2"
OCD2787(T or N)	18"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	39"	54"	60"	19"	20 1/2"
OCD3087(T or N)	18"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	39"	54"	60"	19"	20 1/2"
OCD31.587(T or N)	18"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	39"	54"	60"	19"	20 1/2"
OCD3387(T or N)	18"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	39"	54"	60"	19"	20 1/2"
OCD2790(T or N)	21"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	39"	54"	60"	22"	23 1/2"
OCD3090(T or N)	21"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	39"	54"	60"	22"	23 1/2"
OCD31.590(T or N)	21"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	39"	54"	60"	22"	23 1/2"
OCD3390(T or N)	21"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	39"	54"	60"	22"	23 1/2"

Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
• ¹																											

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

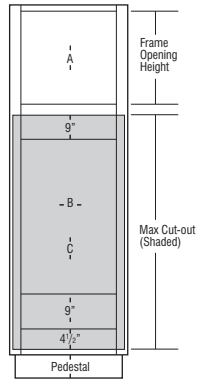
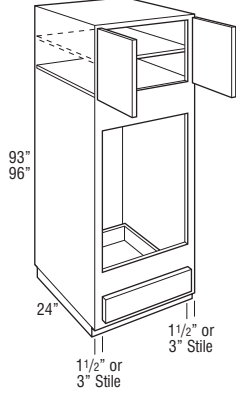
Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO

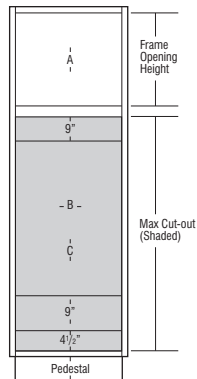
¹ Only available on Narrow Stile (N) cabinets² Not available on 27" wide

OVEN CABINET DOUBLE,
93" or 96" HIGH

27", 30", 31 1/2", 33"



OCD _ _ _ T



OCD _ _ _ N

Price
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
OCD2793(T or N)	2240	2352	2470	2643	2907
OCD3093(T or N)	2404	2524	2651	2836	3120
OCD31.593(T or N)	2486	2611	2741	2933	3226
OCD3393(T or N)	2568	2697	2831	3030	3332
OCD2796(T or N)	2404	2524	2651	2836	3120
OCD3096(T or N)	2568	2697	2831	3030	3332
OCD31.596(T or N)	2650	2783	2922	3126	3439
OCD3396(T or N)	2732	2869	3012	3223	3545

- T represents Trimmable Stile cabinets with 3" wide face frame side stiles. Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1"), use face mount hinges and are not available in certain door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- N represents Narrow Stile cabinets with 1 1/2" wide face frame side stiles and AC modification availability (see page 14 for AC specifications). Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1") and use standard soft-close hinges.
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section:
 - 93" tall - one shelf
 - 96" tall - two shelves
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 319 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.
- Maximum w/Drawer cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- If the maximum height (as shown in gray) is cut out, the drawer will no longer be included. See chart below for maximum cut-out allowed if you want to keep the drawer.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width (standard)			B Cut-out Width (with AC modification)			C Cut-out Height			Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min. (T)	Min. (N)	Max.	Min.	Max.	Max. w/ Field Cut	Min.	Max. Keeps Bottom Drawer	Max. Replaces Bottom Drawer	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCD2793(T or N)	24"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	39"	54"	60"	25"	26 1/2"
OCD3093(T or N)	24"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	39"	54"	60"	25"	26 1/2"
OCD31.593(T or N)	24"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	39"	54"	60"	25"	26 1/2"
OCD3393(T or N)	24"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	39"	54"	60"	25"	26 1/2"
OCD2796(T or N)	27"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	39"	54"	60"	28"	29 1/2"
OCD3096(T or N)	27"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	39"	54"	60"	28"	29 1/2"
OCD31.596(T or N)	27"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	39"	54"	60"	28"	29 1/2"
OCD3396(T or N)	27"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	39"	54"	60"	28"	29 1/2"

Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
• ¹										• ²				•			•	•	•		•		•	•	•		

Construction Upgrades

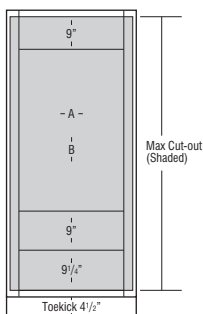
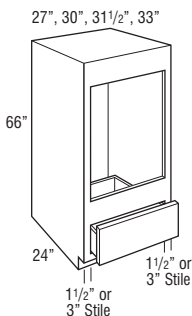
APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

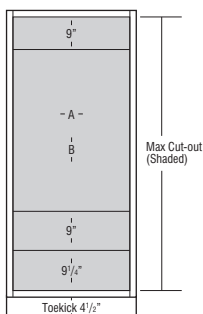
CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
• ¹		•	•

¹ Only available on Narrow Stile (N) cabinets² Not available on 27" wide

OVEN CABINET DOUBLE with DEEP DRAWER, 66" HIGH



OCD _ _ _ DDT



OCD _ _ _ DDN

Price Column

	1	2	3	4	5
OCD2766DD(T or N)	1890	1984	2083	2229	2452
OCD3066DD(T or N)	2003	2103	2208	2363	2599
OCD31.566DD(T or N)	2060	2163	2271	2430	2673
OCD3366DD(T or N)	2116	2222	2333	2497	2746

- T represents Trimmable Stile cabinets with 3" wide face frame side stiles. Drawer front has a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1").
- N represents Narrow Stile cabinets with 1 1/2" wide face frame side stiles and AC modification availability (see page 14 for AC specifications). Drawer front has a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1").
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 319 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Maximum w/Drawer cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- Oven cabinet cut-out is shaded in gray and is cut out on job site.
- If the maximum height (as shown in gray) is cut out, the drawer will no longer be included. See chart below for maximum cut-out allowed if you want to keep the drawer.

	A Cut-out Width (standard)			A Cut-out Width (with AC modification)			B Cut-out Height		
	Min. (T)	Min. (N)	Max.	Min.	Max.	Max. w/ Field Cut	Min.	Max. Keeps Bottom Drawer	Max. Replaces Bottom Drawer
OCD2766DD(T or N)	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	32 3/4"	47 3/4"	58 1/2"
OCD3066DD(T or N)	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	32 3/4"	47 3/4"	58 1/2"
OCD31.566DD(T or N)	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	32 3/4"	47 3/4"	58 1/2"
OCD3366DD(T or N)	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	32 3/4"	47 3/4"	58 1/2"

Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
• ¹		•	•	•		•			• ²	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

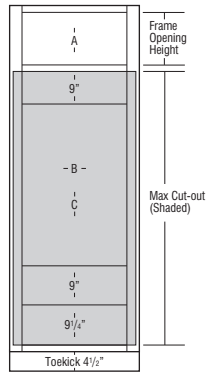
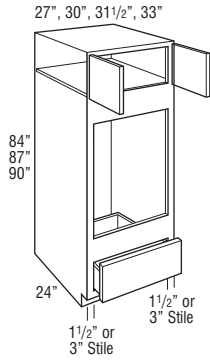
Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO

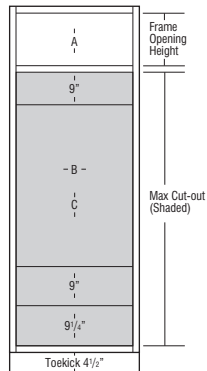
¹ Only available on Narrow Stile (N) cabinets

² Not available on 27" wide

OVEN CABINET DOUBLE with DEEP DRAWER, 84", 87", or 90" HIGH



OCD _ _ _ DDT



OCD _ _ _ DDN

Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
OCD2784DD(T or N)	2096	2201	2311	2473	2720
OCD3084DD(T or N)	2292	2407	2527	2704	2975
OCD31.584DD(T or N)	2391	2510	2636	2820	3102
OCD3384DD(T or N)	2489	2613	2744	2936	3230
OCD2787DD(T or N)	2292	2407	2527	2704	2975
OCD3087DD(T or N)	2489	2613	2744	2936	3230
OCD31.587DD(T or N)	2587	2717	2852	3052	3357
OCD3387DD(T or N)	2685	2820	2961	3168	3485
OCD2790DD(T or N)	2489	2613	2744	2936	3230
OCD3090DD(T or N)	2685	2820	2961	3168	3485
OCD31.590DD(T or N)	2784	2923	3069	3284	3612
OCD3390DD(T or N)	2882	3026	3177	3400	3740

- T represents Trimmable Stile cabinets with 3" wide face frame side stiles. Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1"), and use face mount hinges.
- N represents Narrow Stile cabinets with 1 1/2" wide face frame side stiles and AC modification availability (see page 14 for AC specifications). Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1") and use standard soft-close hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 319 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- OCINSTALKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.
- Maximum w/Drawer cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- If the maximum height (as shown in gray) is cut out, the drawer will no longer be included. See chart below for maximum cut-out allowed if you want to keep the drawer.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width (standard)			B Cut-out Width (with AC modification)			C Cut-out Height			Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min. (T)	Min. (N)	Max.	Min.	Max.	Max. w/ Field Cut	Min.	Max. Keeps Bottom Drawer	Max. Replaces Bottom Drawer	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCD2784DD(T or N)	12"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	13"	14 1/2"
OCD3084DD(T or N)	12"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	13"	14 1/2"
OCD31.584DD(T or N)	12"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	13"	14 1/2"
OCD3384DD(T or N)	12"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	13"	14 1/2"
OCD2787DD(T or N)	15"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	16"	17 1/2"
OCD3087DD(T or N)	15"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	16"	17 1/2"
OCD31.587DD(T or N)	15"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	16"	17 1/2"
OCD3387DD(T or N)	15"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	16"	17 1/2"
OCD2790DD(T or N)	18"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	19"	20 1/2"
OCD3090DD(T or N)	18"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	19"	20 1/2"
OCD31.590DD(T or N)	18"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	19"	20 1/2"
OCD3390DD(T or N)	18"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	19"	20 1/2"

Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPFB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
• ¹			•	•	•		•	•	•	• ²	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• ³	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

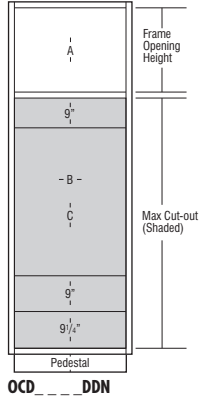
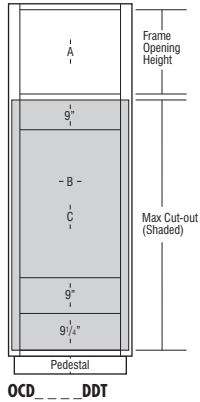
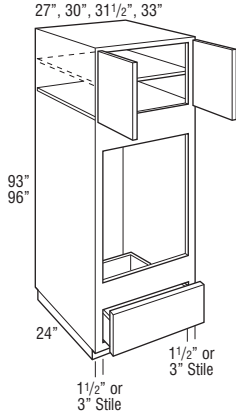
CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
• ¹		•	•

¹ Only available on Narrow Stile (N) cabinets

² Not available on 27" wide

³ Not available on 84" tall

OVEN CABINET DOUBLE with DEEP DRAWER, 93" or 96" HIGH

Price
Column

1

2

3

4

5

OCD2793DD(T or N)

2685

2820

2961

3168

3485

OCD3093DD(T or N)

2882

3026

3177

3400

3740

OCD31.593DD(T or N)

2980

3129

3286

3516

3867

OCD3393DD(T or N)

3078

3232

3394

3632

3995

OCD2796DD(T or N)

2882

3026

3177

3400

3740

OCD3096DD(T or N)

3078

3232

3394

3632

3995

OCD31.596DD(T or N)

3177

3336

3502

3747

4122

OCD3396DD(T or N)

3275

3439

3611

3863

4249

- T represents Trimmable Stile cabinets with 3" wide face frame side stiles. Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1"), and use face mount hinges.
- N represents Narrow Stile cabinets with 1 1/2" wide face frame side stiles and AC modification availability (see page 14 for AC specifications). Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1") and use standard soft-close hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- One full depth adjustable shelf included, but packaged separately.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 319 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.
- Maximum w/Drawer cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- If the maximum height (as shown in gray) is cut out, the drawer will no longer be included. See chart below for maximum cut-out allowed if you want to keep the drawer.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width (standard)			B Cut-out Width (with AC modification)			C Cut-out Height			Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min. (T)	Min. (N)	Max.	Min.	Max.	Max. w/ Field Cut	Min.	Max. Keeps Bottom Drawer	Max. Replaces Bottom Drawer	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCD2793DD(T or N)	21"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	22"	23 1/2"
OCD3093DD(T or N)	21"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	22"	23 1/2"
OCD31.593DD(T or N)	21"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	22"	23 1/2"
OCD3393DD(T or N)	21"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	22"	23 1/2"
OCD2796DD(T or N)	24"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	25"	26 1/2"
OCD3096DD(T or N)	24"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	25"	26 1/2"
OCD31.596DD(T or N)	24"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	25"	26 1/2"
OCD3396DD(T or N)	24"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	25"	26 1/2"

Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
• ¹		•	•	•			•	•	•	• ²	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

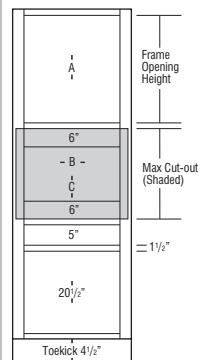
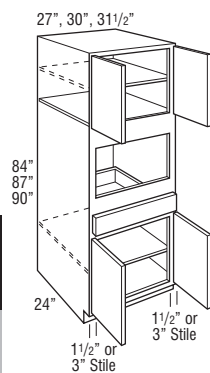
Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
• ¹		•	•

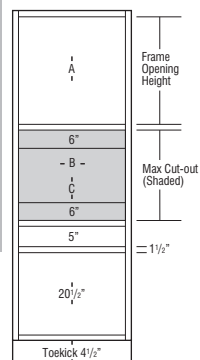
¹ Only available on Narrow Stile (N) cabinets

² Not available on 27" wide

OVEN CABINET TALL MICROWAVE, 84", 87", or 90" HIGH



OCMW _ _ _ T



OCMW _ _ _ N

Price
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
OCMW2784(T or N)	2441	2563	2691	2880	3167
OCMW3084(T or N)	2650	2783	2922	3126	3439
OCMW31.584(T or N)	2755	2893	3037	3250	3575
OCMW2787(T or N)	2650	2783	2922	3126	3439
OCMW3087(T or N)	2859	3002	3153	3373	3710
OCMW31.587(T or N)	2964	3112	3268	3497	3846
OCMW2790(T or N)	2859	3002	3153	3373	3710
OCMW3090(T or N)	3069	3222	3383	3620	3982
OCMW31.590(T or N)	3173	3332	3499	3743	4118

- T represents Trimmable Stile cabinets with 3" wide face frame side stiles. Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1"), use face mount hinges and are not available in certain door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- N represents Narrow Stile cabinets with 1 1/2" wide face frame side stiles and AC modification availability (see page 14 for AC specifications). Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1") and use standard soft-close hinges.
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section:
 - 84" tall - one shelf
 - 87"-90" tall - two shelves
- Base section will utilize a full depth shelf.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All toe-kick areas are 4 1/2" high.
- Includes OCINSTALLKIT for microwave installation.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- Oven cabinet cut-out is shaded in gray and is cut out on job site.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width (standard)			B Cut-out Width (with AC modification)			C Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min. (T)	Min. (N)	Max.	Min.	Max.	Max. w/ Field Cut	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCMW2784(T or N)	24"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	25"	26 1/2"
OCMW3084(T or N)	24"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	25"	26 1/2"
OCMW31.584(T or N)	24"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	25"	26 1/2"
OCMW2787(T or N)	27"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"
OCMW3087(T or N)	27"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"
OCMW31.587(T or N)	27"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"
OCMW2790(T or N)	30"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	31"	32 1/2"
OCMW3090(T or N)	30"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	31"	32 1/2"
OCMW31.590(T or N)	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	31"	32 1/2"

Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
• ¹		•	•	•		•	•	• ²				•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	• ³	•			

Construction Upgrades

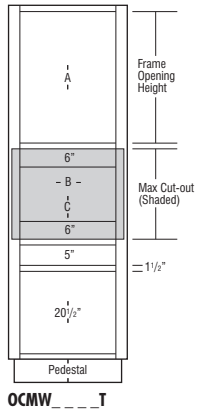
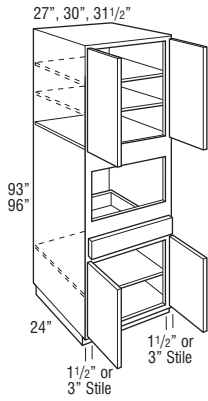
APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

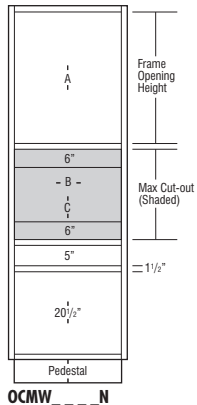
CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
• ¹		•	•

¹ Only available on Narrow Stile (N) cabinets² Not available on 27" wide³ Not available on 90" tall

OVEN CABINET TALL MICROWAVE, 93" or 96" HIGH



OCMW _ _ _ T



OCMW _ _ _ N

Price
Column

1

2

3

4

5

OCMW2793(T or N)

3069

3222

3383

3620

3982

OCMW3093(T or N)

3278

3442

3614

3867

4253

OCMW31.593(T or N)

3383

3552

3729

3990

4389

OCMW2796(T or N)

3278

3442

3614

3867

4253

OCMW3096(T or N)

3487

3662

3845

4114

4525

OCMW31.596(T or N)

3592

3771

3960

4237

4661

- T represents Trimmable Stile cabinets with 3" wide face frame side stiles. Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1"), use face mount hinges and are not available in certain door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- N represents Narrow Stile cabinets with 1 1/2" wide face frame side stiles and AC modification availability (see page 14 for AC specifications). Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1") and use standard soft-close hinges.
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section:
 - 93" tall - two shelves
 - 96" tall - three shelves
- Base section will utilize a full depth shelf.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All toekick areas are 4 1/2" high.
- Includes OCINSTALLKIT for microwave installation.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- Oven cabinet cut-out is shaded in gray and is cut out on job site.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width (standard)			B Cut-out Width (with AC modification)			C Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min. (T)	Min. (N)	Max.	Min.	Max.	Max. w/ Field Cut	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCMW2793(T or N)	33"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	34"	35 1/2"
OCMW3093(T or N)	33"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	34"	35 1/2"
OCMW31.593(T or N)	33"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	34"	35 1/2"
OCMW2796(T or N)	36"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	37"	38 1/2"
OCMW3096(T or N)	36"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	37"	38 1/2"
OCMW31.596(T or N)	36"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	37"	38 1/2"

Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
• ¹			•	•	•		•	•	•	• ²	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				

Construction Upgrades

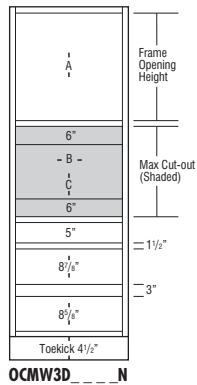
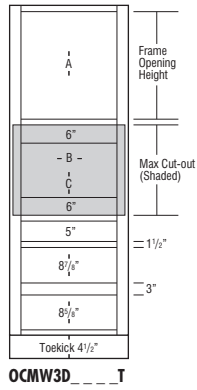
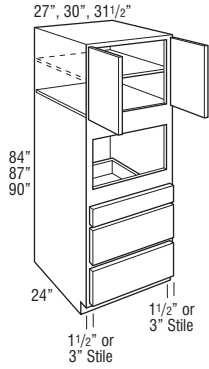
APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
	• ¹	•	•

¹ Only available on Narrow Stile (N) cabinets² Not available on 27" wide

OVEN CABINET MICROWAVE with THREE DRAWER BASE, 84", 87", or 90" HIGH

Price
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
OCMW3D2784(T or N)	3096	3250	3413	3652	4017
OCMW3D3084(T or N)	3281	3445	3618	3871	4258
OCMW3D31.584(T or N)	3374	3543	3720	3981	4378
OCMW3D2787(T or N)	3281	3445	3618	3871	4258
OCMW3D3087(T or N)	3467	3640	3823	4090	4499
OCMW3D31.587(T or N)	3560	3738	3925	4200	4619
OCMW3D2790(T or N)	3467	3640	3823	4090	4499
OCMW3D3090(T or N)	3653	3836	4027	4309	4740
OCMW3D31.590(T or N)	3746	3933	4130	4419	4860

- T represents Trimmable Stile cabinets with 3" wide face frame side stiles. Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1"), use face mount hinges and are not available in certain door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- N represents Narrow Stile cabinets with 1 1/2" wide face frame side stiles and AC modification availability (see page 14 for AC specifications). Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1") and use standard soft-close hinges.
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section:
84" tall - one shelf
87"-90" tall - two shelves
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All toekick areas are 4 1/2" high.
- Exterior height of bottom 2 drawer boxes is 6 3/8".
- Includes OCINSTALLKIT for microwave installation.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- Oven cabinet cut-out is shaded in gray and is cut out on job site.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width (standard)			B Cut-out Width (with AC modification)			C Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min. (T)	Min. (N)	Max.	Min.	Max.	Max. w/ Field Cut	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCMW3D2784(T or N)	24"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	25"	26 1/2"
OCMW3D3084(T or N)	24"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	25"	26 1/2"
OCMW3D31.584(T or N)	24"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	25"	26 1/2"
OCMW3D2787(T or N)	27"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"
OCMW3D3087(T or N)	27"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"
OCMW3D31.587(T or N)	27"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"
OCMW3D2790(T or N)	30"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	31"	32 1/2"
OCMW3D3090(T or N)	30"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	31"	32 1/2"
OCMW3D31.590(T or N)	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	31"	32 1/2"

Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPFB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
• ¹										• ²														• ³			

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

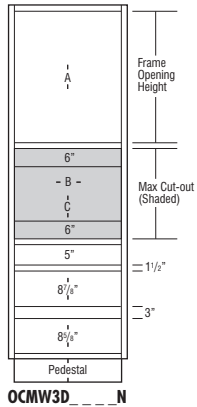
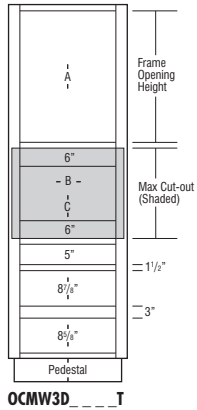
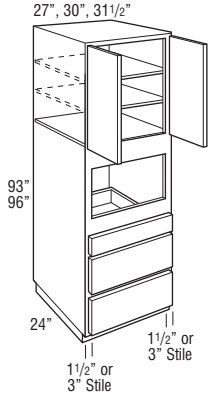
CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
• ¹		•	•

¹ Only available on Narrow Stile (N) cabinets

² Not available on 27" wide

³ Not available on 90" tall

OVEN CABINET MICROWAVE with THREE DRAWER BASE, 93" or 96" HIGH



Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
OCMW3D2793(T or N)	3653	3836	4027	4309	4740
OCMW3D3093(T or N)	3839	4031	4232	4528	4981
OCMW3D31.593(T or N)	3931	4128	4334	4638	5101
OCMW3D2796(T or N)	3839	4031	4232	4528	4981
OCMW3D3096(T or N)	4024	4226	4437	4747	5222
OCMW3D31.596(T or N)	4117	4323	4539	4857	5342

- T represents Trimmable Stile cabinets with 3" wide face frame side stiles. Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1"), use face mount hinges and are not available in certain door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- N represents Narrow Stile cabinets with 1 1/2" wide face frame side stiles and AC modification availability (see page 14 for AC specifications). Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1") and use standard soft-close hinges.
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section:
 - 93" tall - two shelves
 - 96" tall - three shelves
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All toe-kick areas are 4 1/2" high.
- Exterior height of bottom 2 drawer boxes is 6 3/8".
- Includes OCINSTALLKIT for microwave installation.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- Oven cabinet cut-out is shaded in gray and is cut out on job site.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width (standard)			B Cut-out Width (with AC modification)			C Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min. (T)	Min. (N)	Max.	Min.	Max.	Max. w/ Field Cut	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCMW3D2793(T or N)	33"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	34"	35 1/2"
OCMW3D3093(T or N)	33"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	34"	35 1/2"
OCMW3D31.593(T or N)	33"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	34"	35 1/2"
OCMW3D2796(T or N)	36"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	37"	38 1/2"
OCMW3D3096(T or N)	36"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	37"	38 1/2"
OCMW3D31.596(T or N)	36"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	37"	38 1/2"

Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
• ¹			•	•	•		•	•	•	• ²	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

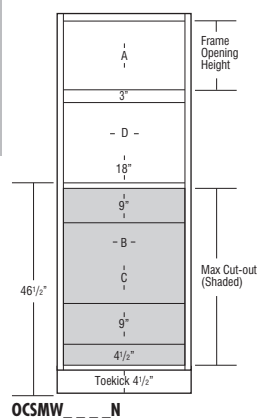
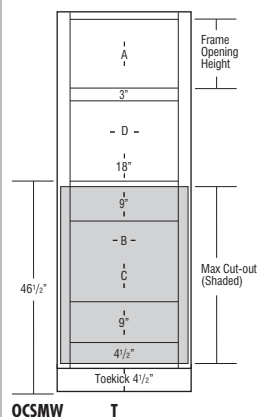
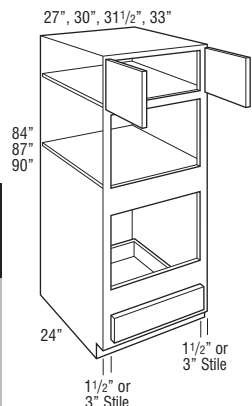
Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
• ¹		•	•

¹ Only available on Narrow Stile (N) cabinets

² Not available on 27" wide

OVEN CABINET SINGLE with MICROWAVE, 84", 87", or 90" HIGH



Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
OCSMW2784(T or N)	2324	2440	2562	2741	3015
OCSMW3084(T or N)	2463	2586	2716	2906	3196
OCSMW31.584(T or N)	2533	2659	2792	2988	3287
OCSMW3384(T or N)	2603	2733	2869	3070	3377
OCSMW2787(T or N)	2463	2586	2716	2906	3196
OCSMW3087(T or N)	2603	2733	2869	3070	3377
OCSMW31.587(T or N)	2672	2806	2946	3152	3467
OCSMW3387(T or N)	2742	2879	3023	3235	3558
OCSMW2790(T or N)	2603	2733	2869	3070	3377
OCSMW3090(T or N)	2742	2879	3023	3235	3558
OCSMW31.590(T or N)	2812	2952	3100	3317	3648
OCSMW3390(T or N)	2881	3025	3177	3399	3739

- T represents Trimmable Stile cabinets with 3" wide face frame side stiles. Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1"), use face mount hinges and are not available in certain door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- N represents Narrow Stile cabinets with 1 1/2" wide face frame side stiles and AC modification availability (see page 14 for AC specifications). Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1") and use standard soft-close hinges.
- Upper section on 90" tall has one full depth adjustable shelf.
- Designed for use with separate built-in microwave above, built-in oven below. For built-in double ovens, see pages 204-209.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All toekick areas are 4 1/2" high.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 319 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Maximum w/Drawer cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.
- If the maximum height (as shown in gray) is cut out, the drawer will no longer be included. See chart below for maximum cut-out allowed if you want to keep the drawer.

	A Frame Opening Height	B/D Cut-out Width (standard)			B Cut-out Width (with AC modification)			C Cut-out Height			Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min. (T)	Min. (N)	Max.	Min.	Max.	Max. w/ Field Cut	Min.	Max. Keeps Bottom Drawer	Max. Replaces Bottom Drawer	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCSMW2784(T or N)	15"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	18"	33"	39"	16"	17 1/2"
OCSMW3084(T or N)	15"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	18"	33"	39"	16"	17 1/2"
OCSMW31.584(T or N)	15"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	18"	33"	39"	16"	17 1/2"
OCSMW3384(T or N)	15"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	18"	33"	39"	16"	17 1/2"
OCSMW2787(T or N)	18"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	18"	33"	39"	19"	20 1/2"
OCSMW3087(T or N)	18"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	18"	33"	39"	19"	20 1/2"
OCSMW31.587(T or N)	18"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	18"	33"	39"	19"	20 1/2"
OCSMW3387(T or N)	18"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	18"	33"	39"	19"	20 1/2"
OCSMW2790(T or N)	21"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	18"	33"	39"	22"	23 1/2"
OCSMW3090(T or N)	21"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	18"	33"	39"	22"	23 1/2"
OCSMW31.590(T or N)	21"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	18"	33"	39"	22"	23 1/2"
OCSMW3390(T or N)	21"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	18"	33"	39"	22"	23 1/2"

Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPFB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
• ¹		•	•	•			•	•	•	• ²	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

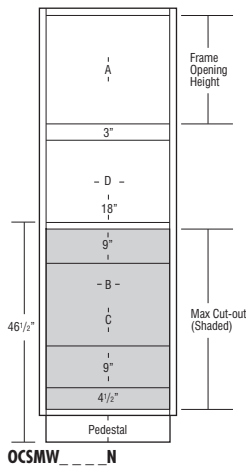
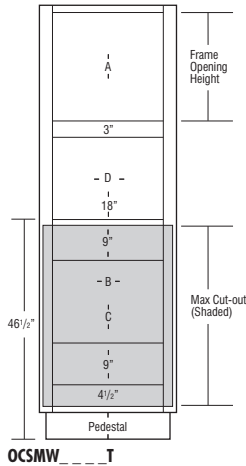
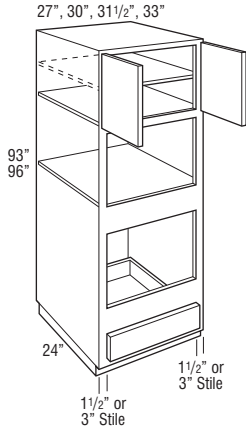
Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
• ¹		•	•

¹ Only available on Narrow Stile (N) cabinets

² Not available on 27" wide

OVEN CABINET SINGLE with MICROWAVE, 93" or 96" HIGH



Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
OCSMW2793(T or N)	2742	2879	3023	3235	3558
OCSMW3093(T or N)	2881	3025	3177	3399	3739
OCSMW31.593(T or N)	2951	3099	3254	3481	3829
OCSMW3393(T or N)	3021	3172	3330	3564	3920
OCSMW2796(T or N)	2881	3025	3177	3399	3739
OCSMW3096(T or N)	3021	3172	3330	3564	3920
OCSMW31.596(T or N)	3091	3245	3407	3646	4010
OCSMW3396(T or N)	3160	3318	3484	3728	4101

- T represents Trimmable Stile cabinets with 3" wide face frame side stiles. Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1"), use face mount hinges and are not available in certain door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- N represents Narrow Stile cabinets with 1 1/2" wide face frame side stiles and AC modification availability (see page 14 for AC specifications). Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1") and use standard soft-close hinges.
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section:
93" tall - one shelf
96" tall - two shelves
- Designed for use with separate built-in microwave above, built-in oven below. For built-in double ovens, see pages 204-209.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All toe-kick areas are 4 1/2" high.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 319 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Maximum w/Drawer cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.
- If the maximum height (as shown in gray) is cut out, the drawer will no longer be included. See chart below for maximum cut-out allowed if you want to keep the drawer.

	A Frame Opening Height	B/D Cut-out Width (standard)			B Cut-out Width (with AC modification)			C Cut-out Height			Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min. (T)	Min. (N)	Max.	Min.	Max.	Max. w/ Field Cut	Min.	Max. Keeps Bottom Drawer	Max. Replaces Bottom Drawer	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCSMW2793(T or N)	24"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	18"	33"	39"	25"	26 1/2"
OCSMW3093(T or N)	24"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	18"	33"	39"	25"	26 1/2"
OCSMW31.593(T or N)	24"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	18"	33"	39"	25"	26 1/2"
OCSMW3393(T or N)	24"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	18"	33"	39"	25"	26 1/2"
OCSMW2796(T or N)	27"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	18"	33"	39"	28"	29 1/2"
OCSMW3096(T or N)	27"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	18"	33"	39"	28"	29 1/2"
OCSMW31.596(T or N)	27"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	18"	33"	39"	28"	29 1/2"
OCSMW3396(T or N)	27"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	18"	33"	39"	28"	29 1/2"

Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
• ¹																											

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

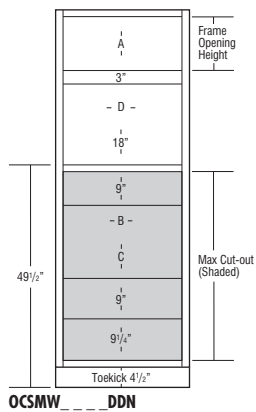
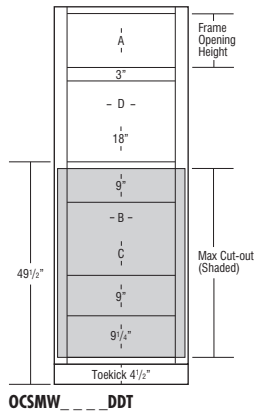
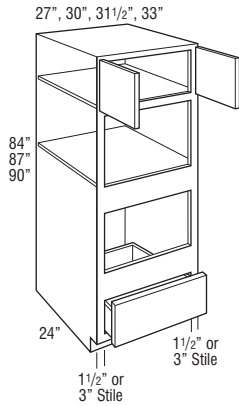
Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
• ¹			

¹ Only available on Narrow Stile (N) cabinets

² Not available on 27" wide

OVEN CABINET SINGLE with MICROWAVE, DEEP DRAWER, 84", 87", or 90" HIGH



Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
OCSMW2784DD(T or N)	2074	2177	2286	2446	2691
OCSMW3084DD(T or N)	2268	2381	2500	2675	2943
OCSMW31.584DD(T or N)	2365	2483	2608	2790	3069
OCSMW3384DD(T or N)	2462	2585	2715	2905	3195
OCSMW2787DD(T or N)	2268	2381	2500	2675	2943
OCSMW3087DD(T or N)	2462	2585	2715	2905	3195
OCSMW31.587DD(T or N)	2560	2688	2822	3019	3321
OCSMW3387DD(T or N)	2657	2790	2929	3134	3447
OCSMW2790DD(T or N)	2462	2585	2715	2905	3195
OCSMW3090DD(T or N)	2657	2790	2929	3134	3447
OCSMW31.590DD(T or N)	2754	2892	3036	3249	3573
OCSMW3390DD(T or N)	2851	2994	3143	3363	3700

- T represents Trimmable Stile cabinets with 3" wide face frame side stiles. Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1"), and use face mount hinges.
- N represents Narrow Stile cabinets with 1 1/2" wide face frame side stiles and AC modification availability (see page 14 for AC specifications). Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1") and use standard soft-close hinges.
- Designed for use with separate built-in microwave above, built-in oven below. For built-in double ovens, see pages 204-209.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All toekick areas are 4 1/2" high.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 319 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Maximum w/Drawer cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.
- If the maximum height (as shown in gray) is cut out, the drawer will no longer be included. See chart below for maximum cut-out allowed if you want to keep the drawer.

	A Frame Opening Height	B/D Cut-out Width (standard)			B Cut-out Width (with AC modification)			C Cut-out Height			Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min. (T)	Min. (N)	Max.	Min.	Max.	Max. w/ Field Cut	Min.	Max. Keeps Bottom Drawer	Max. Replaces Bottom Drawer	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCSMW2784DD(T or N)	12"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	13"	14 1/2"
OCSMW3084DD(T or N)	12"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	13"	14 1/2"
OCSMW31.584DD(T or N)	12"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	13"	14 1/2"
OCSMW3384DD(T or N)	12"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	13"	14 1/2"
OCSMW2787DD(T or N)	15"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	16"	17 1/2"
OCSMW3087DD(T or N)	15"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	16"	17 1/2"
OCSMW31.587DD(T or N)	15"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	16"	17 1/2"
OCSMW3387DD(T or N)	15"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	16"	17 1/2"
OCSMW2790DD(T or N)	18"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	19"	20 1/2"
OCSMW3090DD(T or N)	18"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	19"	20 1/2"
OCSMW31.590DD(T or N)	18"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	19"	20 1/2"
OCSMW3390DD(T or N)	18"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	19"	20 1/2"

Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
• ¹																											

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		

Door Options

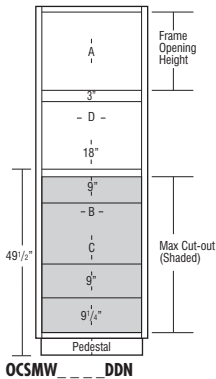
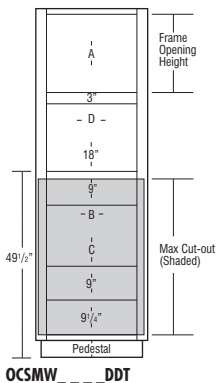
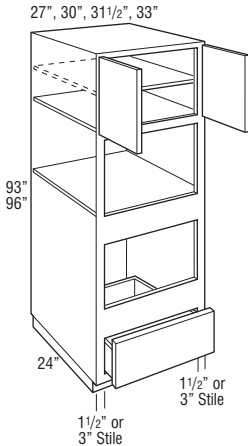
CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
• ¹			

¹ Only available on Narrow Stile (N) cabinets

² Not available on 27" wide

³ Not available on 84" tall

OVEN CABINET SINGLE with MICROWAVE, DEEP DRAWER, 93" or 96" HIGH



Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
OCSMW2793DD(T or N)	2657	2790	2929	3134	3447
OCSMW3093DD(T or N)	2851	2994	3143	3363	3700
OCSMW31.593DD(T or N)	2948	3096	3251	3478	3826
OCSMW3393DD(T or N)	3046	3198	3358	3593	3952
OCSMW2796DD(T or N)	2851	2994	3143	3363	3700
OCSMW3096DD(T or N)	3046	3198	3358	3593	3952
OCSMW31.596DD(T or N)	3143	3300	3465	3707	4078
OCSMW3396DD(T or N)	3240	3402	3572	3822	4204

- T represents Trimmable Stile cabinets with 3" wide face frame side stiles. Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1"), and use face mount hinges.
- N represents Narrow Stile cabinets with 1 1/2" wide face frame side stiles and AC modification availability (see page 14 for AC specifications). Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1") and use standard soft-close hinges.
- Designed for use with separate built-in microwave above, built-in oven below. For built-in double ovens, see pages 204-209.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All toe kick areas are 4 1/2" high.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- One full depth adjustable shelf included, but packaged separately.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 319 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Maximum w/Drawer cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.
- If the maximum height (as shown in gray) is cut out, the drawer will no longer be included. See chart below for maximum cut-out allowed if you want to keep the drawer.

	A Frame Opening Height	B/D Cut-out Width (standard)			B Cut-out Width (with AC modification)			C Cut-out Height			Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min. (T)	Min. (N)	Max.	Min.	Max.	Max. w/ Field Cut	Min.	Max. Keeps Bottom Drawer	Max. Replaces Bottom Drawer	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCSMW2793DD(T or N)	21"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	22"	23 1/2"
OCSMW3093DD(T or N)	21"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	22"	23 1/2"
OCSMW31.593DD(T or N)	21"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	22"	23 1/2"
OCSMW3393DD(T or N)	21"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	22"	23 1/2"
OCSMW2796DD(T or N)	24"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	25"	26 1/2"
OCSMW3096DD(T or N)	24"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	25"	26 1/2"
OCSMW31.596DD(T or N)	24"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	25"	26 1/2"
OCSMW3396DD(T or N)	24"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	25"	26 1/2"

Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
• ¹		•	•	•				•	•	• ²	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
• ¹		•	•

¹ Only available on Narrow Stile (N) cabinets

² Not available on 27" wide

TABLE OF CONTENTS – OFFICE & FURNITURE CABINETS

Bookcase Cabinets	.219
Wall Furniture Bookcase Cabinets	.221
Tall Bookcase Cabinets	.223
Desk Base Cabinets	.227
Desk Three Drawer Base Cabinets	.228
Desk Organization and Specialty Cabinets	.228
Furniture Drawers	.229
Wood Tops	.230
Under-counter Drawers	.232

218

OFFICE & FURNITURE CABINETS

OFFICE & FURNITURE CABINET NOMENCLATURE



MODIFICATIONS GRID KEY

•	Available
STD	Standard on these cabinets

CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES

Mod.	Description
APC	All Plywood Construction
PE	Plywood Ends

DOOR OPTIONS

Mod.	Description
DPSRR	Door Panel, Solid Reverse Raised

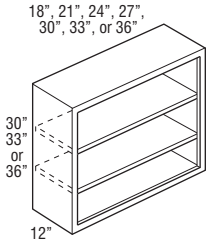
CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS

Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description
ADDTK	Add Toekick	FB	Finished End, Both
CBO	Cabinet Box Only	FDE	Functional Door on End
CCO	Cabinet Case Only	FP	False Panel
CD	Change Depth	FPEB	Furniture Plywood End, Both
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only	FTK	Flush Toekick
CFRMO	Cabinet Face Frame Only	FTKV	Flush Toekick Valance
CH	Change Height	INV	Inverted Face
CHGDRW	Charging Drawer	MIP	Matching Interior Plywood
CND	Cabinet No Door	PCFB	Prepare Cabinet for Finished Bottom
CW	Change Width	RT	Roll Tray
DDE	Decorative Door on End	RTK	Recessed Toekick
DRWSC	Drawer, Secured	SEBK	Side Extended Back
DRWTK	Drawer Toekick	VR	Valance Rail
EX	Extended Stile	VTK	Void Toekick

Standard toekick height is 4 1/2" tall, which will align with standard base cabinets.

All office cabinets are predrilled for full depth shelves or roll trays.

**WALL OPEN SHELF,
30", 33", or 36" HIGH**



Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
WOS1830	981	981	981	981	981
WOS2130	1047	1047	1047	1047	1047
WOS2430	1114	1114	1114	1114	1114
WOS2730	1181	1181	1181	1181	1181
WOS3030	1248	1248	1248	1248	1248
WOS3330	1315	1315	1315	1315	1315
WOS3630	1382	1382	1382	1382	1382
WOS1833	1047	1047	1047	1047	1047
WOS2133	1114	1114	1114	1114	1114
WOS2433	1181	1181	1181	1181	1181
WOS2733	1248	1248	1248	1248	1248
WOS3033	1315	1315	1315	1315	1315
WOS3333	1382	1382	1382	1382	1382
WOS3633	1449	1449	1449	1449	1449
WOS1836	1114	1114	1114	1114	1114
WOS2136	1181	1181	1181	1181	1181
WOS2436	1248	1248	1248	1248	1248
WOS2736	1315	1315	1315	1315	1315
WOS3036	1382	1382	1382	1382	1382
WOS3336	1449	1449	1449	1449	1449
WOS3636	1515	1515	1515	1515	1515

• To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Valance Rail, Style A (VR.A), Style F (VR.F), or Style S (VR.S).

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DDE	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	PCFB	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
•	STD		•		•	• ¹			•	•			•			•					STD	•			•	•	

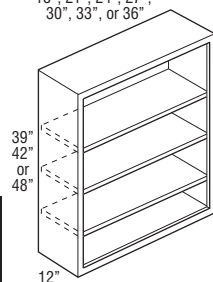
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE

Door Options

DPSRR

¹ Minimum height is 24" for 30" high, 30 1/4" for 33" high, and 33 1/4" for 36" high

**WALL OPEN SHELF,
39", 42", or 48" HIGH**18", 21", 24", 27",
30", 33", or 36"Price
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
WOS1839	1181	1181	1181	1181	1181
WOS2139	1248	1248	1248	1248	1248
WOS2439	1315	1315	1315	1315	1315
WOS2739	1382	1382	1382	1382	1382
WOS3039	1449	1449	1449	1449	1449
WOS3339	1515	1515	1515	1515	1515
WOS3639	1582	1582	1582	1582	1582
WOS1842	1248	1248	1248	1248	1248
WOS2142	1315	1315	1315	1315	1315
WOS2442	1382	1382	1382	1382	1382
WOS2742	1449	1449	1449	1449	1449
WOS3042	1515	1515	1515	1515	1515
WOS3342	1582	1582	1582	1582	1582
WOS3642	1649	1649	1649	1649	1649
WOS1848	1382	1382	1382	1382	1382
WOS2148	1449	1449	1449	1449	1449
WOS2448	1515	1515	1515	1515	1515
WOS2748	1582	1582	1582	1582	1582
WOS3048	1649	1649	1649	1649	1649
WOS3348	1716	1716	1716	1716	1716
WOS3648	1783	1783	1783	1783	1783

- To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Valance Rail, Style A (VR.A), Style F (VR.F), or Style S (VR.S).

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DDE	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	PCFB	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
•	STD		•			•	• ¹			•	•		•				•				STD	•			•	•	

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE

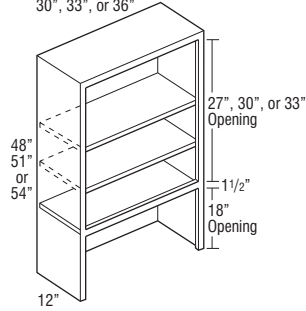
Door Options

DPSRR

¹ Minimum height is 36 1/4" for 39" high, 39 1/4" for 42" high, and 42 1/4" for 48" high

FURNITURE WALL BOOKCASE, 48", 51", or 54" HIGH

18", 21", 24", 27",
30", 33", or 36"



Price
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
FWBK1848	918	918	918	918	918
FWBK2148	1024	1024	1024	1024	1024
FWBK2448	1130	1130	1130	1130	1130
FWBK2748	1236	1236	1236	1236	1236
FWBK3048	1342	1342	1342	1342	1342
FWBK3348	1448	1448	1448	1448	1448
FWBK3648	1554	1554	1554	1554	1554
FWBK1851	1024	1024	1024	1024	1024
FWBK2151	1130	1130	1130	1130	1130
FWBK2451	1236	1236	1236	1236	1236
FWBK2751	1342	1342	1342	1342	1342
FWBK3051	1448	1448	1448	1448	1448
FWBK3351	1554	1554	1554	1554	1554
FWBK3651	1659	1659	1659	1659	1659
FWBK1854	1130	1130	1130	1130	1130
FWBK2154	1236	1236	1236	1236	1236
FWBK2454	1342	1342	1342	1342	1342
FWBK2754	1448	1448	1448	1448	1448
FWBK3054	1554	1554	1554	1554	1554
FWBK3354	1659	1659	1659	1659	1659
FWBK3654	1765	1765	1765	1765	1765

- 48", 51", and 54" have two adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.

- To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Valance Rail, Style A (VR.A), Style F (VR.F), or Style S (VR.S).

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DDE	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	IMP	PCFB	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
	STD		•		•	• ¹			•	•			•				•					STD			•	•	

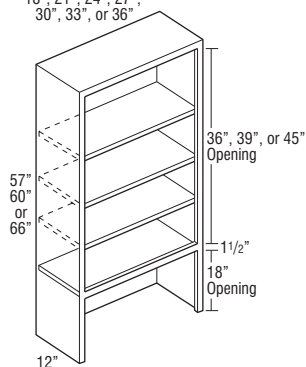
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE

Door Options

DPSRR

¹ Minimum height is 42"

**FURNITURE WALL BOOKCASE,
57", 60", or 66" HIGH**18", 21", 24", 27",
30", 33", or 36"Price
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
FWBK1857	1236	1236	1236	1236	1236
FWBK2157	1342	1342	1342	1342	1342
FWBK2457	1448	1448	1448	1448	1448
FWBK2757	1554	1554	1554	1554	1554
FWBK3057	1659	1659	1659	1659	1659
FWBK3357	1765	1765	1765	1765	1765
FWBK3657	1871	1871	1871	1871	1871
FWBK1860	1342	1342	1342	1342	1342
FWBK2160	1448	1448	1448	1448	1448
FWBK2460	1554	1554	1554	1554	1554
FWBK2760	1659	1659	1659	1659	1659
FWBK3060	1765	1765	1765	1765	1765
FWBK3360	1871	1871	1871	1871	1871
FWBK3660	1977	1977	1977	1977	1977
FWBK1866	1554	1554	1554	1554	1554
FWBK2166	1659	1659	1659	1659	1659
FWBK2466	1765	1765	1765	1765	1765
FWBK2766	1871	1871	1871	1871	1871
FWBK3066	1977	1977	1977	1977	1977
FWBK3366	2083	2083	2083	2083	2083
FWBK3666	2189	2189	2189	2189	2189

- 57", 60", and 66" have three adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Valance Rail, Style A (VR.A), Style F (VR.F), or Style S (VR.S).

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DDE	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	PCFB	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
STD			•			•	•				•	• ¹		•			•					STD				•	•

Construction Upgrades

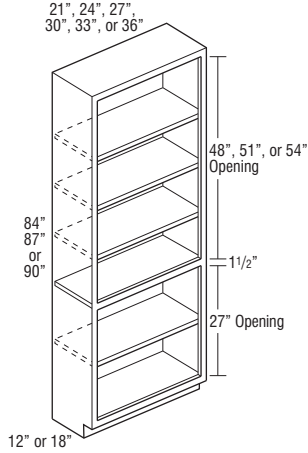
APC	PE

Door Options

DPSRR

¹ Not available on 66" high

**FURNITURE TALL BOOKCASE,
84", 87", or 90" HIGH,
12" or 18" DEEP**



Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
FTBK2184	3099	3099	3099	3099	3099
FTBK2484	3285	3285	3285	3285	3285
FTBK2784	3471	3471	3471	3471	3471
FTBK3084	3657	3657	3657	3657	3657
FTBK3384	3843	3843	3843	3843	3843
FTBK3684	4029	4029	4029	4029	4029
FTBK218418	3285	3285	3285	3285	3285
FTBK248418	3471	3471	3471	3471	3471
FTBK278418	3657	3657	3657	3657	3657
FTBK308418	3843	3843	3843	3843	3843
FTBK338418	4029	4029	4029	4029	4029
FTBK368418	4215	4215	4215	4215	4215
FTBK2187	3285	3285	3285	3285	3285
FTBK2487	3471	3471	3471	3471	3471
FTBK2787	3657	3657	3657	3657	3657
FTBK3087	3843	3843	3843	3843	3843
FTBK3387	4029	4029	4029	4029	4029
FTBK3687	4215	4215	4215	4215	4215
FTBK218718	3471	3471	3471	3471	3471
FTBK248718	3657	3657	3657	3657	3657
FTBK278718	3843	3843	3843	3843	3843
FTBK308718	4029	4029	4029	4029	4029
FTBK338718	4215	4215	4215	4215	4215
FTBK368718	4401	4401	4401	4401	4401
FTBK2190	3471	3471	3471	3471	3471
FTBK2490	3657	3657	3657	3657	3657
FTBK2790	3843	3843	3843	3843	3843
FTBK3090	4029	4029	4029	4029	4029
FTBK3390	4215	4215	4215	4215	4215
FTBK3690	4401	4401	4401	4401	4401
FTBK219018	3657	3657	3657	3657	3657
FTBK249018	3843	3843	3843	3843	3843
FTBK279018	4029	4029	4029	4029	4029
FTBK309018	4215	4215	4215	4215	4215
FTBK339018	4401	4401	4401	4401	4401
FTBK369018	4587	4587	4587	4587	4587

- 84" and 87" tall include four adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- 90" tall includes five adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Valance Rail, Style A (VR.A), Style F (VR.F), or Style S (VR.S).

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DDE	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	IMP	PCFB	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
	STD																					STD					

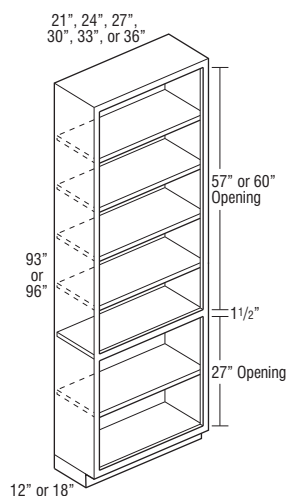
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE

Door Options

DPSRR

¹ Minimum height is 69 1/4"

**FURNITURE TALL BOOKCASE,
93" or 96" HIGH, 12" or 18" DEEP**


Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
FTBK2193	3657	3657	3657	3657	3657
FTBK2493	3843	3843	3843	3843	3843
FTBK2793	4029	4029	4029	4029	4029
FTBK3093	4215	4215	4215	4215	4215
FTBK3393	4401	4401	4401	4401	4401
FTBK3693	4587	4587	4587	4587	4587
FTBK219318	3843	3843	3843	3843	3843
FTBK249318	4029	4029	4029	4029	4029
FTBK279318	4215	4215	4215	4215	4215
FTBK309318	4401	4401	4401	4401	4401
FTBK339318	4587	4587	4587	4587	4587
FTBK369318	4773	4773	4773	4773	4773
FTBK2196	3843	3843	3843	3843	3843
FTBK2496	4029	4029	4029	4029	4029
FTBK2796	4215	4215	4215	4215	4215
FTBK3096	4401	4401	4401	4401	4401
FTBK3396	4587	4587	4587	4587	4587
FTBK3696	4773	4773	4773	4773	4773
FTBK219618	4029	4029	4029	4029	4029
FTBK249618	4215	4215	4215	4215	4215
FTBK279618	4401	4401	4401	4401	4401
FTBK309618	4587	4587	4587	4587	4587
FTBK339618	4773	4773	4773	4773	4773
FTBK369618	4959	4959	4959	4959	4959

- 93" tall includes five adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- 96" tall includes six adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 93" and 96" tall. Pedestals are the same width as the cabinet box except when specified with FPEB, in which the pedestal will be 1/4" recessed when centered.
- To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Valance Rail, Style A (VR.A), Style F (VR.F), or Style S (VR.S).

Custom Modifications

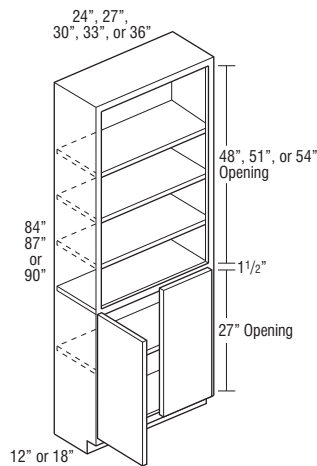
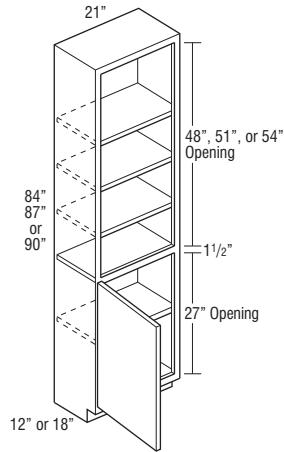
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DDE	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	PCFB	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
	STD		•			•	•			•			•				•	•	•		STD					•	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE

Door Options

DPSRR

**FURNITURE TALL BOOKCASE with
DOORS, 84", 87", or 90" HIGH,
12" or 18" DEEP**


Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
FTBKD2184 L or R	2967	3115	3271	3500	3850
FTBKD218418 L or R	3201	3361	3529	3776	4154
FTBKD2187 L or R	3201	3361	3529	3776	4154
FTBKD218718 L or R	3435	3607	3788	4053	4458
FTBKD2190 L or R	3435	3607	3788	4053	4458
FTBKD219018 L or R	3670	3853	4046	4329	4762

FTBKD2484	2708	2844	2986	3195	3514
FTBKD2784	2962	3110	3266	3494	3843
FTBKD3084	3216	3377	3546	3794	4173
FTBKD3384	3470	3643	3825	4093	4502
FTBKD3684	3724	3910	4105	4393	4832
FTBKD248418	2962	3110	3266	3494	3843
FTBKD278418	3216	3377	3546	3794	4173
FTBKD308418	3470	3643	3825	4093	4502
FTBKD338418	3724	3910	4105	4393	4832
FTBKD368418	3978	4176	4385	4692	5161
FTBKD2487	2962	3110	3266	3494	3843
FTBKD2787	3216	3377	3546	3794	4173
FTBKD3087	3470	3643	3825	4093	4502
FTBKD3387	3724	3910	4105	4393	4832
FTBKD3687	3978	4176	4385	4692	5161
FTBKD248718	3216	3377	3546	3794	4173
FTBKD278718	3470	3643	3825	4093	4502
FTBKD308718	3724	3910	4105	4393	4832
FTBKD338718	3978	4176	4385	4692	5161
FTBKD368718	4231	4443	4665	4992	5491
FTBKD2490	3216	3377	3546	3794	4173
FTBKD2790	3470	3643	3825	4093	4502
FTBKD3090	3724	3910	4105	4393	4832
FTBKD3390	3978	4176	4385	4692	5161
FTBKD3690	4231	4443	4665	4992	5491
FTBKD249018	3470	3643	3825	4093	4502
FTBKD279018	3724	3910	4105	4393	4832
FTBKD309018	3978	4176	4385	4692	5161
FTBKD339018	4231	4443	4665	4992	5491
FTBKD369018	4485	4710	4945	5291	5820

- 84" and 87" tall include four adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- 90" tall includes five adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- Top of doors match to a standard, full height base door, 34 1/2" high.
- To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Valance Rail, Style A (VR.A), Style F (VR.F), or Style S (VR.S).

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DDE	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	PCFB	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
	•	•	•	•	•	1			•				•				•	•	•		STD					•	•

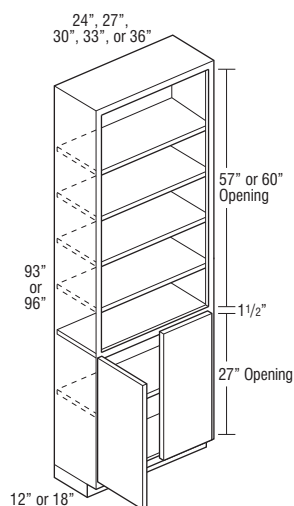
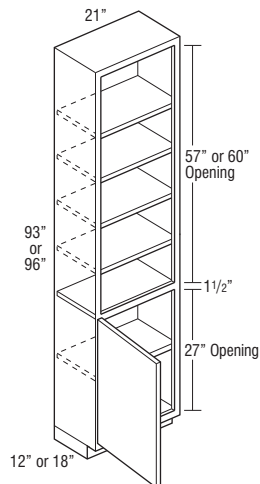
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE

Door Options

DPSRR
•

¹ Minimum height is 69 1/4"

**FURNITURE TALL BOOKCASE with
DOORS, 93" or 96" HIGH,
12" or 18" DEEP**


Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
FTBKD2193 L or R	3670	3853	4046	4329	4762
FTBKD219318 L or R	3904	4099	4304	4605	5066
FTBKD2196 L or R	3904	4099	4304	4605	5066
FTBKD219618 L or R	4138	4345	4562	4882	5369

FTBKD2493	3470	3643	3825	4093	4502
FTBKD2793	3724	3910	4105	4393	4832
FTBKD3093	3978	4176	4385	4692	5161
FTBKD3393	4231	4443	4665	4992	5491
FTBKD3693	4485	4710	4945	5291	5820
FTBKD249318	3724	3910	4105	4393	4832
FTBKD279318	3978	4176	4385	4692	5161
FTBKD309318	4231	4443	4665	4992	5491
FTBKD339318	4485	4710	4945	5291	5820
FTBKD369318	4739	4976	5225	5591	6150
FTBKD2496	3724	3910	4105	4393	4832
FTBKD2796	3978	4176	4385	4692	5161
FTBKD3096	4231	4443	4665	4992	5491
FTBKD3396	4485	4710	4945	5291	5820
FTBKD3696	4739	4976	5225	5591	6150
FTBKD249618	3978	4176	4385	4692	5161
FTBKD279618	4231	4443	4665	4992	5491
FTBKD309618	4485	4710	4945	5291	5820
FTBKD339618	4739	4976	5225	5591	6150
FTBKD369618	4993	5243	5505	5890	6479

- 93" tall includes five adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- 96" tall includes six adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 93" and 96" tall. Pedestals are the same width as the cabinet box except when specified with FPFB, in which the pedestal will be 1/4" recessed when centered.
- Top of doors match to a standard, full height base door, 34 1/2" high.
- To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Valance Rail, Style A (VR.A), Style F (VR.F), or Style S (VR.S).

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DDE	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPFB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	PCFB	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
		•	•	•	•	•			•				•				•	•	•		STD					•	•

Construction Upgrades

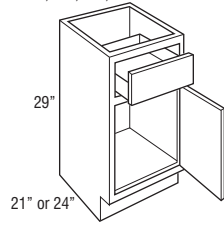
APC	PE

Door Options

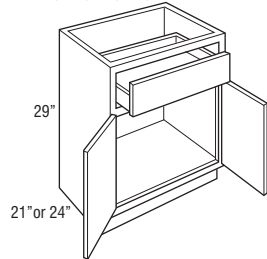
DPSRR
•

Price
Column**DESK, 29" HIGH, 21" or 24" DEEP**

12", 15", 18", or 21"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



	1	2	3	4	5
D122921 L or R	559	587	616	659	725
D152921 L or R	604	635	666	713	784
D182921 L or R	650	682	716	766	843
D212921 L or R	695	730	766	820	902
D122924 L or R	582	611	641	686	755
D152924 L or R	627	658	691	740	814
D182924 L or R	672	706	741	793	872
D212924 L or R	718	753	791	847	931

D242921	784	823	864	925	1017
D272921	848	890	934	1000	1100
D302921	911	957	1005	1075	1182
D332921	975	1023	1075	1150	1265
D362921	1038	1090	1145	1225	1347
D242924	816	857	899	962	1059
D272924	879	923	970	1037	1141
D302924	943	990	1040	1112	1224
D332924	1007	1057	1110	1187	1306
D362924	1070	1124	1180	1262	1389

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DDE	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	PCFB	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
	•	•	•	•	•	• ³		• ²	• ¹		• ⁴	• ³	•	•	•	•	•	•	• ⁵	•	•		•	•	•	•	

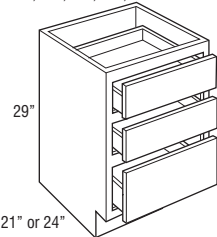
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

¹ Not available on 21" deep² Not available on 24" wide³ Not available on 12" and 15" wide⁴ Available only on 18", 21", and 24" wide⁵ Not available on 12" wide

**DESK THREE DRAWER,
29" HIGH, 21" or 24" DEEP**12", 15", 18", 21",
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"Price
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
D3D122921	870	913	959	1026	1128
D3D152921	938	985	1034	1107	1218
D3D182921	1007	1057	1110	1188	1307
D3D212921	1076	1129	1186	1269	1396
D3D242921	1144	1201	1262	1350	1485
D3D272921	1213	1274	1337	1431	1574
D3D302921	1282	1346	1413	1512	1663
D3D332921	1350	1418	1489	1593	1752
D3D362921	1419	1490	1564	1674	1841
D3D122924	904	949	997	1066	1173
D3D152924	973	1021	1072	1147	1262
D3D182924	1041	1093	1148	1228	1351
D3D212924	1110	1165	1224	1309	1440
D3D242924	1179	1238	1299	1390	1529
D3D272924	1247	1310	1375	1471	1618
D3D302924	1316	1382	1451	1552	1707
D3D332924	1385	1454	1526	1633	1797
D3D362924	1453	1526	1602	1714	1886

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DDE	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	PCFB	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
		●	●	●		●	● ³		● ²	● ¹	● ⁴	● ³	●	●		●	●	●	● ²					●	●		●

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

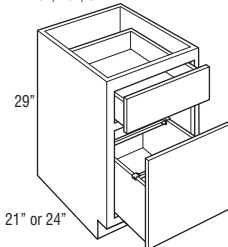
Door Options

DPSRR

- ¹ Not available on 21" deep
² Not available on 12" wide
³ Not available on 12" and 15" wide
⁴ Available only on 18", 21", and 24" wide, 24" deep

**DESK with FILE DRAWER,
29" HIGH, 21" or 24" DEEP**

15", 18", or 21"



D152921FD	1179	1238	1299	1390	1529
D182921FD	1254	1317	1382	1479	1627
D212921FD	1329	1396	1465	1568	1725
D152924FD	1179	1238	1299	1390	1529
D182924FD	1254	1317	1382	1479	1627
D212924FD	1329	1396	1465	1568	1725

- Door is attached to file drawer.
- Includes Filing System Hardware Kit, which accommodates letter and legal filing.
- Exterior height of file drawer is 10".

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DDE	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	PCFB	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
		●	●			●	● ²			● ¹	● ³	● ²	●	●			●	●	●					●	●	●	

Construction Upgrades

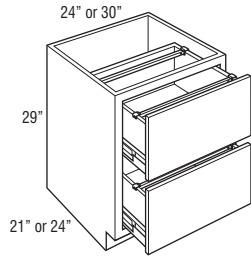
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

DPSRR

- ¹ Not available on 21" deep
² Not available on 15" wide
³ Available only on 18" and 21" wide, 24" deep

DESK TWO DRAWER with FILE DRAWER DOUBLE, 29" HIGH, 21" or 24" DEEP



Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
D2D242921FDD	1406	1476	1550	1658	1824
D2D302921FDD	1598	1677	1761	1885	2073
D2D242924FDD	1454	1527	1603	1715	1886
D2D302924FDD	1646	1728	1814	1941	2135

- Includes Filing System Hardware Kit, which accommodates letter and legal filing.
- Drawers utilize 125 lb. full extension progressive side-mount guide, does not feature soft-close guide.
- Bottom of drawer is not designed to support any weight.
- Exterior height of drawer box is 9 1/2".

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DDE	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	PCFB	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
		•	•			•					• ¹		•	•	•		•	•	•					•	•		•

Construction Upgrades

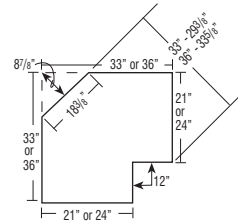
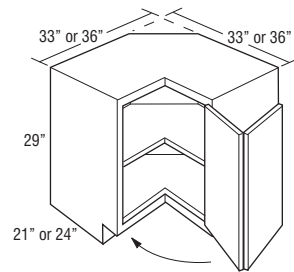
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

DPSRR

¹ Not available on 21" deep

DESK EASY REACH, 29" HIGH, 21" or 24" DEEP



DER332921 L or R	983	1032	1083	1159	1275
DER362924 L or R	1089	1144	1201	1285	1413

- Features one fixed shelf in center of cabinet.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of DER.
- DER332921 L or R wall width is 33" x 33".
- DER362924 L or R wall width is 36" x 36".
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DDE	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	PCFB	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
		•	•											•			•					•					

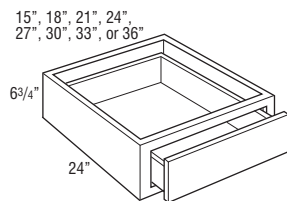
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

FURNITURE DRAWER, 6 3/4" HIGH, 24" DEEP



F1D156.7524	429	450	472	506	556
F1D186.7524	465	489	513	549	604
F1D216.7524	502	527	553	592	651
F1D246.7524	539	566	594	636	699
F1D276.7524	575	604	634	679	747
F1D306.7524	612	643	675	722	794
F1D336.7524	649	681	715	766	842
F1D366.7524	686	720	756	809	890

- On partial overlay styles, drawer front to face frame is justified to the top to be consistent with current partial overlay reveal of 1". Bottom reveal is 1/4".
- Exterior height of drawer box is 3 3/8".

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DDE	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	PCFB	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
		•	•	•		•					• ¹			•	•		•								•		

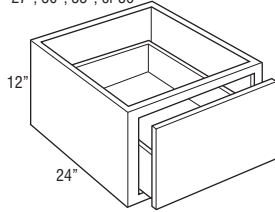
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

DPSRR

¹ Not available on 15" wide

FURNITURE DRAWER, 12" HIGH, 24" DEEP15", 18", 21", 24",
27", 30", 33", or 36"Price
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
F1D151224	496	521	547	585	643
F1D181224	533	559	587	628	691
F1D211224	569	598	628	672	739
F1D241224	606	636	668	715	786
F1D271224	643	675	709	758	834
F1D301224	680	713	749	802	882
F1D331224	716	752	790	845	929
F1D361224	753	791	830	888	977

- Drawer front to face frame reveal is justified to the bottom to be consistent with both full overlay and partial overlay. Partial overlay top reveal is 1 1/8" and bottom reveal is 1". Full overlay top reveal is 3/8" and bottom reveal is 1/4".
- Exterior height of drawer box is 6 3/8".

Custom Modifications

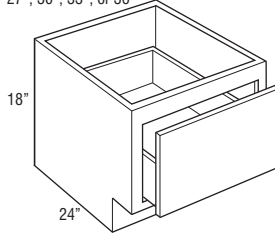
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DDE	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	PCFB	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

DPSRR

¹ Not available on 15" wide**FURNITURE BASE DRAWER, 18" HIGH, 24" DEEP**15", 18", 21", 24",
27", 30", 33", or 36"

FB1D151824	658	691	726	776	854
FB1D181824	715	750	788	843	927
FB1D211824	771	810	850	909	1000
FB1D241824	827	869	912	976	1074
FB1D271824	884	928	974	1043	1147
FB1D301824	940	987	1037	1109	1220
FB1D331824	997	1046	1099	1176	1293
FB1D361824	1053	1106	1161	1242	1366

- Drawer front to face frame reveal is justified to the bottom to be consistent with both full overlay and partial overlay. Partial overlay top reveal is 2 5/8" and bottom reveal is 1". Full overlay top reveal is 1 7/8" and bottom reveal is 1/4".
- Exterior height of drawer box is 6 3/8".

Custom Modifications

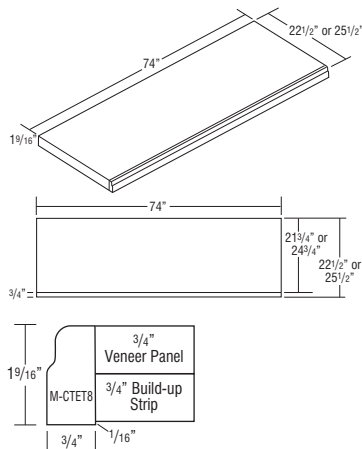
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DDE	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	PCFB	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

DPSRR

¹ Not available on 15" wide**WOOD TOP with 1 FINISHED EDGE**

WT722.5F1	1108	1108	1108	1108	1108
WT725.5F1	1142	1142	1142	1142	1142

- 3/4" thick veneer over MDF panels with build-up strips to 1 1/2" thick and Moulding, Countertop Edge Traditional (M-CTET8) on front edge.

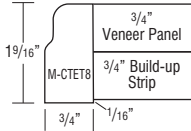
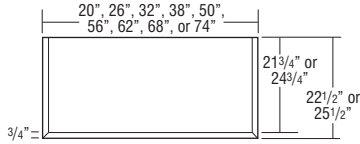
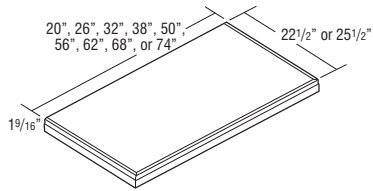
MODIFICATIONSNo modifications available for
these products.**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

Model	Overall Width	Overall Depth
WT722.5F1	74"	22 1/2"
WT725.5F1	74"	25 1/2"

WOOD TOP with 3 FINISHED EDGES

Model	Overall Width	Overall Depth
WT1822.5F3	20"	22 1/2"
WT2422.5F3	26"	22 1/2"
WT3022.5F3	32"	22 1/2"
WT3622.5F3	38"	22 1/2"
WT4822.5F3	50"	22 1/2"
WT5422.5F3	56"	22 1/2"
WT6022.5F3	62"	22 1/2"
WT6622.5F3	68"	22 1/2"
WT7222.5F3	74"	22 1/2"
WT1825.5F3	20"	25 1/2"
WT2425.5F3	26"	25 1/2"
WT3025.5F3	32"	25 1/2"
WT3625.5F3	38"	25 1/2"
WT4825.5F3	50"	25 1/2"
WT5425.5F3	56"	25 1/2"
WT6025.5F3	62"	25 1/2"
WT6625.5F3	68"	25 1/2"
WT7225.5F3	74"	25 1/2"

Price
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
WT1822.5F3	334	334	334	334	334
WT2422.5F3	374	374	374	374	374
WT3022.5F3	414	414	414	414	414
WT3622.5F3	454	454	454	454	454
WT4822.5F3	534	534	534	534	534
WT5422.5F3	575	575	575	575	575
WT6022.5F3	615	615	615	615	615
WT6622.5F3	655	655	655	655	655
WT7222.5F3	695	695	695	695	695
WT1825.5F3	344	344	344	344	344
WT2425.5F3	384	384	384	384	384
WT3025.5F3	424	424	424	424	424
WT3625.5F3	464	464	464	464	464
WT4825.5F3	544	544	544	544	544
WT5425.5F3	585	585	585	585	585
WT6025.5F3	625	625	625	625	625
WT6625.5F3	665	665	665	665	665
WT7225.5F3	705	705	705	705	705

- 3/4" thick veneer over MDF panels with build-up strips to 1 1/2" thick and Moulding, Countertop Edge Traditional (M-CTET8) on front and side edges.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

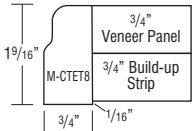
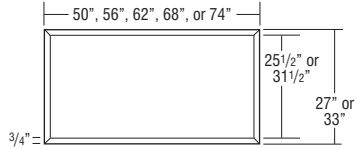
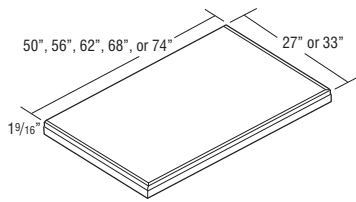
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

WOOD TOP with 4 FINISHED EDGES



Model	Overall Width	Overall Depth
WT4827F4	50"	27"
WT5427F4	56"	27"
WT6027F4	62"	27"
WT6627F4	68"	27"
WT7227F4	74"	27"
WT4833F4	50"	33"
WT5433F4	56"	33"
WT6033F4	62"	33"
WT6633F4	68"	33"
WT7233F4	74"	33"

Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
WT4827F4	1077	1077	1077	1077	1077
WT5427F4	1206	1206	1206	1206	1206
WT6027F4	1336	1336	1336	1336	1336
WT6627F4	1465	1465	1465	1465	1465
WT7227F4	1594	1594	1594	1594	1594
WT4833F4	1142	1142	1142	1142	1142
WT5433F4	1271	1271	1271	1271	1271
WT6033F4	1400	1400	1400	1400	1400
WT6633F4	1530	1530	1530	1530	1530
WT7233F4	1659	1659	1659	1659	1659

- 3/4" thick veneer over MDF panels with build-up strips to 1 1/2" thick and Moulding, Countertop Edge Traditional (M-CTET8) on front, back, and side edges.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

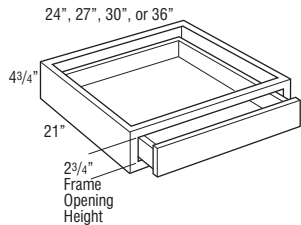
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

DESK UNDER-COUNTER DRAWER, 4 3/4" HIGH, 21" DEEP



DUCD2421	460	483	507	542	596
DUCD2721	491	515	541	579	637
DUCD3021	522	548	576	616	678
DUCD3621	585	614	645	690	759

- Cabinet is 4 3/4" high. Drawer box within cabinet is 2" high (outside dimension).
- Not trimmable.
- Drawer front is 3/4" slab front.
- The frame to end panel offset is 3/4", which is designed to accommodate the vanity desk leg.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DDE	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INV	MIP	PCFB	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
			•	•	• ¹		•							•													

Construction Upgrades

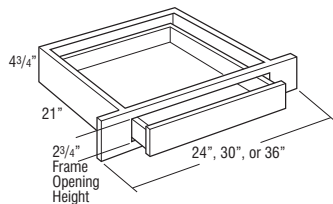
APC	PE
•	STD

Door Options

DPSRR

¹ CD available in 3" increments

DESK UNDER-COUNTER DRAWER TRIMMABLE, 4 3/4" HIGH, 21" DEEP



DUCDT2421	460	483	507	542	596
DUCDT3021	522	548	576	616	678
DUCDT3621	585	614	645	690	759

- Cabinet is 4 3/4" high. Drawer box within cabinet is 2" high (outside dimension).
- Frame stile is trimmable 3" on each side.
- Drawer front is 3/4" slab front.
- The frame to end panel offset is 3/4", which is designed to accommodate the vanity desk leg.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DDE	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INV	MIP	PCFB	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
			•	•	• ¹		•																				

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	STD

Door Options

DPSRR

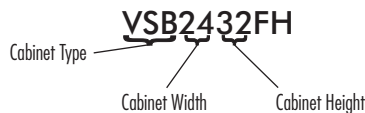
¹ CD available in 3" increments

TABLE OF CONTENTS – VANITY CABINETS

Full Height Door Vanity Sink Base Cabinets	.234
False Panel Vanity Sink Base Cabinets	.236
Vanity Organization and Specialty Cabinets	.238
Vanity Base Cabinets	.239
Vanity Corner Cabinets	.240
Vanity Drawer Base Cabinets	.241
Wastebaskets	.242
Pull-outs	.243
Vanity Sink Drawer Base Cabinets	.244
Under-counter Drawers	.254
Hampers	.254
Vanity Tall Cabinets	.255
Vanity Wall Cabinets and Mirrors	.257

VANITY CABINETS

VANITY CABINET NOMENCLATURE



MODIFICATIONS GRID KEY

- Available
- STD Standard on these cabinets

CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES

Mod.	Description
APC	All Plywood Construction
PE	Plywood Ends

DOOR OPTIONS

Mod.	Description
A	Aluminum Frame Door
CG	Cut-for-glass Door
CM	Classic Mullion Door
DPSRR	Door Panel, Solid Reverse Raised
MFO	Modified Full Overlay

CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS

Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description
BWBP	Base Wastebasket Partition	FB	Finished End, Both
CBO	Cabinet Box Only	FDE	Functional Door on End
CCO	Cabinet Case Only	FP	False Panel
CD	Change Depth	FPEB	Furniture Plywood End, Both
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only	FTK	Flush Toekick
CFRMO	Cabinet Face Frame Only	FTKV	Flush Toekick Valance
CH	Change Height	INVF	Inverted Face
CHGDRW	Changing Drawer	MIP	Matching Interior Plywood
CMAT	CabMat™	RT	Roll Tray
CND	Cabinet No Door	RTK	Recessed Toekick
CW	Change Width	SEBK	Side Extended Back
DDE	Decorative Door on End	TKP	Toekick, Pedestal
DRWTK	Drawer Toekick	TOTSSS	Tip-out Tray, Stainless
EX	Extended Stile	VTK	Void Toekick

Standard vanity toekick is 4 1/2" tall, which will align with standard base cabinets.

Distance between back of drawer box and back interior of cabinet is 2 3/4".

Vanity cabinets are shipped with an unfinished toekick. Finished toekicks in matching wood veneer or laminate must be ordered separately and field installed.

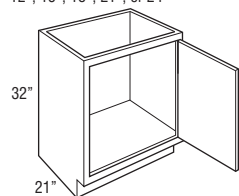
All vanity cabinets are predrilled for full depth shelves or roll trays.

For Linen cabinets, Tall mitered door styles and laminate door styles will feature one center panel, other door styles will feature two center panels.

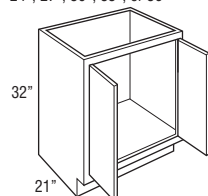
Horizontal grain doors greater than 48" high will be two doors doweled together.

VANITY SINK BASE with FULL HEIGHT DOOR, 32" HIGH

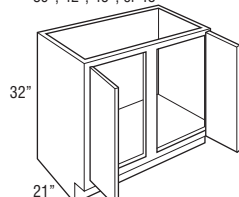
12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



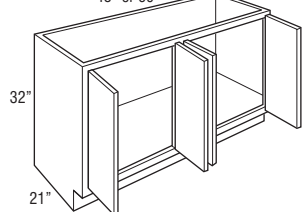
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



39", 42", 45", or 48"



48" or 60"



Price
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
VS B1232FH L or R	556	584	613	656	722
VS B1532FH L or R	603	633	665	711	783
VS B1832FH L or R	650	683	717	767	844
VS B2132FH L or R	697	732	769	822	905
VS B2432FH L or R	744	781	820	878	966

VS B2432FH	730	766	805	861	947
VS B2732FH	783	822	863	923	1016
VS B3032FH	835	877	921	986	1084
VS B3332FH	888	933	979	1048	1152
VS B3632FH	941	988	1037	1110	1221

VS B3932FH	994	1043	1096	1172	1289
VS B4232FH	1046	1099	1154	1234	1358
VS B4532FH	1099	1154	1212	1297	1426
VS B4832FH	1152	1210	1270	1359	1495

VS B4832FH-4	1284	1348	1416	1515	1666
VS B6032FH-4	1495	1570	1648	1764	1940

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
			•	•	•	•		• ¹		• ²	•	• ³	•	•	•		•	•	• ⁴		•	•	•	•			•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

¹ Not available on 12", 15", 18", 21", 39", 42", and 45" wide

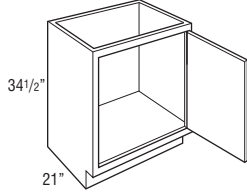
² Not available on 24" (2 doors), 48" (4 doors), and 60" wide

³ Not available on 12", 15", 39", 42", 45", 48", and 60" wide

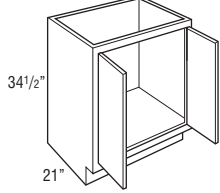
⁴ Not available on 12" wide

VANITY SINK BASE with FULL HEIGHT DOOR, 34 1/2" HIGH

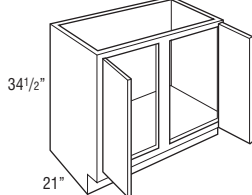
12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



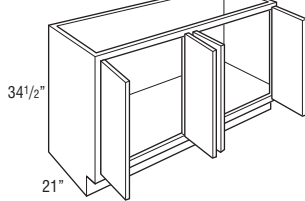
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



39", 42", 45", or 48"



48" or 60"



Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
VSB12FH L or R	595	625	656	702	772
VSB15FH L or R	642	674	708	758	833
VSB18FH L or R	689	724	760	813	894
VSB21FH L or R	736	773	812	869	955
VSB24FH L or R	783	822	864	924	1016

VSB24FH	774	813	853	913	1004
VSB27FH	827	868	911	975	1073
VSB30FH	879	923	970	1037	1141
VSB33FH	932	979	1028	1100	1210
VSB36FH	985	1034	1086	1162	1278

VSB39FH	1038	1090	1144	1224	1346
VSB42FH	1090	1145	1202	1286	1415
VSB45FH	1143	1200	1260	1349	1483
VSB48FH	1196	1256	1319	1411	1552

VSB48FH-4	1328	1394	1464	1566	1723
VSB60FH-4	1539	1616	1697	1815	1997

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
			•	•	•	•	•	• ¹		• ²	•	• ³	•	•	•	•	•	•	• ⁴		•	•	•	•			•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

¹ Not available on 12", 15", 18", 21", 39", 42", and 45" wide

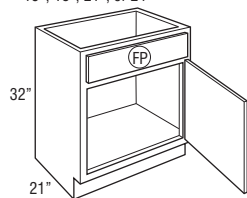
² Not available on 24" (2 doors), 48" (4 doors), and 60" wide

³ Not available on 12", 15", 39", 42", 45", 48" and 60" wide

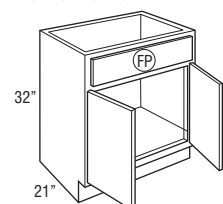
⁴ Not available on 12" wide

VANITY SINK BASE, 32" HIGH

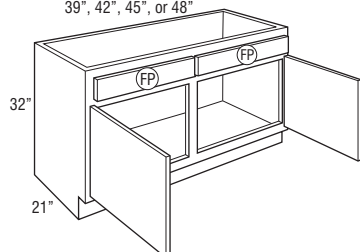
15", 18", 21", or 24"



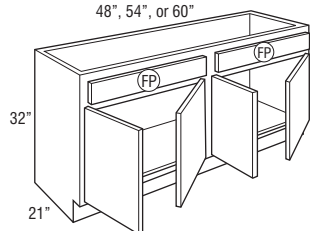
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



39", 42", 45", or 48"



48", 54", or 60"



(FP) = False Panel

Price
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
VSBI532 L or R	679	713	749	801	881
VSBI832 L or R	725	761	799	855	940
VSBI2132 L or R	770	809	849	909	1000
VSBI2432 L or R	816	857	900	963	1059

VSBI2432	776	814	855	915	1006
VSBI2732	832	873	917	981	1079
VSBI3032	888	932	979	1047	1152
VSBI3332	944	991	1041	1113	1225
VSBI3632	1000	1050	1102	1180	1297

VSBI3932	1056	1109	1164	1246	1370
VSBI4232	1112	1168	1226	1312	1443
VSBI4532	1168	1227	1288	1378	1516
VSBI4832	1224	1285	1350	1444	1588

VSBI4832-4	1364	1433	1504	1609	1770
VSBI5432-4	1476	1550	1628	1742	1916
VSBI6032-4	1589	1668	1751	1874	2061

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
			•	•	•	•		• ¹	•	• ²	•	• ³	•	•	•	STD	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

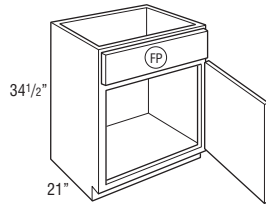
¹ Not available on 15", 18", 21", 39", 42", and 45" wide

² Not available on 15", 24" (2 doors), 48" (4 doors), 54", and 60" wide

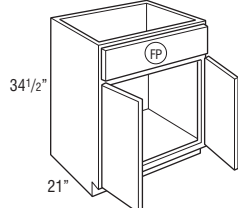
³ Not available on 15", 39", 42", 48", 54", and 60" wide

VANITY SINK BASE, 34 1/2" HIGH

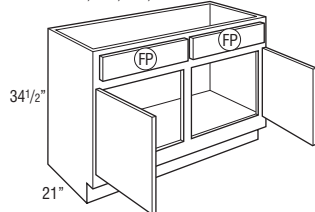
15", 18", 21", or 24"



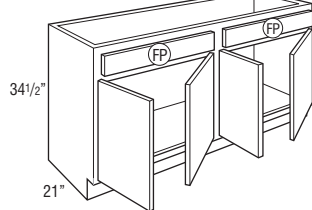
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



39", 42", 45", or 48"



48", 54", or 60"



FP = False Panel

Price
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
VSB15 L or R	717	753	791	846	930
VSB18 L or R	763	801	841	900	990
VSB21 L or R	809	849	892	954	1049
VSB24 L or R	854	897	942	1008	1109

VSB24	822	863	907	970	1067
VSB27	878	922	968	1036	1140
VSB30	934	981	1030	1102	1213
VSB33	991	1040	1092	1169	1285
VSB36	1047	1099	1154	1235	1358

VSB39	1103	1158	1216	1301	1431
VSB42	1159	1217	1278	1367	1504
VSB45	1215	1276	1339	1433	1576
VSB48	1271	1334	1401	1499	1649

VSB48-4	1411	1482	1556	1665	1831
VSB54-4	1523	1599	1679	1797	1976
VSB60-4	1635	1717	1803	1929	2122

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
		•	•	•	•	•		• ¹	•	• ²	•	• ³	•	•	•	STD	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

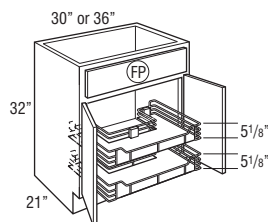
Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

¹ Not available on 15", 18", 21", 39", 42", and 45" wide

² Not available on 15", 24" (2 doors), 48" (4 doors), 54", and 60" wide

³ Not available on 15", 39", 42", 48", 54", and 60" wide

**VANITY SINK BASE with
U-SHAPED PULL-OUT TRAYS,
CHROME, 32" HIGH**


(FP) = False Panel

	Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
VS3032UPOC		1812	1856	1903	1971	2076
VS3632UPOC		1924	1974	2026	2103	2221

- Includes two chrome U-shaped soft-close pull-outs with gray shelf liner.
- VS3032UPOC Bottom pull-out is 25 1/4" wide and 17" deep. Cut-out for U-shape is 6 1/8" from back of cabinet and 15 3/4" wide. Top pull-out is 25 1/4" wide and 17" deep. Cut-out for U-shape is 12 1/8" from back of cabinet and 15 3/4" wide.
- VS3632UPOC Bottom pull-out is 31 1/4" wide and 17" deep. Cut-out for U-shape is 6 1/8" from back of cabinet and 15 3/4" wide. Top pull-out is 31 1/4" wide and 17" deep. Cut-out for U-shape is 12 1/8" from back of cabinet and 15 3/4" wide.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
			•	• ¹						•		•	•	•	•	STD	•	•	•		•		•	•		•	•

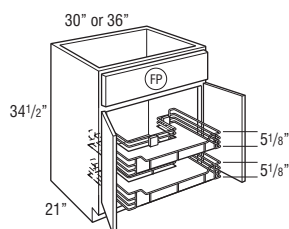
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

¹ CD available 22" to 24"

**VANITY SINK BASE with
U-SHAPED PULL-OUT TRAYS,
CHROME, 34 1/2" HIGH**


(FP) = False Panel

VS30UPOC	1858	1905	1954	2026	2136
VS36UPOC	1970	2023	2078	2158	2282

- Includes two chrome U-shaped soft-close pull-outs with gray shelf liner.
- VS30UPOC Bottom pull-out is 25 1/4" wide and 17" deep. Cut-out for U-shape is 6 1/8" from back of cabinet and 15 3/4" wide. Top pull-out is 25 1/4" wide and 17" deep. Cut-out for U-shape is 12 1/8" from back of cabinet and 15 3/4" wide.
- VS36UPOC Bottom pull-out is 31 1/4" wide and 17" deep. Cut-out for U-shape is 6 1/8" from back of cabinet and 15 3/4" wide. Top pull-out is 31 1/4" wide and 17" deep. Cut-out for U-shape is 12 1/8" from back of cabinet and 15 3/4" wide.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
			•	• ¹						•		•	•	•	•	STD	•	•	•		•		•	•		•	•

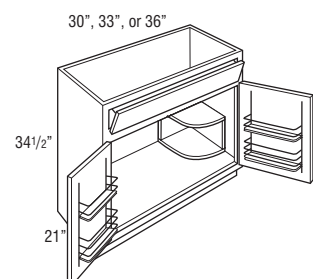
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

¹ CD available 22" to 24"

**VANITY SINK BASE
SUPERCABINET™ with
TIP-OUT TRAY**


VSBS30TO	1747	1794	1843	1915	2025
VSBS33TO	1803	1853	1905	1981	2098
VSBS36TO	1859	1912	1967	2047	2171

- Quarter Round Reversible Shelf for left or right applications will be constructed from 3/4" thick laminated furniture board. (Shelf shipped secure, can be positioned in left or right corner.)
- Each door features a chrome and wood two-tiered rack.
- Door rack width is 11 3/8" on 30" and 33" wide cabinets and 14 3/8" on 36" wide cabinet.
- Door rack depth is 3 1/2".
- Includes 2 installed tip-out trays.
- Tip-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges & other cleaning materials.
- Tip-out trays are also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 321.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
			•	• ¹						•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•		•	•		•	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

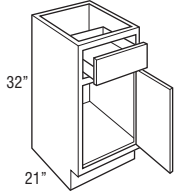
Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

¹ CD available 22" to 27"

VANITY BASE, 32" HIGH

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"

Price
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
VB1232 L or R	670	703	738	790	869
VB1532 L or R	715	750	788	843	927
VB1832 L or R	760	798	838	896	986
VB2132 L or R	805	845	887	950	1044
VB2432 L or R	850	893	937	1003	1103

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•	• ¹	•	•	•	•	•	• ²	•	•	•	•	•			•

Construction Upgrades

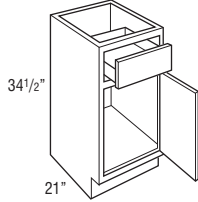
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

¹ Not available on 12" and 15" wide² Not available on 12" wide**VANITY BASE, 34 1/2" HIGH**

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



VB12 L or R	707	742	780	834	918
VB15 L or R	752	790	829	887	976
VB18 L or R	797	837	879	941	1035
VB21 L or R	843	885	929	994	1093
VB24 L or R	888	932	979	1047	1152

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	•	•	•	•	• ¹			•	•	•	• ¹	•	•	•	•	•	• ²	•	•	•	•	•			•

Construction Upgrades

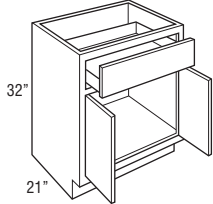
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

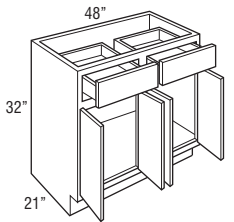
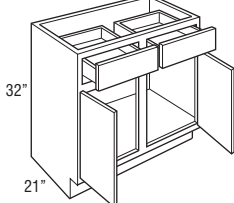
A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

¹ Not available on 12" and 15" wide² Not available on 12" wide**VANITY BASE, 32" HIGH**

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



39", 42", 45", or 48"



VB2432	933	980	1029	1101	1211
VB2732	992	1042	1094	1170	1287
VB3032	1051	1104	1159	1240	1364
VB3332	1110	1165	1224	1309	1440
VB3632	1169	1227	1289	1379	1517

VB3932	1228	1289	1354	1448	1593
VB4232	1287	1351	1419	1518	1670
VB4532	1346	1413	1484	1588	1746
VB4832	1405	1475	1549	1657	1823

VB4832-4	1552	1630	1711	1831	2014

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	• ¹	•	• ²	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

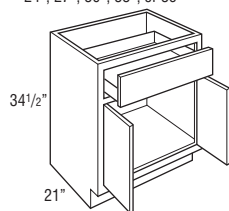
Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

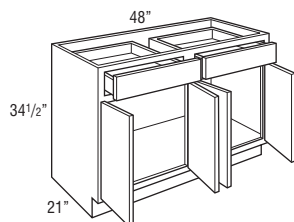
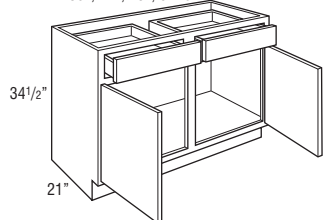
¹ Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide² Not available on 39", 42", 45" and 48" wide

VANITY BASE, 34 1/2" HIGH

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



39", 42", 45", or 48"

Price
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
VB24	982	1031	1083	1159	1275
VB27	1041	1093	1148	1228	1351
VB30	1100	1155	1213	1298	1428
VB33	1159	1217	1278	1367	1504
VB36	1218	1279	1343	1437	1581

VB39	1277	1341	1408	1506	1657
VB42	1336	1403	1473	1576	1733
VB45	1395	1465	1538	1645	1810
VB48	1454	1526	1603	1715	1886

VB48-4	1601	1681	1765	1889	2078

Custom Modifications

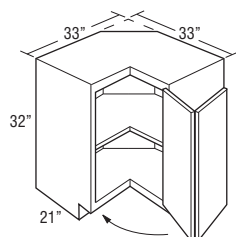
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

¹ Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide² Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide**VANITY EASY REACH, 32" HIGH**

VER3332 L or R	1054	1106	1162	1243	1367

- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets and face frame of VER.
- Includes one 1/2" thick fixed shelf in center of cabinet.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

Custom Modifications

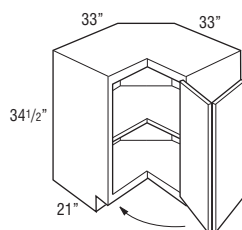
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

**VANITY EASY REACH,
34 1/2" HIGH**

VER33 L or R	1113	1169	1227	1313	1444

- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets and face frame of VER.
- Includes one 1/2" thick fixed shelf in center of cabinet.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK

Construction Upgrades

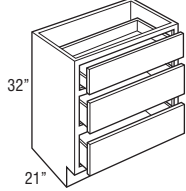
APC	PE

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

VANITY BASE THREE DRAWER, 32" HIGH

12", 15", 18", 21", 24",
27", 30", 33", or 36"



Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
VB3D1232	841	883	927	992	1092
VB3D1532	931	978	1027	1099	1208
VB3D1832	1021	1073	1126	1205	1325
VB3D2132	1112	1167	1226	1311	1442
VB3D2432	1202	1262	1325	1418	1559
VB3D2732	1292	1356	1424	1524	1676
VB3D3032	1382	1451	1524	1630	1793
VB3D3332	1472	1546	1623	1737	1910
VB3D3632	1562	1640	1722	1843	2027

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	•		•		• ²			• ¹	•	• ²	•	•	•	•	•	•	• ¹				•	•			•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

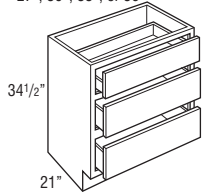
A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

¹ Not available on 12" wide

² Not available on 12" and 15" wide

VANITY BASE THREE DRAWER, 34 1/2" HIGH

12", 15", 18", 21", 24",
27", 30", 33", or 36"



VB3D12	916	962	1010	1081	1189
VB3D15	1006	1057	1110	1187	1306
VB3D18	1097	1151	1209	1294	1423
VB3D21	1187	1246	1308	1400	1540
VB3D24	1277	1341	1408	1506	1657
VB3D27	1367	1435	1507	1613	1774
VB3D30	1457	1530	1606	1719	1891
VB3D33	1547	1625	1706	1825	2008
VB3D36	1637	1719	1805	1932	2125

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	•		•		• ²			• ¹	•	• ²	•	•	•	•	•	•	• ¹				•	•			•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

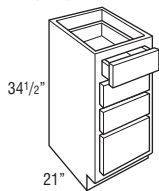
A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

¹ Not available on 12" wide

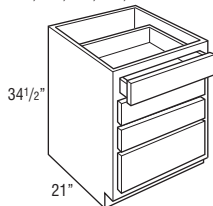
² Not available on 12" and 15" wide

VANITY BASE FOUR DRAWER, 34 1/2" HIGH

12", 15", 18", or 21"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



VB4D12	996	1046	1098	1175	1292
VB4D15	1094	1148	1206	1290	1419
VB4D18	1192	1251	1314	1406	1546
VB4D21	1290	1354	1422	1521	1673

VB4D24	1388	1457	1530	1637	1801
VB4D27	1486	1560	1638	1752	1928
VB4D30	1584	1663	1746	1868	2055
VB4D33	1681	1766	1854	1984	2182
VB4D36	1779	1868	1962	2099	2309

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	•		•		• ²			• ¹	•	• ²	•	•	•	•	•	•	• ¹				•	•			•

Construction Upgrades

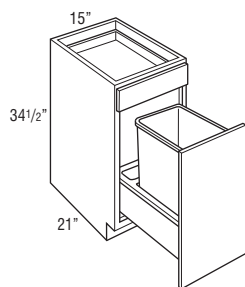
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

¹ Not available on 12" wide

² Not available on 12" and 15" wide

**VANITY WASTEBASKET,
34 1/2" HIGH**

VWB15

1223

1284

1348

1443

1587

- Includes one 35 quart gray wastebasket and one trash bag storage area.
- Pull-out features undermount soft-close guides.
- Wastebasket Lid (BWBLID) fits 35 quart wastebaskets. See page 317.

Custom Modifications

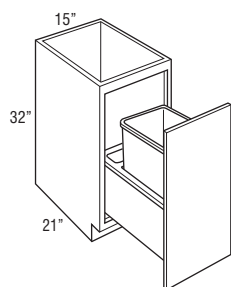
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
•	•	•			•		•		•	•			•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•				•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

**VANITY WASTEBASKET,
SINGLE with FULL HEIGHT DOOR,
32" HIGH**

VWB1532FH

1153

1210

1271

1360

1496

- Includes one 35 quart gray wastebasket and one trash bag storage area.
- Pull-out features undermount soft-close guides.
- Wastebasket Lid (BWBLID) fits 35 quart wastebaskets. See page 317.

Custom Modifications

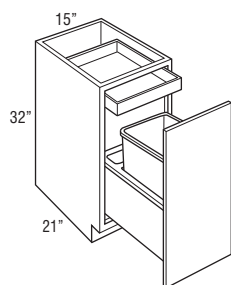
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•			•						•			•			•	•	•		•	•	•				•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

**VANITY WASTEBASKET,
SINGLE with ROLL TRAY,
FULL HEIGHT DOOR, 32" HIGH**

VWB1532RTFH

1500

1557

1618

1707

1843

- Includes one 35 quart gray wastebasket and one trash bag storage area.
- Pull-out features undermount soft-close guides.
- 1 roll tray standard.
- Not compatible with BWBLID due to limited height clearance.

Custom Modifications

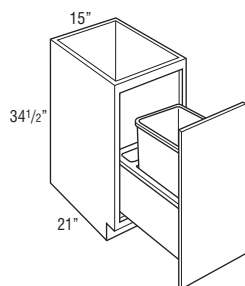
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•			•						•			•			•	•	•		•	•	•				•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

**VANITY WASTEBASKET,
SINGLE with FULL HEIGHT DOOR,
34 1/2" HIGH**

VWB15FH

1215

1276

1340

1434

1577

- Includes one 35 quart gray wastebasket and one trash bag storage area.
- Pull-out features undermount soft-close guides.
- Wastebasket Lid (BWBLID) fits 35 quart wastebaskets. See page 317.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•			•						•			•			•	•	•		•	•	•				•

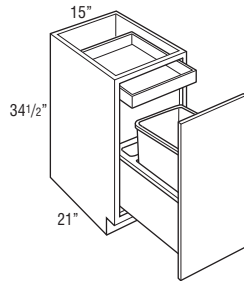
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

VANITY WASTEBASKET, SINGLE with ROLL TRAY, FULL HEIGHT DOOR, 34 1/2" HIGH



Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
VWB15RTFH	1563	1623	1687	1781	1924

- Includes one 35 quart gray wastebasket and one trash bag storage area.
- Pull-out features undermount soft-close guides.
- 1 roll tray standard.
- Wastebasket Lid (BWBLID) fits 35 quart wastebaskets. See page 317.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•			•						•			•			•	•	•		•		•	•			•

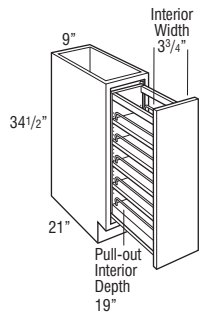
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

VANITY PANTRY PULL-OUT, 34 1/2" HIGH



VPP9	1561	1590	1622	1668	1738

- Natural Finish with soft-close full extension wood pull-out with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides.
- Pull-out is 19 9/16" deep.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
		•			•						•			•			•	•			•		• ¹	•			•

Construction Upgrades

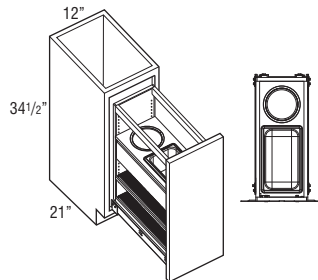
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

¹ RTKALL not available

VANITY PANTRY PULL-OUT GROOMING ORGANIZER



VPP12GPO	2855	2884	2916	2962	3032

- Natural Finish with soft-close full extension wood pull-out with adjustable shelves.
- Pull-out is 19 9/16" deep.
- Features adjustable shelves with non-skid vinyl liners and clear polycarbonate rails.
- Includes two stainless steel bins (one rectangular and one round) for storing items such as curling irons and hair dryers.

Custom Modifications

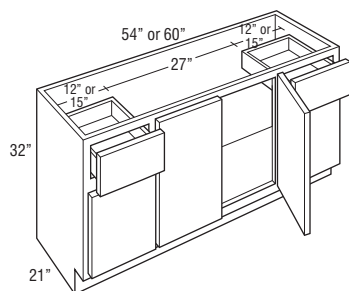
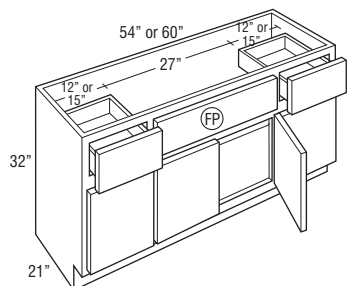
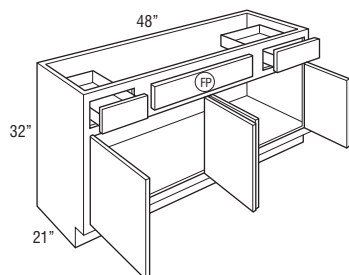
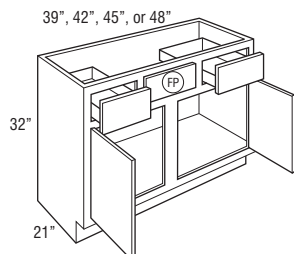
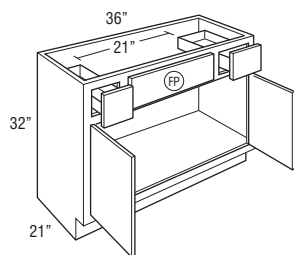
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•			•						•			•			•	•			•		•	•			•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

**VANITY COLLECTION E,
32" HIGH**


FP = False Panel

Price
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
VCE3632	1204	1264	1328	1420	1562

VCE3932	1280	1344	1411	1510	1661
VCE4232	1356	1424	1495	1600	1760
VCE4532	1432	1504	1579	1690	1858
VCE4832	1508	1584	1663	1779	1957

VCE4832-4	1698	1783	1872	2004	2204

VCE5432	1850	1943	2040	2183	2401
VCE6032	2003	2103	2208	2362	2599

VCE5432FH	2098	2203	2313	2475	2723
VCE6032FH	2350	2467	2591	2772	3049

	Face Frame Opening Width			Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Side Doors	False Panel			
VCE3632	6"	33" (butt doors)	15"	21"	1	2
VCE3932	9"	16 1/2"	12"	18"	1	2
VCE4232	9"	18"	15"	21"	1	2
VCE4532	9"	19 1/2"	18"	24"	1	2
VCE4832	12"	21"	15"	21"	1	2
VCE4832-4	12"	21"	15"	21"	1	2
VCE5432	12"	12"	21"	27"	1	2
VCE6032	15"	15"	21"	27"	1	2

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

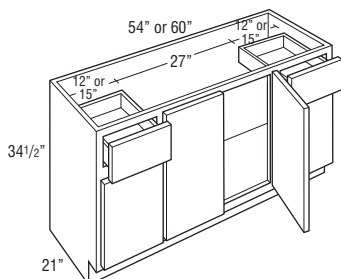
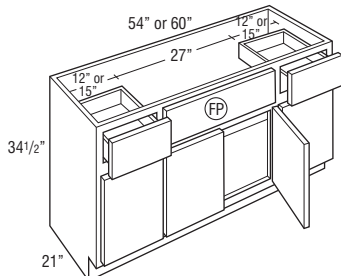
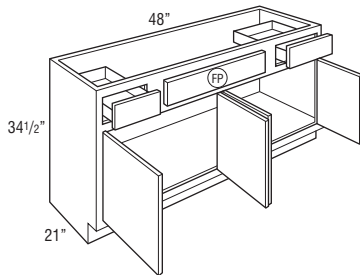
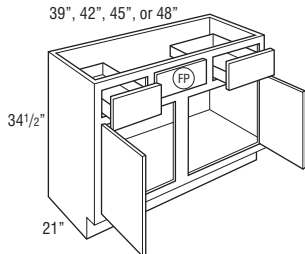
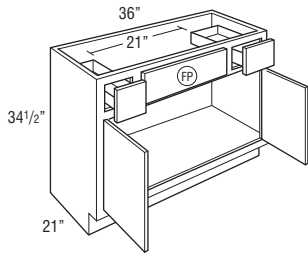
¹ Not available on 39", 42", and 45" wide

² Available only on 60" wide

³ Available only on 36" wide

⁴ Available only on 36", 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

⁵ Available only on cabinets with false panels

**VANITY COLLECTION E,
34 1/2" HIGH**


FP = False Panel

	Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
VCE36		1267	1331	1397	1495	1645
VCE39		1344	1411	1481	1585	1743
VCE42		1420	1491	1565	1675	1842
VCE45		1496	1570	1649	1764	1941
VCE48		1572	1650	1733	1854	2039

VCE48-4		1762	1850	1942	2078	2286

VCE54		1914	2010	2110	2258	2483
VCE60		2066	2169	2278	2437	2681

VCE54FH		2203	2313	2429	2599	2859
VCE60FH		2455	2578	2706	2896	3185

	Face Frame Opening Width			Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Side Doors	False Panel			
VCE36	6"	33" (butt doors)	15"	21"	1	2
VCE39	9"	16 1/2"	12"	18"	1	2
VCE42	9"	18"	15"	21"	1	2
VCE45	9"	19 1/2"	18"	24"	1	2
VCE48	12"	21"	15"	21"	1	2
VCE48-4	12"	21"	15"	21"	1	2
VCE54	12"	21"	21"	27"	1	2
VCE60	15"	15"	21"	27"	1	2

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

¹ Not available on 39", 42", and 45" wide

² Available only on 60" wide

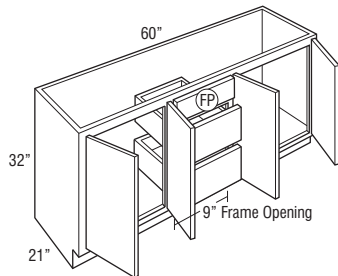
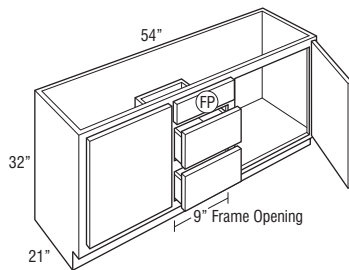
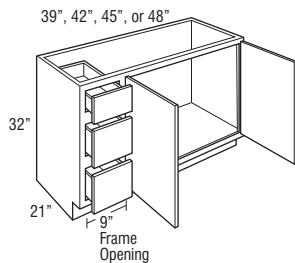
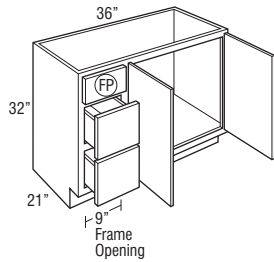
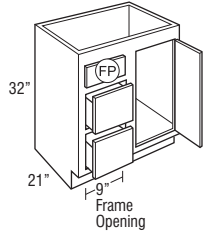
³ Available only on 36" wide

⁴ Available only on 36", 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

⁵ Available only on cabinets with false panels

**VANITY COLLECTION C with
THREE DRAWER BASE,
FULL HEIGHT DOORS, FALSE PANEL,
32" HIGH**

24", 27", 30", or 33"



(FP) = False Panel

Price
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
VCC3(DL or DR)2432FHFP	1452	1524	1601	1713	1884
VCC3(DL or DR)2732FHFP	1550	1627	1708	1828	2011
VCC3(DL or DR)3032FHFP	1647	1730	1816	1943	2138
VCC3(DL or DR)3332FHFP	1745	1833	1924	2059	2265

VCC3(DL or DR)3632FHFP	1391	1460	1533	1641	1805

VCC3(DL or DR)3932FH	1479	1553	1630	1744	1919
VCC3(DL or DR)4232FH	1567	1645	1727	1848	2033
VCC3(DL or DR)4532FH	1654	1737	1824	1952	2147
VCC3(DL or DR)4832FH	1742	1829	1921	2055	2261

VCC3D5432FHFP	2066	2170	2278	2438	2681

VCC3D6032FHFP	1696	1781	1870	2000	2200

- DL or DR indicates drawer location.
- FP is available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" widths, but standard on all other widths.

	Face Frame Opening Width		Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Doors			
VCC3(DL or DR)2432FHFP	9"	9"	21"	1	2
VCC3(DL or DR)2732FHFP	9"	12"	24"	1	2
VCC3(DL or DR)3032FHFP	9"	15"	27"	1	2
VCC3(DL or DR)3332FHFP	9"	18"	30"	1	2
VCC3(DL or DR)3632FHFP	9"	21"	33"	1	2
VCC3(DL or DR)3932FH	9"	24"	27"	1	3
VCC3(DL or DR)4232FH	9"	27"	30"	1	3
VCC3(DL or DR)4532FH	9"	30"	33"	1	3
VCC3(DL or DR)4832FH	9"	33"	36"	1	3
VCC3D5432FHFP	9"	18"	21"	2	2
VCC3D6032FHFP	9"	21"	24"	2	2

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
		•	•						• ¹			•	• ²	•	•	•	STD	•	•	•		•	•	•			•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

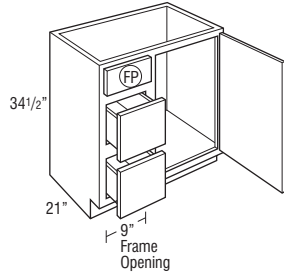
Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

¹ Not available on 24", 27", 30", 33", and 54" wide² Not available on 39", 42", 45", 48", 54", and 60" wide

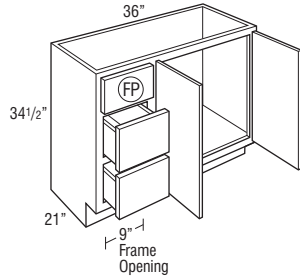
**VANITY COLLECTION C with
THREE DRAWER BASE,
FULL HEIGHT DOORS, FALSE PANEL,
34 1/2" HIGH**

24", 27", 30", or 33"



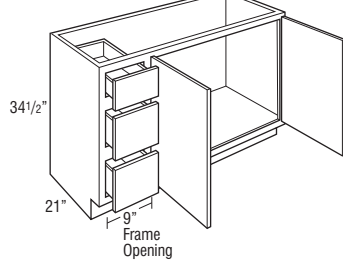
9" Frame Opening

36"



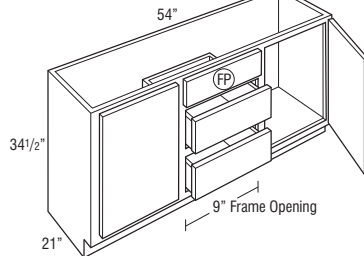
9" Frame Opening

39", 42", 45", or 48"



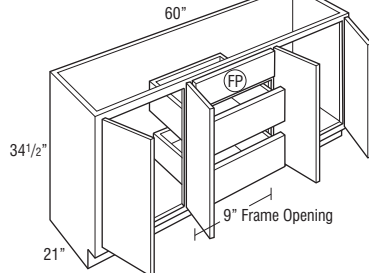
9" Frame Opening

54"



9" Frame Opening

60"



9" Frame Opening

(FP) = False Panel

Price
Column

1

2

3

4

5

VCC3(DL or DR)24FHFP

1533

1610

1690

1809

1990

VCC3(DL or DR)27FHFP

1631

1713

1798

1924

2117

VCC3(DL or DR)30FHFP

1729

1815

1906

2040

2244

VCC3(DL or DR)33FHFP

1827

1918

2014

2155

2371

VCC3(DL or DR)36FHFP

1464

1537

1614

1727

1900

VCC3(DL or DR)39FH

1552

1630

1711

1831

2014

VCC3(DL or DR)42FH

1640

1722

1808

1934

2128

VCC3(DL or DR)45FH

1728

1814

1905

2038

2242

VCC3(DL or DR)48FH

1815

1906

2002

2142

2356

VCC3D54FHFP

2170

2278

2392

2560

2815

VCC3D60FHFP

1781

1870

1963

2100

2310

• DL or DR indicates drawer location.

• FP is available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" widths, but standard on all other widths.

	Face Frame Opening Width		Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Doors			
VCC3(DL or DR)24FHFP	9"	9"	21"	1	2
VCC3(DL or DR)27FHFP	9"	12"	24"	1	2
VCC3(DL or DR)30FHFP	9"	15"	27"	1	2
VCC3(DL or DR)33FHFP	9"	18"	30"	1	2
VCC3(DL or DR)36FHFP	9"	21"	33"	1	2
VCC3(DL or DR)39FH	9"	24"	27"	1	3
VCC3(DL or DR)42FH	9"	27"	30"	1	3
VCC3(DL or DR)45FH	9"	30"	33"	1	3
VCC3(DL or DR)48FH	9"	33"	36"	1	3
VCC3D54FHFP	9"	18"	21"	2	2
VCC3D60FHFP	9"	21"	24"	2	2

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
		•	•	•	•				• ¹	•	•	• ²	•	•	•	STD	•	•	•		•	•	•				•

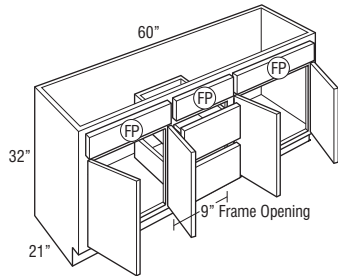
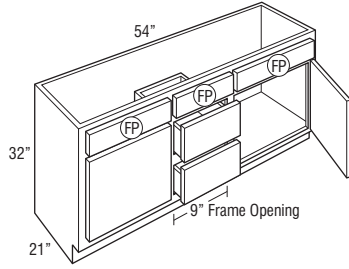
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

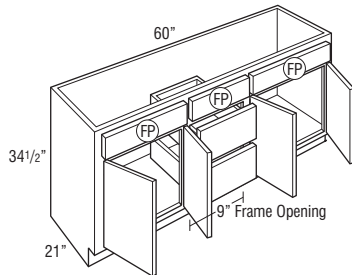
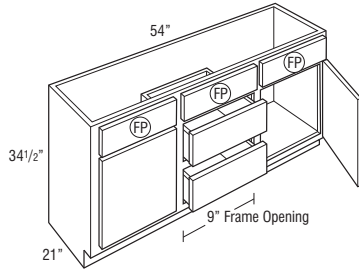
Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

¹ Not available on 24", 27", 30", 33", and 54" wide² Not available on 39", 42", 45", 48", 54", and 60" wide

**VANITY COLLECTION C with THREE
DRAWER BASE, FALSE PANEL,
32" HIGH**


(FP) = False Panel

**VANITY COLLECTION C with THREE
DRAWER BASE, FALSE PANEL,
34 1/2" HIGH**


(FP) = False Panel

Price
Column

VCC3D5432FP

2423

2544

2671

2858

3144

VCC3D6032FP

1892

1987

2086

2232

2455

	Face Frame Opening Width		Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Doors			
VCC3D5432FP	9"	18"	21"	2	2
VCC3D6032FP	9"	21"	24"	2	2

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INV	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
									1							STD											

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

¹ Not available on 60" wide

VCC3D54FP

2550

2678

2812

3009

3309

VCC3D60FP

1992

2091

2196

2350

2585

	Face Frame Opening Width		Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Doors			
VCC3D54FP	9"	18"	21"	2	2
VCC3D60FP	9"	21"	24"	2	2

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INV	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
									1							STD											

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE

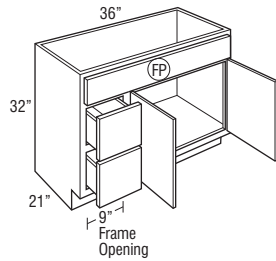
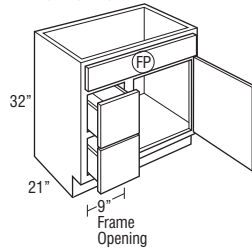
Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

¹ Not available on 60" wide

VANITY COLLECTION A with TWO NARROW DRAWERS, 32" HIGH

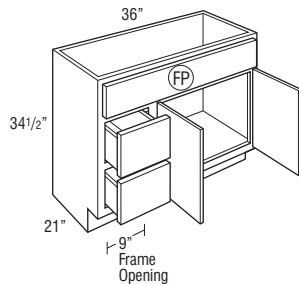
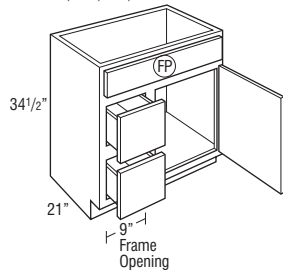
24", 27", 30", or 33"



(FP) = False Panel

VANITY COLLECTION A with TWO NARROW DRAWERS, 34 1/2" HIGH

24", 27", 30", or 33"



(FP) = False Panel

Price
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
VCA2N(DL or DR)2432	1110	1166	1224	1310	1441
VCA2N(DL or DR)2732	1191	1250	1313	1404	1545
VCA2N(DL or DR)3032	1271	1334	1401	1499	1649
VCA2N(DL or DR)3332	1351	1419	1490	1594	1753

VCA2N(DL or DR)3632	1427	1498	1573	1683	1851

• DL or DR indicates drawer location.

	Face Frame Opening Width		Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Doors			
VCA2N(DL or DR)2432	9"	9"	21"	1	2
VCA2N(DL or DR)2732	9"	12"	24"	1	2
VCA2N(DL or DR)3032	9"	15"	27"	1	2
VCA2N(DL or DR)3332	9"	18"	30"	1	2
VCA2N(DL or DR)3632	9"	21"	33"	1	2

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	•		•			• ¹	•		•	•	•	•	•	STD	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

¹ Not available on 24", 27", 30", and 33" wide

VCA2N(DL or DR)24	1177	1236	1298	1389	1528
VCA2N(DL or DR)27	1257	1320	1386	1483	1632
VCA2N(DL or DR)30	1338	1405	1475	1578	1736
VCA2N(DL or DR)33	1418	1489	1563	1673	1840

VCA2N(DL or DR)36	1502	1577	1656	1772	1949

• DL or DR indicates drawer location.

	Face Frame Opening Width		Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Doors			
VCA2N(DL or DR)24	9"	9"	21"	1	2
VCA2N(DL or DR)27	9"	12"	24"	1	2
VCA2N(DL or DR)30	9"	15"	27"	1	2
VCA2N(DL or DR)33	9"	18"	30"	1	2
VCA2N(DL or DR)36	9"	21"	33"	1	2

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	•		•			• ¹	•		•	•	•	•	•	STD	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•

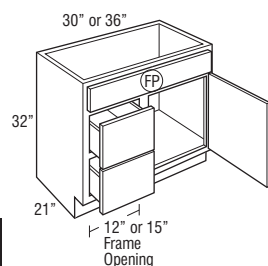
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

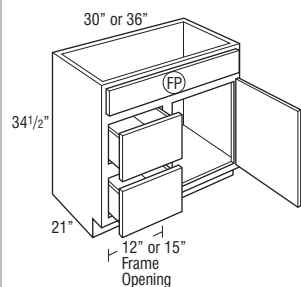
Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

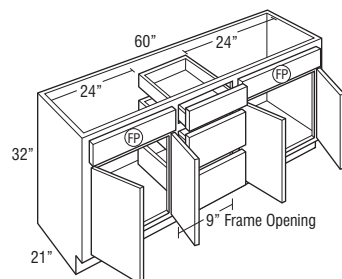
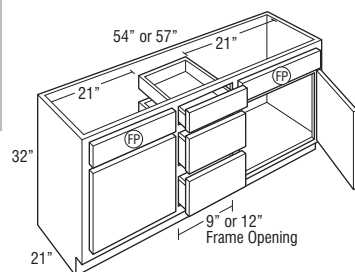
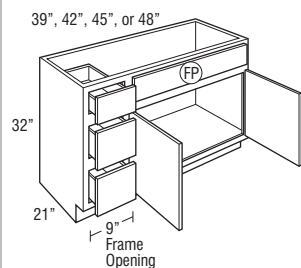
¹ Not available on 24", 27", 30", and 33" wide

**VANITY COLLECTION A with
TWO DRAWERS, 32" HIGH**


(FP) = False Panel

**VANITY COLLECTION A with
TWO DRAWERS, 34 1/2" HIGH**


(FP) = False Panel

**VANITY COLLECTION C with
THREE DRAWER BASE, 32" HIGH**


(FP) = False Panel

 Price
Column

VCA2(DL or DR)3032

1271

1334

1401

1499

1649

VCA2(DL or DR)3632

1431

1503

1578

1689

1857

• DL or DR indicates drawer location.

	Face Frame Opening Width		Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Doors			
VCA2(DL or DR)3032	12"	12"	27"	1	2
VCA2(DL or DR)3632	15"	15"	33"	1	2

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	•		•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	STD	•	•	•		•		•	•		•	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

VCA2(DL or DR)30

1338

1405

1475

1578

1736

VCA2(DL or DR)36

1498

1573

1652

1767

1944

• DL or DR indicates drawer location.

	Face Frame Opening Width		Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Doors			
VCA2(DL or DR)30	12"	12"	27"	1	2
VCA2(DL or DR)36	15"	15"	33"	1	2

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	•		•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	STD	•	•	•		•		•	•		•	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

VCC3(DL or DR)3932

1517

1593

1672

1789

1968

VCC3(DL or DR)4232

1607

1687

1772

1896

2085

VCC3(DL or DR)4532

1697

1782

1871

2002

2202

VCC3(DL or DR)4832

1787

1877

1970

2108

2319

VCC3D5432

1990

2089

2194

2347

2582

VCC3D5732

2124

2230

2341

2505

2756

VCC3D6032

2145

2253

2365

2531

2784

• DL or DR indicates drawer location.

	Face Frame Opening Width		Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Doors			
VCC3(DL or DR)3932	9"	24"	27"	1	3
VCC3(DL or DR)4232	9"	27"	30"	1	3
VCC3(DL or DR)4532	9"	30"	33"	1	3
VCC3(DL or DR)4832	9"	33"	36"	1	3
VCC3D5432	9"	18"	21"	2	3
VCC3D5732	12"	18"	21"	2	3
VCC3D6032	9"	21"	24"	2	3

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	•		•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•		•	•

Construction Upgrades

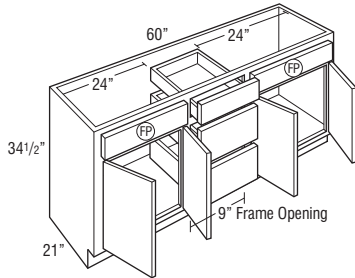
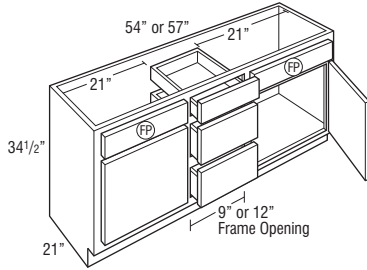
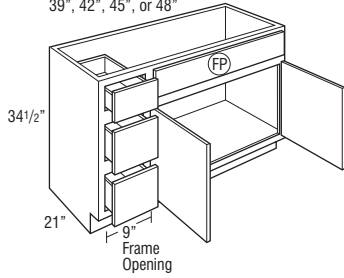
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

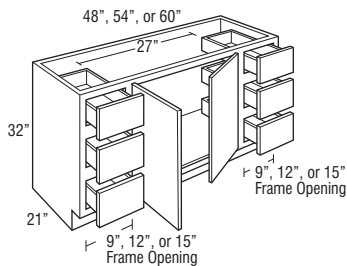
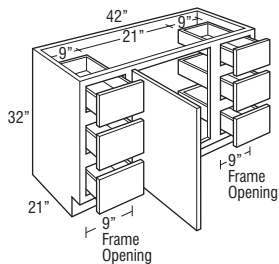
VANITY COLLECTION C with THREE DRAWER BASE, 34 1/2" HIGH

39", 42", 45", or 48"



(FP) = False Panel

VANITY COLLECTION D with SIX DRAWERS, FULL HEIGHT DOORS, 32" HIGH



(FP) = False Panel

Price
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
VCC3(DL or DR)39	1592	1672	1755	1878	2066
VCC3(DL or DR)42	1682	1766	1854	1984	2183
VCC3(DL or DR)45	1772	1861	1954	2091	2300
VCC3(DL or DR)48	1862	1955	2053	2197	2416

VCC3D54	2101	2206	2317	2479	2727
VCC3D57	2236	2347	2465	2637	2901

VCC3D60	2258	2371	2490	2664	2930

• DL or DR indicates drawer location.

	Face Frame Opening Width		Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Doors			
VCC3(DL or DR)39	9"	24"	27"	1	3
VCC3(DL or DR)42	9"	27"	30"	1	3
VCC3(DL or DR)45	9"	30"	33"	1	3
VCC3(DL or DR)48	9"	33"	36"	1	3
VCC3D54	9"	18"	21"	2	3
VCC3D57	12"	18"	21"	2	3
VCC3D60	9"	21"	24"	2	3

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
		•	•	•	•				•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

VCD6D4232FH L or R	2670	2803	2944	3150	3464
VCD6D4832FH	2037	2139	2246	2403	2643
VCD6D5432FH	2359	2477	2601	2783	3061
VCD6D6032FH	2681	2815	2955	3162	3478

	Face Frame Opening Width		Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Doors			
VCD6D4232FH L or R	9"	15"	21"	1	6
VCD6D4832FH	9"	21"	27"	1	6
VCD6D5432FH	12"	21"	27"	1	6
VCD6D6032FH	15"	21"	27"	1	6

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
		•	•	•	•		• ²	• ¹	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•			•

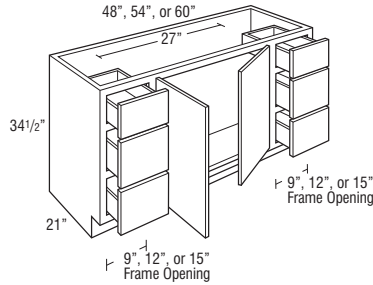
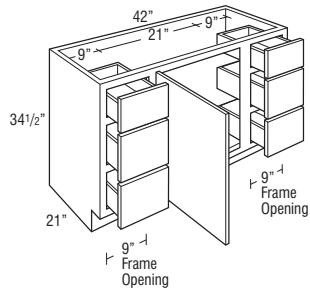
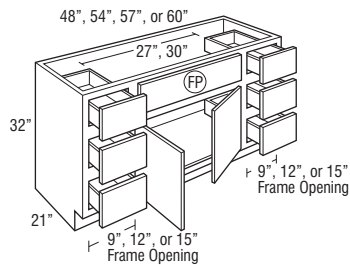
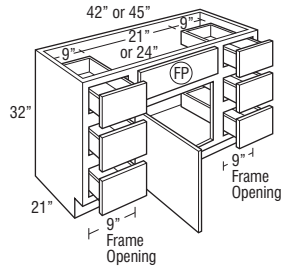
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

¹ Not available on 42" wide² Available only on 60" wide

**VANITY COLLECTION D with
SIX DRAWERS,
FULL HEIGHT DOORS,
34 1/2" HIGH**

**VANITY COLLECTION D with
SIX DRAWERS, 32" HIGH**


FP = False Panel

Price
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
VCD6D42FH L or R	2803	2944	3091	3307	3638

VCD6D48FH	2171	2280	2394	2561	2817
VCD6D54FH	2493	2618	2748	2941	3235
VCD6D60FH	2815	2955	3103	3320	3652

	Face Frame Opening Width		Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Doors			
VCD6D42FH L or R	9"	15"	21"	1	6
VCD6D48FH	9"	21"	27"	1	6
VCD6D54FH	12"	21"	27"	1	6
VCD6D60FH	15"	21"	27"	1	6

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

¹ Not available on 42" wide

² Available only on 60" wide

VCD6D4232 L or R	1987	2086	2191	2344	2578
VCD6D4532 L or R	2112	2218	2329	2492	2741

VCD6D4832	2124	2230	2341	2505	2756
VCD6D5432	2392	2512	2637	2822	3104
VCD6D5732	2526	2652	2785	2980	3278
VCD6D6032	2660	2793	2933	3138	3452

	Face Frame Opening Width		Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Doors			
VCD6D4232 L or R	9"	15"	21"	1	6
VCD6D4532 L or R	9"	18"	24"	1	6
VCD6D4832	9"	21"	27"	1	6
VCD6D5432	12"	21"	27"	1	6
VCD6D5732	12"	24"	30"	1	6
VCD6D6032	15"	21"	27"	1	6

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK

Construction Upgrades

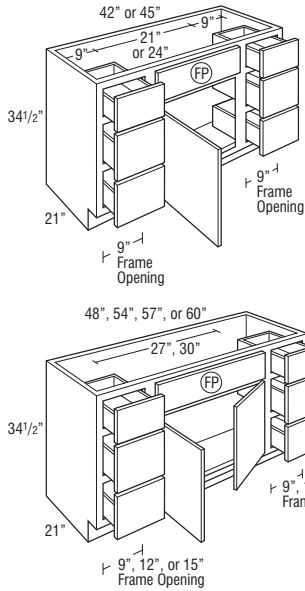
APC	PE

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

¹ Not available on 42" and 45" wide

² Available only on 60" wide

**VANITY COLLECTION D with
SIX DRAWERS, 34 1/2" HIGH**


(FP) = False Panel

Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
VCD6D42 L or R	2091	2196	2306	2467	2714
VCD6D45 L or R	2217	2328	2444	2615	2877

VCD6D48	2236	2347	2465	2637	2901
VCD6D54	2504	2629	2760	2954	3249
VCD6D57	2638	2770	2908	3112	3423
VCD6D60	2772	2911	3056	3270	3597

	Face Frame Opening Width		Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Doors			
VCD6D42 L or R	9"	15"	21"	1	6
VCD6D45 L or R	9"	18"	24"	1	6
VCD6D48	9"	21"	27"	1	6
VCD6D54	12"	21"	27"	1	6
VCD6D57	12"	24"	30"	1	6
VCD6D60	15"	21"	27"	1	6

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK

Construction Upgrades

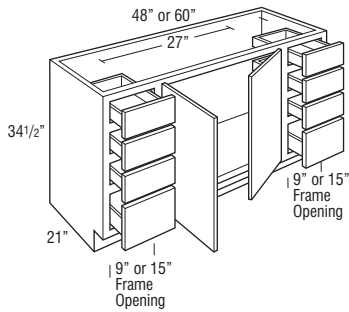
APC	PE

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

¹ Not available on 42" and 45" wide

² Available only on 60" wide

**VANITY COLLECTION D with
EIGHT DRAWERS,
FULL HEIGHT DOORS,
34 1/2" HIGH**


VCD8D48FH	3749	3936	4133	4422	4864
VCD8D60FH	4648	4881	5125	5483	6031

	Face Frame Opening Width		Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Doors			
VCD8D48FH	9"	21"	27"	1	8
VCD8D60FH	15"	21"	27"	1	8

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK

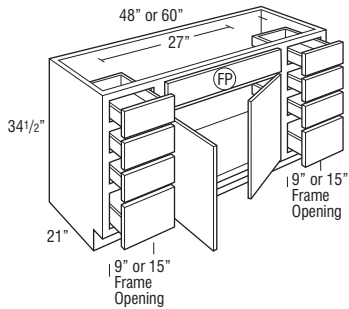
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

¹ Available only on 60" wide

**VANITY COLLECTION D with
EIGHT DRAWERS, 34 1/2" HIGH**


(FP) = False Panel

VCD8D48	4017	4218	4429	4739	5213
VCD8D60	4981	5230	5492	5876	6464

	Face Frame Opening Width		Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Doors			
VCD8D48	9"	21"	27"	1	8
VCD8D60	15"	21"	27"	1	8

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK

Construction Upgrades

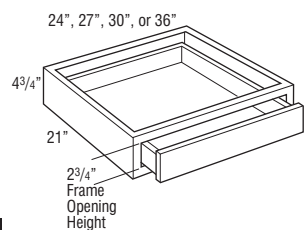
APC	PE

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

¹ Available only on 60" wide

DESK UNDER-COUNTER DRAWER, 4 3/4" HIGH, 21" DEEP



	Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
DUCD2421		460	483	507	542	596
DUCD2721		491	515	541	579	637
DUCD3021		522	548	576	616	678
DUCD3621		585	614	645	690	759

- Cabinet is 4 3/4" high. Drawer box within cabinet is 2" high (outside dimension).
- Not trimmable.
- Drawer front is 3/4" slab front.
- The frame to end panel offset is 3/4", which is designed to accommodate the vanity desk leg.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
			•	•	• ¹									•													

Construction Upgrades

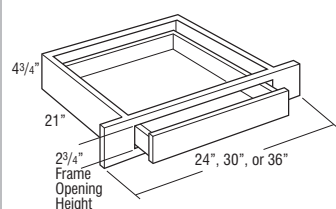
APC	PE
•	STD

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

¹ CD available in 3" increments

DESK UNDER-COUNTER DRAWER TRIMMABLE, 4 3/4" HIGH, 21" DEEP



DUCDT2421	460	483	507	542	596
DUCDT3021	522	548	576	616	678
DUCDT3621	585	614	645	690	759

- Cabinet is 4 3/4" high. Drawer box within cabinet is 2" high (outside dimension).
- Frame stile is trimmable 3" on each side.
- Drawer front is 3/4" slab front.
- The frame to end panel offset is 3/4", which is designed to accommodate the vanity desk leg.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
			•	•	• ¹																						

Construction Upgrades

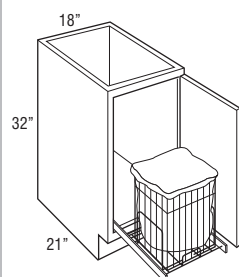
APC	PE
•	STD

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

¹ CD available in 3" increments

VANITY BASE with HAMPER, FULL HEIGHT DOOR, 32" HIGH



VB1832HFH L or R	1133	1166	1200	1250	1327

- Includes full extension removable chrome pull-out hamper with removable cloth liner.
- Hamper size is 19 3/8" high x 14 3/4" wide x 18" deep.
- Replacement liners sold separately as an accessory for field installation. See page 319.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
			•	•	•									•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

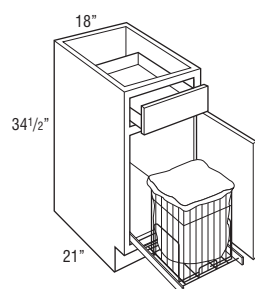
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

VANITY BASE with HAMPER, 34 1/2" HIGH



VB18H L or R	1281	1321	1362	1424	1518

- Includes full extension removable chrome pull-out hamper with removable cloth liner.
- Hamper size is 19 3/8" high x 14 3/4" wide x 18" deep.
- Replacement liners sold separately as an accessory for field installation. See page 319.

Custom Modifications

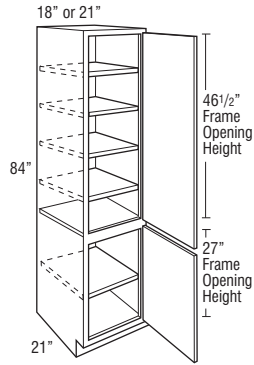
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
			•	•	•									•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

Price
Column**LINEN, 84" HIGH****L1884 L or R**

1447

1519

1595

1707

1878

L2184 L or R

1534

1610

1691

1809

1990

- Recommended for use with 34 1/2" high cabinets (bottom door will align with top of drawer front or top of full height door).

Custom Modifications

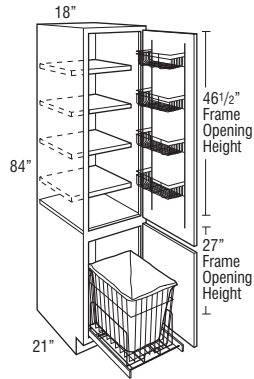
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	•	•	•	• ¹				•		•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	• ²	•	•		•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	•

¹ Minimum height is 70 3/4"² RTKALL and RTKBK not available**LINEN with DOOR RACK, HAMPER, CHROME, 84" HIGH****L1884DRH(L or R)C**

2238

2326

2418

2554

2761

- Upper section features a 5" deep chrome door rack.
- 15" deep adjustable shelves indicated by light dotted lines are included; packaged separately.
- Includes full extension removable chrome pull-out hamper with removable cloth liner.
- Hamper size is 19 3/8" high x 14 3/4" wide x 18" deep.
- Recommended for use with 34 1/2" high cabinets (bottom door will align with top of drawer front or top of full height door).
- Replacement liners sold separately as an accessory for field installation. See page 319.

Custom Modifications

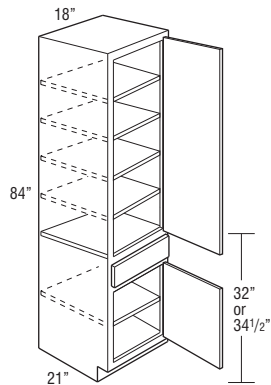
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•		•	•								•	•			•	•	•		•		• ¹	•	•		•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	•

¹ RTKALL and RTKBK not available**LINEN with DRAWER, 84" HIGH****L1D1884ALV L or R**

1738

1824

1916

2050

2255

L1D1884 L or R

1738

1824

1916

2050

2255

- L1D1884ALV designed to be used with 32" high vanities.
- L1D1884 designed to be used with 34 1/2" high vanities.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	•	•	•	• ¹	•			•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•		•	•	• ²	•	•		•

Construction Upgrades

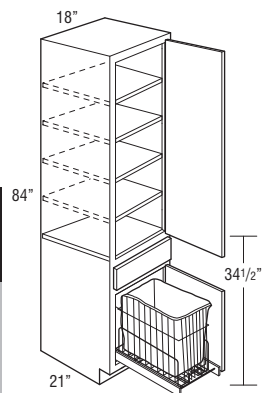
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	•

¹ Minimum height on L1D1884ALV L/R is 68 1/4". Minimum height on L1D1884 is 70 3/4".² RTKALL and RTKBK not available

LINEN with DRAWER, REMOVABLE HAMPER, 84" HIGH



Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
L1D1884H L or R	2221	2308	2399	2533	2738

- Designed to be used with 34 1/2" high vanities and includes a full extension removable chrome pull-out hamper with removable cloth liner. Hamper size is 19 3/8" high x 14 3/4" wide x 18" deep.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE

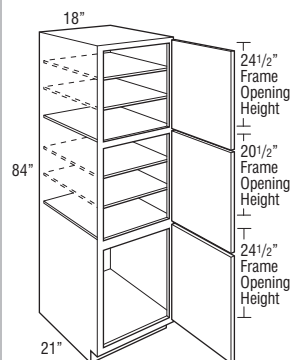
Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

¹ Minimum height on L1D1884H is 70 3/4".

² RTKALL and RTKBK not available

LINEN with THREE DOORS, 84" HIGH



L1884ALV(L or R)-3	1434	1506	1581	1692	1861

- Lower door section is drilled to accept adjustable shelf.
- Designed to be used with 32" high vanities.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE

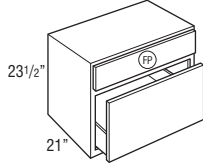
Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

¹ RTKALL and RTKBK not available

VANITY WALL HUNG TWO DRAWER with FALSE PANEL, 23 1/2" HIGH

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



(FP) = False Panel

Price
Column

	1	2	3	4	5
VWH2D2423.5FP	1549	1626	1707	1827	2010
VWH2D2723.5FP	1654	1737	1824	1951	2147
VWH2D3023.5FP	1760	1848	1940	2076	2284
VWH2D3323.5FP	1865	1959	2057	2201	2421
VWH2D3623.5FP	1971	2070	2173	2325	2558

- Plumbing clearance of 15 1/16" to the top edge of the lower drawer box (6 3/8" high drawer box).
- 5-piece drawer front configuration will not match on door styles with unique rail widths for drawer fronts over 10" high. Check Door Style section for drawer rail widths by height.
- Features a full cabinet top that can be routed for sink installation.
- Standard with All Plywood Construction (APC) and Furniture Plywood End, Both (FPEB).
- Installation to be performed by qualified professionals only.
- Unit must be securely fastened with sufficient type, quantity and size of screws to all available wall studs and internal structural wall blocking placed between wall studs. Additional bracing may be required.
- Installation instructions and required 3 1/2" installation screws included, standard 2 1/2" installation screws are not sufficient in this application.
- The use of internal structural wall blocking (2 x 6's) is required to provide secure horizontal attachment points between wall studs.
- Do not exceed loading of 25 lbs./sq. ft. for countertop and sink.
- Do not exceed loading of 15 lbs./sq. ft. for contents on shelves and/or drawers.
- Avoid use of concrete or other heavy masonry countertops.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNT0	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
			• ²							• ¹	•					STD	STD										

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
STD	

Door Options

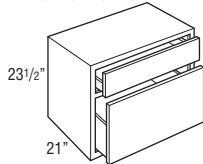
A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

¹ Not available on 24" wide

² CD available 13" to 20"

VANITY WALL HUNG TWO DRAWER, 23 1/2" HIGH

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



VWH2D2423.5	1501	1576	1655	1771	1948
VWH2D2723.5	1603	1684	1768	1891	2080
VWH2D3023.5	1706	1791	1881	2012	2213
VWH2D3323.5	1808	1898	1993	2133	2346
VWH2D3623.5	1910	2006	2106	2254	2479

- Top drawer box is 3 3/8" high, bottom drawer box is 10" high.
- Cannot be used with a sink due to drawer interference.
- 5-piece drawer front configuration will not match on door styles with unique rail widths for drawer fronts over 10" high. Check Door Style section for drawer rail widths by height.
- Features a full cabinet top.
- Standard with All Plywood Construction (APC) and Furniture Plywood End, Both (FPEB).
- Installation to be performed by qualified professionals only.
- Unit must be securely fastened with sufficient type, quantity and size of screws to all available wall studs and internal structural wall blocking placed between wall studs. Additional bracing may be required.
- Installation instructions and required 3 1/2" installation screws included, standard 2 1/2" installation screws are not sufficient in this application.
- The use of internal structural wall blocking (2 x 6's) is required to provide secure horizontal attachment points between wall studs.
- Do not exceed loading of 25 lbs./sq. ft. for countertop and sink.
- Do not exceed loading of 15 lbs./sq. ft. for contents on shelves and/or drawers.
- Avoid use of concrete or other heavy masonry countertops.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNT0	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
			• ²							• ¹	•					•	STD										

Construction Upgrades

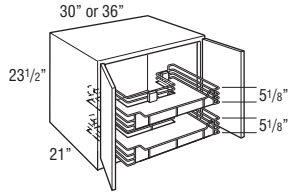
APC	PE
STD	

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

¹ Not available on 24" wide

² CD available 13" to 20"

**VANITY WALL HUNG with
U-SHAPED PULL-OUT TRAYS,
CHROME, 23 1/2" HIGH**
Price
Column**VWH3023.5UPOC**

2532

2585

2641

2724

2850

VWH3623.5UPOC

2660

2720

2783

2875

3017

- Includes two chrome U-shaped soft-close pull-outs with non-slip gray shelf liner.
- Bottom pull-out cut-out for U-shape is 6 1/8" from back of cabinet and 15 3/4" wide.
- Top pull-out cut-out for U-shape is 12 1/8" from back of cabinet and 15 3/4" wide.
- VWH3023.5UPOC pull-outs are 25 1/4" wide and 17" deep.
- VWH3623.5UPOC pull-outs are 31 1/4" wide and 17" deep.
- Features a full cabinet top that can be routed for sink installation.
- Standard with All Plywood Construction (APC) and Furniture Plywood End, Both (FPEB).
- Installation to be performed by qualified professionals only.
- Unit must be securely fastened with sufficient type, quantity and size of screws to all available wall studs and internal structural wall blocking placed between wall studs. Additional bracing may be required.
- Installation instructions and required 3 1/2" installation screws included, standard 2 1/2" installation screws are not sufficient in this application.
- The use of internal structural wall blocking (2 x 6's) is required to provide secure horizontal attachment points between wall studs.
- Do not exceed loading of 25 lbs./sq. ft. for countertop and sink.
- Do not exceed loading of 15 lbs./sq. ft. for contents on shelves and/or drawers.
- Avoid use of concrete or other heavy masonry countertops.

Custom Modifications

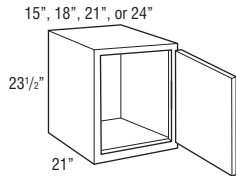
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
		•	•		•						•			•			STD					•					

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
STD	

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

VANITY WALL HUNG, 23 1/2" HIGH
**VWH1523.5 L or R**

950

997

1047

1120

1232

VWH1823.5 L or R

1014

1065

1118

1197

1316

VWH2123.5 L or R

1079

1133

1190

1273

1400

VWH2423.5 L or R

1144

1201

1261

1349

1484

- Features a full cabinet top that can be routed for sink installation.
- Standard with All Plywood Construction (APC) and Furniture Plywood End, Both (FPEB).
- Installation to be performed by qualified professionals only.
- Unit must be securely fastened with sufficient type, quantity and size of screws to all available wall studs and internal structural wall blocking placed between wall studs. Additional bracing may be required.
- Installation instructions and required 3 1/2" installation screws included, standard 2 1/2" installation screws are not sufficient in this application.
- The use of internal structural wall blocking (2 x 6's) is required to provide secure horizontal attachment points between wall studs.
- Do not exceed loading of 25 lbs./sq. ft. for countertop and sink.
- Do not exceed loading of 15 lbs./sq. ft. for contents on shelves and/or drawers.
- Avoid use of concrete or other heavy masonry countertops.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
		•	•	•	•					• ¹	•			•			STD					•	•				

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
STD	

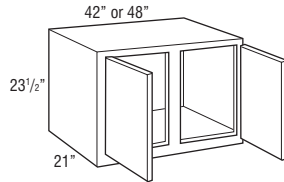
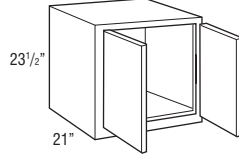
Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

¹ Not available on 15" wide

VANITY WALL HUNG, 23 1/2" HIGH

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
VWH2423.5	942	989	1038	1111	1222
VWH2723.5	1006	1056	1109	1187	1305
VWH3023.5	1070	1124	1180	1262	1389
VWH3323.5	1134	1191	1251	1338	1472
VWH3623.5	1199	1258	1321	1414	1555

VWH4223.5	1327	1393	1463	1565	1722
VWH4823.5	1455	1528	1605	1717	1888

- Features a full cabinet top that can be routed for sink installation.
- Standard with All Plywood Construction (APC) and Furniture Plywood End, Both (FPEB).
- Installation to be performed by qualified professionals only.
- Unit must be securely fastened with sufficient type, quantity and size of screws to all available wall studs and internal structural wall blocking placed between wall studs. Additional bracing may be required.
- Installation instructions and required 3 1/2" installation screws included, standard 2 1/2" installation screws are not sufficient in this application.
- The use of internal structural wall blocking (2 x 6's) is required to provide secure horizontal attachment points between wall studs.
- Do not exceed loading of 25 lbs./sq. ft. for countertop and sink.
- Do not exceed loading of 15 lbs./sq. ft. for contents on shelves and/or drawers.
- Avoid use of concrete or other heavy masonry countertops.

Custom Modifications

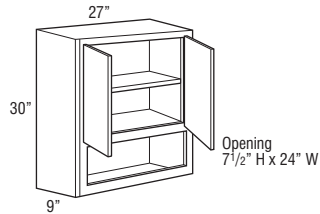
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
			•	•	•					• ¹	•			•			STD				•	•					

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
STD	

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

¹ Not available on 24" wide**VANITY WALL with OPEN SHELF, 30" HIGH, 9" DEEP**

VW273090S	979	1028	1079	1155	1270

- Includes 1 adjustable shelf.

Custom Modifications

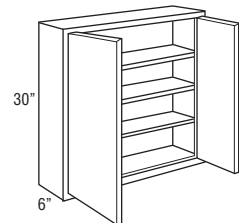
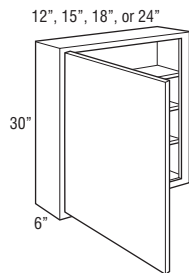
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
		•	•	•	•		• ¹			• ¹	•			•			•					STD			•		

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
	•		•	•

¹ Minimum height is 21". Minimum width is 24".**VANITY WALL, 30" HIGH, 6" DEEP**

VW12306 L or R	521	547	575	615	676
VW15306 L or R	562	590	620	663	730
VW18306 L or R	603	634	665	712	783
VW24306 L or R	686	720	756	809	890

VW24306	689	723	759	812	894

- If a different depth is desired, select a wall cabinet with CD modification available.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
		•	•	•	•					• ¹				•			•				•			•			

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
• ²	•	• ³	•	•

¹ Not available on 12" and 24" (2 doors) wide² Not available on 24" wide³ Not available on 12" wide

- Standard with CG doors and installed mirror glass.
- Unit intended to be surface mounted. Features standard 1/4" face frame reveal on ends.
- Not available on certain door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- Adjustable shelves.

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VT
	•	•		•	•								•	•			•				•			•			

APC	PE
●	●

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
	STD			

Technical drawing of a mirror frame profile showing three views: front, side, and end views.

Front View Dimensions:

- Top width: $21\frac{1}{4}"$, $27\frac{1}{4}"$, or $33\frac{1}{4}"$
- Top thickness: $\frac{3}{8}"$
- Left height: $35"$
- Right height: $18"$, $24"$, or $30"$
- Bottom left thickness: $\frac{3}{4}"$
- Bottom left height: $1\frac{1}{2}"$
- Bottom right width: $19\frac{1}{2}"$, $25\frac{1}{2}"$, or $31\frac{1}{2}"$

Side View Dimensions:

- Top thickness: $\frac{3}{8}"$
- Height: $35"$
- Bottom thickness: $1\frac{1}{2}"$

End View Dimensions:

- Height: $\frac{3}{4}"$
- Width: $2\frac{5}{8}"$
- Depth: $\frac{1}{2}"$

mirror frame profile

- Moulding included on vanity mirror is not a standard moulding. M-CRTR8 is similar.
- Mirror glass is beveled.
- Includes two installed metal hanging hooks on back.

MODIFICATIONS	
No modifications available for these products.	

Heirlooming
•

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•		box color	•	

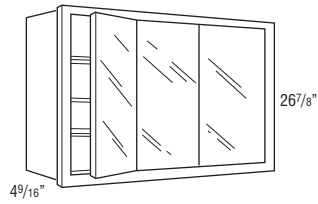
- Unit can be surface mounted or recessed.
- Door of cabinet is glass mirror, 12 5/8" wide x 23 1/2" high.
- Matching cabinet doors not available.
- Cabinet has wood frame.
- Finished exterior.
- Standard interior.

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTI
	•	•		•	•									STD							•						

APC	PE
STD	

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

VANITY WALL RECESSED MEDICINE with MIRROR TRI-VIEW



Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
VWRM30274MTV	1314	1314	1314	1314	1314
VWRM36274MTV	1472	1472	1472	1472	1472
VWRM48274MTV	1787	1787	1787	1787	1787

- Cabinet has wood frame.
- Door of cabinet is glass mirror.
- Unit can be surface mounted or recessed.
- Finished exterior.
- Standard interior.

Model	Cabinet Dimensions			Cut-out Dimensions		
	Width	Height	Depth	Width	Height	Depth
VWRM30274MTV	30"	26 7/8"	4 9/16"	28 11/16"	25 5/8"	4"
VWRM36274MTV	36"	26 7/8"	4 9/16"	34 11/16"	25 5/8"	4"
VWRM48274MTV	48"	26 7/8"	4 9/16"	46 11/16"	25 5/8"	4"

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•			•									STD							•						

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
STD	

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

TABLE OF CONTENTS – FILLERS & PANELS

Fillers	262
Box Column Fillers	267
End Skins	270
Back Panels	271
End Panels	272
End Panel with Attached Filler	275
Beadboard End Panel	278
Decorative Door Panel Kits	279
Wainscoting	280
Appliance Panels	281
Custom Hinged Doors	284

When designing with full overlay door styles, apply overlay fillers onto fillers.

All 1/4" thick panel material cannot be used in conjunction with cabinets with FPEB or DDEL/DDER modifications

For vertical beadboard skins and panels, penned glaze is not available.

For Matching Laminate panels, High Gloss availability matches Vertical Grain availability. Horizontal Grain panels cannot be ordered with High Gloss

Matching Laminate, horizontal grain, overlay fillers greater than 48" high will be comprised of two segments and require field assembly (allow 3/16" gap between overlays for alignment with adjacent doors).

SPECIES AVAILABILITY

Species Availability charts list the availability of each product code by species and any substitutions that are made. Exceptions within a section are noted below the species availability chart.

For panels with doors and/or fillers attached, species availability is shown for the panel and filler only.

For Species Availability, look for this chart throughout. For trim items ordered with Laminates, trim items matching the cabinet box color are noted in the charts.

MDF door styles will use Maple for trim and panels, refer to Maple in the Species Availability charts.

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

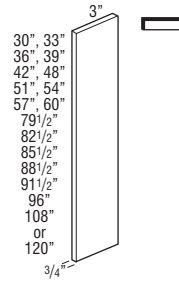
DESCRIPTION

MODEL

PRICE

FILLERS

FILLER, 3" WIDE



F330	73
F333	75
F336	78
F339	81
F342	84
F348	90
F351	93
F354	96
F357	99
F360	102
F384	158
F387	164
F390	170
F393	177
F396	183
F396FH	192
F3108FH † ♦	378
F3120FH † ♦ ♦	438

- 3/4" thick.
- Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).
- † 5 day Express Response not available.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

- ♦ Only available in Maple.
- ♦ ♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

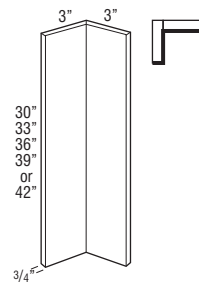
FILLER RETURN, 3" WIDE



F3RETURNLMN	46

- Creates a toekick appearance when used with 3" wide fillers.
- 3/8" thick, Natural Maple laminated furniture board.

FILLER CORNER



FC330	133
FC333	138
FC336	143
FC339	149
FC342	154

- 3/4" thick.
- Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).

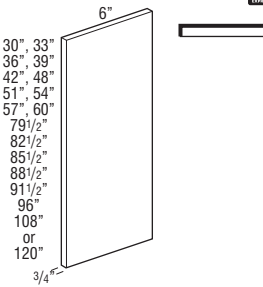
Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
FILLER, 6" WIDE		
	F630	115
	F633	120
	F636	124
	F639	129
	F642	134
	F648	143
	F651	147
	F654	152
	F657	157
	F660	161
	F684	274
	F687	285
	F690	296
	F693	307
	F696	318
	F696FH	334
	F6108FH † ♦	644
	F6120FH † ♦ ♦	747

- 3/4" thick.
 - Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).
- †5 day Express Response not available.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

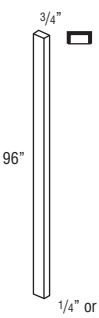
Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

- ♦ Only available in Maple.
- ♦ ♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

FILLER RETURN, 6" WIDE		F6RETURNLMN	54

- Creates a toekick appearance when used with 6" wide fillers.
- 3/8" thick, Natural Maple laminated furniture board.

FILLER, 1/4" or 1/2" WIDE		F.2596 (1/4" wide)	66
		F.596 (1/2" wide)	86

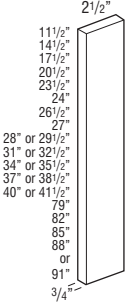
- Designed to fill space between adjacent cabinets; i.e. W1830 butted against side of U1884.
- Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
BASE, WALL, TALL, VANITY, or DESK OVERLAY FILLER, 2 1/2" WIDE		
	BOL330 (28"H or 29 1/2"H)	85
	WOL312 (11 1/2"H)	69
	WOL315 (14 1/2"H)	72
	WOL318 (17 1/2"H)	74
	WOL321 (20 1/2"H)	77
	WOL324 (23 1/2"H)	80
	WOL327 (26 1/2"H)	83
	WOL330 (28"H or 29 1/2"H)	85
	WOL333 (31"H or 32 1/2"H)	88
	WOL336 (34"H or 35 1/2"H)	91
	WOL339 (37"H or 38 1/2"H)	94
	WOL342 (40"H or 41 1/2"H)	96
	TOL384 (79"H)	194
	TOL387 (82"H)	202
	TOL390 (85"H)	209
	TOL393 (88"H)	217
	TOL396 (91"H)	225
	VOL332 (27"H)	83
	DOL329 † (24"H)	80

- All overlay fillers available in full overlay door styles.
 - WOL330, WOL333, WOL336, WOL339, WOL342 also available in partial overlay door styles. Overlays for partial overlay door styles will match partial overlay door height.
 - 2 1/2" wide overlay fillers can be applied to Wall Message Centers to create custom finished look.
 - Overlays match door profile and thickness.
 - Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).
 - See OLMF03 __ on page 264 for use with Modified Full Overlay modification.
- †5 day Express Response not available.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory		•	•

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
OVERLAY FILLER MODIFIED FULL OVERLAY, 2 1/2" WIDE	OLMFO312 (10 3/4"H)	68
	OLMFO315 (13 3/4"H)	71
	OLMFO318 (16 3/4"H)	74
	OLMFO321 (19 3/4"H)	76
	OLMFO324 (22 3/4"H)	79
	OLMFO327 (25 3/4"H)	82
	OLMFO330 (28 3/4"H)	85
	OLMFO333 (31 3/4"H)	87
	OLMFO336 (34 3/4"H)	90
	OLMFO339 (37 3/4"H)	93
	OLMFO342 (40 3/4"H)	96
	OLMFO384 (78 1/4"H)	192
	OLMFO387 (81 1/4"H)	200
	OLMFO390 (84 1/4"H)	207
	OLMFO393 (87 1/4"H)	215
	OLMFO396 (90 1/4"H)	223

- Available in most full overlay door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions. Height will align with wall and tall doors specified with Modified Full Overlay modification. See page 6 for MFO details.
- 2 1/2" wide overlay fillers can be applied to Wall Message Centers to create a custom finished look.
- Overlays match door profile and thickness.
- Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory		•	•

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
BASE, WALL, TALL, VANITY, or DESK OVERLAY FILLER, MATCHING LAMINATE, 2 1/2" WIDE	BOL330M (29 1/2"H)	154
	WOL312M (11 1/2"H)	138
	WOL315M (14 1/2"H)	140
	WOL318M (17 1/2"H)	143
	WOL321M (20 1/2"H)	146
	WOL324M (23 1/2"H)	149
	WOL327M (26 1/2"H)	151
	WOL330M (29 1/2"H)	154
	WOL333M (32 1/2"H)	157
	WOL336M (35 1/2"H)	160
	WOL339M (38 1/2"H)	162
	WOL342M (41 1/2"H)	165
	TOL384M (79"H)	388
	TOL387M (82"H)	396
	TOL390M (85"H)	403
	TOL393M (88"H)	411
	TOL396M (91"H)	419
	TOL396FHM (96"H)	430
	VOL332M (27"H)	152
	DOL329M † (24"H)	149

- Overlays match door profile and thickness.
- Front, edges, and backs match door and drawer front construction.
- 2 1/2" wide Overlay Fillers can be applied to Wall Message Center cabinet to create a custom finished look.

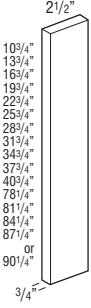
† 5 day Express Response not available.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			•		

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
OVERLAY FILLER MODIFIED FULL OVERLAY, MATCHING LAMINATE, 2 1/2" WIDE 	OLMFO312M (10 3/4"H)	137
	OLMFO315M (13 3/4"H)	140
	OLMFO318M (16 3/4"H)	142
	OLMFO321M (19 3/4"H)	145
	OLMFO324M (22 3/4"H)	148
	OLMFO327M (25 3/4"H)	151
	OLMFO330M (28 3/4"H)	153
	OLMFO333M (31 3/4"H)	156
	OLMFO336M (34 3/4"H)	159
	OLMFO339M (37 3/4"H)	162
	OLMFO342M (40 3/4"H)	164
	OLMFO384M (78 1/4"H)	386
	OLMFO387M (81 1/4"H)	394
	OLMFO390M (84 1/4"H)	401

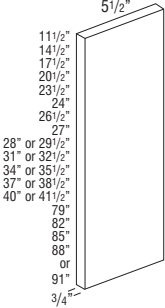
- Overlays match door profile and thickness.
- Front, edges, and backs match door and drawer front construction.
- Height will align with wall and tall doors specified with Modified Full Overlay modification. See page 6 for MFO details.
- 2 1/2" wide Overlay Fillers can be applied to Wall Message Center cabinet to create a custom finished look.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			•		

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
BASE, WALL, TALL, VANITY, or DESK OVERLAY FILLER, 5 1/2" WIDE 	BOL630 (28"H or 29 1/2"H)	144
	WOL612 (11 1/2"H)	116
	WOL615 (14 1/2"H)	121
	WOL618 (17 1/2"H)	126
	WOL621 (20 1/2"H)	130
	WOL624 (23 1/2"H)	135
	WOL627 (26 1/2"H)	140
	WOL630 (28"H or 29 1/2"H)	144
	WOL633 (31"H or 32 1/2"H)	149
	WOL636 (34"H or 35 1/2"H)	154
	WOL639 (37"H or 38 1/2"H)	158
	WOL642 (40"H or 41 1/2"H)	163
	TOL684 (79"H)	320
	TOL687 (82"H)	333

- All overlay fillers available in full overlay door styles.
- WOL630, WOL633, WOL636, WOL639, WOL642 also available in partial overlay door styles. Overlays for partial overlay door styles will match partial overlay door height.
- Overlays match door profile and thickness.
- Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).
- See OLMFO6__ on page 266 for use with Modified Full Overlay modification.

†5 day Express Response not available.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•			•	•

5 1/2"

10 9/4"
13 3/4"
16 3/4"
19 3/4"
22 3/4"
25 3/4"
28 3/4"
31 3/4"
34 3/4"
37 3/4"
40 3/4"
78 1/4"
81 1/4"
84 1/4"
87 1/4"
90 1/4" or
90 1/4"

3 1/4"

- ## Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory		•	•

Diagram illustrating the dimensions of the board. The width is 5 1/2". The length is 96". The height options listed on the left are:

- 11 1/2"
- 14 1/2"
- 17 1/2"
- 20 1/2"
- 23 1/2"
- 24"
- 26 1/2"
- 27"
- 29 1/2"
- 32 1/2"
- 35 1/2"
- 38 1/2"
- 41 1/2"
- 79"
- 82"
- 85"
- 88"
- 91"
- 96"

The bottom-left corner dimension is 3/4".

- [†]5 day Express Response not available.

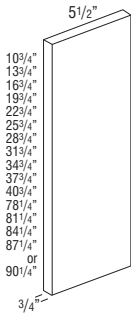
Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			•		

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
OVERLAY FILLER MODIFIED FULL OVERLAY, MATCHING LAMINATE, 5 1/2" WIDE	OLMFO612M (10 3/4"H)	232
	OLMFO615M (13 3/4"H)	236
	OLMFO618M (16 3/4"H)	241
	OLMFO621M (19 3/4"H)	245
	OLMFO624M (22 3/4"H)	250
	OLMFO627M (25 3/4"H)	255
	OLMFO630M (28 3/4"H)	259
	OLMFO633M (31 3/4"H)	264
	OLMFO636M (34 3/4"H)	269
	OLMFO639M (37 3/4"H)	273
	OLMFO642M (40 3/4"H)	278
	OLMFO684M (78 1/4"H)	637
	OLMFO687M (81 1/4"H)	650
	OLMFO690M (84 1/4"H)	663
	OLMFO693M (87 1/4"H)	676
	OLMFO696M (90 1/4"H)	689



- Overlays match door profile and thickness.
- Front, edges, and backs match door and drawer front construction.
- Height will align with wall and tall doors specified with Modified Full Overlay modification. See page 6 for MFO details.

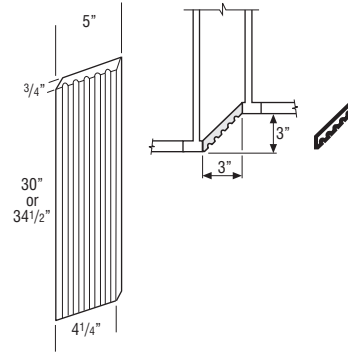
Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			•		

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
ANGLED FLUTED/PLAIN REVERSIBLE FILLERS, 3" WIDE	FAR330 (3" x 30")	248
	FAR334.5 (3" x 34 1/2")	263



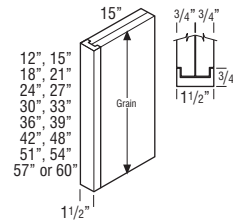
Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

WALL BOX COLUMN FILLER, 1 1/2" WIDE, 15" DEEP



WBCF1.51215	454
WBCF1.51515	472
WBCF1.51815	490
WBCF1.52115	509
WBCF1.52415	527
WBCF1.52715	545
WBCF1.53015	563
WBCF1.53315	581
WBCF1.53615	599
WBCF1.53915	618
WBCF1.54215	636
WBCF1.54815	672
WBCF1.55115	690
WBCF1.55415	708
WBCF1.55715	727
WBCF1.56015	745

- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished. Top, bottom, and back are unfinished.
- Plywood construction.
- Finished veneer on end panel exterior.
- Not intended for use horizontally as shelving. Use Shelf, Floating on page 310.

Custom Modifications

CD

Finish Techniques

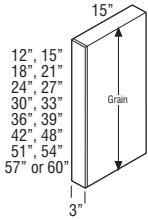
Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
WALL BOX COLUMN FILLER, 3" WIDE, 15" DEEP	WBCF31215	463
	WBCF31515	481
	WBCF31815	500
	WBCF32115	518
	WBCF32415	536
	WBCF32715	554
	WBCF33015	572
	WBCF33315	590
	WBCF33615	609
	WBCF33915	627
	WBCF34215	645
	WBCF34815	681
	WBCF35115	699
	WBCF35415	718
	WBCF35715	736
	WBCF36015	754

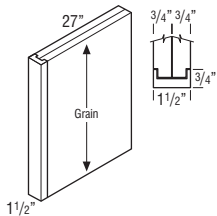


- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished.
- Enclosed top and bottom (not finished).
- 1/2" plywood construction.
- Finished veneer on end panel exterior.
- No reveal on filler.
- Not intended for use horizontally as shelving. Use Shelf, Floating on page 310.

Custom Modifications	Finish Techniques
CD	Heirloom
•	

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

**BASE BOX COLUMN FILLER,
1 1/2" WIDE, 27" DEEP****BBCF1.527** 1122

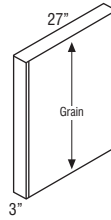
- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished. Top, bottom, and back are unfinished.
- Plywood construction.
- Finished veneer on end panel exterior.
- Not intended for use horizontally as shelving. Use Shelf, Floating on page 310.

Custom Modifications	Finish Techniques
CD	Heirloom
•	

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
BASE BOX COLUMN FILLER, 3" WIDE, 27" DEEP	BBCF327	1145

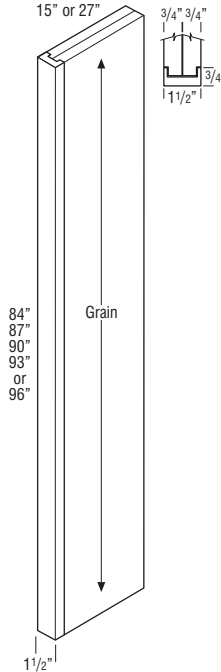


- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished.
- Enclosed top and bottom (not finished).
- 1/2" plywood construction.
- Finished veneer on end panel exterior.
- No reveal on filler.
- Not intended for use horizontally as shelving. Use Shelf, Floating on page 310.

Custom Modifications	Finish Techniques
CD	Heirloom
•	

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

**TALL BOX COLUMN FILLER,
1 1/2" WIDE, 15" or 27" DEEP**

TBCF1.58415 (15" Deep)	1444
TBCF1.58715 (15" Deep)	1501
TBCF1.59015 (15" Deep)	1559
TBCF1.59315 (15" Deep)	1617
TBCF1.59615 (15" Deep)	1675
TBCF1.58427 (27" Deep)	2216
TBCF1.58727 (27" Deep)	2304
TBCF1.59027 (27" Deep)	2393
TBCF1.59327 (27" Deep)	2481
TBCF1.59627 (27" Deep)	2570

- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished. Top, bottom, and back are unfinished.
- Plywood construction.
- Finished veneer on end panel exterior.
- Not intended for use horizontally as shelving. Use Shelf, Floating on page 310.

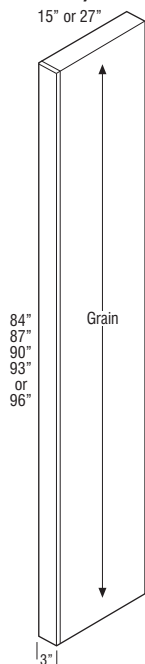
Custom Modifications	Finish Techniques
CD	Heirloom
•	

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE

TALL BOX COLUMN FILLER, 3" WIDE, 15" or 27" DEEP



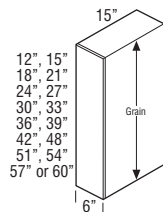
TBCF38415 (15" Deep)	1473
TBCF38715 (15" Deep)	1530
TBCF39015 (15" Deep)	1588
TBCF39315 (15" Deep)	1646
TBCF39615 (15" Deep)	1704
TBCF38427 (27" Deep)	2260
TBCF38727 (27" Deep)	2348
TBCF39027 (27" Deep)	2437
TBCF39327 (27" Deep)	2526
TBCF39627 (27" Deep)	2614

- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished.
- Enclosed top and bottom (not finished).
- 1/2" plywood construction.
- Finished veneer on end panel exterior.
- No reveal on filler.
- Not intended for use horizontally as shelving. Use Shelf, Floating on page 310.

Custom Modifications	Finish Techniques
CD	Heirlooming
•	

Species Availability					
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

WALL BOX COLUMN FILLER, 6" WIDE, 15" DEEP



WBCF61215	481
WBCF61515	500
WBCF61815	518
WBCF62115	536
WBCF62415	554
WBCF62715	572
WBCF63015	590
WBCF63315	609
WBCF63615	627
WBCF63915	645
WBCF64215	663
WBCF64815	699
WBCF65115	718
WBCF65415	736
WBCF65715	754
WBCF66015	772

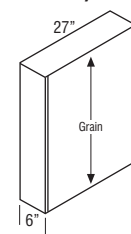
- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished.
- Enclosed top and bottom (not finished).
- 1/2" plywood construction.
- Finished veneer on end panel exterior.
- No reveal on filler.
- Not intended for use horizontally as shelving. Use Shelf, Floating on page 310.

Custom Modifications	Finish Techniques
CD	Heirlooming
•	

Species Availability					
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE

BASE BOX COLUMN FILLER, 6" WIDE, 27" DEEP



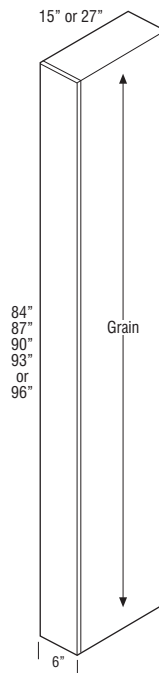
BBCF627	1189

- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished.
- Enclosed top and bottom (not finished).
- 1/2" plywood construction.
- Finished veneer on end panel exterior.
- No reveal on filler.
- Not intended for use horizontally as shelving. Use Shelf, Floating on page 310.

Custom Modifications	Finish Techniques
CD	Heirlooming
•	

Species Availability					
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

TALL BOX COLUMN FILLER, 6" WIDE, 15" or 27" DEEP



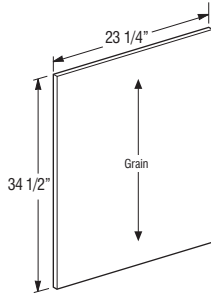
TBCF68415 (15" Deep)	1530
TBCF68715 (15" Deep)	1588
TBCF69015 (15" Deep)	1646
TBCF69315 (15" Deep)	1704
TBCF69615 (15" Deep)	1761
TBCF68427 (27" Deep)	2348
TBCF68727 (27" Deep)	2437
TBCF69027 (27" Deep)	2526
TBCF69327 (27" Deep)	2614
TBCF69627 (27" Deep)	2703

- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished.
- Enclosed top and bottom (not finished).
- 1/2" plywood construction.
- Finished veneer on end panel exterior.
- No reveal on filler.
- Not intended for use horizontally as shelving. Use Shelf, Floating on page 310.

Custom Modifications	Finish Techniques
CD	Heirlooming
•	

Species Availability					
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
PANELS & SKINS		

BASE END SKIN, WOOD

1/4" Finished

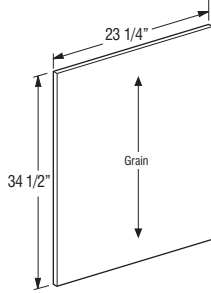
BESWD 186

- Stains: 1/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- Paints: 1/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- 1/4" (WD) skins recommended for use with PCFB modification.

Custom Modifications	Finish Techniques
CD	Heirloom
•	

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

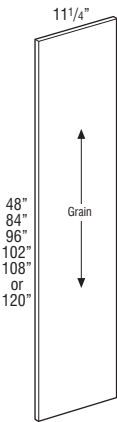
BASE END SKIN, MATCHING LAMINATE**BESM** 373

- For use with Vertical Grain doors.
- 1/4" thick laminated MDF.
- Not compatible with FPEB.
- 1/4" skins recommended for use with PCFB modification.

Custom Modifications	Finish Techniques
CD	Heirloom
•	

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	•		

TALL WALL END SKIN or TALL END SKIN, WOOD

1/4" Finished

TWES48WD	239
TWES84WD †	354
TWES96WD †	392
TWES102WD † ♦	520
TWES108WD † ♦	562
TWES120WD † ♦ ♦	604

1/4" Finished

TES84WD †	407
TES87WD †	423
TES90WD †	439
TES93WD †	455
TES96WD †	472
TES102WD † ♦	913
TES108WD † ♦	986
TES120WD † ♦ ♦	1059

- Stains: 1/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- Paints: 1/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- 102", 108", and 120" are 1/4" thick veneered plywood.
- 1/4" (WD) skins recommended for use with PCFB modification.

†5 day Express Response not available.

Custom Modifications	Finish Techniques
CD	Heirloom
•	

†CD available 6" to 23" on TWES..WD.

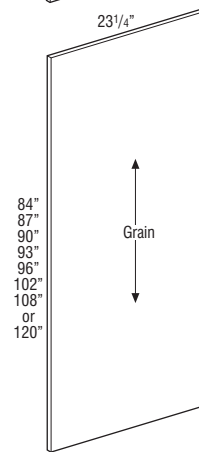
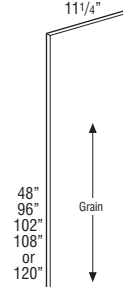
Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

♦ Only available in Maple.

♦ ♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
TALL WALL END SKIN or TALL END SKIN, MATCHING LAMINATE		



TWES48M	478
TWES96M †	631
TWES102M †	1041
TWES108M †	1082
TWES120M †	1124

TES84M †	813
TES87M †	829
TES90M †	846
TES93M †	862
TES96M †	878
TES102M †	1826
TES108M †	1900
TES120M †	1973

- For use with Vertical Grain doors.
- 1/4" thick laminated MDF.
- Not compatible with FPEB.
- 1/4" skins recommended for use with PCFB modification.

†5 day Express Response not available.

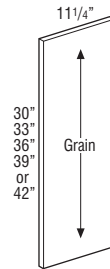
Custom Modifications	Finish Techniques
CD	Heirloom
•	

†CD available 6" to 23" on 96" and higher on TWES..M.

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	•		

†TWES102M, TWES108M, TWES120M, TES102M, TES108M, and TES120M not available in certain laminate finishes. See Finish Availability section for exception notes.

WALL END SKIN, WOOD

1/4" Finished

WES30WD	115
WES33WD	120
WES36WD	124
WES39WD	129
WES42WD	134

- Stains: 1/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- Paints: 1/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- 1/4" (WD) skins recommended for use with PCFB modification.

Custom Modifications	Finish Techniques
CD	Heirloom
•	

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE			
WALL END SKIN, MATCHING LAMINATE 11 1/4" ↑ Grain ↓ 30" 33" 36" 39" or 42"	WES30M	230			
	WES33M	235			
	WES36M	239			
	WES39M	244			
	WES42M	249			
• For use with Vertical Grain doors. • 1/4" thick laminated MDF. • Not compatible with FPEB. • 1/4" skins recommended for use with PCFB modification.					
Custom Modifications		Finish Techniques			
CD •		Heirlooming			
Species Availability					
Rustic Alder		Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			•		

PANEL, WOOD, 1/4"

48"

30"
34 1/2"
or
40 1/2"

Grain

48"

96"

Grain

1/4" Finished

PNL.25-4830WD	237

PNL.25-4834.5WD	248

PNL.25-4840.5WD	263

1/4" Finished

PNL.25-4896WD	401

- Stains: 1/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- Paints: 1/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- For custom sizes refer to PNL.25-WD.

Custom Modifications

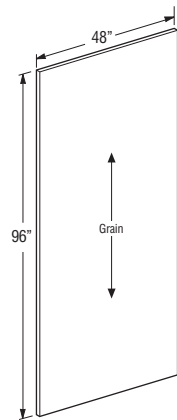
CD

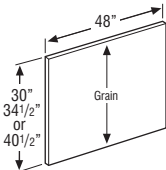
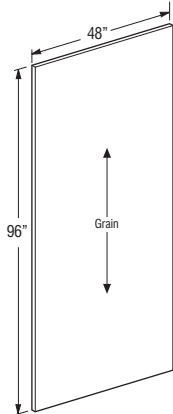
Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

PANEL, LAMINATE NATURAL 	1/4" Natural Maple Laminate	
	PNL4896LMN	345
PNL4896LMN is 1/4" thick furniture board with Natural Maple laminate to match standard cabinet interior.		

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE												
PANEL, LAMINATE, 1/4"  	PNL.25-4830M	423												
	PNL.25-4834.5M	434												
	PNL.25-4840.5M	449												
	PNL.25-4896M	587												
- For use with Vertical Grain doors. 1/4" thick laminated MDF.														
Custom Modifications		Finish Techniques												
<table><tr><td>CD</td></tr><tr><td></td></tr></table>		CD		<table><tr><td>Heirlooming</td></tr><tr><td></td></tr></table>	Heirlooming									
CD														
Heirlooming														
Species Availability														
<table><tr><td>Rustic Alder</td><td>Cherry</td><td>Rustic Hickory</td><td>Laminate</td><td>Maple</td><td>Oak</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>•</td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak				•		
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak									
			•											

PANEL, WOOD, 1/4"

The diagram shows a perspective view of a rectangular wood panel. A dimension line at the top indicates a width of 96". A vertical dimension line on the left indicates a height of 34 1/2", 40 1/2", or 48". A vertical double-headed arrow in the center of the panel is labeled "Grain", indicating the grain runs vertically.

PNL.25-9634.5WD

894

PNL.25-9640.5WD

966

PNL.25-9648WD

1055

- Stains: 1/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- When ordered in Paint finishes, panels will use vertical grain models i.e. PNL.25-48_ _WD, as grain will not be visible.

Custom Modifications

CD

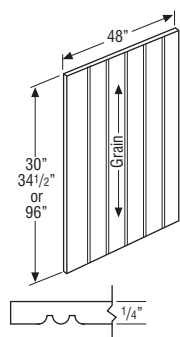
Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
PANEL, BEADBOARD, 1/4"	PNL.25-4830BB	522
	PNL.25-4834.5BB	555
	PNL.25-4896BB	1011

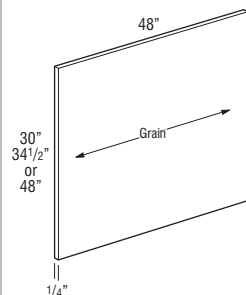


- PNL.25-48...BB is a 1/4" thick veneered panel with an MDF core.
- V-groove on 3" centers.
- Not available with glaze.

Custom Modifications	Finish Techniques
CD	Heirlooming
	•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

PANEL, MATCHING LAMINATE HORIZONTAL GRAIN, 1/4"


PNL.25-4830MH	287
PNL.25-4834.5MH	293
PNL.25-4848MH	314

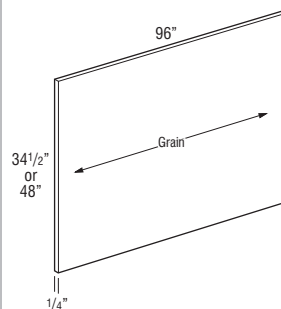
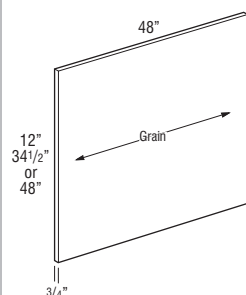
PNL.25-9634.5MH	367
PNL.25-9648MH	388

- For use with Horizontal Grain doors.
- 1/4" thick laminated MDF.

Custom Modifications	Finish Techniques
CD	Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			•		


PANEL, MATCHING LAMINATE HORIZONTAL GRAIN, 3/4"


PNL.75-4812MH	678
PNL.75-4834.5MH	881
PNL.75-4848MH	1004

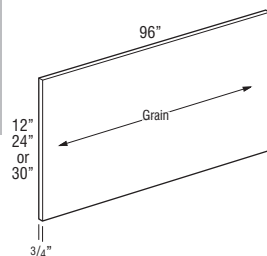
PNL.75-9612MH	948
PNL.75-9624MH	1100
PNL.75-9630MH	1176

- For use with Horizontal Grain doors.
- 3/4" thick laminated MDF.
- Recommended for exterior shelf material.
- Edgebanded on one short side and one long side only. Other edges will require moulding if exposed.

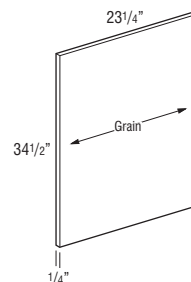
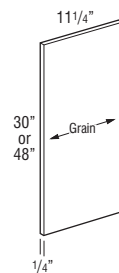
Custom Modifications	Finish Techniques
CD	Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			•		



DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
WALL or BASE END SKIN, MATCHING LAMINATE HORIZONTAL GRAIN	WES30MH	230
	WES48MH	258



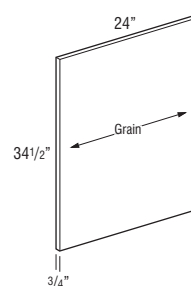
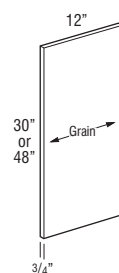
BESMH	256

- For use with Horizontal Grain doors.
- 1/4" thick laminated MDF.

Custom Modifications	Finish Techniques
CD	Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			•		

WALL, TALL WALL, or BASE END PANEL, MATCHING LAMINATE HORIZONTAL GRAIN


WEP30MH	377
TWEP48MH	467

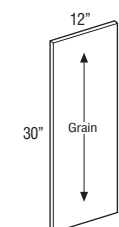
BEPMH	608

- For use with Horizontal Grain doors.
- 3/4" thick laminated MDF.
- Edgebanded on one short side and one long side only. Other edges will require moulding if exposed.

Custom Modifications	Finish Techniques
CD	Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			•		

WALL END PANEL, WOOD


WEP30WD	189

- Stains: 3/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- Paints: 3/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- Panels are finished on two sides and front edge.

Custom Modifications	Finish Techniques
APC CD MIP	Heirlooming
• • •	

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION

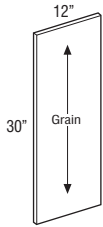
MODEL

PRICE

WALL END PANEL,
MATCHING LAMINATE

WEP30M

378



- For use with Vertical Grain doors.
- 3/4" thick laminated MDF.
- Front of panel and edgebanding on front, top, and bottom of panel will match doors.

Custom Modifications

APC	CD	MIP
	•	

Finish Techniques

Heirloom

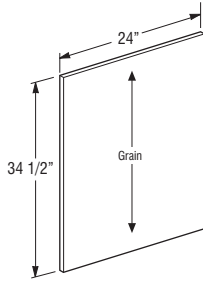
Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			•		

BASE END PANEL, WOOD

BEPWD

305



- Stains: 3/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- Paints: 3/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- Panels are finished on two sides and front edge.

Custom Modifications

APC	CD	MIP
•	•	

Finish Techniques

Heirloom

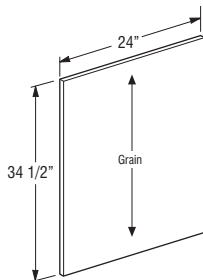
Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			•		
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

BASE END PANEL,
MATCHING LAMINATE

BEPM

610



- For use with Vertical Grain doors.
- 3/4" thick laminated MDF.
- Both sides of panel and edgebanding on front of panel will match doors.

Custom Modifications

APC	CD	MIP
	•	

Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			•		

BASE END PANEL POLE LAZY
SUSAN, WOOD or LAMINATE

1/2" Finished

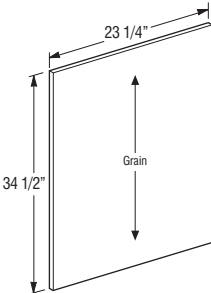
BEPPLSWD

302

1/2" Laminate

BEPPLSLM

211



- BEPPLSWD: 1/2" thick veneered plywood.
- BEPPLSLM: 1/2" thick furniture board with matching laminate exterior. Not available in finishes that don't have matching laminate ends available. See Finish Availability section for matching laminate end exceptions.
- All panels have Natural Maple laminate interior.

Custom Modifications

APC	CD	MIP
Laminate	•	
Wood	STD	•

Finish Techniques

Heirloom

¹CD available 6" to 30" deep on BEPPLSLM.

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			•		
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION

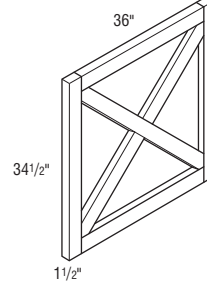
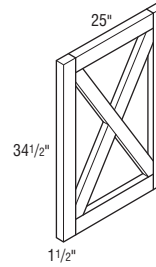
MODEL

PRICE

NEW END X, 1 1/2" WIDE,
25" or 36" HIGH

END-X125

6378



END-X136

7313

- All sides finished.
- When applying an END-X panel to the side of a cabinet, use Furniture Plywood End, Both (FPEB) modification or apply an end skin to create a flush end on the side.
- The panel is designed to sit out flush with the door on an adjacent cabinet.
- When placed next to a hinged door, with a square outside profile, it is best to utilize an extended stile or hinge restrictor clips to eliminate the potential for binding.
- Extended lead times may apply.

Custom Modifications

APC	CD	MIP

Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

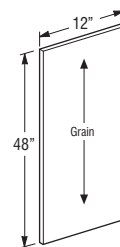
Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			•	•	

TALL WALL END PANEL, WOOD,
48" HIGH

TWEP48WD

340



- Stains: 3/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- Paints: 3/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- Panels are finished on two sides and front edge.

Custom Modifications

APC	CD	MIP
•	•	

Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			•		
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

TALL WALL END PANEL, WOOD,
96", 102", 108", or 120" HIGH

TWEP96WD

558

TWEP102WD ♦

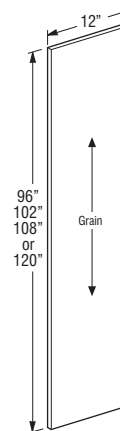
712

TWEP108WD ♦

769

TWEP120WD ♦

826



- Stains: 3/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- Paints: 3/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- Panels are finished on two sides and front edge.
- 102", 108", and 120" will be MIP standard.

Custom Modifications

APC	CD	MIP
•	• ¹	

Finish Techniques

Heirloom

¹CD available 6" to 23".

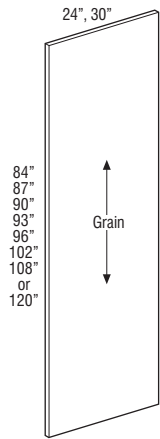
Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			•		
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

♦ Only available in Maple.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE

TALL END PANEL, WOOD



TEP84WD	664
TEP87WD	691
TEP90WD	717
TEP93WD	744
TEP96WD	771
TEP102WD ♦	1394
TEP108WD ♦	1505
TEP120WD ♦	1617
TEP8430WD	863
TEP9630WD	1001

- Stains: 3/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- Paints: 3/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- Panels are finished on two sides and front edge.
- 102", 108", and 120" will be MIP standard.
- Panels over 30" deep will be plywood standard.

Custom Modifications

APC	CD	MIP
•	• ¹	

¹CD available from 31" to 36" on 30" wide.

Finish Techniques

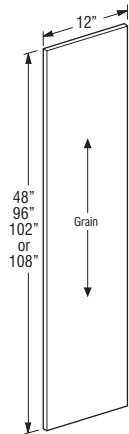
Heirloom

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

♦ Only available in Maple.

TALL WALL END PANEL, MATCHING LAMINATE



TWEP48M	681
TWEP96M	898
TWEP102M	1424
TWEP108M	1481

- For use with Vertical Grain doors.
- 3/4" thick laminated MDF.
- Both sides of panel and edgebanding on front of panel will match doors.

Custom Modifications

CD
• ¹

¹CD available from 6" to 23" on TWEP48M and TWEP96M. CD not available on TWEP102M and TWEP108M.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom

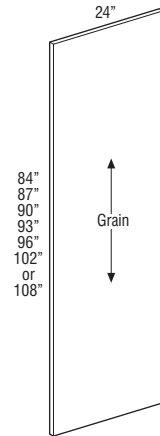
Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	• ¹		

¹TWEP102M and TWEP108M not available in certain laminate finishes. See Finish Availability section for exception notes.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE

TALL END PANEL, MATCHING LAMINATE



TEP84M	1329
TEP87M	1355
TEP90M	1382
TEP93M	1408
TEP96M	1435
TEP102M	2787
TEP108M	2899

- For use with Vertical Grain doors.
- 3/4" thick laminated MDF.
- Both sides of panel and edgebanding on front of panel will match doors.

Custom Modifications

CD
• ¹

¹CD available from 13" to 30".
CD not available on TEP102M and TEP108M.

Finish Techniques

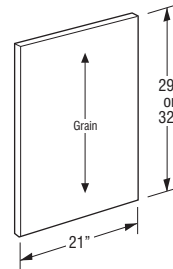
Heirloom

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	• ¹		

¹TEP102M and TEP108M not available in certain laminate finishes. See Finish Availability section for exception notes.

VANITY END PANEL, WOOD, 30" DEEP



VEP29WD	271
VEP32WD	283

- Stains: 3/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- Paints: 3/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- Panels are finished on two sides and front edge.

Custom Modifications

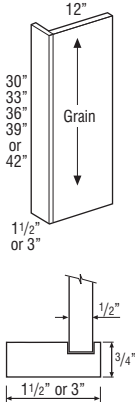
APC	CD	MIP
•	•	

Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
WALL END PANEL with ATTACHED FILLER, WOOD or LAMINATE	1/2" Finished	
	WEPF1.530WD	349
	WEPF330WD	356
	WEPF1.533WD	363
	WEPF333WD	370
	WEPF1.536WD	377
	WEPF336WD	384
	WEPF1.539WD	391
	WEPF339WD	398
	WEPF1.542WD	405
	WEPF342WD	412
	1/2" Laminate	
	WEPF1.530LM ♦	244
	WEPF330LM ♦	251
	WEPF1.533LM ♦	258
	WEPF333LM ♦	265
	WEPF1.536LM ♦	272
	WEPF336LM ♦	279
	WEPF1.539LM ♦	286
	WEPF339LM ♦	293
	WEPF1.542LM ♦	300
	WEPF342LM ♦	307

- WEPF___WD in Stains: 1/2" thick veneered plywood.
- WEPF___WD in Paints: 1/2" thick veneered or solid plywood.
- WEPF___LM is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- All panels have Natural Maple laminate interior.

Custom Modifications

	APC	CD	MIP
Laminate		• ¹	
Wood	STD	•	•

¹CD available 6" to 30" on laminate panels.

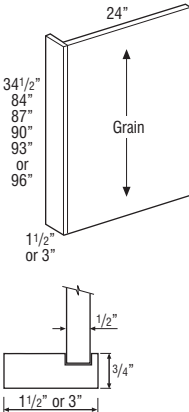
Finish Techniques

	Heirloom

Species Availability

Rustic		Rustic			
Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

♦ Not available in finishes that don't have matching laminate ends available. See Finish Availability section for matching laminate end exceptions.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
BASE OR TALL END PANEL with ATTACHED FILLER, WOOD or LAMINATE	1/2" Finished	
	BEPF1.5WD	383
	BEPF3WD	390
	1/2" Laminate	
	BEPF1.5LM ♦	268
	BEPF3LM ♦	276
	1/2" Finished	
	TEPF1.584WD	782
	TEPF384WD	798
	TEPF1.587WD	813
	TEPF387WD	829
	TEPF1.590WD	844
	TEPF390WD	860
	TEPF1.593WD	876
	TEPF393WD	891
	TEPF1.596WD	907
	TEPF396WD	923
	1/2" Laminate	
	TEPF1.584LM ♦	547
	TEPF384LM ♦	563
	TEPF1.587LM ♦	579
	TEPF387LM ♦	594
	TEPF1.590LM ♦	610
	TEPF390LM ♦	626
	TEPF1.593LM ♦	641
	TEPF393LM ♦	657
	TEPF1.596LM ♦	672
	TEPF396LM ♦	688

- BEPF___WD and TEPF___WD in Stains: 1/2" thick veneered plywood.
- BEPF___WD and TEPF___WD in Paints: 1/2" thick veneered or solid plywood.
- BEPF___LAM and TEPF___LM is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- All panels have Natural Maple laminate interior.

Custom Modifications

	APC	CD	MIP
Laminate		• ¹	
Wood	STD	•	•

¹CD available 6" to 30" on laminate panels.

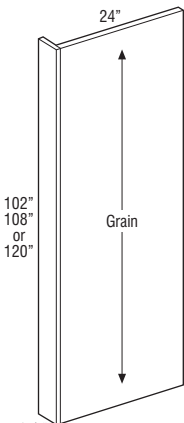
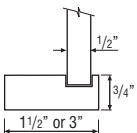
Finish Techniques

	Heirloom

Species Availability

Rustic		Rustic			
Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

♦ Not available in finishes that don't have matching laminate ends available. See Finish Availability section for matching laminate end exceptions.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE																		
TALL END PANEL with ATTACHED FILLER, WOOD	1/2" Finished																			
	TEPF1.5102WD	1644																		
	TEPF3102WD	1677																		
	TEPF1.5108WD	1775																		
	TEPF3108WD	1808																		
	TEPF1.5120WD	1907																		
	TEPF3120WD	1940																		
	• 1/2" thick veneered plywood. • Panel will have veneered exterior and Natural Maple laminated interior.																			
	<table><tr><th colspan="2">Custom Modifications</th></tr><tr><td>APC</td><td>CD</td></tr><tr><td>STD</td><td>•¹</td></tr></table> ¹ CD available 6" to 23".	Custom Modifications		APC	CD	STD	• ¹	<table><tr><th>Finish Techniques</th></tr><tr><td>Heirlooming</td></tr></table>	Finish Techniques	Heirlooming										
Custom Modifications																				
APC	CD																			
STD	• ¹																			
Finish Techniques																				
Heirlooming																				
	<table><tr><th colspan="6">Species Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Rustic Alder</td><td>Cherry</td><td>Rustic Hickory</td><td>Laminate box color</td><td>Maple</td><td>Oak</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>•</td><td></td></tr></table>		Species Availability						Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate box color	Maple	Oak					•	
Species Availability																				
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate box color	Maple	Oak															
				•																

WALL PANEL with ATTACHED
FILLER, FURNITURE ENDS

WEPF1.530FPE	453
WEPF330FPE	460
WEPF1.533FPE	467
WEPF333FPE	474
WEPF1.536FPE	481
WEPF336FPE	488
WEPF1.539FPE	495
WEPF339FPE	502
WEPF1.542FPE	509
WEPF342FPE	516

- 3/4" thick veneered plywood.
- Panel will have veneered exterior and Natural Maple laminated interior.
- Specify MIP for matching veneered interior.

Custom Modifications

APC	CD	FPEB	MIP
	•	STD	•

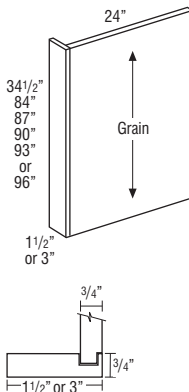
Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate box color	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory		•	

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
BASE or TALL END PANEL with ATTACHED FILLER, FURNITURE ENDS	BEPF1.5FPE	528
	BEPF3FPE	535
	TEPF1.584FPE	1031
	TEPF384FPE	1047
	TEPF1.587FPE	1062
	TEPF387FPE	1078
	TEPF1.590FPE	1093
	TEPF390FPE	1109
	TEPF1.593FPE	1125
	TEPF393FPE	1140
TEPF1.596FPE	1156	
TEPF396FPE	1172	



- 3/4" thick veneered plywood.
- Panel will have veneered exterior and Natural Maple laminated interior.

Custom Modifications				Finish Techniques	
APC	CD	FPEB	MIP	Heirlooming	
	•	STD	•		

Species Availability					
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate box color	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory		•	•

TALL END PANEL with ATTACHED FILLER, FURNITURE ENDS

Diagram of a tall end panel with a 24" width and a height of 102", 108", or 120". The grain is vertical. A detail shows a 1 1/2" or 3" wide base with a 3/4" thick top flange and a 3/4" wide filler.

Diagram of a tall end panel with a 24" width and a height of 102", 108", or 120". The grain is vertical. A detail shows a 1 1/2" or 3" wide base with a 3/4" thick top flange and a 3/4" wide filler.

TEPF1.5102FPE	1893
TEPF3102FPE	1926
TEPF1.5108FPE	2024
TEPF3108FPE	2057
TEPF1.5120FPE	2156
TEPF3120FPE	2189

- 3/4" thick veneered plywood.
- Panel will be two-sided veneer.

Custom Modifications

APC	CD	FPEB	MIP
•	STD		

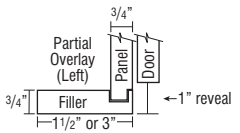
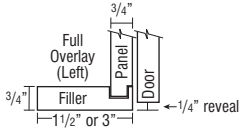
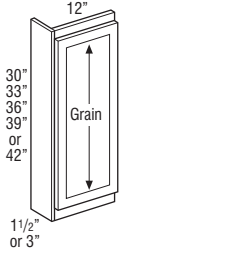
Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
				•	

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
WALL END PANEL with ATTACHED FILLER, DECORATIVE DOOR END	WEPF1.530(L or R)DDE	821
	WEPF330(L or R)DDE	828
	WEPF1.533(L or R)DDE	835
	WEPF333(L or R)DDE	842
	WEPF1.536(L or R)DDE	849
	WEPF336(L or R)DDE	856
	WEPF1.539(L or R)DDE	863
	WEPF339(L or R)DDE	870
	WEPF1.542(L or R)DDE	877
	WEPF342(L or R)DDE	884



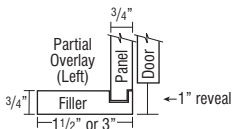
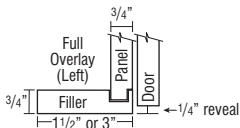
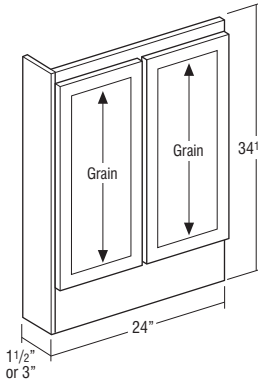
- 3/4" thick veneered plywood with doors attached.
- Panel will have veneered exterior and Natural Maple laminated interior standard. Specify MIP for matching veneered interior.

Custom Modifications						Finish Techniques	
APC	CD	DPSRR	FPEB	MFO	MIP	Heirlooming	
•	•	•	STD	•	•	•	

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

BASE END PANEL with ATTACHED FILLER, DECORATIVE DOOR END, DOUBLE	BEPF1.5(L or R)DDED	1052
	BEPF3(L or R)DDED	1059



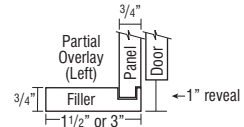
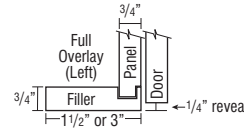
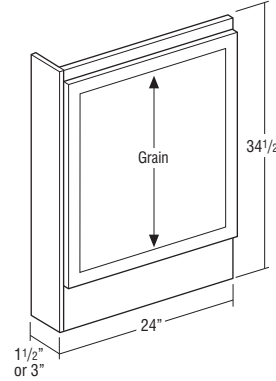
- 3/4" thick veneered plywood with doors attached.
- Panel will have veneered exterior and Natural Maple laminated interior standard. Specify MIP for matching veneered interior.

Custom Modifications						Finish Techniques	
APC	CD	DPSRR	FPEB	MFO	MIP	Heirlooming	
•	•	•	STD	•	•	•	

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
BASE END PANEL with ATTACHED FILLER, DECORATIVE DOOR END	BEPF1.5(L or R)DDE	1052
	BEPF3(L or R)DDE	1059



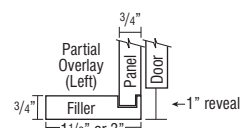
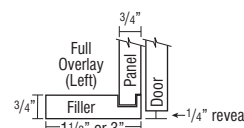
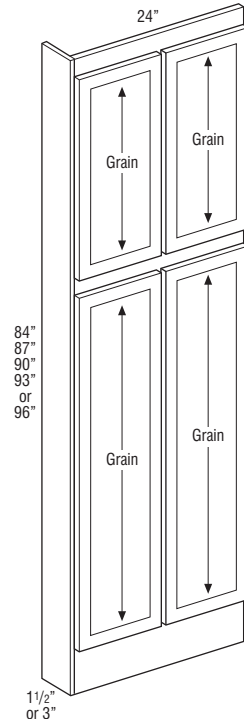
- 3/4" thick veneered plywood with doors attached.
- Panel will have veneered exterior and Natural Maple laminated interior standard. Specify MIP for matching veneered interior.

Custom Modifications						Finish Techniques	
APC	CD	DPSRR	FPEB	MFO	MIP	Heirlooming	
•	•	•	STD	•	•	•	

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

TALL END PANEL with ATTACHED FILLER, DECORATIVE DOOR END, DOUBLE	TEPF1.584(L or R)DDED	2378
	TEPF384(L or R)DDED	2394
	TEPF1.587(L or R)DDED	2409
	TEPF387(L or R)DDED	2425
	TEPF1.590(L or R)DDED	2440
	TEPF390(L or R)DDED	2456
	TEPF1.593(L or R)DDED	2472
	TEPF393(L or R)DDED	2487
	TEPF1.596(L or R)DDED	2503
	TEPF396(L or R)DDED	2519



- 3/4" thick veneered plywood with doors attached.
- Panel will have veneered exterior and Natural Maple laminated interior standard. Specify MIP for matching veneered interior.

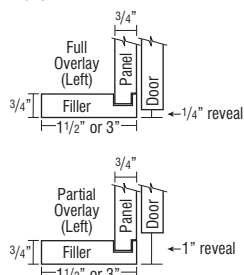
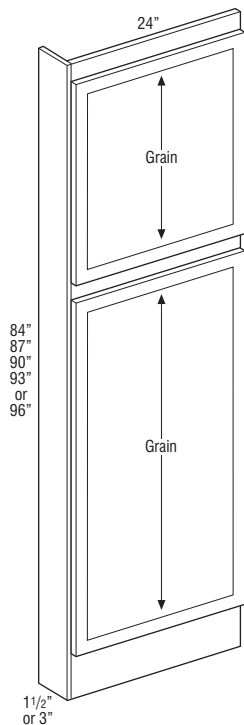
Custom Modifications						Finish Techniques	
APC	CD	DPSRR	FPEB	MFO	MIP	Heirlooming	
•	•	•	STD	•	•	•	

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE

TALL END PANEL with ATTACHED FILLER, DECORATIVE DOOR END



TEPF1.584(L or R)DDE	2378
TEPF384(L or R)DDE	2394
TEPF1.587(L or R)DDE	2409
TEPF387(L or R)DDE	2425
TEPF1.590(L or R)DDE	2440
TEPF390(L or R)DDE	2456
TEPF1.593(L or R)DDE	2472
TEPF393(L or R)DDE	2487
TEPF1.596(L or R)DDE	2503
TEPF396(L or R)DDE	2519

- 3/4" thick veneered plywood with doors attached.
- On non-mitered doors, the tall door on the bottom will have two vertical panels.
- Panel will have veneered exterior and Natural Maple laminated interior standard. Specify MIP for matching veneered interior.

Custom Modifications

APC	CD	DPSRR	FPEB	MFO	MIP	INVF

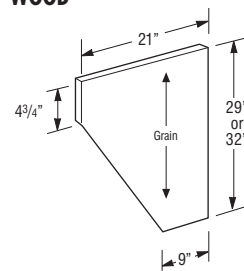
Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder		Hickory	box color		

DESK or VANITY DESK LEG, WOOD



DDL29WD	295
VDL32WD	307

- All panels are finished 2 sides and front edge.
- Stains: 3/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- Paints: 3/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.

Custom Modifications

CD

Finish Techniques

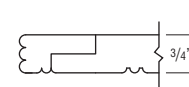
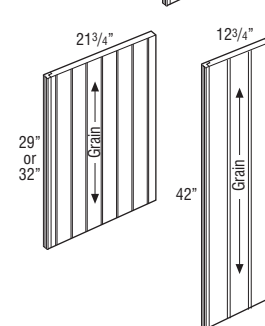
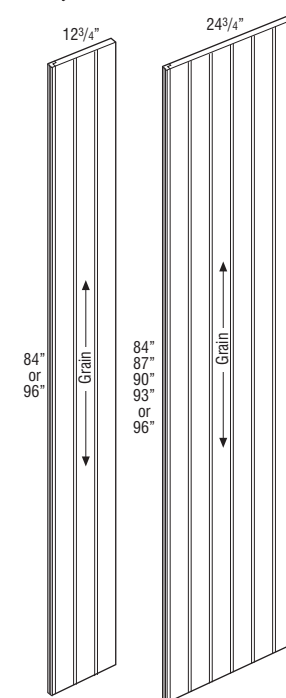
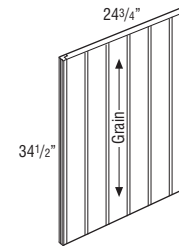
Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder		Hickory	box color		

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE

BASE, TALL WALL, TALL, VANITY, or WALL END PANEL, BEADBOARD



DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
BASE, TALL WALL, TALL, VANITY, or WALL END PANEL, BEADBOARD		
BEPBB (34 1/2")	24 3/4"	728
TWEP48BB	12 3/4"	533
TWEP96BB	12 3/4"	618
TEP84BB	24 3/4"	1296
TEP87BB	24 3/4"	1348
TEP90BB	24 3/4"	1400
TEP93BB	24 3/4"	1452
TEP96BB	24 3/4"	1503
VEP29BB	21 3/4"	320
VEP32BB	21 3/4"	343
WEP42BB	12 3/4"	494

- Veneer on MDF core.
- V-groove on 3" centers.
- Not available with panned glaze.

Custom Modifications

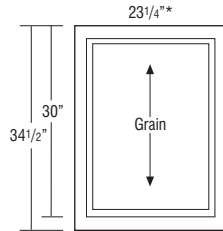
CD

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder		Hickory	box color		

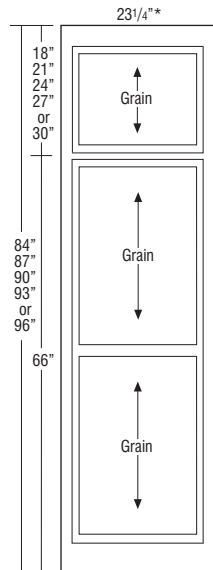
**BASE END SKIN with
DECORATIVE DOOR**

Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
BESDD	848	890	934	1000	1100

- Door panel kits include Base End Skin, unattached door and attachment screws. Field installation required.
- Not compatible on cabinets specified with FPEB. Use Decorative Door on End modification for decorative doors with FPEB.

*Width shown in image is panel width. For Full Overlay doors, total door width is 1/2" greater than panel width. When installed on the side of a cabinet as intended, the Full Overlay door will extend over the cabinet face frame edge. Partial Overlay doors have a 1" reveal, and will not overlap the frame.

Custom Modifications			Finish Techniques		Species Availability				
CD	DPSRR	MFO	Heirlooming		Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple Oak
	•		•		Alder	•	Hickory	box color	• •

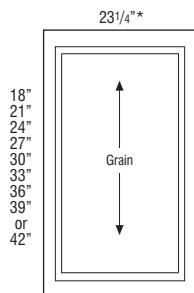
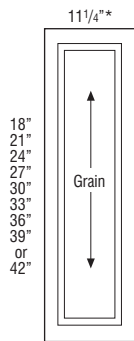
**TALL END SKIN with
DECORATIVE DOOR**

TESDD84	1801	1891	1986	2125	2337
TESDD87	1909	2005	2105	2252	2477
TESDD90	2017	2118	2224	2380	2618
TESDD93	2125	2232	2343	2507	2758
TESDD96	2233	2345	2462	2635	2898

- Door panel kits include Tall End Skin, unattached doors and attachment screws. Field installation required.
- Not compatible on cabinets specified with FPEB. Use Decorative Door on End modification for decorative doors with FPEB.
- On non-mitered doors, the tall door on the bottom will have two vertical panels.

*Width shown in image is panel width. For Full Overlay doors, total door width is 1/2" greater than panel width. When installed on the side of a cabinet as intended, the Full Overlay door will extend over the cabinet face frame edge. Partial Overlay doors have a 1" reveal, and will not overlap the frame.

Custom Modifications			Finish Techniques		Species Availability				
CD	DPSRR	MFO	Heirlooming		Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple Oak
	•	•	•		Alder	•	Hickory	box color	• •

**WALL END SKIN with
DECORATIVE DOOR**

WESDD18	424	445	467	500	550
WESDD21	449	472	495	530	583
WESDD24	475	498	523	560	616
WESDD27	500	525	551	590	649
WESDD30	526	552	579	620	682
WESDD33	551	578	607	650	715
WESDD36	576	605	635	680	748
WESDD39	602	632	663	710	781
WESDD42	627	659	692	740	814

WESDD1824 †	742	779	818	875	962
WESDD2124 †	786	825	867	927	1020
WESDD2424 †	831	872	916	980	1078
WESDD2724 †	875	919	965	1032	1136
WESDD3024 †	920	966	1014	1085	1193
WESDD3324 †	964	1012	1063	1137	1251
WESDD3624 †	1009	1059	1112	1190	1309
WESDD3924 †	1053	1106	1161	1242	1367
WESDD4224 †	1098	1153	1210	1295	1424

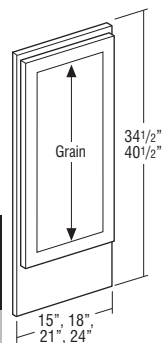
- Door panel kits include Wall End Skin, unattached door and attachment screws. Field installation required.
- Custom door sizes not available.

*Width shown in image is panel width. For Full Overlay doors, total door width is 1/2" greater than panel width. When installed on the side of a cabinet as intended, the Full Overlay door will extend over the cabinet face frame edge. Partial Overlay doors have a 1" reveal, and will not overlap the frame.

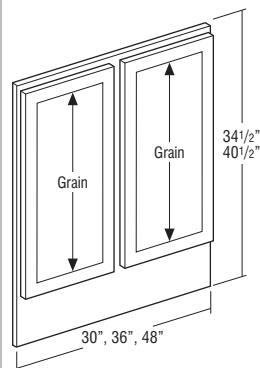
†5 day Express Response not available.

Custom Modifications			Finish Techniques		Species Availability				
CD	DPSRR	MFO	Heirlooming		Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple Oak
	•	•	•		Alder	•	Hickory	box color	• •

WAINSCOTING, 34 1/2" or 40 1/2" HIGH



WAIN1534.5-WAIN2440.5



WAIN3034.5-WAIN4840.5

Price Column	1	2	3	4	5
WAIN1534.5	763	801	841	900	990
WAIN1834.5	809	849	891	954	1049
WAIN2134.5	854	897	942	1008	1109
WAIN2434.5	900	945	992	1062	1168
WAIN1540.5	854	897	942	1008	1109
WAIN1840.5	900	945	992	1062	1168
WAIN2140.5	946	993	1043	1116	1227
WAIN2440.5	992	1041	1093	1170	1287

WAIN3034.5	992	1041	1093	1170	1287
WAIN3634.5	1083	1137	1194	1278	1406
WAIN4834.5	1266	1330	1396	1494	1643
WAIN3040.5	1083	1137	1194	1278	1406
WAIN3640.5	1175	1234	1295	1386	1524
WAIN4840.5	1358	1426	1497	1602	1762

WAIN6034.5	1449	1522	1598	1710	1881
WAIN6040.5	1541	1618	1699	1818	1999

WAIN7234.5	1632	1714	1800	1926	2118
WAIN7240.5	1724	1810	1901	2034	2237

- Full Overlay Styles only.
- Panel is 1 1/2" thick including doors. Non-operating doors are applied to 3/4" thick rail and stile frame.
- Flush Toekick standard.
- Wainscoting panel backs are not finished, but are sealed to prevent warping and cracking.
- All faces and edges will be finished.
- For use on bars or islands, attach panel by securing the panel face frame through the inside of the applicable cabinet.
- For wall applications, the screw heads used for the panel face frame attachment to the wall can be concealed behind the doors and drawer fronts.

Product Code	Overall Width	Number of Doors	Number of Frame Center Stiles	Door Width
WAIN15..	15"	1	0	14 1/2"
WAIN18..	18"	1	0	17 1/2"
WAIN21..	21"	1	0	20 1/2"
WAIN24..	24"	1	0	23 1/2"
WAIN30..	30"	2	1	14 1/2"
WAIN36..	36"	2	1	17 1/2"
WAIN48..	48"	2	1	23 1/2"
WAIN60..	60"	4	3	14 1/2"
WAIN72..	72"	3	2	23 1/2"

Door height on 34 1/2" high panels is 29 1/2".
Door height on 40 1/2" high panels is 35 1/2".

Custom Modifications

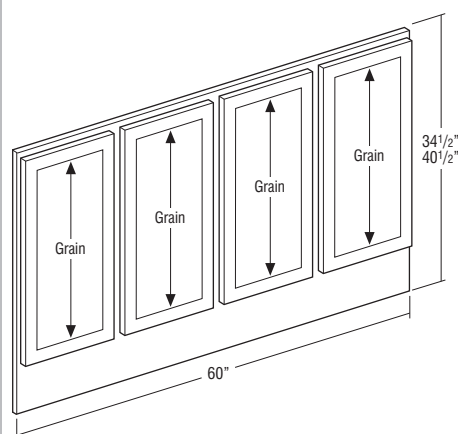
EX	FTK	VTK
•	STD	•

Door Options

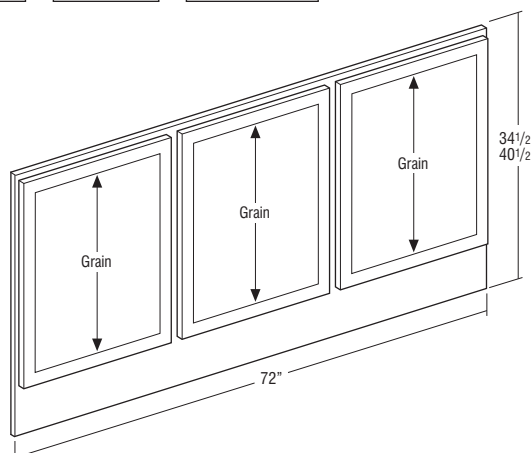
DPSRR
•

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•



WAIN6034.5-WAIN6040.5



WAIN7234.5-WAIN7240.5

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

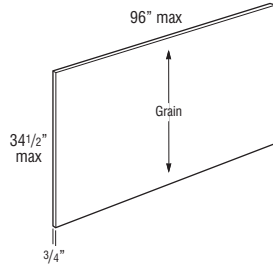
PRICE

CUSTOM ISLAND PANELS

ISLAND END PANEL CUSTOM, WOOD, 3/4"

ISLPNLC.75-WD

\$78 /sq ft



- 3/4" thick furniture board core veneer panel finished on both sides.
- Matching veneer edgebanding on two height and one width edge.
- Grain on panels runs the height dimension (vertical).
- Custom sizes available in 1/16" increments.

Model	Grain Direction	Maximum Width	Minimum Width	Maximum Height	Minimum Height
ISLPNLC.75-WD	Vertical	96"	12"	34 1/2"	12"

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•		box color	•	

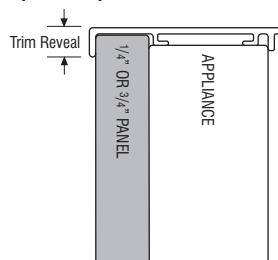
CUSTOM PANELS, DOORS, & DRAWER FRONTS

All custom panels and doors can be ordered through Design Live. For manual orders, please use the Decorative Appliance Panel Request Form. See Policies section for information on where that form can be found.

Due to customized ordering, Decorative Appliance Panels may not be returned.

Custom Panels & Doors (PNLC.. and DOORD..) square footage requirements are calculated by multiplying the height and width for each panel and door (square footage = width x height (in inches)/144). Premium finish upcharge will be applied.

PANEL CUSTOM, WOOD, 1/4" OR 3/4"



PNLC.25-WD

\$55 /sq ft

PNLC.75-WD

\$78 /sq ft

- PNLC.25-WD includes 1/4" finished veneer on MDF core, panel cut to fit appliance doors. Panels mount to the appliance using trim kits provided by the appliance supplier.
- PNLC.25-WD is finished on face only, edges are not finished.
- PNLC.75-WD kit includes 3/4" furniture board core veneer panel finished on both sides, and all four edges. Panel is cut to fit appliance doors, and mounts to the appliance using trim kits provided by the appliance supplier.
- Custom sizes available in 1/16" increments.

	Maximum Width	Minimum Width	Maximum Height	Minimum Height
PNLC.25-WD	48"	5"	96"	5"
PNLC.75-WD*	48"	5"	48"	5"
PNLC.75-WD**	30"	5"	96"	5"

*If PNLC.75-WD is 48" high or less

**If PNLC.75-WD is greater than 48" high

Grain on panels will follow the height dimension (vertical)

Custom Modifications

APC
•

¹Not available on PNLC.25-WD

Species Availability

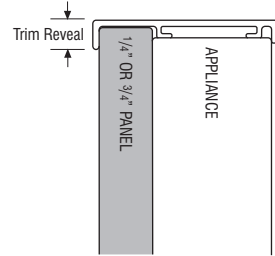
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

PRICE

PANEL CUSTOM, MATCHING LAMINATE VERTICAL GRAIN, 1/4" OR 3/4"



PNLC.25-MV

\$110 /sq ft

PNLC.75-MV

\$153 /sq ft

- PNLC.25-MV is a 1/4" thick laminated MDF panel cut to fit appliance doors. Laminated on face only, edges are not finished.
- PNLC.75-MV is a 3/4" thick laminated MDF panel. Vertical grain panels are laminated on both sides with edgebanding on all four edges.
- PNLC.25-MV and PNLC.75-MV are available for use with certain laminate doors. See Door Style section for availability.
- Panel is cut to fit appliance doors, and mounts to the appliance using trim kits provided by the appliance supplier.
- Custom sizes available in 1/16" increments.

Model	Panel Type	Maximum Width	Minimum Width	Maximum Height	Minimum Height
PNLC.25-MV	Vertical Grain or High Gloss	48"	5"	96"	5"
PNLC.75-MV (48" high or less)	Vertical Grain or High Gloss	48"	5"	48"	5"
PNLC.75-MV (>48" high)	Vertical Grain or High Gloss	30"	5"	96"	5"

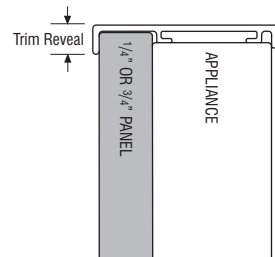
Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			•		

PANEL CUSTOM, MATCHING LAMINATE HORIZONTAL GRAIN, 1/4" OR 3/4"



PNLC.25-MH

\$110 /sq ft

PNLC.75-MH

\$155 /sq ft

- PNLC.25-MH is a 1/4" thick laminated MDF panel cut to fit appliance doors. Laminated on face only, edges are not finished.
- PNLC.75-MH is a 3/4" thick laminated MDF panel. Horizontal grain panels are laminated on both sides with edgebanding on all four edges.
- PNLC.25-MH and PNLC.75-MH are available for use with horizontal grain laminate doors.
- Panel is cut to fit appliance doors, and mounts to the appliance using trim kits provided by the appliance supplier.
- Custom sizes available in 1/16" increments.

Model	Panel Type	Maximum Width	Minimum Width	Maximum Height	Minimum Height
PNLC.25-MH	Horizontal Grain	96"	5"	48"	5"
PNLC.75-MH	Horizontal Grain	48"	5"	48"	5"
PNLC.75-MH (>48" wide)	Horizontal Grain	96"	5"	30"	5"

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			•		

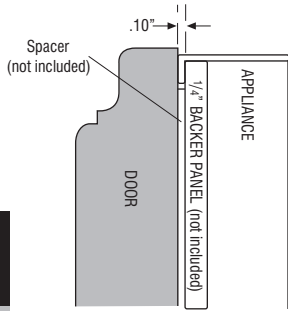
DESCRIPTION

MODEL

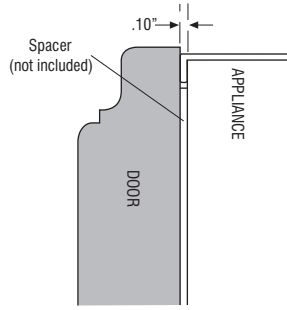
PRICE

DOOR DECORATIVE APPLIANCE

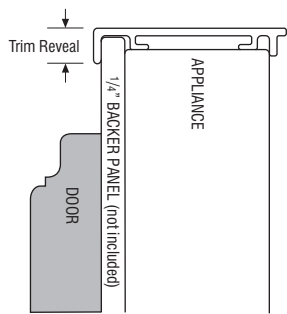
Overlay Application (with Backer Panel)



Overlay Application (no Backer Panel)



Framed Application



DOORDA

\$220 /sq ft

DOORDAH

\$220 /sq ft

- DOORDA is a custom sized door with a vertical grain center panel.
- DOORDAH is a custom sized door with a horizontal grain center panel. Stiles and rails are built as doors with a single center panel.
- DOORDAH will utilize a flat panel on raised panel styles when width or height is less than 10".
- Includes a 3/4" thick door made to a custom size for the appliance front. No backer panel included.
 - Some appliances require a .10" spacer and/or a 1/4" backer panel.
 - The 1/4" backer panel may be ordered separately (see PNLC.25-WD).
- All doors will be specified "NO HINGE ROUTE". Backs may have identification marks, be unfinished, and have 3/16" diameter holes used during finish processing. For these reasons, these doors are not suitable for use as cabinet doors.
- DOORDA and DOORDAH are not available on certain door styles. See Door Style section for availability.
- Custom sizes available in 1/16" increments.
- CG modification available, maximum size is 23 1/2" x 43" for DOORDA and 43" x 23 1/2" for DOORDAH.
- Not available on MDF door styles. If desired for use with MDF, order as Maple.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

	Model	Door Style Type	Available Width Range*	Available Height Range*
	DOORDA	Non-mitered Styles	7 1/2" to 25 7/8" ** (<3" wide rails/stiles) 8 1/2" to 25 7/8" (3" wide rails/stiles)	7 1/2" to 47 7/16" for partial overlay styles 7 1/2" to 47 1/2" for full overlay styles (<3" wide rails/stiles) 8 1/2" to 47 7/16" for partial overlay styles 8 1/2" to 47 1/2" for full overlay styles (3" wide rails/stiles)
	DOORDA	Non-mitered Styles	7 1/2" to 25 7/8" ** (<3" wide rails/stiles) 8 1/2" to 25 7/8" (3" wide rails/stiles)	47 1/2" to 82" for partial overlay styles 47 9/16" to 82" for full overlay styles (<3" wide rails/stiles) 47 1/2" to 82" for partial overlay styles 47 9/16" to 82" for full overlay styles (3" wide rails/stiles)
	DOORDA	Non-mitered Styles	25 15/16" to 35 3/4" (<3" wide rails/stiles) 25 15/16" to 35 3/4" (3" wide rails/stiles)	7 1/2" to 47 7/16" for partial overlay styles 7 1/2" to 47 1/2" for full overlay styles (<3" wide rails/stiles) 8 1/2" to 47 7/16" for partial overlay styles 8 1/2" to 47 1/2" for full overlay styles (3" wide rails/stiles)
	DOORDA	Non-mitered Styles	25 15/16" to 35 3/4" (<3" wide rails/stiles) 25 15/16" to 35 3/4" (3" wide rails/stiles)	47 1/2" to 82" for partial overlay styles 47 9/16" to 82" for full overlay styles (<3" wide rails/stiles) 47 1/2" to 82" for partial overlay styles 47 9/16" to 82" for full overlay styles (3" wide rails/stiles)
	DOORDA	Mitered Styles	8" to 25 7/8"	8" to 61"
	DOORDAH	Non-mitered Styles	7 1/2" to 42 1/4" (<3" wide rails/stiles) 8 1/2" to 42 1/4" (3" wide rails/stiles)	7 1/2" to 23 3/4" (<3" wide rails/stiles) 8 1/2" to 23 3/4" (3" wide rails/stiles)
	DOORDAH	Mitered Styles	8" to 61"	8" to 24"

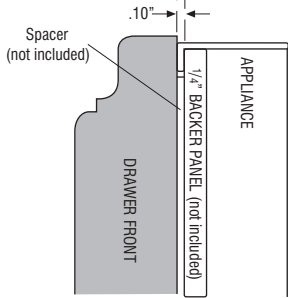
*Any door with a minimum width or height dimension less than 10" will receive a flat center panel.

**In certain door styles, DOORDA has a maximum width of 23 1/2" for a single width center panel, doors between 23 9/16" and 35 3/4" wide have a center mullion between the center panels. See Door Style section for exceptions.

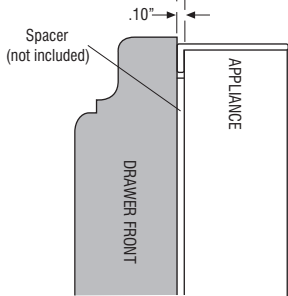
DRAWER FRONT, 5-PIECE or SLAB**5-piece Drawer Fronts:
DF5PC**

\$220 /sq ft

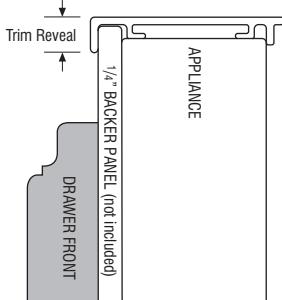
Overlay Application (with Backer Panel)



Overlay Application (no Backer Panel)



Framed Application



- DF5PC is a custom sized 5-piece drawer front with a flat panel on raised panel styles when width or height is less than 10".
- DF5PC is available on door styles where 5-piece drawer fronts are available as standard or optional. Requires a 5-piece drawer front selection, see chart below for available options.
- DF5PC not available in certain door styles. See Door Style section for availability.
- Includes a 3/4" thick drawer front made to a custom size for the appliance front. No backer panel included.
 - Some appliances require a .10" spacer and/or a 1/4" backer panel.
 - The 1/4" backer panel may be ordered separately (see PNLC.25-WD).
- Backs may have identification marks and have 3/16" diameter holes used during finish processing.
- Custom sizes available in 1/16" increments.

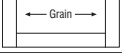
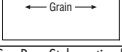
**Slab Drawer Fronts:
DFSLAB**

\$220 /sq ft

- DFSLAB is a custom sized slab drawer front.
- DFSLAB is available on door styles where slab drawer fronts are available as standard or optional. Requires a slab drawer front selection, see chart below for available options.
- DFSLAB not available in certain door styles. See Door Style section for availability.
- Includes a 3/4" thick drawer front made to a custom size for the appliance front. No backer panel included.
 - Some appliances require a .10" spacer and/or a 1/4" backer panel.
 - The 1/4" backer panel may be ordered separately (see PNLC.25-WD).
- Backs may have identification marks and have 3/16" diameter holes used during finish processing.
- Custom sizes available in 1/16" increments.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

	Model	Drawer Front Type	Available Width Range	Available Height Range
	DF5PC *	5-piece Drawer Front Non-mitered Styles	8 1/2" to 35 1/2" **	6 1/4" to 16 1/2"
	DFSLAB *	Slab Drawer Front	7" to 47 1/2"	5 1/2" to 17"

*See Door Style section for grain direction exceptions on certain door styles.

**See Door Style section for Maximum Width exceptions on certain door styles.

Drawer Front Options

	DF5PC	DF5PCNR	DF5PCNRST	DF5PCST	DFSLB	DFSLBT
DF5PC	•	•	•	•	•	•
DFSLAB	•	•	•	•	•	•

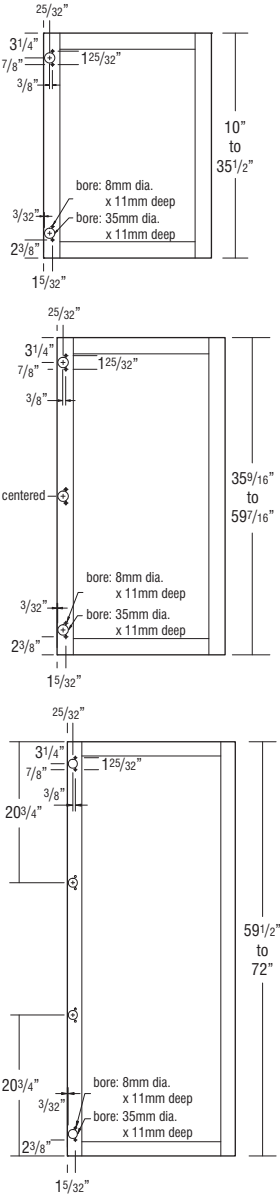
DESCRIPTION

MODEL

PRICE

CUSTOM HINGED DOORS

DOOR, 5-PIECE



DOORL

\$220 /sq ft

DOORR

\$220 /sq ft

- Plastic mollies pressed in 8mm holes to accept screws to anchor the hinges to the back of these doors.
- Hinges must be ordered separately and specified full or partial overlay.
- Not available in all door styles. See Door Style section for availability.
- Doors are finished on both sides and routed for hinges.
- CG modification available, maximum size is 23 1/2" x 43".
- Custom dimensions are required when placing the order and can be specified in Design Live.
- Not available on MDF door styles. If desired for use with MDF, order as Maple.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

	Door Style Type	Available Width Range*	Available Height Range
	Non-mitered Styles	7 1/2" to 24" (<3" wide rails/stiles) 8 1/2" to 24" (3" wide rails/stiles)	10" to 47 7/16" for partial overlay styles 10" to 47 1/2" for full overlay styles (<3" wide rails/stiles) 10" to 47 7/16" for partial overlay styles 10" to 47 1/2" for full overlay styles (3" wide rails/stiles)
	Non-mitered Styles	7 1/2" to 24" (<3" wide rails/stiles) 8 1/2" to 24" (3" wide rails/stiles)	47 1/2" to 72" for partial overlay styles 47 9/16" to 72" for full overlay styles (<3" wide rails/stiles) 47 1/2" to 72" for partial overlay styles 47 9/16" to 72" for full overlay styles (3" wide rails/stiles)
	Mitered Styles	8" to 24"	10" to 61"

*Any door with a minimum width dimension less than 10" will receive a flat center panel.

DESCRIPTION

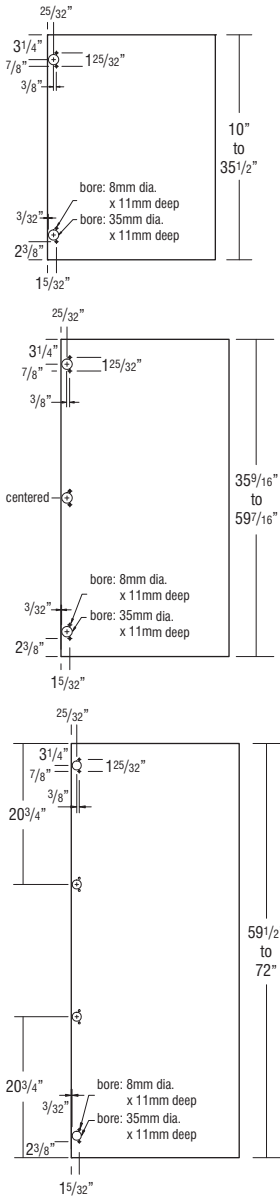
MODEL

PRICE

DOOR, SLAB

DOORSLAB

\$220 /sq ft



- Only available on certain door styles. See Door Style section for availability.
- Doors are finished on both sides and routed for hinges.
- Hinges must be ordered separately and specified full overlay.
- Plastic mullies pressed in 8mm holes to accept screws to anchor the hinges to the back of these doors.
- Custom dimensions are required when placing the order and can be specified in Design Live.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

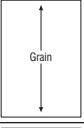
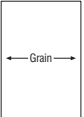
	Door Style Type	Available Width Range	Available Height Range
	Vertical Grain or High Gloss	5" to 24"	10" to 72"
	Horizontal Grain	5" to 24"	10" to 48"

TABLE OF CONTENTS – MOULDINGS

Stack Moulding Kits	286
Crown Mouldings	291
Starter Mouldings	294
Accent Mouldings	294
Toe Mouldings	297
Light Rails	298
Corner Mouldings	299
Window Casing	300
Valances	301

286

DESCRIPTION

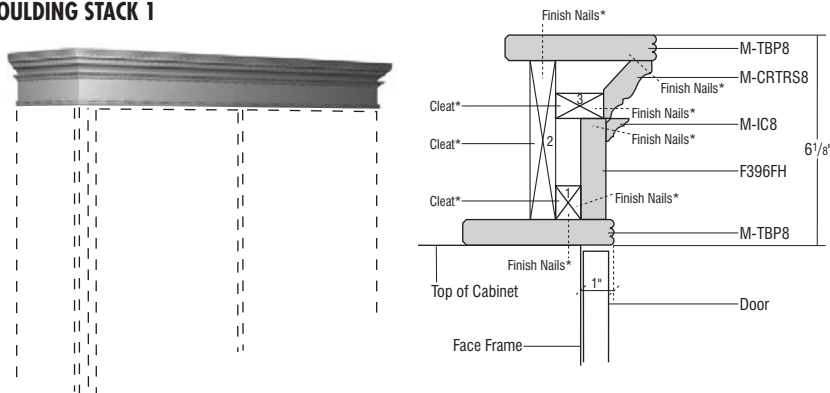
MODEL

PRICE

STACK MOULDING KITS

- Moulding stacks do not ship assembled; field assembly is required. Assembly instructions can be viewed in Design Live spec pages and will also ship with moulding kits.
- When ordered as a kit, only one finish can be specified. To order with more than one finish, moulding pieces must be ordered separately.
- Moulding stacks include Assembly Instructions. Cleats and finish nails not included.
- How to place a stack moulding in Design Live:
 - Moulding
 - Top Mouldings or Bottom Mouldings
 - Stacked Mouldings
 - Drag and drop desired moulding stack onto wall cabinets
- Mouldings specified as 8' nominal length have a usable length range of 93" up to 99". Mouldings specified as 10' nominal length have a usable length range of 117" up to 123". Be sure to order the correct amount of moulding length to work around required cuts with minimal butt joints.

MOULDING STACK 1



*Cleats and finish nails not included.



M-ST1

1275

- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

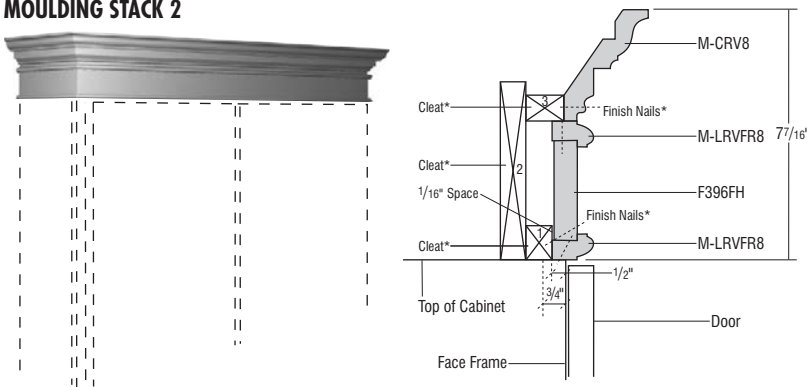
Finish Techniques

	Heirlooming
M-TBP8	•
M-CRTRS8	•
M-IC8	•
F396FH	•

Species Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
M-TBP8	•	•	•	box color	•	•
M-CRTRS8	•	•	•	box color	•	•
M-IC8	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•
F396FH	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

MOULDING STACK 2



*Cleats and finish nails not included.



M-ST2

867

- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

Finish Techniques

	Heirlooming
M-CRV8	•
M-LRVFR8	•
F396FH	•

Species Availability

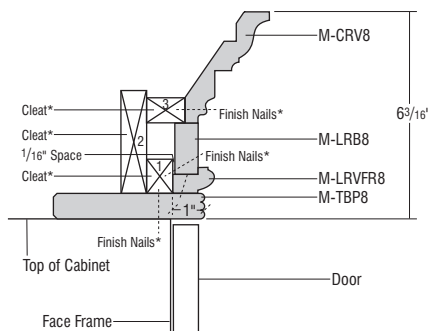
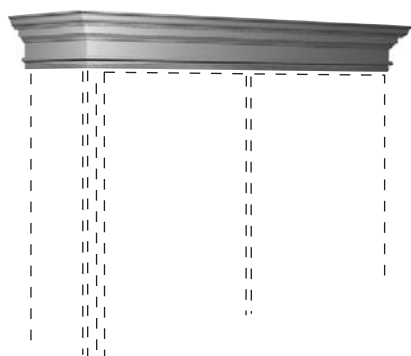
	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
M-CRV8	•	•	•	box color	•	•
M-LRVFR8	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•
F396FH	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

PRICE

MOULDING STACK 3



*Cleats and finish nails not included.



M-ST3

1074

- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

Finish Techniques

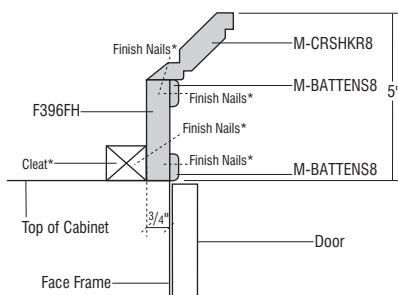
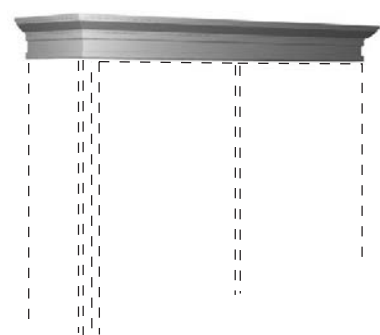
	Heirloom
M-CRV8	•
M-LRB8	
M-LRVFR8	•
M-TBP8	•

Species Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
M-CRV8	•	•	•	box color	•	•
M-LRB8	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•
M-LRVFR8	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•
M-TBP8	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

287

MOULDING STACK 6



*Cleats and finish nails not included.



M-ST6

607

- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

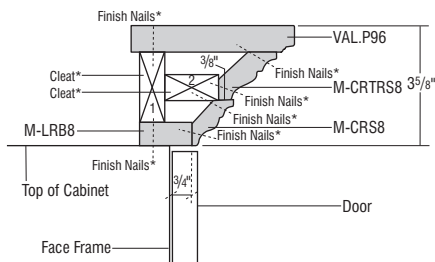
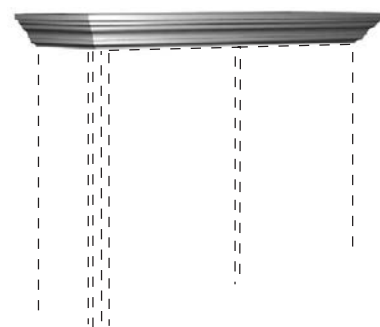
Finish Techniques

	Heirloom
M-CRSHKR8	•
M-BATTENS8	
F396FH	

Species Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
M-CRSHKR8	•	•	•	box color	•	•
M-BATTENS8	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•
F396FH	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

MOULDING STACK 10



*Cleats and finish nails not included.



M-ST10

787

- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

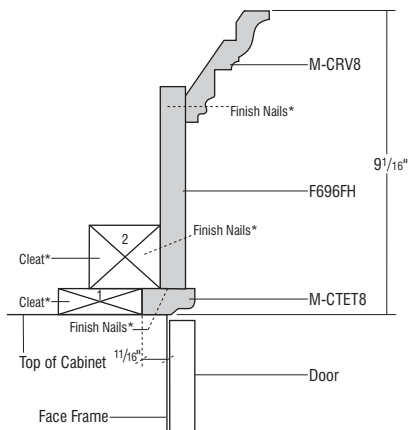
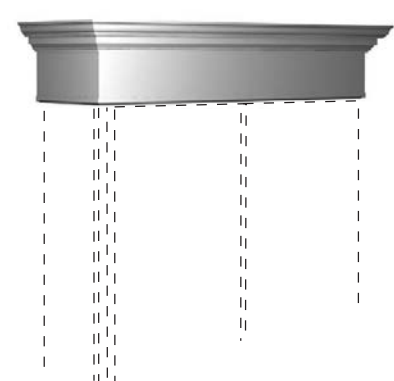
Finish Techniques

	Heirloom
VAL.P96	•
M-CRTRS8	•
M-CRS8	•
M-LRB8	

Species Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
VAL.P96	•	•	•	box color	•	•
M-CRTRS8	•	•	•	box color	•	•
M-CRS8	•	•	•	box color	•	•
M-LRB8	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

MOULDING STACK 11



*Cleats and finish nails not included.



M-ST11

837

Finish Techniques

	Heirloom
M-CRV8	•
F696FH	
M-CTET8	•

Species Availability

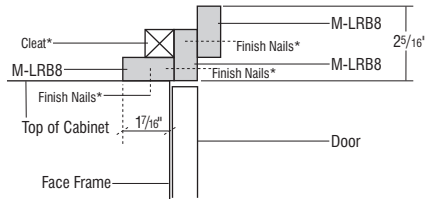
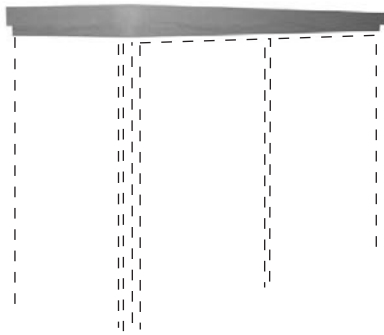
	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
M-CRV8	•	•	•	box color	•	•
F696FH	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•
M-CTET8	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

PRICE

MOULDING STACK 13



*Cleats and finish nails not included.



M-ST13

465

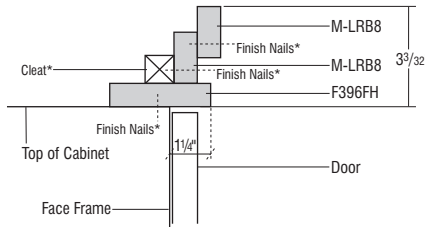
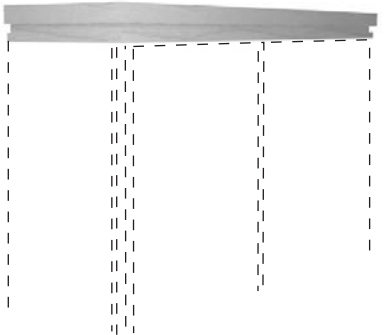
Finish Techniques

	Heirloom
M-LRB8	

Species Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
M-LRB8	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

MOULDING STACK 14



*Cleats and finish nails not included.



M-ST14

502

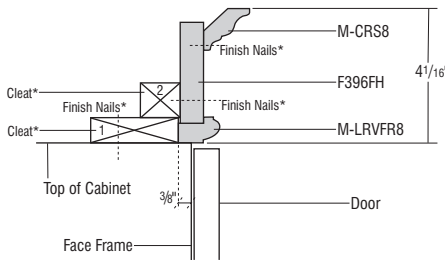
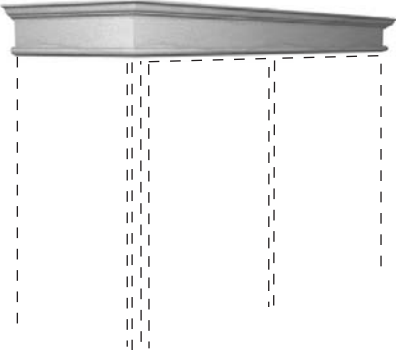
Finish Techniques

	Heirloom
M-LRB8	
F396FH	

Species Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
M-LRB8	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•
F396FH	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

MOULDING STACK 18



*Cleats and finish nails not included.



M-ST18

523

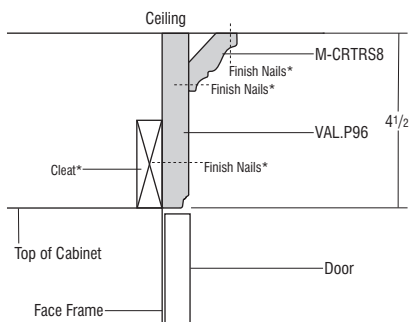
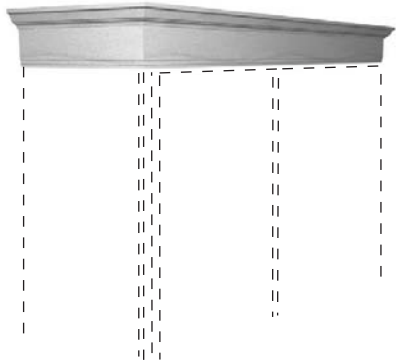
Finish Techniques

	Heirloom
M-CRS8	•
F396FH	
M-LRVFR8	•

Species Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
M-CRS8	•	•	•	box color	•	•
F396FH	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•
M-LRVFR8	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

MOULDING STACK 20



*Cleats and finish nails not included.



M-ST20

449

Finish Techniques

	Heirloom
M-CRTRS8	•
VAL.P96	•

Species Availability

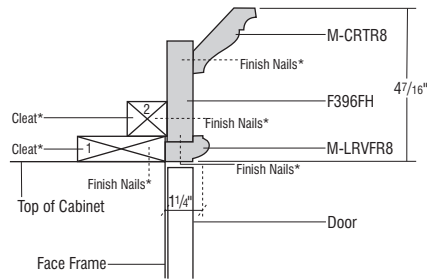
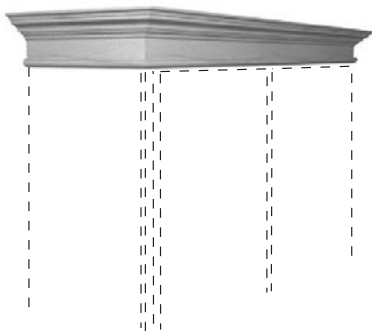
	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
M-CRTRS8	•	•	•	box color	•	•
VAL.P96	•	•	•	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

PRICE

MOULDING STACK 21



*Cleats and finish nails not included.



M-ST21

670

Finish Techniques

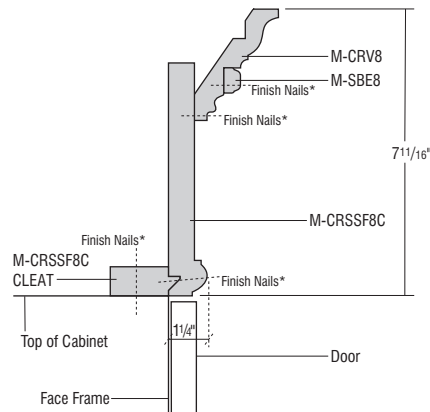
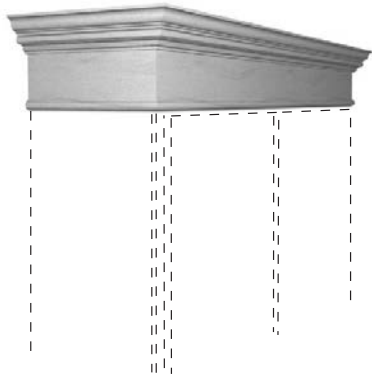
	Heirloom
M-CRTR8	•
F396FH	•
M-LRVFR8	•

Species Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
M-CRTR8	•	•	•	box color	•	•
F396FH	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•
M-LRVFR8	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

289

MOULDING STACK 22



*Cleats and finish nails not included.



M-ST22

1113

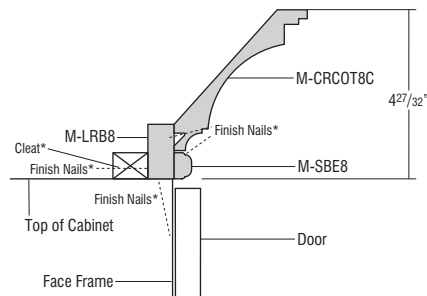
Finish Techniques

	Heirloom
M-CRV8	•
M-SBE8	•
M-CRSSF8C	•

Species Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
M-CRV8	•	•	•	box color	•	•
M-SBE8	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•
M-CRSSF8C	•	•	•	box color	•	•

MOULDING STACK 23



*Cleats and finish nails not included.



M-ST23

803

- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

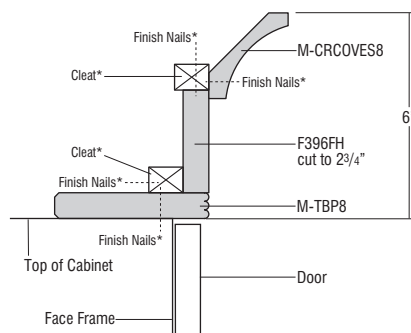
Finish Techniques

	Heirloom
M-CRCOT8C	•
M-LRB8	•
M-SBE8	•

Species Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
M-CRCOT8C	•	•	•	box color	•	•
M-LRB8	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•
M-SBE8	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

MOULDING STACK 24



*Cleats and finish nails not included.



M-ST24

981

- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

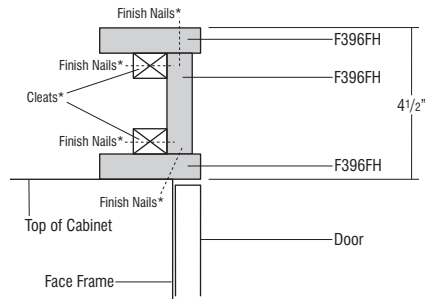
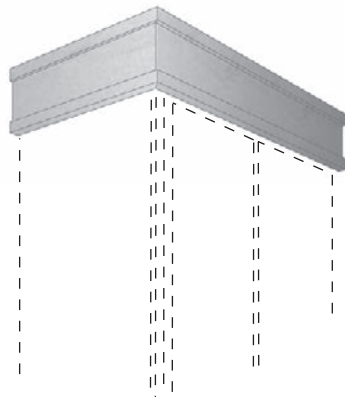
Finish Techniques

	Heirloom
M-CRCOVES8	•
F396FH	•
M-TBP8	•

Species Availability

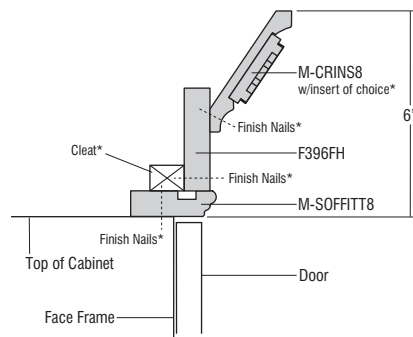
	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
M-CRCOVES8	•	•	•	box color	•	•
F396FH	Alder	•	•	box color	•	•
M-TBP8	Alder	•	•	box color	•	•

MOULDING STACK 25



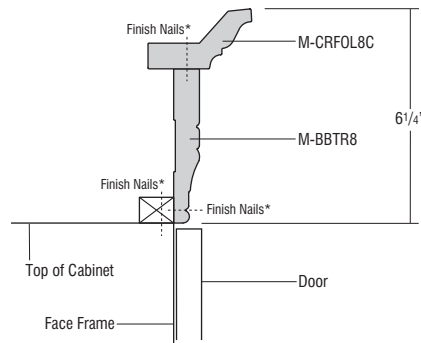
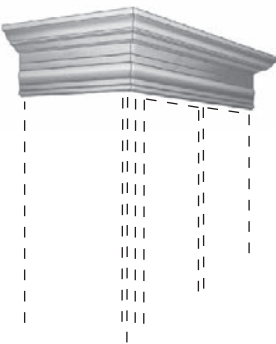
*Cleats and finish nails not included.

MOULDING STACK 26



*Price of Insert not included. Insert must be purchased separately. Cleats and finish nails not included.

MOULDING STACK 28



*Cleats and finish nails not included.



M-ST25

576

- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

Finish Techniques

	Heirloom
F396FH	

Species Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
F396FH	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•



M-ST26

988

Finish Techniques

	Heirloom
M-CRINS8	•
F396FH	
M-SOFFITT8	

Species Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
M-CRINS8	Alder	•		box color	•	•
F396FH	Alder	•		box color	•	•
M-SOFFITT8	Alder	•		box color	•	•



M-ST28

742

- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

Finish Techniques

	Heirloom
M-CRFOL8C	•
M-BBTR8	•

Species Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
M-CRFOL8C	•	•	•	box color	•	•
M-BBTR8	•	•	•	box color	•	•



ARCHITECTURAL ACCENTS



All mouldings and embellishments marked with the ☆ follow these guidelines:

Program Details

- Products are priced individually with availability and exceptions noted. Finish technique upcharges apply.
- Items will be shipped loose for field attachment.

Product Characteristics

- Natural characteristics of wood carved items are wider color range, irregularity of surface texture, and more noticeable variations in finish. It is imperative to understand the variations these characteristics entail and therefore will not be considered defective.

Ordering Process

- To ensure product ships with the cabinet order, include on same order. Orders not placed together may not ship together.
- Express Response program is available for 12 day delivery.
- Since these items are ordered on an "as-required" basis, **no changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.**

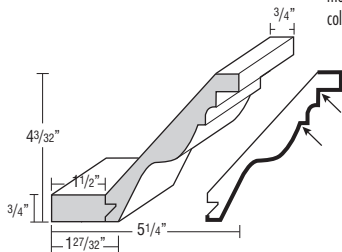
MOULDING SPECIFICATIONS

Mouldings specified as 8" nominal length have a usable length range of 93" up to 99". Mouldings specified as 10" nominal length have a usable length range of 117" up to 123". Be sure to order the correct amount of moulding length to work around required cuts with minimal butt joints.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
CROWN MOULDING		

MOULDING, CROWN CLASSIC TALL with CLEAT	M-CRCLST8C	504
	M-CRCLST10C ♦	665

- M-CRCLST8C is one 8" section.
- M-CRCLST10C is one 10" section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Cleat shipped unattached, can be used for top mount or face frame applications. For top mount applications on stained finishes, it is not recommended to pull the moulding forward with the cleat visible due to possible color variation with the face frame and moulding.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

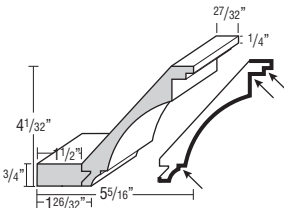
Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

MOULDING, CROWN CORNICE TALL with CLEAT	M-CRCOT8C	504
	M-CRCOT10C ♦	665

- M-CRCOT8C is one 8" section.
- M-CRCOT10C is one 10" section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Cleat shipped unattached, can be used for top mount or face frame applications. For top mount applications on stained finishes, it is not recommended to pull the moulding forward with the cleat visible due to possible color variation with the face frame and moulding.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

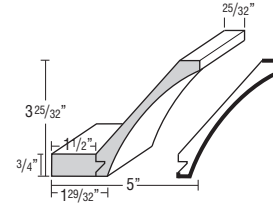
♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE

MOULDING, CROWN COVE with CLEAT



M-CRCOVE8C	504
M-CRCOVE10C ♦	665



- M-CRCOVE8C is one 8" section.
- M-CRCOVE10C is one 10" section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Cleat shipped unattached, can be used for top mount or face frame applications. For top mount applications on stained finishes, it is not recommended to pull the moulding forward with the cleat visible due to possible color variation with the face frame and moulding.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

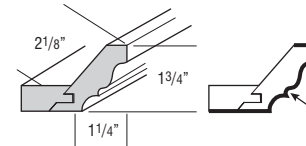
♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

MOULDING, CROWN FULL OVERLAY with CLEAT



M-CRFOL8C	399

- One 8" section.
- Attached cleat for top-mount application.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

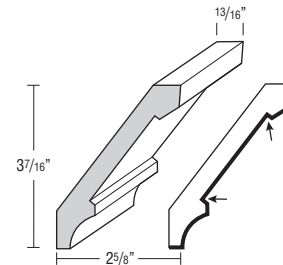
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

MOULDING, CROWN INSERT



M-CRINS8	560

- One 8" section.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

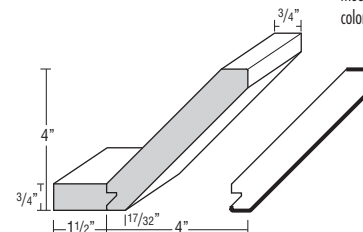
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

MOULDING, CROWN STRAIGHT ANGLE TALL with CLEAT



M-CRSAT8C	392
M-CRSAT10C ♦	517

- M-CRSAT8C is one 8" section.
- M-CRSAT10C is one 10" section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Cleat shipped unattached, can be used for top mount or face frame applications. For top mount applications on stained finishes, it is not recommended to pull the moulding forward with the cleat visible due to possible color variation with the face frame and moulding.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

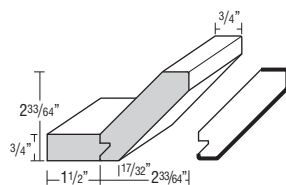
♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE

**MOULDING, CROWN
STRAIGHT ANGLE with
CLEAT**


M-CRSA8C	354
M-CRSA10C ♦	467



- M-CRSA8C is one 8' section.
- M-CRSA10C is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Cleat shipped unattached, can be used for top mount or face frame applications. For top mount applications on stained finishes, it is not recommended to pull the moulding forward with the cleat visible due to possible color variation with the face frame and moulding.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

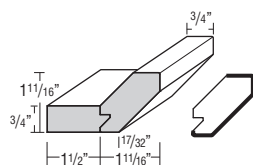
Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

**MOULDING, CROWN
STRAIGHT ANGLE SMALL
with CLEAT**


M-CRSAS8C	330
M-CRSAS10C ♦	436



- M-CRSAS8C is one 8' section.
- M-CRSAS10C is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Cleat shipped unattached, can be used for top mount or face frame applications. For top mount applications on stained finishes, it is not recommended to pull the moulding forward with the cleat visible due to possible color variation with the face frame and moulding.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

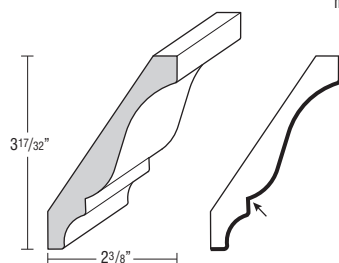
Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

**MOULDING, CROWN
TRADITIONAL MEDIUM**


M-CRTRM8	354
M-CRTRM10 ♦	467



- M-CRTRM8 is one 8' section.
- M-CRTRM10 is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

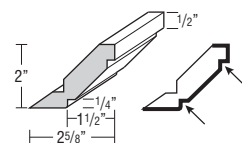
Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

**MOULDING, CROWN
SHAKER**


M-CRSHKR8	255



- Top mount moulding.
- One 8' section.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

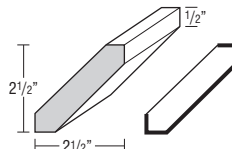
Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE

**MOULDING, CROWN
STRAIGHT ANGLE**


M-CRSA8	255
M-CRSA10 ♦	337



- M-CRSA8 is one 8' section.
- M-CRSA10 is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

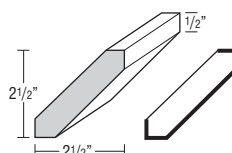
Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

**MOULDING, CROWN
SHAKER, MATCHING
LAMINATE**


M-CRSHKR8M	510
M-CRSHKR10M	592



- M-CRSHKR8M is one 8' section.
- M-CRSHKR10M is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Horizontal grain.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

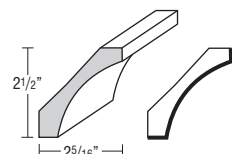
Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	•	•	•

¹ M-CRSHKR10M not available in certain finishes. See Finish Availability section for exceptions.

**MOULDING, CROWN
COVE SMALL**


M-CRCOVES8	397
M-CRCOVES10 ♦	523



- M-CRCOVES8 is one 8' section.
- M-CRCOVES10 is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

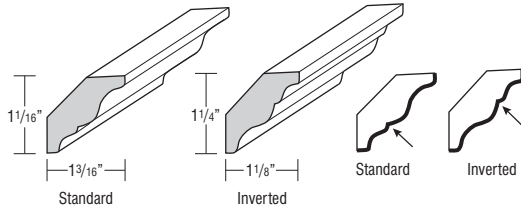
Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE

**MOULDING, CROWN
SMALL**


M-CRS8	183
M-CRS10 ♦	241

- Face mounts on Partial Overlay doors. May be face mounted on Full Overlay if used with a cleat.
- M-CRS8 is one 8" section.
- M-CRS10 is one 10" section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Moulding can be used as standard or inverted.


Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

Species Availability

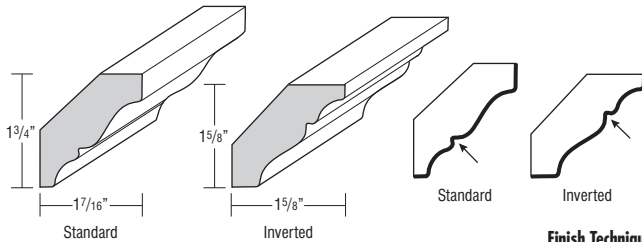
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate box color	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	•	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

**MOULDING, CROWN
TRADITIONAL SMALL**


M-CRTRS8	195
M-CRTRS10 ♦	258

- Face mounts on Partial Overlay doors. May be face mounted on Full Overlay if used with a cleat.
- M-CRTRS8 is one 8" section.
- M-CRTRS10 is one 10" section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Moulding can be used as standard or inverted.


Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate box color	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	•	•	•

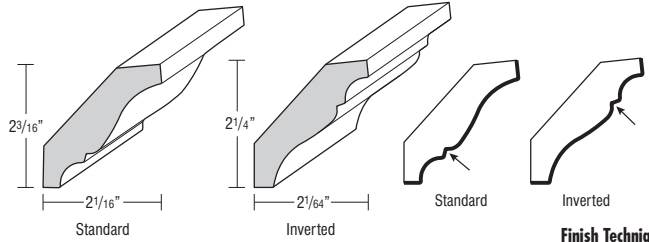
♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE

**MOULDING, CROWN
TRADITIONAL**


M-CRTR8	330
M-CRTR10 ♦	436

- Face mounts on Partial Overlay doors. May be face mounted on Full Overlay if used with a cleat.
- M-CRTR8 is one 8" section.
- M-CRTR10 is one 10" section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Moulding can be used as standard or inverted.


Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

Species Availability

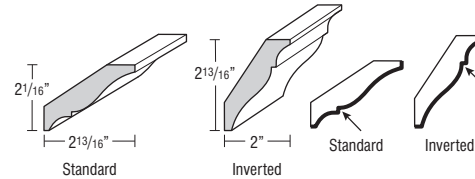
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate box color	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	•	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

**MOULDING, CROWN
SOLID WOOD TALL**


M-CRSWT8	354
M-CRSWT10 ♦	467

- Face mounts on Partial Overlay doors. May be face mounted on Full Overlay if used with a cleat.
- M-CRSWT8 is one 8" section.
- M-CRSWT10 is one 10" section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Moulding can be used as standard or inverted.


Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

Species Availability

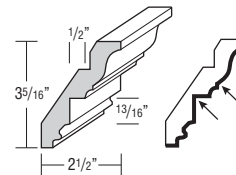
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate box color	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	•	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

**MOULDING, CROWN
VICTORIAN**


M-CRV8	379
M-CRV10 ♦	500

- Face mounts on Partial Overlay doors. May be face mounted on Full Overlay if used with a cleat.
- M-CRV8 is one 8" section.
- M-CRV10 is one 10" section. 5 day Express Response not available.


Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate box color	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	•	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
STARTER MOULDINGS		

**MOULDING, CROWN
STARTER SOFFIT FILLER
with CLEAT**


M-CRSSF8C	590
M-CRSSF10C ♦	779

- M-CRSSF8C is one 8" section.
- M-CRSSF10C is one 10" section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Cleat shipped unattached, can be used for top mount or face frame applications. For top mount applications on stained finishes, it is not recommended to pull the moulding forward with the cleat visible due to possible color variation with the face frame and moulding.
- Use M-CRSSF8C and face mount crown when stacking mouldings to ceiling and ceiling height is uneven.

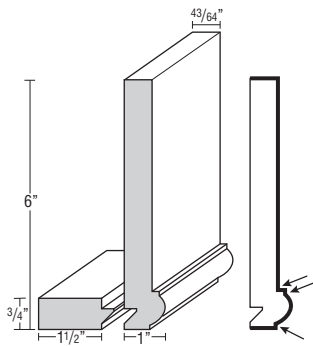
Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.


**MOULDING, CROWN
STARTER with CLEAT**


M-CRSTR8C	542
M-CRSTR10C ♦	715

- M-CRSTR8C is one 8" section.
- M-CRSTR10C is one 10" section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Attached cleat for top-mount application.

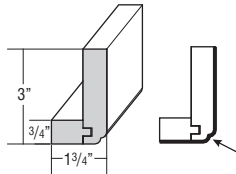
Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.


**MOULDING, CROWN
STARTER SHAKER with
CLEAT**


M-CRSTRS8C	524
M-CRSTRS10C ♦	692

- M-CRSTRS8C is one 8" section.
- M-CRSTRS10C is one 10" section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Attached cleat for top-mount application.

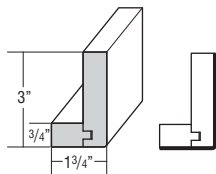
Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.


**MOULDING, CROWN
STARTER SHAKER with
CLEAT, MATCHING
LAMINATE**


M-CRSTRS8CM	1048

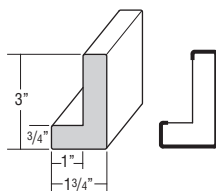
- One 8" section.
- Horizontal grain.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	•	•	•



DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
ACCENT MOULDING		

MOULDING, BACK PANEL


M-BP8	163

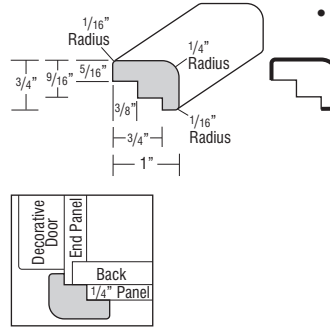
- One 8" section.
- Designed to provide a decorative edge between cabinet and panel-corner seam.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•


**MOULDING, LIGHT RAIL
CABINET PANEL EDGE**


M-LRCPE8	233

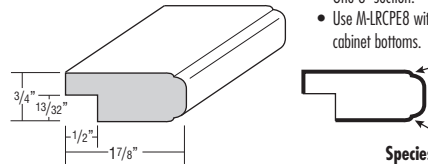
- One 8" section.
- Use M-LRCPE8 with 1/4" wood skin to create flush cabinet bottoms.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•


**MOULDING, COUNTERTOP
EDGE CONTEMPORARY or
TRADITIONAL**


M-CTEC8	124

M-CTET8	124

- One 8" section.

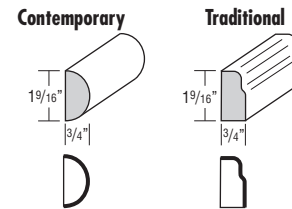
Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

¹Available on TCM8 only

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•


**MOULDING, BATTEN
TRADITIONAL**

M-BATTENTR8	165

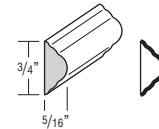
- One 8" section.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•


MOULDING, BATTEN


M-BATTEN8	96

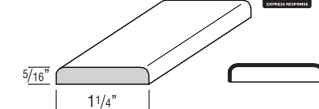
- One 8" section.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

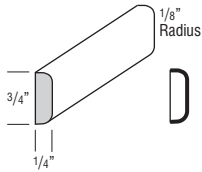
Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•



Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE

MOULDING, BATTEN SMALL


M-BATTENS8	80
M-BATTENS10 ♦	106

- M-BATTENS8 is one 8' section.
- M-BATTENS10 is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.

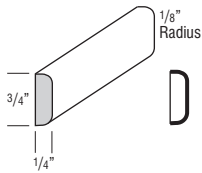
Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	•	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

MOULDING, BATTEN SMALL, MATCHING LAMINATE


M-BATTENS8M	160
M-BATTENS10M	186

- M-BATTENS8M is one 8' section.
- M-BATTENS10M is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Horizontal grain.

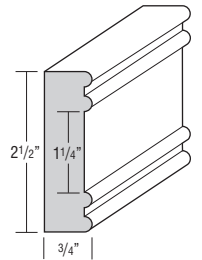
Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	•	•	•

1 M-BATTENS10M not available in certain finishes. See Finish Availability section for exceptions.

MOULDING, LIBRARY


M-LBR8	354

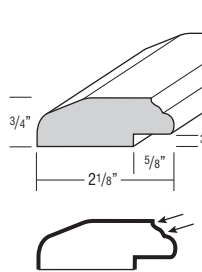
- One 8' section.
- Use Moulding, Library as a part of a moulding stack or vertically to cover seams in a row of bookcases.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

MOULDING, MIRROR FRAME


M-MF8	180

- Pre-grooved.
- One 8' section.

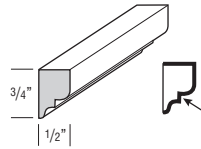
Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE

MOULDING, OGEE


M-OGEE8	154

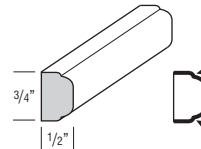
- One 8' section.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

MOULDING, SINGLE BEAD EDGE


M-SBE8	144

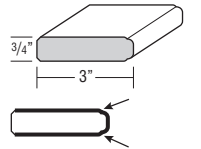
- One 8' section.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

MOULDING, SINGLE BEAD


M-SB8	390

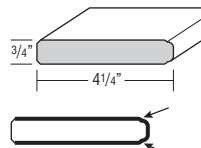
- One 8' section.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

MOULDING, SINGLE BEAD PILASTER


M-SBP8	383

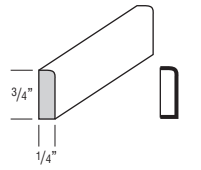
- One 8' section.
- Can be used vertically between cabinets for an inset look.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

MOULDING, SCRIBE


M-SCRIBE8	63

M-SCRIBE10 ♦	83

- M-SCRIBE8 is one 8' section.
- M-SCRIBE10 is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE

MOULDING, SMALL SCRIBE, MATCHING LAMINATE


M-SS8M	229
M-SS10M	302

- M-SS8M is one 8" section.
- M-SS10M is one 10" section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Horizontal grain.

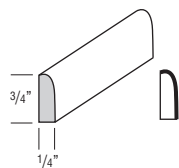
Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak

¹M-SS10M not available in certain finishes. See Finish Availability section for exceptions.


MOULDING, SOFFIT T


M-SOFFITT8	236
M-SOFFITT10 ♦	312

- M-SOFFITT8 is one 8" section.
- M-SOFFITT10 is one 10" section. 5 day Express Response not available.

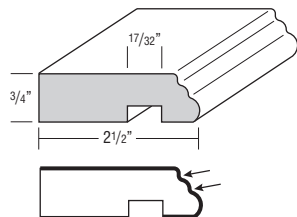
Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.


MOULDING, TRIPLE BEAD EDGE


M-TBE8	160

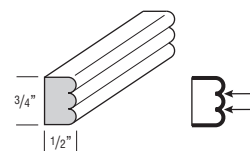
- One 8" section.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak


MOULDING, TRIPLE BEAD PILASTER


M-TBP8	392

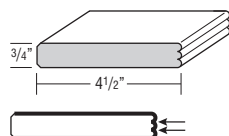
- Finished beaded front and two 4 1/2" sides.
- Can be used vertically between cabinets for an inset look.
- One 8" section.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak



DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE

MOULDING, WIDE SCRIBE


M-WSCRIBE8	279

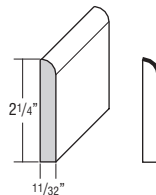
- One 8" section.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak


MOULDING, UNDER PANEL


M-UPM8	205

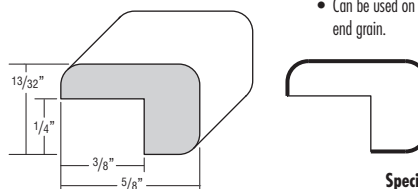
- One 8" section.
- Can be used on edges of 1/4" thick panels to conceal end grain.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak


MOULDING, UNDER PANEL, MATCHING LAMINATE


M-UPM8M	410

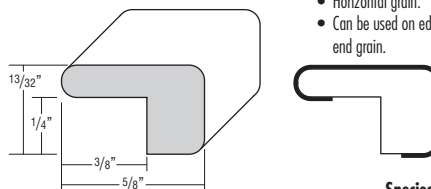
- Not available with high glass doors.
- One 8" section.
- Horizontal grain.
- Can be used on edges of 1/4" thick panels to conceal end grain.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak



Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
TOE Moulding		

MOULDING, BASEBOARD TRADITIONAL



M-BBTR8	343
M-BBTR10 ♦	452

- M-BBTR8 is one 8' section.
- M-BBTR10 is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- M-BBTR8 can be used in place of standard toekick to provide a surface for glaze hang-up on premium finishes.

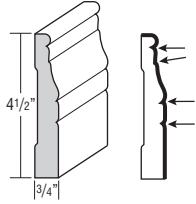
Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.



MOULDING, BASEBOARD FURNITURE



M-BBFR8	343

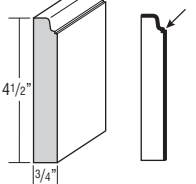
- One 8' section.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•



MOULDING, BASEBOARD SCULPTED



M-BBSC8	370

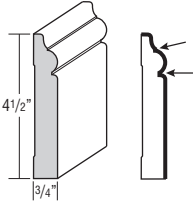
- One 8' section.
- M-BBSC8 can be used in place of standard toekick to provide a surface for glaze hang-up on premium finishes.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•



MOULDING, BASEBOARD SHAKER



M-BBSHCR8	355
M-BBSHCR10 ♦	469

- M-BBSHCR8 is one 8' section.
- M-BBSHCR10 is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.

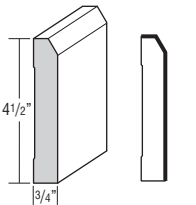
Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.



MOULDING, BASEBOARD SWOOPED



M-BBSW8	370

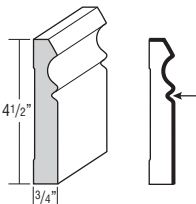
- One 8' section.
- M-BBSW8 can be used in place of standard toekick to provide a surface for glaze hang-up on premium finishes.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•



DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
MOULDING, TOEKICK, LAMINATE WHITE or WOOD		



M-TK8LW ♦	44
M-TK8WD	63

- M-TK8LW is 1/4" laminated furniture board (White only).
- M-TK8WD in Stains: 1/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- M-TK8WD in Paints: 1/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- One 8' section.
- Remember to order Moulding, Toekick Cap for each exposed end of toeboard.

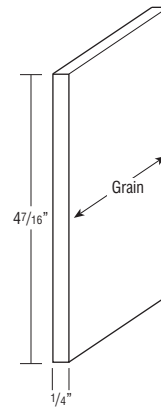
Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

♦ Only available in White Laminate.



MOULDING, TOEKICK, MATCHING LAMINATE



M-TK8M	125

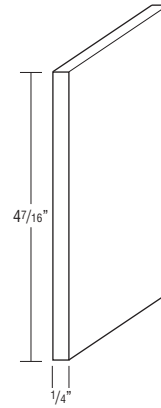
- 1/4" thick laminated MDF.
- One 8' section.
- Horizontal grain.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•



MOULDING, TOEKICK CAP



M-TKC	41 /pair

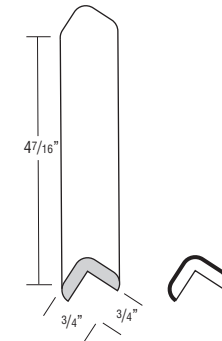
- Sold in pairs.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•



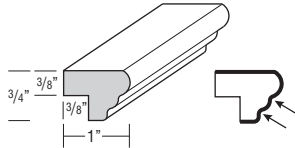
Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
LIGHT RAILS		

**MOULDING, LIGHT RAIL
CAP**

M-LRCAP8
181

- One 8' section.


Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

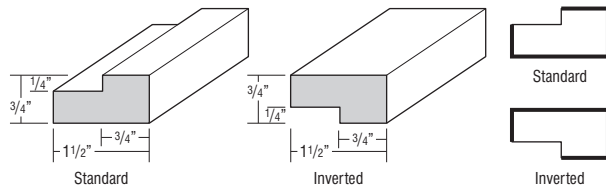
Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

**MOULDING, LIGHT RAIL
CABINET PANEL EDGE
SQUARE**

M-LRCPES8
175

- One 8' section.
- Standard application must be shimmed at the notch or used with an under-cabinet skin if used with full overlay styles. Inverted application does not require a shim or panel.
- Standard application can be used as a top-mount moulding.


Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

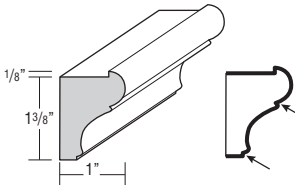
Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

**MOULDING, LIGHT RAIL
FURNITURE BASE**

M-LRFB8
181

- One 8' section.


Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

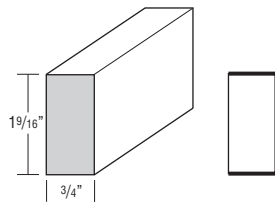
Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

**MOULDING, LIGHT RAIL
BAFFLE**

M-LRB8
155

- One 8' section.


Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

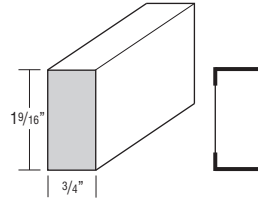
Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
MOULDING, LIGHT RAIL BAFFLE, MATCHING LAMINATE		


M-LRB8M
310

- One 8' section.
- Horizontal grain.


Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

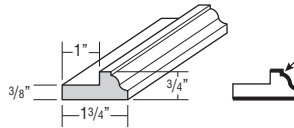
Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

MOULDING, SOFFIT A

M-SOFFITA8
148

- One 8' section.
- Must be shimmed at the notch or used with an under-cabinet skin if used with full overlay styles.


Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

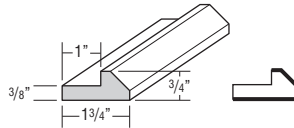
Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

MOULDING, SOFFIT E

M-SOFFITE8
148

- One 8' section.
- Must be shimmed at the notch or used with an under-cabinet skin if used with full overlay styles.


Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

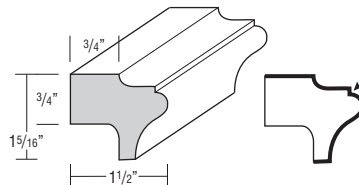
Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

**MOULDING, LIGHT RAIL
SMALL**

M-LRS8
565

- One 8' section.


Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

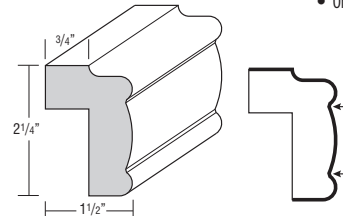
Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

MOULDING, LIGHT RAIL

M-LR8
648

- One 8' section.


Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION MODEL PRICE

MOULDING, LIGHT RAIL
VALLEY FORGE



M-LRVFR8

148

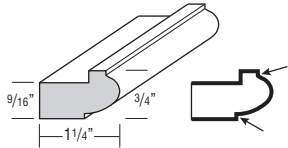
- One 8" section.
- Must be shimmed at the notch or used with an under-cabinet skin if used with full overlay styles.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•



NEW MOULDING, LIGHT RAIL
TRADITIONAL

M-LRT8

448

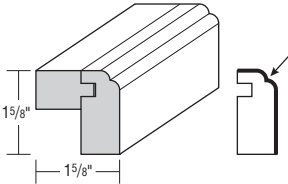
- One 8" section.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•



MOULDING, INSERT
TRADITIONAL



M-INSTR8

962

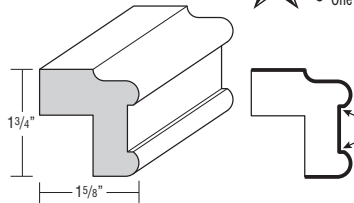
- One 8" section.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•



MOULDING, LIGHT RAIL
INSERT CONTEMPORARY



M-LRINLRC8

926

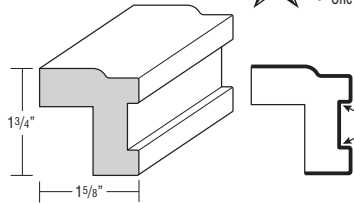
- One 8" section.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•



DESCRIPTION

MODEL

PRICE

CORNER MOULDINGS

MOULDING, DIAGONAL
CORNER



M-DC8

238

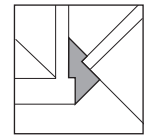
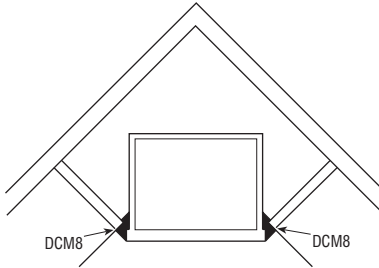
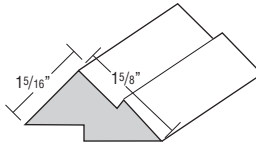
- Designed to set cabinets at a 45° corner application using 3/4" end panels.
- One 8" section.
- Not compatible on cabinets with Furniture Plywood End, Both (FPEB) or Decorative Door on End, Both (DDEL/DDER).

Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•



MOULDING, INSIDE
CORNER



M-IC8

104

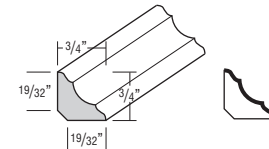
- One 8" section.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•



MOULDING, INSIDE
CORNER, MATCHING
LAMINATE



M-IC8M

208

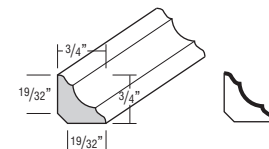
- One 8" section.
- Horizontal grain.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•



MOULDING, LARGE
OUTSIDE CORNER D



M-LOSCD8

170

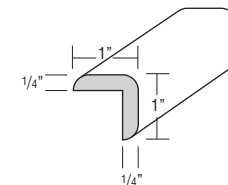
- One 8" section.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•



Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

299

MOULDINGS

BACK

Effective September 15, 2025

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE

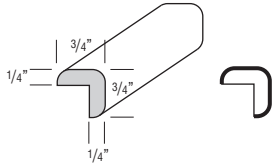
MOULDING, OUTSIDE CORNER



M-OC8

96

- One 8" section.



Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

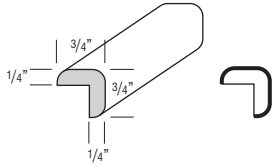
MOULDING, OUTSIDE CORNER, MATCHING LAMINATE



M-OC8M

193

- One 8" section.
- Horizontal grain.



Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

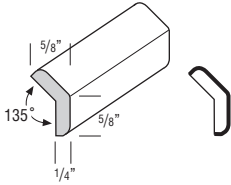
MOULDING, OUTSIDE CORNER ANGLED 135°



M-OCA8

154

- One 8" section.



Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

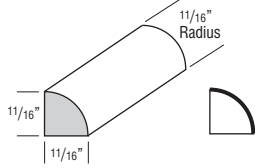
MOULDING, QUARTER ROUND



M-QR8

101

- One 8" section.



Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

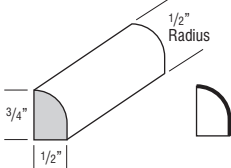
MOULDING, SHOE



M-SHOE8

91

- One 8" section.



Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE

WINDOW CASING

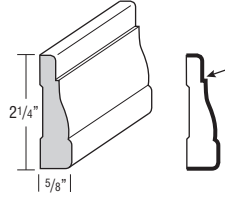


M-WCT8

243

MOULDING, WINDOW CASING TRADITIONAL

- One 8" section.



Finish Techniques

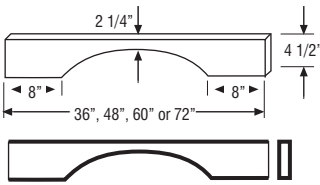
Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
VALANCES		

VALANCE, ARCH

VAL.A36	160
VAL.A48	186
VAL.A60	211
VAL.A72	237

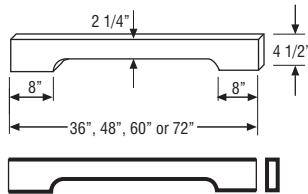
- Side shoulders are 8" wide (6" trimmable each end).
- Bottom edge has 3/16" radius.
- 3/4" thick.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

VALANCE, FURNITURE

VAL.F36	160
VAL.F48	186
VAL.F60	211
VAL.F72	237

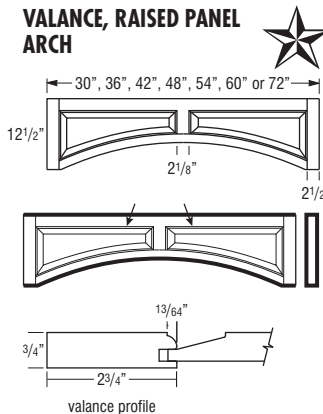
- Side shoulders are 8" wide (6" trimmable each end).
- Bottom edge has 3/16" radius profile on face.
- 3/4" thick.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

VALANCE, RAISED PANEL ARCH

VAL.RPA30	1449
VAL.RPA36	1565
VAL.RPA42	1680
VAL.RPA48	1796
VAL.RPA54	1912
VAL.RPA60	2028
VAL.RPA72	2260

- Trimmable up to 1 3/4" per side.
- Recommended for use with hearths, see page 114.
- Center height 8".
- Raised panel profile is unique to this item and does not match any door style.
- Ends are pocket drilled for installation to adjacent cabinet frames.

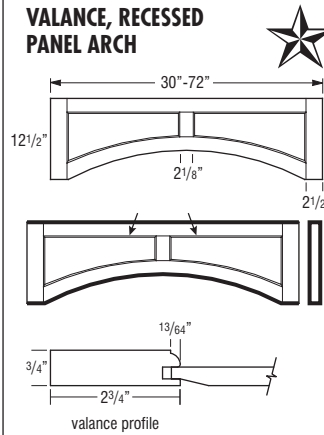
Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
VALANCE, RECESSED PANEL ARCH		

VALANCE, RECESSED PANEL ARCH

VAL.RCA30	1449
VAL.RCA36	1565
VAL.RCA42	1680
VAL.RCA48	1796
VAL.RCA54	1912
VAL.RCA60	2028
VAL.RCA72	2260

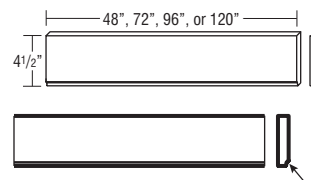
- Trimmable up to 1 3/4" per side.
- Recommended for use with hearths, see page 114.
- Center height 8".
- Ends are pocket drilled for installation to adjacent cabinet frames.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

VALANCE, RECESSED PANEL STRAIGHT

VAL.P48	155
VAL.P72	205
VAL.P96	254
VAL.P120 ♦	304

- Trimmable.
- 3/4" thick.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

TABLE OF CONTENTS – EMBELLISHMENTS

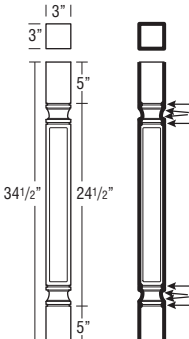
Decorative Legs	302
Decorative Feet	306
Decorative Corbels & Shelf Supports	307
Contemporary Embellishments	309
Shelves	310
Custom Shelves	312
Decorative Hardware	313

DESCRIPTION MODEL PRICE

DECORATIVE LEGS

LEG, BUNGALOW, 3"  **L-BUNGL3** 1285

- Trimable.



Finish Techniques

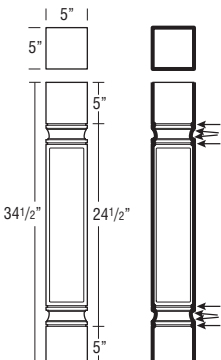
Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

LEG, BUNGALOW, 5"  **L-BUNGL5** 2304

- Trimable.



Finish Techniques

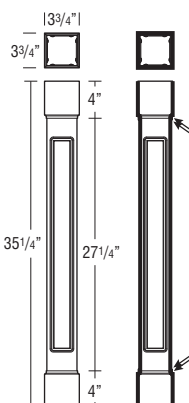
Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

LEG, COSMO  **L-COSMO** 1065

- Trimable.
- Leg is designed with three pieces joined together.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

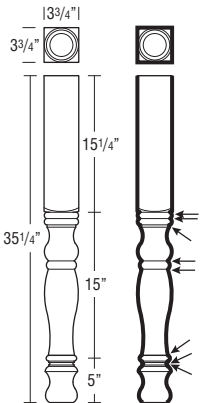
Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION MODEL PRICE

LEG, ENGLISH COUNTRY  **L-ENGNTY** 1103

- Trimable.



Finish Techniques

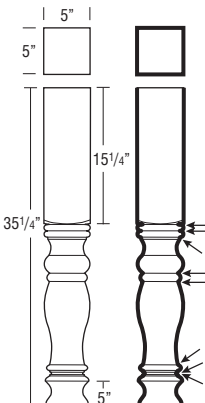
Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

LEG, ENGLISH COUNTRY, 5"  **L-ENGNTY5** 1783

- Trimable.



Finish Techniques

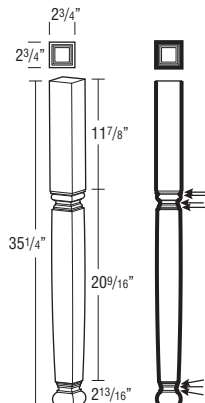
Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

LEG, ESTATE SMALL  **L-ESTATES** 1031

- Trimable.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE

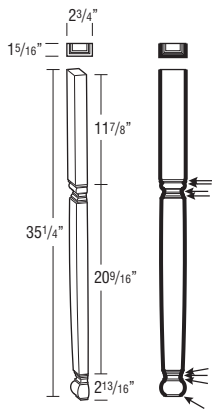
LEG, ESTATE SMALL SPLIT



L-ESTATE

696

- Trimmable.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•			box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE

LEG, TAPERED 2-SIDED



L-TP2S

1132

- Trimmable.



Taper 2 Sides

Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•			box color	•	•

303

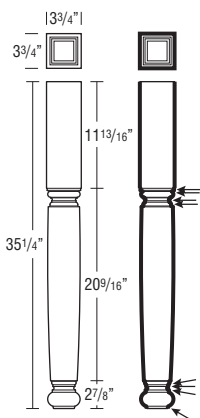
LEG, ESTATE



L-ESTATE

1102

- Trimmable.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•			box color	•	•

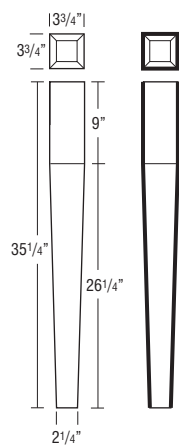
LEG, TAPERED 4-SIDED



L-TP4S

1452

- Trimmable.



Taper 4 Sides

Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•			box color	•	•

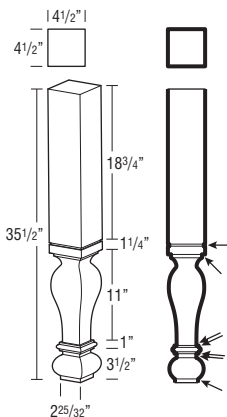
LEG, GAELIC



L-GAELIC

1878

- Trimmable.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•			box color	•	•

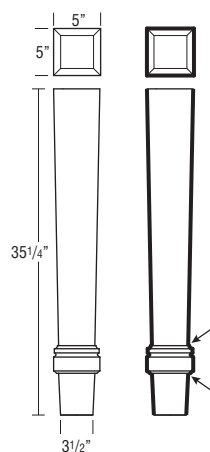
LEG, EMPIRE



L-EMPIRE

1746

- Trimmable.



Taper 4 Sides

Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•			box color	•	•

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

PRICE

LEG, METRO, 3"



L-METRO3

1439

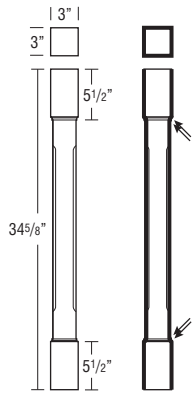
- Trimmable.
- Leg is designed with three pieces joined together.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•



LEG, MISSION



L-MIS

1135

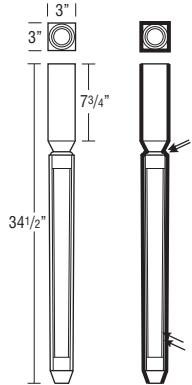
- Trimmable.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•



LEG, PALLADIAN



L-PALLA

1292

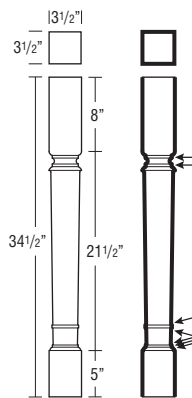
- Trimmable.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•



DESCRIPTION

MODEL

PRICE

LEG, SPOOL



L-SPOOL

1292

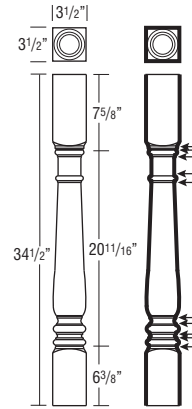
- Trimmable.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•



LEG, SQUARE, 3"



L-SQ3

732

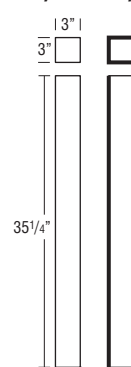
- Trimmable.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•



LEG, SQUARE, 4"



L-SQ4

1097

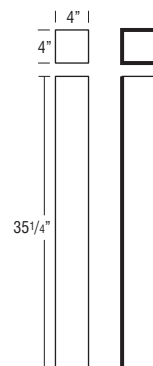
- Trimmable.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•



LEG, SQUARE, 5"



L-SQ5

1207

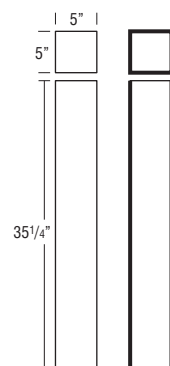
- Trimmable.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•



Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION MODEL PRICE

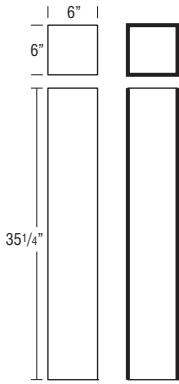
LEG, SQUARE, 6"



L-SQ6

1394

- Trimmable.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom

•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION MODEL PRICE

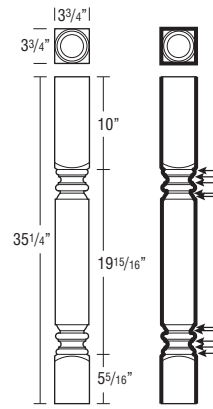
LEG, TURNED POST



L-TURNEDPOST

992

- Trimmable.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom

•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

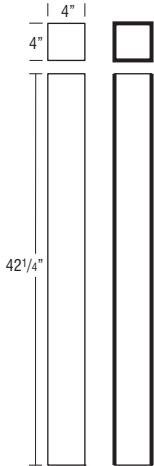
LEG, SQUARE TALL, 4"



L-SQT4

1163

- Trimmable.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom

•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

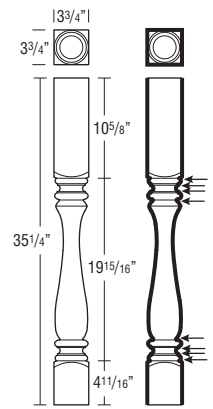
LEG, URN



L-URN

1137

- Trimmable.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom

•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

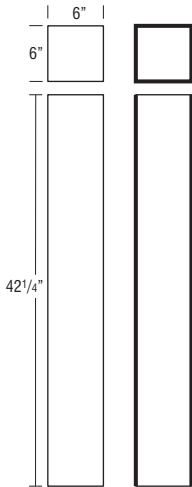
LEG, SQUARE TALL, 6"



L-SQT6

1610

- Trimmable.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom

•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

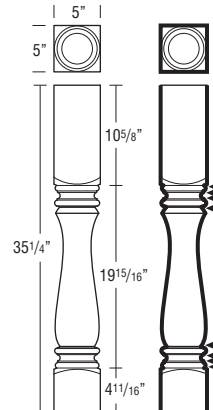
LEG, URN, 5"



L-URN5

1530

- Trimmable.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom

•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION MODEL PRICE
DECORATIVE FEET

FOOT, COSMO **FT-COS** 410

• Recommended for applications without toekicks.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

FOOT, CRAFTSMAN **FT-CRAFT** 231

• Trimmable.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

FOOT, KENSINGTON **FT-KENS** 231

• Trimmable.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

FOOT, MADELINE **FT-MADE** 410

• Recommended for applications without toekicks.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION MODEL PRICE

FOOT, METRO **FT-METRO** 296

• Recommended for applications without toekicks.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

FOOT, TOEKICK PALLADIAN **FT-TKPALLA** 296

• Recommended for applications without toekicks.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

FOOT, SQUARE **FT-LGSQ5** 564

• Trimmable.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

FOOT, LILLE **FT-LI** 539

• Recommended for applications without toekicks.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE

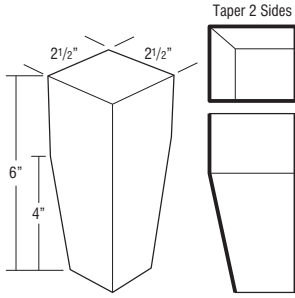
FOOT, TAPERED 2-SIDED



FT-TP2S

399

- Trimmable.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	

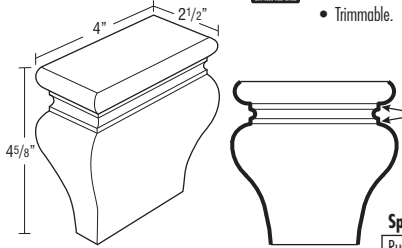
FOOT, TULIP TOEKICK



FT-TULIPTK

644

- Trimmable.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

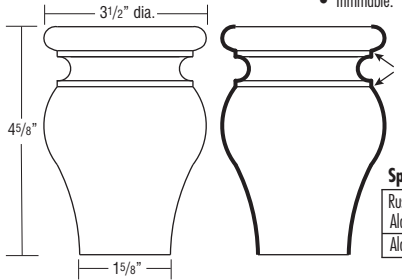
FOOT, TULIP



FT-TULIP

599

- Trimmable.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE

DECORATIVE CORBELS & SHELF SUPPORTS

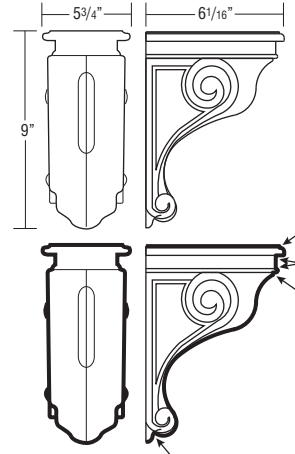
CORBEL, SCROLL, 9"



C-SCROLL9

808

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

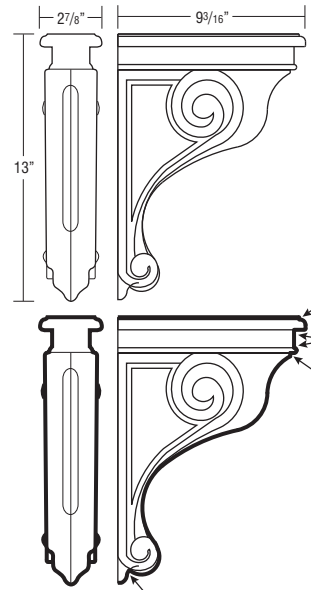
CORBEL, SCROLL, 13"



C-SCROLL13

886

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

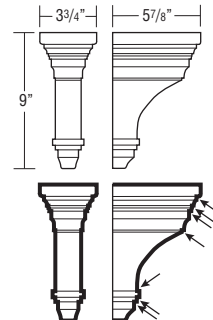
CORBEL, ART, 9"



C-ART9

826

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

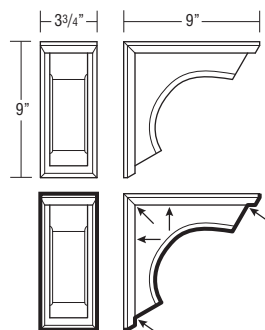
PRICE

CORBEL, CLASSIC REVIVAL, 9"



C-CLSREV9

826



- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•			box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

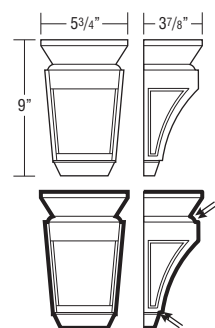
PRICE

CORBEL, MISSION, 9"



C-MIS9

809



- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

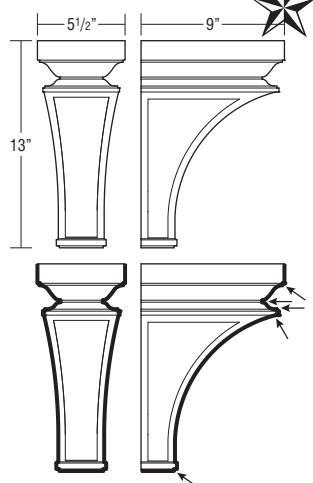
Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•			box color	•	•

CORBEL, COSMO, 13"

C-COS13D

2174



- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

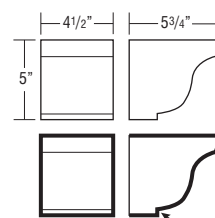
Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•			box color	•	•

CORBEL, OLD WORLD

C-OWD5

535



- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

Species Availability

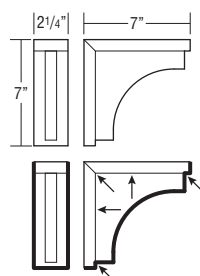
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•			box color	•	•

CORBEL, COVE, 7"



C-COVE7

318



- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

Species Availability

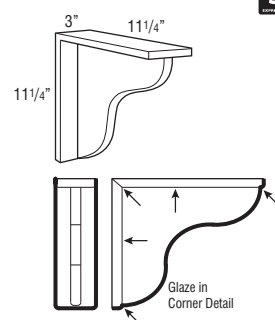
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•		Hickory	box color	•	•

CORBEL, SNACK BAR



C-SB

255



- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

Species Availability

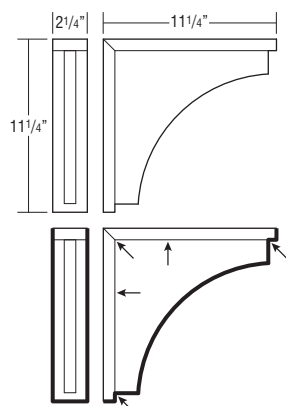
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•		Hickory	box color	•	•

CORBEL, COVE, 11"



C-COVE11

345



- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

Species Availability

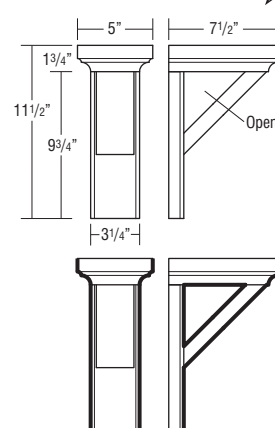
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•		Hickory	box color	•	•

CORBEL, ART and CRAFTS OPEN



C-ARTCRAFTOP

588



- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•			box color	•	•

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE

CORBEL, CRAFTSMAN OPEN



C-CRAFT120P

1111

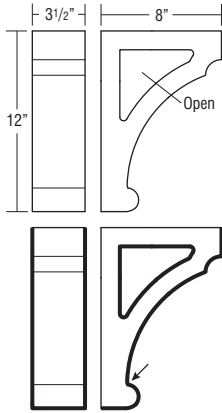
- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•		box color	•	•



CORBEL, TRIAD, 6"



C-TRIAD6

555

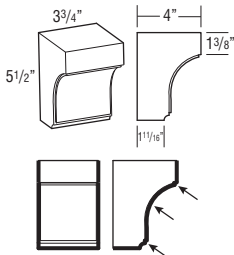
- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•		box color	•	•



CORBEL, TRIAD, 9" NARROW



C-TRIAD9N

666

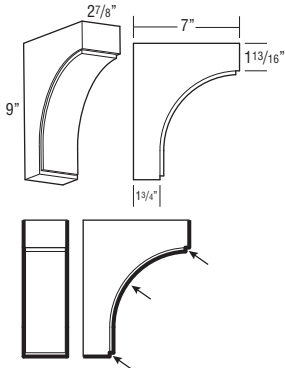
- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•		box color	•	•



CORBEL, TRIAD, 12"



C-TRIAD12

738

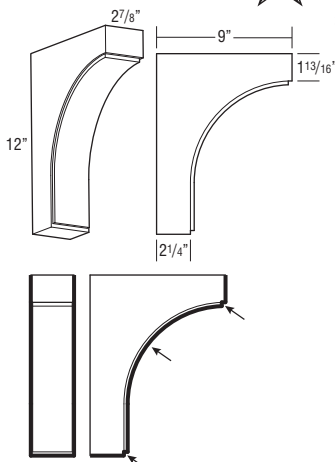
- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•		box color	•	•



DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE

OUTLET COVER, SINGLE



OCS

201

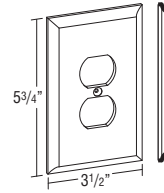
- White screws included.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•		box color	•	•



SWITCH PLATE COVER, SINGLE ROCKER



SPCSR

201

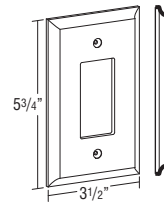
- White screws included.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•		box color	•	•



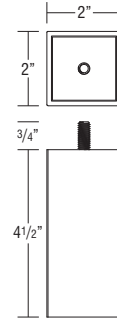
CONTEMPORARY EMBELLISHMENTS

FOOT, METAL

FT-METAL

309

- Brushed Aluminum
- Includes hanger bolt with 5/16-18 threads.



Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

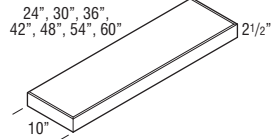
DESCRIPTION

MODEL

PRICE

SHELVES

SHELF, FLOATING



Maximum Weight Capacity per Shelf	
S-FL2410	25 lbs.
S-FL3010	31 lbs.
S-FL3610	37 lbs.
S-FL4210	43 lbs.
S-FL4810	50 lbs.
S-FL5410	56 lbs.
S-FL6010	62 lbs.

S-FL2410

635

S-FL3010

686

S-FL3610

737

S-FL4210

787

S-FL4810 ♦

838

S-FL5410 ♦

889

S-FL6010 ♦

940

- 3/4\" thick solid-wood front, back, and ends. 3/8\" thick veneered Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) top and bottom. When a Paint finish is specified, veneer may not be applied. Front and ends are mitered together.
- Includes wood mounting plate with metal brackets. Once installed, mounting system is fully concealed.
- Not trimmable.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

NEW SHELF, FLOATING, RUSTIC



S-FL2410R

3148

S-FL3610R

3651

- Installation kit included with shelf.
- Shelves ordered in Rustic Alder will not feature Rustic characteristics.

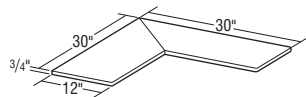
Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

SHELF, CORNER



S-CRN3012

1120

- Constructed of 3/4\" wood panels.
- Top, bottom, front, and sides are finished, back two edges are not finished.

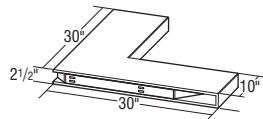
Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

SHELF, FLOATING CORNER



S-FLCRN3010

3622

- Installation kit included.
- Maximum weight capacity is 52 lbs.
- 3/4\" thick solid-wood front and ends. 3/8\" thick veneered top and bottom.
- Not trimmable.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

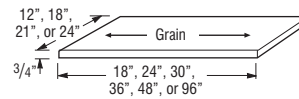
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

PRICE

SHELF, EXTERIOR



S-E1812

123

S-E2412

132

S-E3012

142

S-E3612

152

S-E4812

172

S-E9612

250

S-E1818

180

S-E2418

195

S-E3018

209

S-E3618

223

S-E4818

252

S-E9618

367

S-E1821

211

S-E2421

228

S-E3021

245

S-E3621

262

S-E4821

296

S-E9621

431

S-E1824

241

S-E2424

261

S-E3024

280

S-E3624

299

S-E4824

338

S-E9624

493

- Wood 3/4\" panels are veneered furniture board finished both sides, and front and side edges (back edge is not finished).
- Not available in wood grain laminates.
- Shelves can be ordered in APC.

Custom Modifications

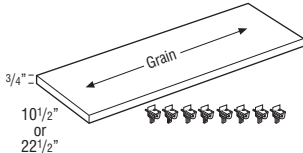
CD

Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

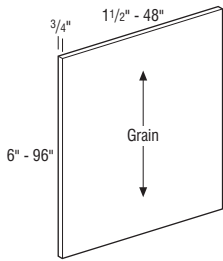
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
SHELF KIT, WALL OR BASE To Fit 12" & 24" Deep Cabinets 	S-KTW9	95
	S-KTW12	99
	S-KTW15	103
	S-KTW18	106
	S-KTW21	110
	S-KTW24	114
	S-KTW27	118
	S-KTW30	122
	S-KTW33	126
	S-KTW36	129
	S-KTW39	133
	S-KTW42	137
	S-KTW48	145
	S-KTB9	110
	S-KTB12	114
	S-KTB15	118
	S-KTB18	122
	S-KTB21	126
	S-KTB24	129
	S-KTB27	133
	S-KTB30	137
	S-KTB33	141
	S-KTB36	145
	S-KTB39	148
	S-KTB42	152
	S-KTB48	160
- S-KTW __ includes one 10 1/2" deep shelf. - S-KTB __ includes one 22 1/2" deep shelf. - Each kit includes 8 shelf pegs. - Shelving material specific to construction option. See page 1 for construction details. - Specify material when ordering. - Full Depth Shelves will be shipped separate from the cabinet. - If matching interior is desired, order shelf kit (S-KT __ __) with Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) modification.		
Custom Modifications		Construction Upgrades
CD	CW	MIP
•	•	•
		APC
		•

DESCRIPTIONMODELPRICE

CUSTOM SHELVES

NEW

SHELF, WOOD, 3/4"



S-.75SWD113

- Stains: 3/4" thick veneered plywood with matching edgebanding on front, left, and right edges.
- Paints: 3/4" thick plywood with matching edgebanding on front, left, and right edges.
- Custom sizes available in 1/16" increments.
- Finished on both sides, front, left, and right edges.

Minimum Width	Maximum Width	Minimum Height	Maximum Height
3"	48"	6"	96"

Finish Techniques

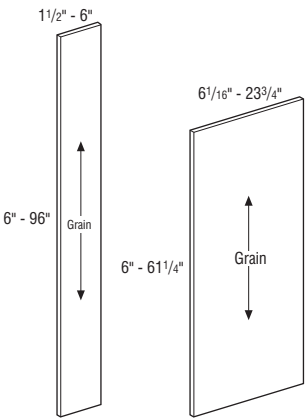
Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTIONMODELPRICE

NEW SHELF, SOLID WOOD, 3/4" S-.75SSW156



- 3/4" thick solid wood.
- Custom sizes available in 1/16" increments.
- Finished on both sides, front, left, and right edges.

Minimum Width	Maximum Width	Minimum Height	Maximum Height
1 1/2"	6"	6"	96"
6 1/16"	23 3/4"	6"	61 1/4"

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
DECORATIVE HARDWARE - KNOBS & PULLS		

ANTIQUE PEWTER



HKB206AP 23
D: 1 1/4"
P: 1 1/16"



HPL364AP 29
C/C: 3"
L: 4 5/8"
W: 1 7/16"
P: 15/16"



HPL475AP 21
C/C: 3 3/4"
L: 5"
W: 9/16"
P: 1"

BLACK



HKB170B 44
C/C: 1 1/4"
L: 2"
W: 1 1/16"
P: 1 1/4"
Pairs best with HPL101B



HPL101B 63
C/C: 7"
L: 8"
W: 1 1/16"
P: 1 1/2"
Pairs best with HKB170B



HKB912B 54
D: 1 1/4"
P: 1 3/16"



HKB951B 20
L: 1 3/4"
W: 1"
P: 1"
B: 1 1/16" x 1/2"

D = Diameter
P = Projection (Hardware Depth)
L = Length
W = Width
B = Base
C/C = Center to Center

Installation screws included with each hardware piece.
Breakoff screws available for purchase separately as BRKOFFSCREW, see page 327.
Larger pulls may not be compatible with 5-piece drawer fronts on face frame openings of 9" wide or less.
See Door Style section for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.
For color images of decorative hardware, see company website.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
BLACK (cont'd)		



HPL952B 39
C/C: 3"
L: 4 1/4"
W: 1 1/2"
P: 11/16"



HPL383B 39
C/C: 5 1/16"
L: 6"
W: 1/2"
P: 1 1/16"



HKB136B 18
L: 1 3/4"
W: 1/2"
P: 1 1/8"
B: 1/2"



HPL130B 20
C/C: 128mm
L: 6 3/8"
W: 7/16"
P: 1 1/8"



HPL132B 33
C/C: 224mm
L: 10"
W: 1/2"
P: 1 3/8"

BLACK IRON



HKB901BI 35
L: 1 7/16"
W: 1 1/4"
P: 1 1/8"
B: 15/16"



HPL902BI 53
C/C: 128mm
L: 6 1/3"
W: 1 1/10"
P: 1 1/16"

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
BLACK MIST 		
	HKB116BMS L: 1 5/16" W: 1 1/4" P: 1 1/8" B: 3/8"	19
	HPL115BMS C/C: 128mm L: 6 3/8" W: 1/2" P: 1"	40

CHROME 		
	HKB906C L: 1 1/16" W: 1 1/16" P: 1 1/8" B: 3/8"	54
	HPL905C C/C: 128mm L: 6 3/8" W: 9/16" P: 1"	73
	HPL904C C/C: 3 3/4" L: 5 1/4" W: 1" P: 1"	75

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
GOLD 		
	HKB908G L: 1 1/4" W: 1 1/4" P: 1" B: 3/8" Pairs best with HPL907G	40
	HPL907G C/C: 160mm L: 6 7/10" W: 2/5" P: 1 1/5" Pairs best with HKB908G	65
	HKB909G L: 1 1/4" W: 1 1/4" P: 1 1/8" B: 3/4" Pairs best with HPL910G or HPL191G	39
	HPL910G C/C: 224mm L: 9 9/16" W: 3/4" P: 1 5/16" Pairs best with HKB909G or HPL191G	80
	HPL191G C/C: 192mm L: 8 3/8" W: 3/4" P: 1 1/4" Pairs best with HKB909G or HPL910G	73

HAMMERED BRONZE 		
	HKB913HBZ L: 1 3/8" W: 1 3/8"	46

D = Diameter
P = Projection (Hardware Depth)
L = Length
W = Width
B = Base
C/C = Center to Center

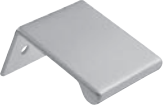
Installation screws included with each hardware piece.

Breakoff screws available for purchase separately as BRKOFFSCREW, see page 327.

Larger pulls may not be compatible with 5-piece drawer fronts on face frame openings of 9" wide or less.

See Door Style section for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

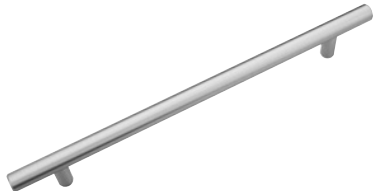
For color images of decorative hardware, see company website.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
SATIN NICKEL 		
	HKB123SN C/C: 1 1/4" L: 2" W: 3/8" P: 1 1/2" Pairs best with HPL102SN	53
	HPL102SN C/C: 7" L: 8" W: 3/8" P: 1 1/2" Pairs best with HKB123SN	35
	HPL120SN C/C: 160mm L: 7 1/8" W: 3/4" P: 1" Pairs best with HPL122SN	34
	HPL122SN C/C: 12" L: 12 3/4" W: 7/8" P: 1 3/16" Pairs best with HPL120SN	63
	HPL105SN C/C: 1" L: 1 3/4" W: 1" P: 1 3/4" Pairs best with HPL106SN or HPL107SN	41
	HPL106SN C/C: 160mm L: 7" W: 1" P: 1 3/4" Pairs best with HPL105SN or HPL107SN	58
	HPL107SN C/C: 12" L: 13" W: 1" P: 1 13/16" Pairs best with HPL105SN or HPL106SN	93

D = Diameter
P = Projection (Hardware Depth)
L = Length
W = Width
B = Base
C/C = Center to Center

Installation screws included with each hardware piece.
 Breakoff screws available for purchase separately as BRKOFFSCREW, see page 327.
 Larger pulls may not be compatible with 5-piece drawer fronts on face frame openings of 9" wide or less.
 See Door Style section for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.
 For color images of decorative hardware, see company website.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
SATIN NICKEL  (cont'd)		
	HKB124SN D: 1 1/4" P: 1 1/8"	23
	HKB118SN L: 1 5/16" W: 1 5/16" P: 1 3/16" B: 7/8"	20
	HKB549SN D: 7/8" P: 1"	21
	HPL500SN C/C: 5" L: 5" W: 5/16" P: 1 1/4"	61
	HPL630SN C/C: 96mm L: 4 1/8" W: 1/2" P: 1 1/16"	50
	HPL957SN C/C: 3" L: 4 1/4" W: 1 1/2" P: 11/16"	34
	HPL381SN C/C: 5 1/16" L: 6" W: 1/2" P: 1 1/16"	29
	HPL430SN C/C: 5 1/16" L: 7" W: 15/32" P: 1 7/16"	34
	HPL570SN C/C: 5 1/16" L: 5 7/8" W: 1/2" P: 1 3/16"	28

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
STAINLESS STEEL 		
	HK B135SS L: 1 3/4" W: 1/2" P: 1 1/8" B: 1/2" Pairs best with HPL129SS or HPL131SS	18
	HPL129SS C/C: 128mm L: 6 3/8" W: 7/16" P: 1 1/8" Pairs best with HK B135SS or HPL131SS	20
	HPL131SS C/C: 224mm L: 10" W: 1/2" P: 1 3/8" Pairs best with HK B135SS or HPL129SS	31
	HPL141SS C/C: 128mm L: 7 3/8" W: 1/2" P: 1 1/4" Pairs best with HPL142SS or HPL143SS	19
	HPL142SS C/C: 192mm L: 9 15/16" W: 1/2" P: 1 1/4" Pairs best with HPL141SS or HPL143SS	21
	HPL143SS C/C: 384mm L: 17 1/2" W: 1/2" P: 1 1/4" Pairs best with HPL141SS or HPL142SS	33

D = Diameter
P = Projection (Hardware Depth)
L = Length
W = Width
B = Base
C/C = Center to Center

Installation screws included with each hardware piece.

Breakoff screws available for purchase separately as BRKOFFSCREW, see page 327.

Larger pulls may not be compatible with 5-piece drawer fronts on face frame openings of 9" wide or less.

See Door Style section for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

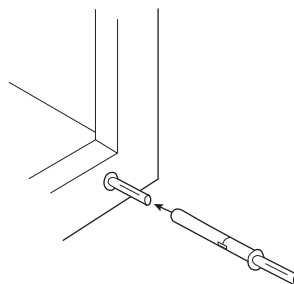
For color images of decorative hardware, see company website.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
TUSCAN BRONZE 		
	HK B117TB L: 1 5/16" W: 1 5/16" P: 1 3/16" B: 7/8" Pairs best with HPL119TB	20
	HPL119TB C/C: 160mm L: 7 1/8" W: 3/4" P: 1" Pairs best with HK B117TB	50
	HK B137TB D: 1 1/4" P: 1 1/16"	41

DESCRIPTION MODEL PRICE

DECORATIVE HARDWARE - TOUCH LATCH

TOUCH LATCH



TOUCLATCH

44

- Nylon gray mechanism with bumper tip.
- Face frame will need to be field drilled for insertion of the TOUCHLATCH, requires 25/64" (10mm) drill bit.
- Can be field adjusted for door gap depth, no tools required.
- For use on full overlay door styles only.
- Requires a soft touch to open the door, and door must be pushed closed to reset the TOUCHLATCH mechanism.
- Only for use on hinged doors, and can be used without decorative hardware. Not compatible with non-hinged doors such as pull-outs, Wall Vertical-lift (WVL.). For drawers, pull-outs, and other non-compatible cabinets, HPL105SN and HPL106SN are recommended (see page 315).

TABLE OF CONTENTS – ACCESSORIES

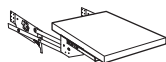
Cabinet Accessories	317
Roll Tray Kits	323
Stain, Paint, & Touch-up Tools	324
Guide Kits and Parts	325
Hinges	326
Doors, Drawer Fronts, & Drawers	327
Miscellaneous Parts	327

317

DESCRIPTION MODEL PRICE

CABINET ACCESSORIES

BASE MIXER KIT

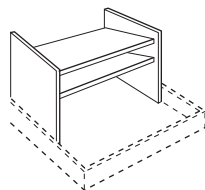


MIXFHK18	1447
MIXFHK21	1505
MIXFHK24	1563

- Soft-close closing feature.
- Mixer shelf will be 3/4" thick, mixer shelf dimensions:
18" wide: 11 3/4" wide x 20" deep.
21" wide: 14 3/4" wide x 20" deep.
24" wide: 17 3/4" wide x 20" deep.
- Maximum Weight Capacity for Mixer Shelf: 60 lbs.
- Mixer shelf locks in the fully open position. Release brackets lower the mixer shelf back into the cabinet.
- When in closed position, clearance above shelf is 17 5/8"; clearance below shelf is 7 3/4".
- Recommended for use in cabinets specified with APC.

Model	Application
MIXFHK18	18" Base
MIXFHK21	21" Base
MIXFHK24	24" Base

BASE POTS and PANS STORAGE



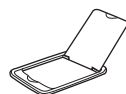
BPS24	736
BPS30	794
BPS36	853

- Roll tray not included.
- Insert consists of solid Maple sides and shelves. Back is edgebanded plywood.

Model	Application
BPS24	24" Base
BPS30	30" Base
BPS36	36" Base

DESCRIPTION MODEL PRICE

WASTEBASKET LID

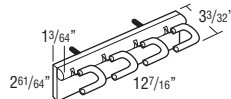


BWBLID	115
BWBLIDFH	115

- Designed to be used with BWB _ _ and VWB _ _.
- BWBLID fits 35 quart wastebaskets. On double wastebasket cabinets, BWBLID can only be used on the front wastebasket.
- BWBLIDFH fits 50 quart wastebaskets.
- Sold individually.

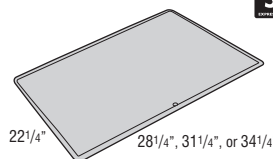
Model	BWBLID (35 qt. wastebasket)	BWBLIDFH (50 qt. wastebasket)
BWB15	✓	
BWBD15		
BWBD18	Front only	
BWBD21	Front only	
BWBD24	Front only	
BWB15FH		✓
BWB18FH		✓
BWBD15FH		
BWBD18FH	Front only	
BWBD15RTFH		
BWBD18RTFH	Front only	
BWBD21FH		Front only
BWBD24FH		Front only
BWB15PT		
BWBD18PT		
BWB15PTFH		
BWBD18PTFH		
VWB15	✓	
VWB1532FH	✓	
VWB1532RTFH		
VWB15FH	✓	
VWB15RTFH	✓	

BROOM CLIP



BRMCLP	79

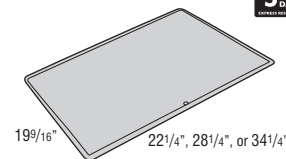
CABMAT™



CABMAT30	419
CABMAT33	434
CABMAT36	449

- Designed to capture spills and is removable for cleaning.
- See CabMat™ modification for easy size selection by cabinet model.
- Not trimmable. Can also be used in wider cabinets but will create a small void of unprotected area along the end panels.

CABMAT™



CABMATV24	375
CABMATV30	405
CABMATV36	435

- Designed to capture spills and is removable for cleaning.
- See CabMat™ modification for easy size selection by cabinet model.
- Not trimmable. Can also be used in wider cabinets but will create a small void of unprotected area along the end panels.

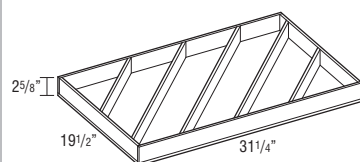
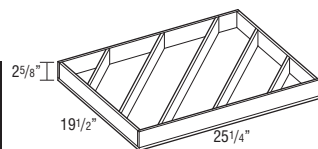
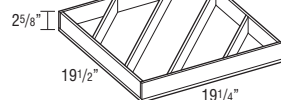
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE

**COOKING UTENSIL
DIVIDER DIAGONAL**


CUDD24	345
CUDD30	373
CUDD36	401

- Pre-assembled natural wood drawer insert (does not fit roll trays).
- Available in 24" deep cabinets only.

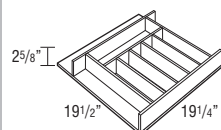
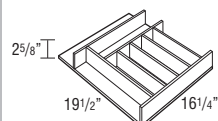
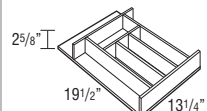
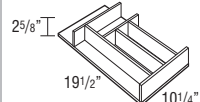
Model	Application
CUDD24	24" Base
CUDD30	30" Base
CUDD36	36" Base


CUTLERY INSERT WOOD


CIW15	240
CIW18	250
CIW21	259
CIW24	269

- Pre-assembled natural wood drawer insert.
- Place a cabinet with a CIW next to the dishwasher for convenience.

Model	Application
CIW15	15" Base
CIW18	18" Base
CIW21	21" Base
CIW24	24" Base



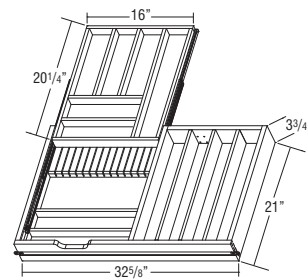
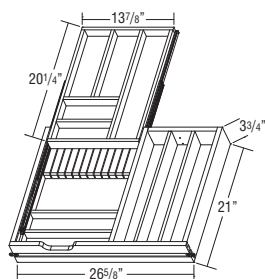
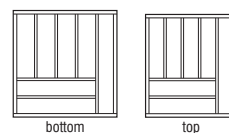
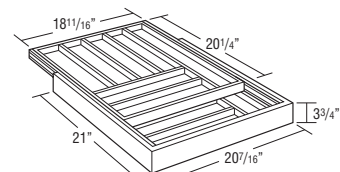
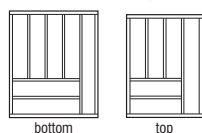
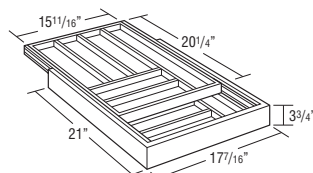
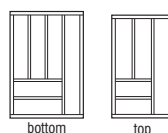
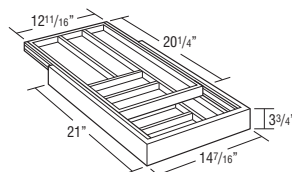
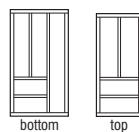
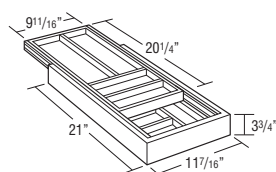
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE

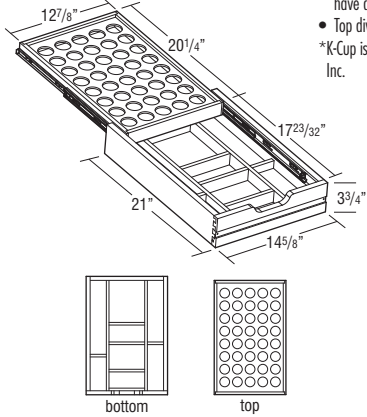
**WOOD TIERED CUTLERY
DIVIDER**


WTCD15	641
WTCD18	666
WTCD21	692
WTCD24	717
WTCD30	769
WTCD36	820

- Replaces standard drawer. Uses existing cabinet member drawer hardware.
- Requires field installation of drawer front.
- For use with 24" deep cabinets only.
- Exterior WTCD drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top and bottom tier is 1 3/8".
- Top divider slides front-to-back.

Model	Application
WTCD15	15" Base
WTCD18	18" Base
WTCD21	21" Base
WTCD24	24" Base
WTCD30	30" Base
WTCD36	36" Base

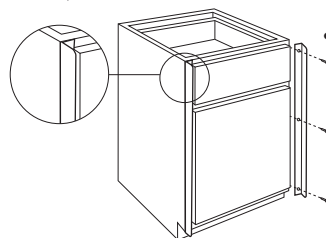
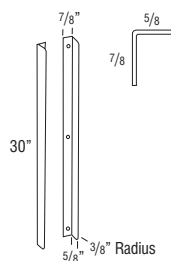


DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
WOOD TIERED CUTLERY DIVIDER with K-CUP*	WTCDKCUP18	666
- Holds 40 K-Cups. - Exterior Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider with K-Cup drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top tier is 1 5/8", and interior height of bottom tier is 1 3/8". - The Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider with K-Cup is compatible with K-Cup pods only. - Replaces standard drawer. Uses existing cabinet member drawer hardware. - Requires field installation of drawer front. - Only for use with 24" deep cabinets that are 18" wide or have a 15" wide frame opening for the drawer. - Top divider slides front-to-back. *K-Cup is a registered trademark of Keurig Green Mountain, Inc.		
		

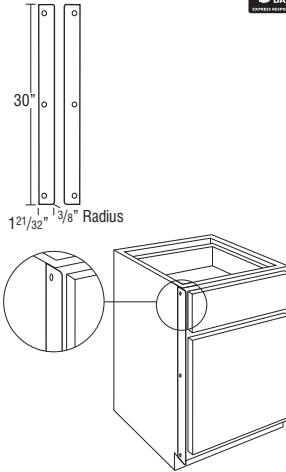
EDGEBOARDING, WOOD, MATCHING LAMINATE, MAPLE NATURAL, or WHITE

EDGEBAND1OWD	55
EDGEBAND1OM	55
EDGEBAND1OLMN	55
EDGEBAND1OW	55
- Edgebanding will come in a 10' length. Recommended for use on panels 3/4" thick or less, edgebanding width will need to be field-trimmed. - Finger joints may be visible on unfinished veneer and clear coated edgebanding. - Edgebanding does not come pre-glued. - EDGEBAND1OWD is unfinished veneer, available in Cherry, Maple, Oak, Rustic Alder, and Rustic Hickory. - EDGEBAND1OM is available in laminate finishes. - EDGEBAND1OLMN is Natural Maple Laminate. - EDGEBAND1OW is White Laminate.	

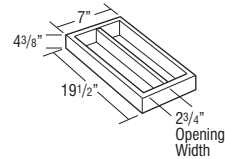
ANGLED HEAT SHIELD



ANGLHEATSHIELD	194
ANGLSHIELDSS	220
- ANGLHEATSHIELD is a pair of 1/16" thick, white powder coated metal shields. - ANGLSHIELDSS is a pair of 1/16" thick, stainless steel metal shields. - Heat Shield is used to deflect heat from self-cleaning ovens away from cabinet doors and drawer fronts. - For use when additional 1/8" cannot be added to the oven manufacturer's recommended space requirement. - Cabinet door cannot be hinged on the same side as the angled heat shield, not compatible with double door cabinets. - Installs on the front of the face frame of each cabinet adjacent to the oven.	

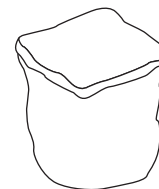
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
STRAIGHT HEAT SHIELD	STRHEATSHIELD	144
	STRTHSHIELDSS	170
	- STRHEATSHIELD is a pair of 1/16" thick, white powder coated metal shields. - STRTHSHIELDSS is a pair of 1/16" thick, stainless steel metal shields. - Heat Shield is used to deflect heat from self-cleaning ovens away from cabinet doors and drawer fronts. - For use when additional 1/8" can be added to the oven manufacturer's recommended space requirement. - Installs on the side of the face frame of each cabinet adjacent to the oven.	

LID ORGANIZER



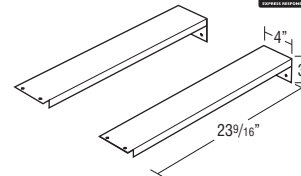
LO	404
LO is designed to be in any standard roll tray in a 24" deep cabinet.	

LINEN CLOSET HAMPER LINER



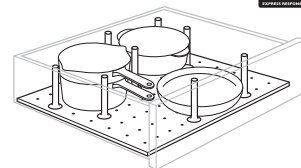
LCHAMPERLNR	144
Replacement cloth liner for use with L1884DRH_C, L1D1884H, VB18H, and VB1832HFH.	

OVEN INSTALLATION KIT

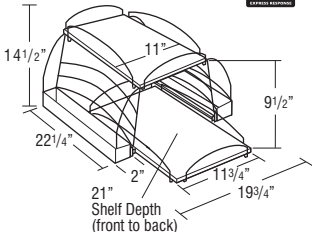
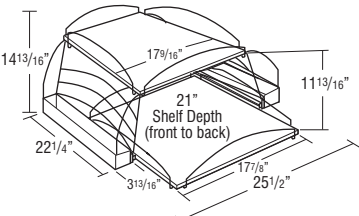


OCINSTALLKIT	78
- Recommended for supporting built-in appliances such as ovens, microwaves, and warming drawers. Refer to appliance manufacturer specifications for installation requirements. - Weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.	

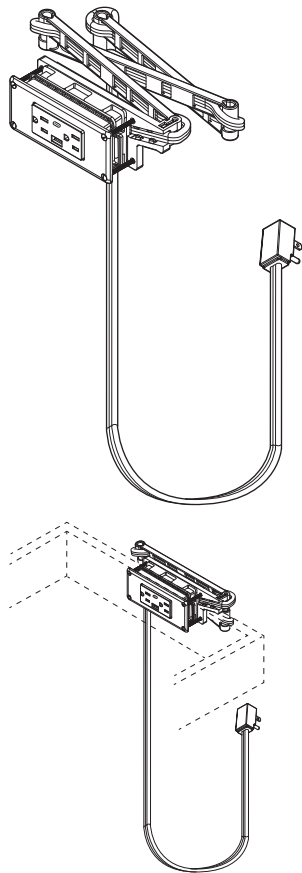
PEG DISH ORGANIZER



PDO (8 Pegs & Board)	497
PDOPOSTS (4 Pegs)	126
- Recommended for use in 36" wide Base Two Drawer (B2D) and Base Three Drawer (B3D) cabinets, trimmable for cabinets less than 36" wide. Not recommended for use in roll trays. - Pegged Board is 19/32" thick. 29 15/16" x 19 1/2". - Pegs are 6" high.	

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
POTS and PANS PULL-OUT 	PPP24 • For use in 24" wide cabinets.	1237
	PPP30 • For use in 30" wide cabinets.	1336
		

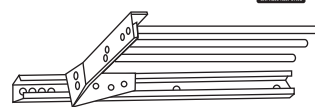
DRAWER BOX POWER OUTLET

**DRWPWR1**

632

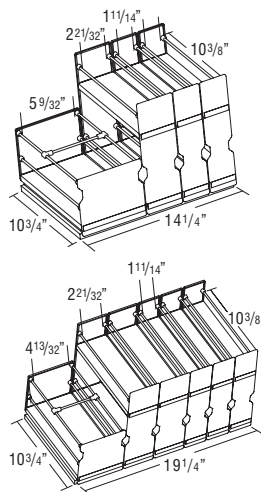
- Outlet has a total rated capacity of 15 amps.
- Includes two 120V electrical plug-ins with a total rated capacity of 15 amps, (1) USB-A and (1) USB-C charging ports.
- Cord has 3 ft. of length hanging freely from back mounting bracket. The cord is 14 gauge wire and features a standard 3-prong plug and is required to be plugged into an approved AFCI/GFCI dual function outlet for all applications.
- Outlet is ETL approved-compliant for electrical and other safety standards to U.S. and Canadian safety including UL standards.
- Requires field installation including a 4.25" x 2.13" square hole to be cut into the back of the drawer box.
- Outlet face plate measures 5.22" x 2.3" and will extend 3/16" into drawer box.
- A minimum drawer box height of 2 5/8" is required for installation.
- For use in base cabinet widths of 18" to 36".
- For use in cabinet depths of 15", 18", 21", and 24".
- Also available as an installed modification, see CHGDRW on page 18.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
SLIDING TOWEL RACK 	STR • Metal. • 5" wide x 17 3/4" long x 1 1/2" high. • Fits in any sink cabinet.	180



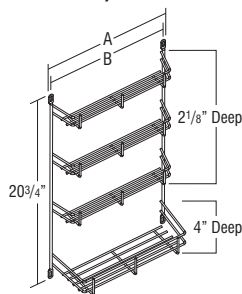
- Metal.
- 5" wide x 17 3/4" long x 1 1/2" high.
- Fits in any sink cabinet.

EZ-ORG™ MODULAR PULL-OUT		EZORG18	658
		EZORG24	711



- EZORG18 includes four pull-out racks installed onto a wood base for use in an 18" wide or wider cabinet. Outside rack dimensions:
 one 5 7/8" wide x 5 3/4" high
 one 3 1/4" wide x 10 3/4" high
 two 2 3/8" wide x 10 3/8" high
- EZORG24 includes six pull-out racks installed onto a wood base for use in a 24" wide or wider cabinet.
 Outside rack dimensions:
 one 5" wide x 5 3/8" high
 two 3 1/4" wide x 10 3/4" high
 three 2 3/8" wide x 10 3/8" high
- Entire pull-out must be installed as one unit, cannot remove racks from wood base for individual installation.
- Racks feature natural finish wood shelves with wire racks and frosted front and back panels. Guides are full extension and do not feature soft-close.
- Maximum Weight Capacity:
 2 3/8" and 3 1/4" wide racks: 7 lbs.
 5" and 5 7/8" wide racks: 20 lbs.
- Must be installed on the floor of the cabinet. Cannot be installed on an adjustable shelf.
- Field installation requires attaching wood base to cabinet bottom with pre-drilled mounting holes, includes 4 screws and instructions.
- Installation height clearance of 12" minimum is recommended.

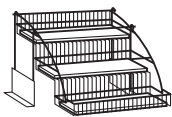
SPICE RACK, CHROME			
		5 DAY CAREFREE WARRANTY	
		SRCH12C	159
		SRCH15C	165
		SRCH18C	172

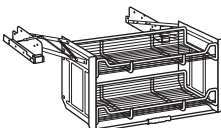


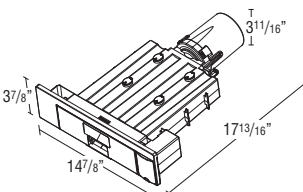
- Designed for Base cabinets only. Mounts to door top and bottom rails.
- Spice Rack is chrome.

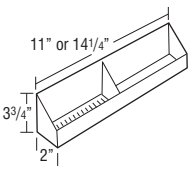
Model	A	B	Fits
SRCH12C	7 7/8"	8 13/50"	B15, B30, B33
SRCH15C	10 5/8"	11"	B18, B36
SRCH18C	13 5/8"	14"	B21, B24 L or R

A = Hole Centers Width
B = Outside Overall Widths

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
SPICE RACK PULL-DOWN, CHROME	SPD18C	299
 - Spice Rack Pull-down dimensions: 8 15/16" high x 14 13/16" wide x 10 5/16" deep. - Extends 3 3/4" below and 9 1/4" in front of the cabinet box when fully extended. - Maximum Weight Capacity: 15 lbs. - Must be installed on the floor of the cabinet. Cannot be installed on an adjustable shelf.		

SHELF PULL-DOWN, CHROME	SHLFPD36C	1811
 - Shelf Pull-down dimensions: 18 11/64" high x 28 1/4" wide x 8 1/2" deep. - Clearance dimensions: 19 3/8" high x 15 3/8" wide. - Maximum Weight Capacity: 26 lbs. - Must be installed on the floor of the cabinet. Cannot be installed on an adjustable shelf.		

TOEKICK VACUUM	TOEKICKVAC	791
 120V compact vacuum cleaner for field installation into the toekick area of base cabinets. Toekick area must be routed for vacuum to be inserted and screwed into place. - Flooring installation must be compatible with the vacuum by ensuring the bottom of the cabinet is flush with the top of the flooring to allow clearance for the tray to open to access the bag and filter. The flooring should either be installed under the cabinets or the cabinets can be raised to the flooring level. - Vacuum is 120V-60Hz, rated current of 5 amps, and rated input power is 650W. - Cord is 10 ft. from the right side of the unit and features a standard 3-prong plug for use in any household outlet. - Built-in switch can be gently tapped to turn the unit on and off. - Should not be installed in a sink base, bathroom, outdoors, or in other wet environments. Do not expose to moisture, rain, or snow. Do not pick up water or sweep water into the vacuum. - For installation in the front toekick, cabinet must have a minimum depth of 22" and a minimum width of 18". For installation in an end panel, cabinet must have a minimum depth of 21" and a minimum width of 21". - TOEKICKVAC includes three reusable 0.5 gallon vacuum bags and one HEPA filter. - Plastic faceplate features a stainless steel look. - An air exhaust opening equal to 8" sq (50 cm sq) is required in an area adjacent to the TOEKICKVAC at the rear or side of the cabinet, where cabinets are tight to the floor.		

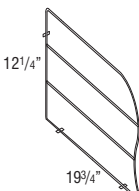
TIP-OUT TRAY	TOT15	135
 - Kit includes two white plastic trays and one pair of tip-out hinges that attaches to the inside of the false panel. - Tip-out Trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials. - One tip-out tray per false panel on cabinets less than 30" wide and greater than 36" wide, two tip-out trays attached to one false panel on 30"-36" wide cabinets. - Clean using a mild soap and water. Avoid scalding water.		
	TOT18	141

Model	Width	Application
TOT15	11"	SB30, SB33
TOT18	14 1/4"	SB18, SB21, SB24, SB27, SB36, SB39, SB42, SB45, SB48

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
TIP-OUT TRAY, SLIM STAINLESS STEEL	TOTS10SS	362
	TOTS13SS	376
	TOTS16SS	390
	TOTS19SS	405
	TOTS25SS	434
	TOTS31SS	463

- Contains one tray and one pair of tip-out hinges that attaches to the inside of the false panel.
- One tip-out tray per false panel.
- Tray is 1 11/16" deep and protrudes 3/4" into cabinet.

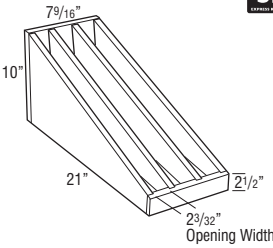
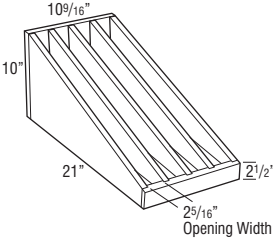
Model	Width	Application
TOTS10SS	10"	SBD36, VSB15
TOTS13SS	13"	SB18, SB39, SBD39, VCC3D60, VCD6D42, VCE36, VCE42, VCE48, VSB18, VSB39
TOTS16SS	16"	SB21, SB42, SB45, VCC3D54, VCC3D54FP, VCC3D57, VCC3D60, VCC3D60FP, VCD6D45, VCE45, VSB21, VSB42, VSB45
TOTS19SS	19"	SB24, SB27, SB48, SBD42, VCA2ND..24, VCA2ND..27, VCD6D48, VCD6D54, VCD6D57, VCD6D60, VCD8D48, VCD8D60, VCE54, VCE60, VSB24, VSB27, VSB48, VSB54
TOTS25SS	25"	SB30, SB33, VCA2D..30, VCA2ND..30, VCA2ND..33, VCC3D..42, VCC3D..45, VSB30, VSB33, VSB60
TOTS31SS	31"	SB36, VCA2D36, VCA2ND..36, VCC3D..48, VSB36

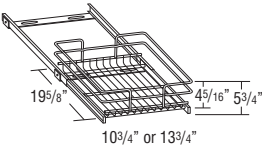
TRAY DIVIDER KIT, CHROME	TDKC	76
 - TDKC: Includes 1 divider, 3 clips, and 3 screws. - Tray divider is chrome wire.		

TRAY DIVIDER KIT	TDK15	245
	TDK18	255
	TDK21	265
	TDK24	275
	TDK27	284

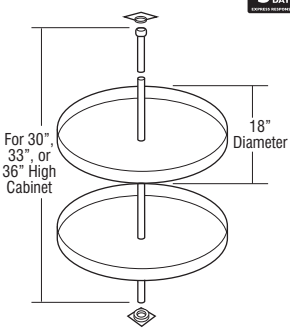
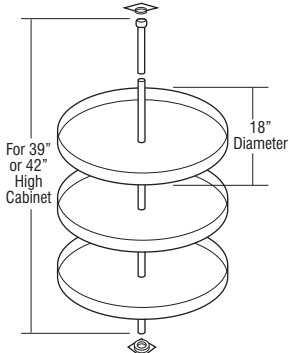
- Cabinets need full top and bottom for field installation of tray divider kits.
- Dividers are sized for a 24" deep cabinet, depth can be modified during field installation. Each kit includes two rails, one divider panel, and installation screws.
- Tray dividers are Natural Maple laminated plywood. Rails are always Natural Maple.

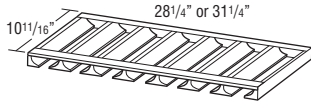
Model	Application	Wall Cabinets	Tall Cabinets — Upper Section
TDK15	Fits 15" high frame opening	Most 18" high wall cabinets	Upper section of 84" high utility, oven cabinets with 15" high frame opening
TDK18	Fits 18" high frame opening	Most 21" high wall cabinets	Upper section of 87" high utility, oven cabinets with 18" high frame opening
TDK21	Fits 21" high frame opening	Most 24" high wall cabinets	Upper section of 90" high utility, oven cabinets with 21" high frame opening
TDK24	Fits 24" high frame opening	Most 27" high wall cabinets	Upper section of 93" high utility, oven cabinets with 24" high frame opening
TDK27	Fits 27" high frame opening	Most 30" high wall cabinets	Upper section of 96" high utility, oven cabinets with 27" high frame opening

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
TRAY DIVIDER ROLL-OUT 	TDRO12	404
	TDRO15	420
• TDRO12: 2 removable dividers (3 compartments). • TDRO15: 3 removable dividers (4 compartments). • Utilizes soft-close undermount guides. • Installation hardware included.		
		

VANITY ROLL-OUT RACK, CHROME 	VCRR1521C	318
	VCRR1821C	330
• VCRR1521C requires installation to a fixed shelf or cabinet bottom in a minimum 21" deep cabinet with a minimum frame opening of 12". • VCRR1521C installed dimensions: 19 3/4" deep x 11" wide x 5 3/4" high. • VCRR1821C requires installation to a fixed shelf or cabinet bottom in a minimum 21" deep cabinet with a minimum frame opening of 15". • VCRR1821C installed dimensions: 19 3/4" deep x 14" wide x 5 3/4" high. • Roll-out rack is full extension. • See chart for recommended cabinet list, requires sufficient field plumbing clearance.		

Model	Applicable Cabinet Width	
	VCRR1521C	VCRR1821C
D_2921	15"	18"
LTD1884H		18" (upper section)
L1884		18"
LTD1884ALV, LTD1884		18"
VCE_	54" (side doors)	36", 60" (side doors)
VCD6D_ FH, VCD6D_		42"
VS8_ FH	15"	18"
VB_	15", 30"	18", 36"
VS8_	15", 30"	18", 36"
VCC3D_ FHFP	27"	30"
VCA2D_	30"	36"
L1884ALV_3		18"

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
WALL LAZY SUSAN KIT 	WLSK30	404
	WLSK33	420
	WLSK36	436
	WLSK39	453
	WLSK42	469
• 30"-36" kits include pole and two 18" diameter plywood shelves. 39" and 42" kits include pole and three 18" diameter plywood shelves.		
		

WINE GLASS HOLDER	WGH30 (7 slots)	396
	WGH33 (7 slots)	410
	WGH36 (8 slots)	423
• Maximum wine glass base is 3" diameter. • Wine Glass Holder is finished. • May be trimmed to fit smaller cabinets. • Designed for installation under a wall cabinet (between end panels and behind face frame).		

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

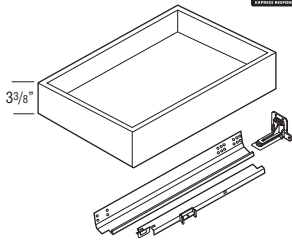
DESCRIPTION

MODEL

PRICE

ROLL TRAY KITS

ROLL TRAY KIT



Model	Roll Tray Width	Application
RTK12	7 3/4"	B12, U12
RTK15	10 3/4"	B15, U15
RTK18	13 3/4"	B18, U18
RTK21	16 3/4"	B21, B42, U21
RTK24	19 3/4"	B24, B48, U24
RTK27	22 3/4"	B27, U27
RTK30	25 3/4"	B30, U30
RTK33	28 3/4"	B33, U33
RTK36	31 3/4"	B36, U36
RTK39	15 1/4"	B39
RTK45	18 1/4"	B45

RTK12

289

RTK15

301

RTK18

312

RTK21

324

RTK24

335

RTK27

347

RTK30

358

RTK33

370

RTK36

381

RTK39

393

RTK45

416

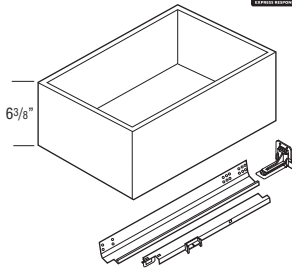
- RTKs include roll tray, roll tray brackets, hardware, screws, and installation instructions.
- All kits will contain 1 roll tray. For 39"-45" cabinets, you must order QTY of 2 to achieve a roll tray in both cabinet openings.
- Exterior dimensions of roll tray are 21" deep x 3 3/8" tall (fits standard 24" deep cabinet).

Custom Modifications

CD	CW
•	• ¹

¹Not available on RTK12

DEEP ROLL TRAY KIT



Model	Roll Tray Width	Application
DRTK12	7 3/4"	B12, U12
DRTK15	10 3/4"	B15, U15
DRTK18	13 3/4"	B18, U18
DRTK21	16 3/4"	B21, B42, U21
DRTK24	19 3/4"	B24, B48, U24
DRTK27	22 3/4"	B27, U27
DRTK30	25 3/4"	B30, U30
DRTK33	28 3/4"	B33, U33
DRTK36	31 3/4"	B36, U36
DRTK39	15 1/4"	B39
DRTK45	18 1/4"	B45

DRTK12

560

DRTK15

583

DRTK18

605

DRTK21

628

DRTK24

650

DRTK27

673

DRTK30

695

DRTK33

717

DRTK36

740

DRTK39

762

DRTK45

807

- DRTKs include deep roll tray, deep roll tray brackets, hardware, screws, and installation instructions.
- All kits will contain 1 roll tray. For 39"-45" cabinets, you must order QTY of 2 to achieve a roll tray in both cabinet openings.
- Exterior dimensions of roll tray are 21" deep x 6 3/8" tall (fits standard 24" deep cabinet).

Custom Modifications

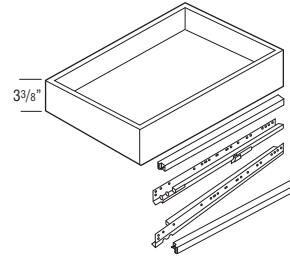
CD	CW
•	• ¹

¹Not available on DRTK12

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

PRICE

ROLL TRAY KIT
EASYTRAX™

Model	Roll Tray Width	Application
RTK15ET	10 3/4"	B15, U15
RTK18ET	13 3/4"	B18, U18
RTK21ET	16 3/4"	B21, B42, U21
RTK24ET	19 3/4"	B24, B48, U24
RTK27ET	22 3/4"	B27, U27
RTK30ET	25 3/4"	B30, U30
RTK33ET	28 3/4"	B33, U33
RTK36ET	31 3/4"	B36, U36
RTK39ET	15 1/4"	B39
RTK45ET	18 1/4"	B45

RTK15ET

301

RTK18ET

312

RTK21ET

324

RTK24ET

335

RTK27ET

347

RTK30ET

358

RTK33ET

370

RTK36ET

381

RTK39ET

393

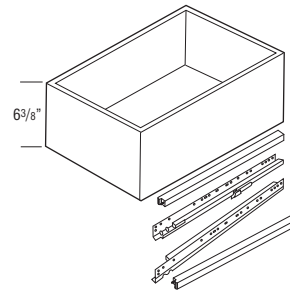
RTK45ET

416

- EasyTrax™ system allows quick field installation of adjustable height roll trays with front and rear uprights to support roll tray guides.
- EasyTrax™ uprights are required, must be purchased separately (see page 324).
- RTK_ _ETs contain roll tray, hardware, wooden hardware mounting bracket, screws and installation instructions.
- All kits will contain 1 roll tray. For 39"-45" cabinets, you must order QTY of 2 to achieve a roll tray in both cabinet openings.
- Exterior dimensions of roll tray are 21" deep x 3 3/8" tall (fits standard 24" deep cabinet).

Custom Modifications

CD	CW
•	•

DEEP ROLL TRAY KIT
EASYTRAX™

Model	Roll Tray Width	Application
DRTK12ET	7 3/4"	B12, U12
DRTK15ET	10 3/4"	B15, U15
DRTK18ET	13 3/4"	B18, U18
DRTK21ET	16 3/4"	B21, B42, U21
DRTK24ET	19 3/4"	B24, B48, U24
DRTK27ET	22 3/4"	B27, U27
DRTK30ET	25 3/4"	B30, U30
DRTK33ET	28 3/4"	B33, U33
DRTK36ET	31 3/4"	B36, U36
DRTK39ET	15 1/4"	B39
DRTK45ET	18 1/4"	B45

DRTK12ET

560

DRTK15ET

583

DRTK18ET

605

DRTK21ET

628

DRTK24ET

650

DRTK27ET

673

DRTK30ET

695

DRTK33ET

717

DRTK36ET

740

DRTK39ET

762

DRTK45ET

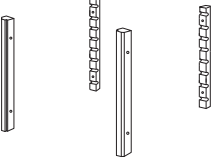
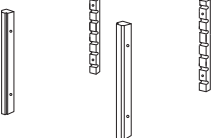
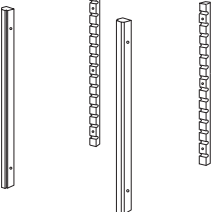
807

- EasyTrax™ system allows quick field installation of adjustable height roll trays with front and rear uprights to support roll tray guides.
- EasyTrax™ uprights are required, must be purchased separately (see page 324).
- DRTK_ _ETs contain roll tray, hardware, wooden hardware mounting bracket, screws and installation instructions.
- All kits will contain 1 roll tray. For 39"-45" cabinets, you must order QTY of 2 to achieve a roll tray in both cabinet openings.
- Exterior dimensions of roll tray are 21" deep x 6 3/8" tall (fits standard 24" deep cabinet).

Custom Modifications

CD	CW
•	• ¹

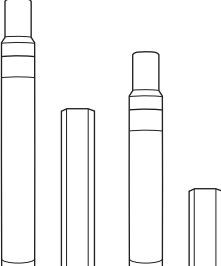
¹Not available on DRTK12ET

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
EASYTRAX™ UPRIGHT   ETUPRIGHT  ETUPRIGHTOV  ETUPRIGHT40.5  ETUPRC  ETUPR40.5CS	ETUPRIGHT	240
	ETUPRIGHTOV	234
	ETUPRIGHT40.5	259
	ETUPRC	13
	ETUPR40.5CS	14
• EasyTrax™ system allows quick field installation of adjustable height roll trays with front and rear uprights to support roll tray guides. • ETUPRIGHT contains 2 front and 2 rear uprights. QTY required: Base, Base Full Height, and 34 1/2" high Vanities = 1 Utility Cabinets = 3 42" and 48" wide cabinets = 2. • ETUPRIGHTOV contains 2 front and 2 rear uprights. QTY required: Desk and 32" high Vanity = 1. • ETUPRIGHT40.5 contains 2 front and 2 rear uprights. QTY required: 40 1/2" high Base cabinets = 1. • ETUPRC and ETUPR40.5CS recommended for DRTK39ET-DRTK45ET and RTK39ET-RTK45ET kits to secure drawer guide in ART system on cabinets with center stiles.		

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
STAIN, PAINT, & TOUCH-UP TOOLS		

STAIN & PAINT   STAINQUART  SSC  SSCCLEAR  SSCMATTESH  STAINQRTKIT	PAINTQUART	149
	SSC	81
	SSCCLEAR	81
	SSCMATTESH	81
	STAINQRTKIT	254

- Wiping stains can be sprayed at low pressure.
- Specify finish name and wood type when ordering.
- PAINTQUART and STAINQRTKIT sold in quarts.
- SSC is a 384 mL aerosol can available in Paint colors.
- SSCCLEAR is a 384 mL aerosol can in clear.
- SSCMATTESH is a 384 mL aerosol can in clear with a matte sheen.
- PAINTQUART and SSC will match the cabinet box color when ordered in laminate finishes.
- For Touch-up Kits and Glaze Pens, see below.

TOUCH-UP TOOLS  TUK  MTUK  GLAZEPEN	TUK	116
	MTUK	60
	GLAZEPEN	68

- Touch-up Kit includes a full size touch-up marker and a full size fill stick. No glaze pen included with glaze finishes.
- Mini Touch-up Kit includes a small touch-up marker and a small fill stick. No glaze pen included with glaze finishes.
- GLAZEPEN available in glaze colors only.
- GLAZEPEN works on finished doors and does not require a separate top coat.
- TUK and MTUK will match the cabinet box color when ordered in laminate finishes.

CABINET CLEANING KIT   CABCLEANKIT	CABCLEANKIT	66

- Includes one 16 ounce spray bottle of cleaning solution and a small microfiber cloth.
- Safe for use on wood and laminate cabinet surfaces.

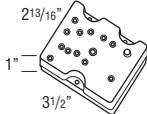
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
GUIDE KITS AND PARTS		

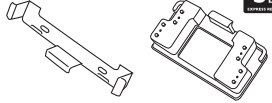
DRAWER GUIDE KIT		DGK21D2DDFX	370
		DGK24D2DDFX	385
		- Side-mount progressive full extension guide utilized on all drawers of D2D __29__ FDD cabinets. - Maximum Weight Capacity: 125 lbs. per pair. - Kit includes guide hardware for one drawer box (cabinets and drawer members, mounting rails, and screws). - Dimension refers to cabinet depth.	
		DGKIT12	180
		DGKIT15	187
		DGKIT18	195
		DGKIT21	202
		DGKIT24	209
		- Undermount full extension soft-close Premium Guide. - Maximum Weight Capacity: 90 lbs. per pair. - Kit includes guide hardware for one drawer box (cabinets and drawer members, sockets and screws). - Dimension refers to cabinet depth.	
		DGKIT12RT	180
		DGKIT15RT	187
		DGKIT18RT	195
		DGKIT21RT	202
		DGKIT24RT	209
		- Undermount full extension soft-close Premium Guide utilized on roll trays. - Maximum Weight Capacity: 90 lbs. per pair. - Kit includes guide hardware for one roll tray (cabinets and drawer members, sockets and screws). - Dimension refers to cabinet depth.	

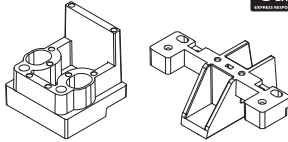
BACK SOCKET		BKSOCKET-12D	64
		BKSOCKET	64
		BKSOCKET-RT	64
		- BKSOCKET-12D used with soft-close drawer guides and roll tray guides (12" deep). - BKSOCKET used with soft-close drawer guides (15"-24" deep). - BKSOCKET-RT used with soft-close roll tray guides (15"-24" deep). - Sold in pairs.	

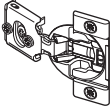
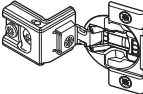
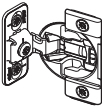
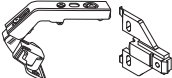
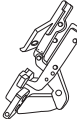
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE

DRAWER BOX LOCK		DGBOXLOCK	54
		DGBOXLOCKB9	54
		- DGBOXLOCK used with soft-close drawer guides. - DGBOXLOCKB9 used with soft-close drawer guides on cabinets with drawers with a face frame opening of 7 1/2" or less. - Sold in pairs.	

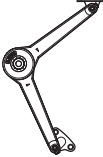
SPACER BLOCK		SPACERBLK	36
			
		- Sold in pairs. - For use with DGKIT__ and DGKIT__RT kits when CD is used for depths other than in 3" increments. - One SPACERBLK required for each inch of depth. - Required for use with 13", 16", 19", and 22" depths.	

FALSE PANEL CLIP		FALSEPNLCLIP50	11
			
		PFALSEPNLCLIP50	11
		- Use to secure false front on sink base. - Sold in pairs.	

ROLL TRAY KIT BRACKET		RTKBRKT	63
			
		- For use with roll tray hardware to prevent interference with door hinges. Also included in roll tray hardware kit. - Includes four end panel brackets, two vertical stile brackets, and screws.	

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
HINGES		
HINGE		
	 HNG107PO	40
	• Integrated soft-close. • 6-way adjustable. • 1/2" partial overlay 107° hinge. • For use on all partial overlay cabinets not specified by other hinges. • For use on Base Transition (BTR), Wall Diagonal (WD) and Base Diagonal (BD) Cabinets, 36" Sink Base Diagonal (SBD) and Sink Base Diagonal with Angled Ends Front Only (SBD..FRT), and Wall Top Hinge (WTH) Cabinets with Modified Full Overlay (MFO). • Sold in pairs.	
	HNG107FO	40
	• Integrated soft-close. • 6-way adjustable. • 107° full overlay hinge. • For use on all full overlay cabinets not specified by other hinges. • Sold in pairs.	
	HNG107FM	40
	• Integrated soft-close. • 4-way adjustable. • Face-mount 107° full overlay hinge. • For use on oven cabinets with 3" wide face frames (OCD, OCMW, OCMW3D, OCMWC..DD, OCS, OCS3D, and OCSMW), and 36"-42" high WMW..T cabinets. • Sold in pairs.	
	HNG90INSCNR	104
	• 90° Corner Self-Closing Center Hinge. • Connects bi-fold doors together. • For use on BER, BER..AS, BER..LS, and WER cabinets. • Sold in pairs.	
	HNG170	89
	• 170° Hinge • Connects bi-fold doors to frame. • For use on BER, BER..AS, BER..LS, BSC, and WER cabinets. • Sold in pairs.	
	HNGMIRROR	16
	• Mirror Hinge • For use on VWRM..M and VWRM..MTV cabinets. • Sold in pairs.	

HINGE RESTRICTOR CLIP	 HNGRESCLIP	16
	• For use in applications with cabinets installed at varying depths to prevent the door damage caused by opening into an adjacent cabinet. • Restricts hinges to 86° opening capability. • Works only with the HNG107PO and HNG107FO. • Not recommended for cabinets with roll trays specified in partial overlay styles. • Sold in pairs.	

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
HINGE SHIM	 HNGSHIMSIDE5	23
	• Install between the face frame and hinge to allow additional adjustment of doors. Can be used to reduce gap between butt doors. • Each shim is 1/32" thick and can be stacked to achieve desired overlay reduction. • Pack of 5 metal shims. • Compatible with all hinges except face-mount.	
	 HNGSHIMDEP5	23
	• Intended for door adjustment in field to reduce appearance of a slight warp in a door. Insert against the door, behind cup of hinge, opposite of warp. • HNGSHIMDEP5 sold in packs of five.	
LIDSTAY	 LIDSTAY	291
	• Sold in pairs. • Recommended for field installed wall top hinge applications 12" to 18" high.	
LIDSTAY, HEAVY DUTY	 LIDSTAYHD	268
	• One heavy duty lid stay hinge required per cabinet. • Recommended for field installed wall top hinge applications of 21" high cabinets.	
HINGE RESTRICTOR CLIP	 HNGRESCLIPSL75	16
	• For use on 9" high Wall Top Hinge cabinets only. • Restricts opening angle of the door to 75°. • Prevents the door from hitting the ceiling or an object above, also keeps the handle within reach on very high cabinets. • Sold in pairs (two clips required per cabinet).	

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
DOORS, DRAWER FRONTS, & DRAWERS		

PART, REPLACEMENT DOOR



Standard Door Size, 18" High or Less	377 ea.
Standard Door Size, 21" to 30" High	472 ea.
Standard Door Size, 33" or Higher	663 ea.
Standard Door Size, No Hinge Route, 18" High or Less	377 ea.
Standard Door Size, No Hinge Route, 21" to 30" High	472 ea.
Standard Door Size, No Hinge Route, 33" or Higher	663 ea.

- Door heights are based on full overlay for equivalent applications.
- All applicable modification and premium finish upcharges will apply.
- Backs of "NO HINGE ROUTE" doors will have 3/16" diameter holes used during finish processing.

PART, REPLACEMENT DRAWER FRONT



Any Drawer Front Only	174 ea.

- All applicable modification and premium finish upcharges will apply.

PART, REPLACEMENT DRAWER



Complete Drawer	278 ea.
Drawer Box Only	248 ea.

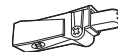
- All applicable modification and premium finish upcharges will apply.
- Complete Drawer and Drawer Box Only do not include drawer guides. They must be ordered separately.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
MISCELLANEOUS PARTS		

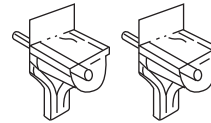
MISCELLANEOUS PARTS



BRKOFFSCREW (pkg. 25)	8
BUMPERPADS (pkg. 25)	10
GLSINCLIPADJ	25
INSTALLSCR4 (pkg. 4)	6
INSTALLSCREWS (pkg. 100)	25
PDM	46
SHELFPEGS (pkg. 24)	15



PDM



SHELFPEGS



- BRKOFFSCREW is a pack of 25 breakaway screws for use with decorative hardware pulls and knobs.
- GLSINCLIPADJ: 6 retainer clips for use with glass inserts in mullion and cut-for-glass doors.
- INSTALLSCR4 and INSTALLSCREWS are screws for cabinet installation through the cabinet back to the wall studs (includes a pack of 4 or 100).
- PDM creates a smooth and silent self-closing motion and includes all installation hardware.
- SHELFPEGS are 3mm steel pins with clear plastic shoulders.

Description	Code	Page Number
Angled Fluted/Plain Reversible Fillers	FAR	267
Angled Heat Shield	ANGLHEATSHIELD,	
	ANGLSHIELDSS	319
Back Socket	BKSOCKET	325
Base	B	116
Base, 40 1/2" High	B..40.5FH	118
Base Angle End Double 135°	BAED	156
Base Blind	BB	144
Base Blind Reduced Width	BBRW	143
Base Blind Reduced Width with Pull-out	BBRW..PO	144
Base Blind with Curved Pull-out, Wood	BB..CP..WD	145
Base Blind with Full Height Door	BB..FH	145
Base Blind with Pull-out	BB..PO	146
Base Blind with Swing-out, Roll Trays	BB..SORT	146
Base Box Column Filler	BBCF	268
Base Box Column Pull-out, Overlay	BBC..POOL	168
Base Box Column Pull-out, Plain	BBC..PO	168
Base Can and Wine Pull-out	B..CWP	128
Base Can and Wine Pull-out, Full Height Door	B..CWPFH	128
Base Corner with Three Drawers	BCRN3D	154
Base Cubby Vertical	BCUBV	164
Base Cubby Vertical with Drawers	BCUBV5D	165
Base Diagonal	BD	147
Base Diagonal with Lazy Susan, Plywood	BD..LS..PW	147
Base Easy Reach	BER	148
Base Easy Reach with Adjustable Shelves	BER..AS	148
Base Easy Reach with Lazy Susan, Chrome	BER..LS..C	151
Base Easy Reach with Lazy Susan, Plywood	BER..LS..PW	150
Base Easy Reach with Lazy Susan, Pull-out, Chrome	BER..LSPO..C	153
Base Easy Reach with Lazy Susan, Solid Wood	BER..LS..SW	150
Base Easy Reach with Rotating Deep Bin	BER..RDB	153
Base End Panel Pole Lazy Susan, Laminate	BEPPLSLM	273
Base End Panel Pole Lazy Susan, Wood	BEPPLSWD	273
Base End Panel with Attached Filler,		
Decorative Door End	BEPE..DDE	277
Base End Panel with Attached Filler,		
Decorative Door End, Double	BEPE..DDED	277
Base End Panel with Attached Filler, Furniture Ends	BEPE..FPE	276
Base End Panel with Attached Filler, Laminate	BEPE..LM	275
Base End Panel with Attached Filler, Wood	BEPE..WD	275
Base End Panel, Beadboard	BEPBB	278
Base End Panel, Matching Laminate	BEPM	273
Base End Panel, Matching Laminate Horizontal Grain	BEPMH	272
Base End Panel, Wood	BEPWD	273
Base End Shelf Radius	BESR	173
Base End Skin with Decorative Door	BESDD	279
Base End Skin, Matching Laminate	BESM	270
Base End Skin, Matching Laminate Horizontal Grain	BESMH	272
Base End Skin, Wood	BESWD	270
Base Four Drawer	B4D	161
Base Four Drawer with Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider	B4D..WTCD	161
Base Inside Angle Corner 135°, Full Height Doors	BIAC	155
Base Message Center	BMC	168
Base Microwave Shelf	BMWS	171
Base Microwave Shelf with Deep Drawer	BMWS..DD	171
Base Microwave with Deep Drawer Trimmable	BMW..DDT	171
Base Mixer Kit	MIXFHK	317
Base Open Shelf	BOS	173
Base Outside Angle Corner 135°, Full Height Doors	BOAC..FH	155
Base Oven Cut-out Trimmable	BOC..T	170
Base Overlay Filler	BOL	263, 265
Base Overlay Filler, Matching Laminate	BOL..M	264, 266
Base Pantry Pull-out	BPP	165
Base Pantry Pull-out with Container Organizer	BPP..CO	166
Base Pantry Pull-out with Spice Insert	BPP..SI	166
Base Pantry Pull-out with Tray Divider	BPP..TD	166
Base Pantry Pull-out with Utensil Canisters	BPP..U	167

Description	Code	Page Number
Base Pantry Pull-out with Utensil Canisters, Knife Block	BPP..UK	167
Base Peninsula Blind	BPB	172
Base Peninsula Blind, Full Height Door	BPB..FH	172
Base Pots and Pans Pull-out	B..PPP	126
Base Pots and Pans Storage	B..PS	126
Base Range Drop-in	BRD	169
Base Range Drop-in, Two Drawers	BRD2D	158
Base Range Top, Full Height Door	BRT..FH	170
Base Range Top, Two Drawers	BRT2D	156
Base SuperCabinet™	BSC	121
Base Three Drawer	B3D	158
Base Three Drawer Split	B3DS	159
Base Three Drawer with Deep Drawer	B3D..DD	160
Base Three Drawer with Split Top Drawers,		
Deep Drawer	B3DS..DD	160
Base Three Drawer with Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider	B3D..WTCD	159
Base Transition	BTR	154
Base Two Drawer	B2D	157
Base Two Drawer with File Drawer Double	B2D..FDD	156
Base Two Drawer with Peg Dish Organizer	B2D36PDO	157
Base Two Drawer with Roll Tray	B2D..RT	157
Base Two Drawer with Roll Tray, Peg Dish Organizer	B2D..RTPDO	158
Base Wall	BW	120
Base Wastebasket	BWB	162
Base Wastebasket with Paper Towel Holder	BWB..PT	162
Base Wastebasket with Paper Towel Holder,		
Full Height Door	BWB..PTFH	164
Base Wastebasket, Full Height Door	BWB..FH	163
Base with Food Storage Container Organizer	B..FSCO	127
Base with Full Height Door	B..FH	118
Base with Mixer Shelf, Full Height Door	B..MIXFH	130
Base with Roll Trays	B..RT	123
Base with Roll Trays, Full Height Door	B..RTFH	124
Base with Roll Trays, Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider	B..RTWTCD	125
Base with Tray Divider	B..TD	129
Base with Tray Divider Roll-out	B..TDRO	129
Base with Tray Divider, Full Height Door	B..TDFH	130
Base with Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider	B..WTCD	117
Blower	BLOWER	113
Breakoff Screw	BRKOFFSCREW	327
Broom Clip	BRMCLP	317
Bumper Pads	BUMPERPADS	327
Cabinet Cleaning Kit	CABCLEANKIT	324
CabMat™	CABMAT, CABMATV	317
Conversion	CONVERSION	113
Cooking Utensil Divider Diagonal	CUDD	318
Corbel, Art and Crafts Open	C-ARTCRAFTOP	308
Corbel, Art, 9"	C-ART9	307
Corbel, Classic Revival, 9"	C-CLSREV9	308
Corbel, Cosmo, 13"	C-COS13D	308
Corbel, Cove, 11"	C-COVE11	308
Corbel, Cove, 7"	C-COVE7	308
Corbel, Craftsman Open	C-CRAFT12OP	309
Corbel, Mission, 9"	C-MIS9	308
Corbel, Old World	C-OWD5	308
Corbel, Scroll, 13"	C-SCROLL13	307
Corbel, Scroll, 9"	C-SCROLL9	307
Corbel, Snack Bar	C-SB	308
Corbel, Triad, 12"	C-TRIAD12	309
Corbel, Triad, 6"	C-TRIAD6	309
Corbel, Triad, 9" Narrow	C-TRIAD9N	309
Cutlery Insert Wood	CIW	318
Decorative Hardware - Knobs & Pulls	HKB, HPL	313-316
Deep Roll Tray Kit	DRTK	323
Deep Roll Tray Kit EasyTrax™	DRTK..ET	323
Desk	D	227
Desk Easy Reach	DER	229

Description	Code	Page Number
Desk Leg, Wood	DDL.WD	278
Desk Organizer	DORG	103
Desk Overlay Filler	DOL	263, 265
Desk Overlay Filler, Matching Laminate	DOL.M	264, 266
Desk Three Drawer	D3D	228
Desk Two Drawer with File Drawer Double	D2D.FDD	229
Desk Under-counter Drawer	DUCD	232, 254
Desk Under-counter Drawer Trimmable	DUCDT	232, 254
Desk with File Drawer	D.FD	228
Door Decorative Appliance	DOORDA	282
Door, 5-piece	DOOR	284
Door, Slab	DOORSLAB	285
Drawer Box Lock	DGBOXLOCK	325
Drawer Box Power Outlet	DRWPPWR1	320
Drawer Front, 5-piece	DF5PC	283
Drawer Front, Slab	DFSLAB	283
Drawer Guide Kit	DGK	325
EasyTrax™ Upright	ETUPRIGHT	324
Edgebanding	EDGEBAND	319
End X	END-X	273
EZ-Orig™ Modular Pull-out	EZORG	320
False Panel Clip	FALSEPNLCLIP50, PFALSEPNLCLIP50	325
Filler	F	262
Filler Corner	FC	262
Filler Return	F.RETURNLMN	262
Filter Charcoal	FILTERCHAR	113
Foot, Cosmo	FT-COS	306
Foot, Craftsman	FT-CRAFT	306
Foot, Kensington	FT-KENS	306
Foot, Lille	FT-LI	306
Foot, Madeline	FT-MADE	306
Foot, Metal	FT-METAL	309
Foot, Metro	FT-METRO	306
Foot, Square	FT-LGSQ5	306
Foot, Tapered 2-sided	FT-TP2S	307
Foot, Toekick Palladian	FT-TKPALLA	306
Foot, Tulip	FT-TULIP	307
Foot, Tulip Toekick	FT-TULIPTK	307
Furniture Base Drawer	FBTD	230
Furniture Drawer	F1D	230
Furniture Tall Bookcase	FTBK	223
Furniture Tall Bookcase with Doors	FTBKD	225
Furniture Wall Bookcase	FWBK	221
Glass Installation Clip Adjustable	GLSINCLIPADJ	327
Glaze Pen	GLAZE PEN	324
Hearth Liner	HTHL	114
Hearth Mantel Reduced Width	HTHMRW	114
Hearth Pier	HTHP	114
Hearth Shelf	HTHS	114
Hinge	HNG	326
Hinge Restrictor Clip	HNGRESCLIP, HNGRESCLIPSL	326
Hinge Shim	HNGSHIMSIDE, HNGSHIMDEP	326
Installation Screw	INSTALLSCR	327
Island End Panel Custom, Wood	ISLPNLC.WD	281
Leg, Bungalow, 3"	L-BUNGL3	302
Leg, Bungalow, 5"	L-BUNGL5	302
Leg, Cosmo	L-COSMO	302
Leg, Empire	L-EMPIRE	303
Leg, English Country	L-ENG CNTY	302
Leg, English Country, 5"	L-ENG CNTY5	302
Leg, Estate	L-ESTATE	303
Leg, Estate Small	L-ESTATES	302
Leg, Estate Small Split	L-ESTATESS	303
Leg, Gaelic	L-GAELIC	303

Description	Code	Page Number
Leg, Metro, 3"	L-METRO3	304
Leg, Mission	L-MIS	304
Leg, Palladian	L-PALLA	304
Leg, Spool	L-SPOOL	304
Leg, Square Tall, 4"	L-SQT4	305
Leg, Square Tall, 6"	L-SQT6	305
Leg, Square, 3"	L-SQ3	304
Leg, Square, 4"	L-SQ4	304
Leg, Square, 5"	L-SQ5	304
Leg, Square, 6"	L-SQ6	305
Leg, Tapered 2-sided	L-TP2S	303
Leg, Tapered 4-sided	L-TP4S	303
Leg, Turned Post	L-TURNEDPOST	305
Leg, Urn	L-URN	305
Leg, Urn, 5"	L-URN5	305
Lid Organizer	LO	319
Lidstay	LIDSTAY	326
Lidstay, Heavy Duty	LIDSTAYHD	326
Linen	L	255
Linen Closet Hamper Liner	LCHAMPERLNR	319
Linen with Door Rack, Hamper, Chrome	L.DRH.C	255
Linen with Drawer	LTD.ALV	255
Linen with Drawer, Removable Hamper	LTD.H	256
Linen with Three Doors	L.ALV.-3	256
Mini Touch-up Kit	MTUK	324
Moulding Stack	M-ST	286
Moulding, Back Panel	M-BP	294
Moulding, Baseboard Furniture	M-BBFR	297
Moulding, Baseboard Sculpted	M-BBSC	297
Moulding, Baseboard Shaker	M-BBSHR	297
Moulding, Baseboard Swooped	M-BBSW	297
Moulding, Baseboard Traditional	M-BBTR	297
Moulding, Batten	M-BATTEN	294
Moulding, Batten Small	M-BATTENS	295
Moulding, Batten Small, Matching Laminate	M-BATTENS.M	295
Moulding, Batten Traditional	M-BATTENTR	294
Moulding, Countertop Edge Contemporary	M-CTEC	294
Moulding, Countertop Edge Traditional	M-CTET	294
Moulding, Crown Classic Tall with Cleat	M-CRCLST.C	291
Moulding, Crown Cornice Tall with Cleat	M-CRCOT.C	291
Moulding, Crown Cove Small	M-CRCOVES	292
Moulding, Crown Cove with Cleat	M-CRCOVE.C	291
Moulding, Crown Full Overlay with Cleat	M-CRFOL.C	291
Moulding, Crown Insert	M-CRINS	291
Moulding, Crown Shaker	M-CRSHKR	292
Moulding, Crown Shaker, Matching Laminate	M-CRSHKR.M	292
Moulding, Crown Small	M-CRS	293
Moulding, Crown Solid Wood Tall	M-CRSWT	293
Moulding, Crown Starter Shaker with Cleat	M-CRSTRS.C	294
Moulding, Crown Starter Shaker with Cleat, Matching Laminate	M-CRSTRS.CM	294
Moulding, Crown Starter Soffit Filler with Cleat	M-CRSSF.C	294
Moulding, Crown Starter with Cleat	M-CRSTR.C	294
Moulding, Crown Straight Angle	M-CRSA	292
Moulding, Crown Straight Angle Small with Cleat	M-CRSAS.C	292
Moulding, Crown Straight Angle Tall with Cleat	M-CRSAT.C	291
Moulding, Crown Straight Angle with Cleat	M-CRSA.C	292
Moulding, Crown Traditional	M-CRTR	293
Moulding, Crown Traditional Medium	M-CRTRM	292
Moulding, Crown Traditional Small	M-CRTRS	293
Moulding, Crown Victorian	M-CRV	293
Moulding, Diagonal Corner	M-DC	299
Moulding, Insert Traditional	M-INSTR	299
Moulding, Inside Corner	M-IC	299
Moulding, Inside Corner, Matching Laminate	M-IC.M	299
Moulding, Large Outside Corner D	M-LOSCD	299
Moulding, Library	M-LBR	295

Description	Code	Page Number
Moulding, Light Rail	M-LR	298
Moulding, Light Rail Baffle	M-LRB	298
Moulding, Light Rail Baffle, Matching Laminate	M-LRB..M	298
Moulding, Light Rail Cabinet Panel Edge	M-LRCPE	294
Moulding, Light Rail Cabinet Panel Edge Square	M-LRCPE.S	298
Moulding, Light Rail Cap	M-LRCAP	298
Moulding, Light Rail Furniture Base	M-LRFB	298
Moulding, Light Rail Insert Contemporary	M-LRINLRC	299
Moulding, Light Rail Small	M-LRS	298
Moulding, Light Rail Traditional	M-LRT	299
Moulding, Light Rail Valley Forge	M-LRVFR	299
Moulding, Mirror Frame	M-MF	295
Moulding, Ogee	M-OGEE	295
Moulding, Outside Corner	M-OC	300
Moulding, Outside Corner Angled 135°	M-OCA	300
Moulding, Outside Corner, Matching Laminate	M-OC..M	300
Moulding, Quarter Round	M-QR	300
Moulding, Scribe	M-SCRIBE	295
Moulding, Shoe	M-SHOE	300
Moulding, Single Bead	M-SB	295
Moulding, Single Bead Edge	M-SBE	295
Moulding, Single Bead Pilaster	M-SBP	295
Moulding, Small Scribe, Matching Laminate	M-SS..M	296
Moulding, Soffit A	M-SOFFITA	298
Moulding, Soffit E	M-SOFFITE	298
Moulding, Soffit T	M-SOFFITT	296
Moulding, Toekick Cap	M-TKC	297
Moulding, Toekick, Laminate White	M-TK..LW	297
Moulding, Toekick, Matching Laminate	M-TK..M	297
Moulding, Toekick, Wood	M-TK..WD	297
Moulding, Triple Bead Edge	M-TBE	296
Moulding, Triple Bead Pilaster	M-TBP	296
Moulding, Under Panel	M-UPM	296
Moulding, Under Panel, Matching Laminate	M-UPM..M	296
Moulding, Wide Scribe	M-WSCRIBE	296
Moulding, Window Casing Traditional	M-WCT	300
Outlet Cover, Single	OCS	309
Oven Cabinet Double	OCD	204
Oven Cabinet Double with Deep Drawer	OCD..DD	207
Oven Cabinet Microwave Combo with Deep Drawer	OCMW..DD	202
Oven Cabinet Microwave with Three Drawer Base	OCMW3D	212
Oven Cabinet Single	OCS	198
Oven Cabinet Single with Microwave	OCSMW	214
Oven Cabinet Single with Microwave, Deep Drawer	OCSMW..DD	216
Oven Cabinet Single with Three Drawers	OCS3D	200
Oven Cabinet Tall Microwave	OCMW	210
Oven Installation Kit	OCINSTALLKIT	319
Overlay Filler Modified Full Overlay	OLMFO	264, 266
Overlay Filler Modified Full Overlay, Matching Laminate	OLMFO..M	265, 267
Paint Quart	PAINTQUART	324
Panel Custom, Matching Laminate Horizontal Grain	PNLC..MH	281
Panel Custom, Matching Laminate Vertical Grain	PNLC..MV	281
Panel Custom, Wood	PNLC..WD	281
Panel, Beadboard	PNL..BB	272
Panel, Laminate	PNL..M	271
Panel, Laminate Natural	PNL..LMN	271
Panel, Matching Laminate Horizontal Grain	PNL..MH	272
Panel, Wood	PNL..WD	271
Pantry Walk-through	PWT	197
Peg Dish Organizer	PDO, PDOPOSTS	319
Pots and Pans Pull-out	PPP	320
Premium Door Mechanism	PDM	327
Roll Tray Kit	RTK	323
Roll Tray Kit Bracket	RTKBRKT	325
Roll Tray Kit EasyTrax™	RTK..ET	323
Shelf Kit, Base	S-KTB	311
Shelf Kit, Glass	S-KTG	311

Description	Code	Page Number
Shelf Kit, Wall	S-KTW	311
Shelf Pegs	SHELFPEGS	327
Shelf Pull-down, Chrome	SHLFPD..C	321
Shelf, Corner	S-CRN	310
Shelf, Exterior	S-E	310
Shelf, Floating	S-FL	310
Shelf, Floating Corner	S-FLCRN	310
Shelf, Floating, Rustic	S-FL..R	310
Shelf, Solid Wood	S-75SSW	312
Shelf, Wood	S-75SWD	312
Sink Base	SB	131
Sink Base Blind	SBB	142
Sink Base Bottom Panel Only	SBBPNL	137
Sink Base Diagonal	SBD	137
Sink Base Diagonal Bottom Panel Only	SBDPNL	138
Sink Base Diagonal with Angled Ends Front Only	SBD..FRT	138
Sink Base Inverted	SBIV	136
Sink Base SuperCabinet™	SBSC	135
Sink Base SuperCabinet™ with CabMat™	SBSC..CM	135
Sink Base SuperCabinet™ with Tip-out Tray	SBSC..TO	135
Sink Base SuperCabinet™ with Tip-out Tray, CabMat™	SBSC..TOCM	136
Sink Base with CabMat™	SB..CM	131
Sink Base with Short Apron	SBSA	141
Sink Base with Tall Apron	SBITA	139
Sink Base with Tall Apron, CabMat™	SBITA..CM	139
Sink Base with Tip-out Tray	SB..TO	133
Sink Base with Tip-out Tray, CabMat™	SB..TOCM	134
Sliding Towel Rack	STR	320
Spacer Block	SPACERBLK	325
Spice Rack Pull-down, Chrome	SPD..C	321
Spice Rack, Chrome	SRCH..C	320
Spray Can	SSC	324
Spray Can, Clear	SSCCLEAR	324
Spray Can, Matte Sheen	SSCMATTESH	324
Stain Quart Kit	STAINQRTKIT	324
Straight Heat Shield	STRTHEATSHIELD,	
	STRTHSHIELDSS	319
Switch Plate Cover, Single Rocker	SPCSR	309
Tall Box Column Filler	TBCF	268
Tall End Panel with Attached Filler, Decorative Door End	TEPF..DDE	278
Tall End Panel with Attached Filler, Decorative Door End, Double	TEPF..DDED	277
Tall End Panel with Attached Filler, Furniture Ends	TEPF..FPE	276
Tall End Panel with Attached Filler, Laminate	TEPF..LM	275
Tall End Panel with Attached Filler, Wood	TEPF..WD	275
Tall End Panel, Beadboard	TEP..BB	278
Tall End Panel, Matching Laminate	TEP..M	274
Tall End Panel, Wood	TEP..WD	274
Tall End Skin with Decorative Door	TESDD	279
Tall End Skin, Matching Laminate	TES..M	270
Tall End Skin, Wood	TES..WD	270
Tall Overlay Filler	TOL	263, 265
Tall Overlay Filler, Matching Laminate	TOL..M	264, 266
Tall Wall End Panel, Beadboard	TWEP..BB	278
Tall Wall End Panel, Matching Laminate	TWEP..M	274
Tall Wall End Panel, Matching Laminate Horizontal Grain	TWEP..MH	272
Tall Wall End Panel, Wood	TWEP..WD	273
Tall Wall End Skin, Matching Laminate	TWES..M	270
Tall Wall End Skin, Wood	TWES..WD	270
Tip-out Tray	TOT	321
Tip-out Tray, Slim Stainless Steel	TOTS..SS	321
Toekick Vacuum	TOEKICKVAC	321
Touch Latch	TOUHLATCH	316
Touch-up Kit	TUK	324
Tray Divider Kit	TDK	321
Tray Divider Kit, Chrome	TDKC	321

Description	Code	Page Number
Tray Divider Roll-out	TDRO	322
Universal Access Base	UAB	175
Universal Access Base Easy Reach with Lazy Susan, Plywood	UAB..LS..PW	177
Universal Access Base Microwave Shelf with Deep Drawer	UABMWS..DD	177
Universal Access Base Three Drawer	UAB3D	177
Universal Access Desk Leg, Wood	UADL..WD	177
Universal Access Sink Base	UASB	175
Universal Access Sink Base with Removable Front	UASBRF	176
Universal Access Sink Base with Tip-out Tray	UASB..TO	175
Universal Access Vanity Sink Base with Angled Knee Space	UAVSBAKS	178
Universal Access Vanity Sink Base with Removable Cabinet	UAVSBRC	178
Utility	U	180
Utility End Drop Zone	UEDZ..DDE	192
Utility End Organizer	UEO	191
Utility Pantry Pull-out	UPP	195
Utility Wall	UW	180
Utility with Four Drawers	U4D	187
Utility with Roll Trays	U..RT	188
Utility with Swing-out Pantry	U..SOP	196
Utility with Three Drawers	U3D	185
Valance, Arch	VAL.A	301
Valance, Furniture	VAL.F	301
Valance, Raised Panel Arch	VAL.RPA	301
Valance, Recessed Panel Arch	VAL.RCA	301
Valance, Recessed Panel Straight	VAL.P	301
Vanity Base	VB	239
Vanity Base Four Drawer	VB4D	241
Vanity Base Three Drawer	VB3D	241
Vanity Base with Hamper	VB..H	254
Vanity Base with Hamper, Full Height Door	VB..HFH	254
Vanity Collection A with Two Drawers	VCA2D	250
Vanity Collection A with Two Narrow Drawers	VCA2ND	249
Vanity Collection C with Three Drawer Base	VCC3D	250
Vanity Collection C with Three Drawer Base, False Panel	VCC3D..FP	248
Vanity Collection C with Three Drawer Base, Full Height Doors, False Panel	VCC3D..FHFP	246
Vanity Collection D with Eight Drawers	VCD8D	253
Vanity Collection D with Eight Drawers, Full Height Doors	VCD8D..FH	253
Vanity Collection D with Six Drawers	VCD6D	252
Vanity Collection D with Six Drawers, Full Height Doors	VCD6D..FH	251
Vanity Collection E	VCE	244
Vanity Desk Leg, Wood	VDL..WD	278
Vanity Easy Reach	VER	240
Vanity End Panel, Beadboard	VEP..BB	278
Vanity End Panel, Wood	VEP..WD	274
Vanity Mirror	VM	260
Vanity Overlay Filler	VOL	263, 265
Vanity Overlay Filler, Matching Laminate	VOL..M	264, 266
Vanity Pantry Pull-out	VPP	243
Vanity Pantry Pull-out Grooming Organizer	VPP..GPO	243
Vanity Roll-out Rack, Chrome	VCCR..C	322
Vanity Sink Base	VS	236
Vanity Sink Base SuperCabinet™ with Tip-out Tray	VSBC..TO	238
Vanity Sink Base with Full Height Door	VS..FH	234
Vanity Sink Base with U-shaped Pull-out Trays, Chrome	VS..UPOC	238
Vanity Wall	VW	259
Vanity Wall Hung	VWH	258
Vanity Wall Hung Two Drawer	VWH2D	257
Vanity Wall Hung Two Drawer with False Panel	VWH2D..FP	257
Vanity Wall Hung with U-shaped Pull-out Trays, Chrome	VWH..UPOC	258

Description	Code	Page Number
Vanity Wall Mirror	VW..M	260
Vanity Wall Recessed Medicine with Mirror	VWRM..M	260
Vanity Wall Recessed Medicine with Mirror Tri-view	VWRM..MTV	261
Vanity Wall with Open Shelf	VW..OS	259
Vanity Wastebasket	VWB	242
Vanity Wastebasket, Single with Full Height Door	VWB..FH	242
Vanity Wastebasket, Single with Roll Tray, Full Height Door	VWB..RTFH	242
Wainscoting	WAIN	280
Wall	W	48-73
Wall Angle End	WAE	92
Wall Angle End Double Door	WAED	93
Wall Appliance Garage	WAG	98
Wall Appliance Garage Vertical-lift	WAGVL	98
Wall Blind	WB	81
Wall Blind Stacked	WBST	84
Wall Box Column Filler	WBCF	267
Wall Box Column Pull-out	WBC..PO	99
Wall Box Column Pull-out with Overlay	WBC..POOL	100
Wall Cubby Horizontal	WCUBH	103
Wall Cubby Horizontal with Drawers	WCUBH3D	103
Wall Diagonal	WD	86
Wall Diagonal Appliance Garage	WDAG	88
Wall Diagonal Stacked	WDST	89
Wall Diagonal with Lazy Susan, Plywood	WD..LS..PW	88
Wall Easy Reach	WER	91
Wall End Panel with Attached Filler, Decorative Door End	WEPE..DDE	277
Wall End Panel with Attached Filler, Laminate	WEPE..LM	275
Wall End Panel with Attached Filler, Wood	WEPE..WD	275
Wall End Panel, Beadboard	WEPE..BB	278
Wall End Panel, Matching Laminate	WEPE..M	273
Wall End Panel, Matching Laminate Horizontal Grain	WEPE..MH	272
Wall End Panel, Wood	WEPE..WD	272
Wall End Shelf Quarter Radius	WESQR	95
Wall End Shelf Quarter Radius with Square Top	WESQRST	95
Wall End Shelf Radius	WESR	93
Wall End Shelf Radius with Square Top	WESRST	94
Wall End Shelf Radius with Square Top and Bottom	WESRSTB	94
Wall End Skin with Decorative Door	WESDD	279
Wall End Skin, Matching Laminate	WES..M	271
Wall End Skin, Matching Laminate Horizontal Grain	WES..MH	272
Wall End Skin, Wood	WES..WD	270
Wall Lazy Susan Kit	WLSK	322
Wall Message Center	WMC	104
Wall Microwave Shelf	WMWS	96
Wall Microwave Trimmable	WMW..T	97
Wall Open Shelf	WOS	219
Wall Overlay Filler	WOL	263, 265
Wall Overlay Filler, Matching Laminate	WOL..M	264, 266
Wall Panel with Attached Filler, Furniture Ends	WEPE..FPE	276
Wall Pantry Topper	WPT	193
Wall Pantry Topper with Roll Trays	WPT..RT	194
Wall Shelf Pull-down	W..SHLFPD	101
Wall Spice Pull-out	WSP	100
Wall Stacked	WST	76-80
Wall Swing-out	W..SWO	57-67
Wall Three Drawer	W3D	75
Wall Top Hinge	WTH	47-62
Wall Two Drawer	W2D	73
Wall Vertical-lift	WVL	52
Wall Wine Lattice	WWL	102
Wall Wine X	WWX	102
Wall with Swing-out	W..SSWO	101
Wastebasket Lid	BWBLID	317
Wine Glass Holder	WGH	322
Wood Hood Arch Flat Panel	WHAFP	106

Description	Code	Page Number
Wood Hood Arch Raised Panel	WHARP	104
Wood Hood Artisan Square	WHASQ	105
Wood Hood Canopy Arch Raised Panel	WHCARP	110
Wood Hood Canopy Batten Straight	WHCBS	111
Wood Hood Canopy Square	WHCSQ	111
Wood Hood Canopy Tapered	WHCTP	112
Wood Hood Chimney	WHC	107
Wood Hood Chimney Tall	WHCT	107
Wood Hood Craftsman Straight	WHCRFST	105
Wood Hood Linear Tapered	WHLTP	107
Wood Hood Shiplap Chimney	WHSLPC	109
Wood Hood Shiplap Straight	WHSLPS	108
Wood Hood Shiplap Straight with Corbels	WHSLPSCB	108
Wood Hood Shiplap Tapered	WHSLPTP	108
Wood Hood Shiplap Tapered with Corbels	WHSLPTPCB	109
Wood Hood Signature Mantel	WHSGM	106
Wood Hood Simple Chimney	WHSMC	110
Wood Hood Simple Tapered	WHSMT	109
Wood Hood Square	WHSQ	106
Wood Hood Square Flat Panel	WHSQFP	107
Wood Hood Waterfall	WHWFL	105
Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider	WTC	318
Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider with K-Cup	WTCDCUP	319
Wood Top with Finished Edge	WT..F	230

Code	Page Number
ANGLHEATSHIELD	319
ANGLHSIELDSS	319
B	116
B..40.5FH	118
B..CWP	128
B..CWPFH	128
B..FH	118
B..FSCO	127
B..MIXFH	130
B..PPP	126
B..PS	126
B..RT	123
B..RTFH	124
B..RTWTC	125
B..TD	129
B..TDFH	130
B..TDRO	129
B..WTC	117
B2D	157
B2D..FDD	156
B2D..RT	157
B2D..RTPDO	158
B2D36PDO	157
B3D	158
B3D..DD	160
B3D..WTC	159
B3DS	159
B3DS..DD	160
B4D	161
B4D..WTC	161
BAED	156
BB	144
BB..CP..WD	145
BB..FH	145
BB..PO	146
BB..SORT	146
BBC..PO	168
BBC..POOL	168
BBCF	268
BBRW	143
BBRW..PO	144
BCRN3D	154
BCUBV	164
BCUBV5D	165
BD	147
BD..LS..PW	147
BEPBB	278
BEPF..DDE	277
BEPF..DDED	277
BEPF..FPE	276
BEPF..LM	275
BEPF..WD	275
BEPM	273
BEPMH	272
BEPPLSLM	273
BEPPLSWD	273
BEPWD	273
BER	148
BER..AS	148
BER..LS..C	151
BER..LS..PW	150
BER..LS..SW	150
BER..LSPO..C	153
BER..RDB	153
BESDD	279
BESM	270
BESMH	272
BESR	173
BESWD	270
BIAC	155
BKSOCKET	325
BLOWER	113
BMC	168
BMW..DDT	171
BMWS	171
BMWS..DD	171
BOAC..FH	155
BOC..T	170
BOL	263, 265

Code	Page Number
BOL..M	264, 266
BOS	173
BPB	172
BPB..FH	172
BPP	165
BPP..CO	166
BPP..SI	166
BPP..TD	166
BPP..U	167
BPP..UK	167
BRD	169
BRD2D	158
BRKOFFSCREW	327
BRMCLP	317
BRT..FH	170
BRT2D	156
BSC	121
BTR	154
BUMPERPADS	327
BW	120
BWB	162
BWB..FH	163
BWB..PT	162
BWB..PTFH	164
BWBLD	317
C-ART9	307
C-ARTCRAFTOP	308
C-CLSREV9	308
C-COS13D	308
C-COVE11	308
C-COVE7	308
C-CRAFT120P	309
C-MIS9	308
C-OWD5	308
C-SB	308
C-SCROLL13	307
C-SCROLL9	307
C-TRIAD12	309
C-TRIAD6	309
C-TRIAD9N	309
CABCLEANKIT	324
CABMAT, CABMATV	317
CIW	318
CONVERSION	113
CUDD	318
D	227
D..FD	228
D2D..FDD	229
D3D	228
DDL..WD	278
DER	229
DF5PC	283
DFSLAB	283
DGBOXLOCK	325
DGK	325
DOL	263, 265
DOL..M	264, 266
DOOR	284
DOORDA	282
DOORSLAB	285
DORG	103
DRTK	323
DRTK..ET	323
DRWPWR1	320
DUCD	232, 254
DUCDT	232, 254
EDGEBAND	319
END-X	273
ETUPRIGHT	324
EZORG	320
F	262
F..RETURNLNM	262
F1D	230
FALSEPNLCLIP50	325
FAR	267
FBTD	230
FC	262
FILTERCHAR	113
FT-COS	306

Code	Page Number
FT-CRAFT	306
FT-KENS	306
FT-LGQS	306
FT-LI	306
FT-MADE	306
FT-METAL	309
FT-METRO	306
FT-TKPALLA	306
FT-TP2S	307
FT-TULIP	307
FT-TULIPK	307
FTBK	223
FTBKD	225
FWBK	221
GLAZEPEN	324
GLSINSCCLIPADJ	327
HKB	313-316
HNG	326
HNGRESCLIP	326
HNGRESCLIPSL	326
HNGSHIMDEP	326
HNGSHIMSIDE	326
HPL	313-316
HTHL	114
HTHMRW	114
HTHP	114
HTHS	114
INSTALLSCR	327
ISLPLNC..WD	281
L	255
L-BUNGL3	302
L-BUNGL5	302
L-COSMO	302
L-EMPIRE	303
L-ENG CNTY	302
L-ENG CNTY5	302
L-ESTATE	303
L-ESTATES	302
L-ESTATESS	303
L-GAELIC	303
L-METRO3	304
L-MIS	304
L-PALLA	304
L-SPOOL	304
L-SQ3	304
L-SQ4	304
L-SQ5	304
L-SQ6	305
L-SQT4	305
L-SQT6	305
L-TP2S	303
L-TP4S	303
L-TURNEDPOST	305
L-URN	305
L-URN5	305
L..ALV..-3	256
L..DRH..C	255
LTD..ALV	255
LTD..H	256
LCHAMPERLNR	319
LIDSTAY	326
LIDSTAYHD	326
LO	319
M-BATTEN	294
M-BATTENS	295
M-BATTENS..M	295
M-BATTENTR	294
M-BBFR	297
M-BBSC	297
M-BBSHKR	297
M-BBSW	297
M-BBTR	297
M-BP	294
M-CRCLST..C	291
M-CRCOT..C	291
M-CRCOVE..C	291
M-CRCOVES	292
M-CRFL..C	291
M-CRINS	291

Code	Page Number
M-CRS	293
M-CRSA	292
M-CRSA..C	292
M-CRSAS..C	292
M-CRSAT..C	291
M-CRSHKR	292
M-CRSHKR..M	292
M-CRSSE..C	294
M-CRSTR..C	294
M-CRSTRS..C	294
M-CRSTRS..CM	294
M-CRSWT	293
M-CRTR	293
M-CRTRM	292
M-CRTRS	293
M-CRV	293
M-CTEC	294
M-CTET	294
M-DC	299
M-IC	299
M-IC..M	299
M-INSTR	299
M-LBR	295
M-LOSCD	299
M-LR	298
M-LRB	298
M-LRB..M	298
M-LRCAP	298
M-LRCPE	294
M-LRPCES	298
M-LRFB	298
M-LRINLRC	299
M-LRS	298
M-LRT	299
M-LRVFR	299
M-MF	295
M-OC	300
M-OC..M	300
M-OCA	300
M-OGEE	295
M-QR	300
M-SB	295
M-SBE	295
M-SBP	295
M-SCRIBE	295
M-SHOE	300
M-SOFFITA	298
M-SOFFITE	298
M-SOFFITT	296
M-SS..M	296
M-ST	286
M-TBE	296
M-TBP	296
M-TK..LW	297
M-TK..M	297
M-TK..WD	297
M-TKC	297
M-UPM	296
M-UPM..M	296
M-WCT	300
M-WSCRIBE	296
MIXFHK	317
MTUK	324
OC	204
OC..DD	207
OCINSTALLKIT	319
OCMW	210
OCMW3D	212
OCMWC..DD	202
OCS	198, 309
OCS3D	200
OCSMW	214
OCSMW..DD	216
OLMFO	264, 266
OLMFO..M	265, 267
PAINTQUART	324
PDM	327
PDO	319
PDOPOSTS	319

Code	Page Number
PFALSEPNLCLIP50	325
PNL..BB	272
PNL..LMN	271
PNL..M	271
PNL..MH	272
PNL..WD	271
PNLC..MH	281
PNLC..MV	281
PNLC..WD	281
PPP	320
PWT	197
RTK	323
RTK..ET	323
RTKBRKT	325
S-75SSW	312
S-75SWD	312
S-CRN	310
S-E	310
S-FL	310
S-FL..R	310
S-FLCRN	310
S-KTB	311
S-KTG	311
S-KTW	311
SB	131
SB..CM	131
SB..TO	133
SB..TOCM	134
SBB	142
SBBPNL	137
SBD	137
SBD..FRT	138
SBDDBPNL	138
SBIV	136
SBSA	141
SBSC	135
SBSC..CM	135
SBSC..TO	135
SBSC..TOCM	136
SBTA	139
SBTA..CM	139
SHELFPEGS	327
SHLFPD..C	321
SPACERBLK	325
SPCSR	309
SPD..C	321
SRCH..C	320
SSC	324
SSCCLEAR	324
SSCMATTESH	324
STAINQRTKIT	324
STR	320
STRTHEATSHIELD	319
STRTHSHIELDSS	319
TBCF	268
TDK	321
TDKC	321
TDRO	322
TEP..BB	278
TEP..M	274
TEP..WD	274
TEPF..DDE	278
TEPF..DDED	277
TEPF..FPE	276
TEPF..LM	275
TEPF..WD	275
TES..M	270
TES..WD	270
TESDD	279
TOEKICKVAC	321
TOL	263, 265
TOL..M	264, 266
TOT	321
TOTS..SS	321
TOUCHLATCH	316
TUK	324
TWEP..BB	278
TWEP..M	274
TWEP..MH	272

Code	Page Number
TWEP..WD	273
TWES..M	270
TWES..WD	270
U	180
U..RT	188
U..SOP	196
U3D	185
U4D	187
UAB	175
UAB..LS..PW	177
UAB3D	177
UABMWS..DD	177
UADL..WD	177
UASB	175
UASB..TO	175
UASBRF	176
UAVSBAKS	178
UAVSBRC	178
UEDZ..DDE	192
UEO	191
UPP	195
UW	180
VALA	301
VAL.F	301
VAL.P	301
VAL.RCA	301
VAL.RPA	301
VB	239
VB..H	254
VB..HFH	254
VB3D	241
VB4D	241
VCA2D	250
VCA2ND	249
VCC3D	250
VCC3D..FHFP	246
VCC3D..FP	248
VCD6D	252
VCD6D..FH	251
VCD8D	253
VCD8D..FH	253
VCE	244
VCR..C	322
VDL..WD	278
VEP..BB	278
VEP..WD	274
VER	240
VM	260
VOL	263, 265
VOL..M	264, 266
VPP	243
VPP..GPO	243
VSB	236
VSB..FH	234
VSB..UPOC	238
VSBSC..TO	238
VW	259
VW..M	260
VW..OS	259
VWB	242
VWB..FH	242
VWB..RTFH	242
VWH	258
VWH..UPOC	258
VWH2D	257
VWH2D..FP	257
VWRM..M	260
VWRM..MTV	261
W	48-73
W..SHLFPD	101
W..SSWO	101
W..SWO	57-67
W2D	73
W3D	75
WAE	92
WAED	93
WAG	98
WAGVL	98
WAIN	280

Code	Page Number
WB	81
WBC..PO	99
WBC..POOL	100
WBCF	267
WBST	84
WCUBH	103
WCUBH3D	103
WD	86
WD..LS..PW	88
WDAG	88
WDST	89
WEP..BB	278
WEP..M	273
WEP..MH	272
WEP..WD	272
WEPF..DDE	277
WEPF..FPE	276
WEPF..LM	275
WEPF..WD	275
WER	91
WES..M	271
WES..MH	272
WES..WD	270
WESDD	279
WESQR	95
WESQRST	95
WESR	93
WESRST	94
WESRSTB	94
WGH	322
WHAFP	106
WHARP	104
WHASQ	105
WHC	107
WHCARP	110
WHCBS	111
WHCRFST	105
WHCSQ	111
WHCT	107
WHCTP	112
WHLP	107
WHSGM	106
WHSIPC	109
WHSIPS	108
WHSIPSCB	108
WHSIPTP	108
WHSIPTPCB	109
WHSMC	110
WHSMTTP	109
WHSQ	106
WHSQFP	107
WHWFL	105
WLSK	322
WMC	104
WMW..T	97
WMWS	96
WOL	263, 265
WOL..M	264, 266
WOS	219
WPT	193
WPT..RT	194
WSP	100
WST	76-80
WT..F	230
WTC	318
WTCDCUP	319
WTH	47-62
WWL	52
WWL	102
WWX	102

POLICIES

Humidification

<https://www.masterbrandcabinets.com/humidification>

Installation Instructions

<https://www.masterbrandcabinets.com/installation>

Care and Cleaning

<https://www.masterbrandcabinets.com/care-and-cleaning>

Warranty

Schrock™ has a Limited Lifetime Warranty. For terms and conditions, please visit: <https://www.schrock.com/warranty>

DECORATIVE APPLIANCE PANELS

If a decorative appliance panel is required, use the Decorative Appliance Panel Request Form located on MasterBrand Connect.

WOOD DUST WARNING

When cutting, sanding, sawing, or shaping cabinets or wood products, you are likely to generate wood dust. For your own safety, we recommend that you wear a protective mask to prevent breathing wood dust. We also recommend eye protection to avoid injury by flying wood chips or sawdust during cabinet installation.

CERTIFICATIONS

Learn more at [masterbrandcabinets.com/certifications](https://www.masterbrandcabinets.com/certifications).



Dear Schrock™ Customer,

Congratulations on your selection of Schrock cabinetry with an Heirloom finish. Because of its unique characteristics, this finish is quite different from other cabinetry finishes you may be familiar with. Your satisfaction is important to Schrock, and we want you to fully understand the characteristics that make an Heirloom Finish unique.

The finish will be sanded through the base coat to expose the surface of the wood. This type of sand through on the edges and profiles creates a naturally worn appearance. If a finish is chosen with a glaze, the glaze will be applied after sanding has been done. This will enhance those areas of exposed wood to take on the darker characteristics of the applied glaze.

Normal Characteristics of Painted, Sand-Through Finishes include:

- Hairline Cracking
- Visible textures of natural grain patterns
- Variation in rub through and wear techniques

Accordingly, we ask that the following agreement be signed for Heirloom Finish orders.

I have read the foregoing and find the characteristic variations of wood with Heirloom finish are desirable. As such, I agree not to hold Schrock and/or the Schrock dealer listed below responsible in the event that these characteristics are later found by me to be less desirable than I had expected.

Customer Signature

Dealer Signature

Customer Name (please print)

Dealer Name (please print)

Dealer Purchase Order Number



Schrock™

Dear Schrock™ Customer,

Congratulations on your selection of Schrock cabinetry in a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish. Because of its unique characteristics, this finish is quite different from other cabinetry finishes you may be familiar with. Your satisfaction is important to Schrock, and we want you to fully understand the characteristics that make painted finishes so distinctive.

It is important to realize that the beauty of wood cabinetry comes from the natural qualities of wood itself. Schrock utilizes only select solid hardwoods and veneers. The beauty of these genuine woods lies in the variation of the grain. The textures of those natural grain patterns often remain visible with paint finish and should be accepted as inherent characteristics when selecting painted cabinetry. When ordering painted Maple 5-piece styles (except Whittaker), the door's center panel will be constructed of MDF material.

On both Maple and MDF, seam lines and hairline cracking at stile, rail and panel joints are normal characteristics of painted finishes and should not be considered a reason for product replacement. Over time, there may be a slight color shift in the paint finish due to the continued exposure to natural and artificial light sources. We mention these characteristics because neither Schrock nor your Schrock dealer can be responsible for these conditions and variations.



Example of front joint separation



Example of front joint separation



Example of end joint separation

Accordingly, we ask that the following agreement be signed for Paint Finish orders.

I have read the foregoing and find the characteristic variations of wood and MDF with painted finish are desirable. As such, I agree not to hold Schrock and/or the Schrock dealer listed below responsible in the event that these characteristics are later found by me to be less desirable than I had expected.

Customer Signature

Dealer Signature

Customer Name (please print)

Dealer Name (please print)

Dealer Purchase Order Number



Dear Schrock™ Customer,

Congratulations on your selection of Schrock cabinetry in Rustic Alder. Because of its unique characteristics Rustic Alder is quite different from other wood types you may be familiar with. Your satisfaction is important to Schrock, and we want you to fully understand the characteristics that make Rustic Alder so distinctive.

It is important to realize that the beauty of wood cabinetry comes from the natural qualities of wood itself. Rustic Alder is characterized by its light brown and reddish undertones and may contain a variety of pin holes, open and closed knots of various sizes and colors, small cracks, bird pecks, mineral streaks, and grain variation. Some knots may have small holes through the panel. In addition, the wood will contain color difference caused by variations in minerals found in the soil, creating visible mineral tracks. However, those characteristics that might compromise the structural integrity of the door will not be included.

- Sound Closed Knot (not movable) – Expected in Rustic Alder up to approximately 3” diameter.
- Sound Knot with Cracks – Expect sound knots with open cracks up to approximately 1” in length.
- Open Knot (through door) – Expected in Rustic Alder with open area up to approximately 3/4” diameter.
Note: 3/4” diameter is about the size of a penny. Holes created by open knots pass completely through the door and are desirable for this rustic look.
- Unsound Knot (movable core) – Not to be expected.
- Knot Cluster (cluster of tight sound knots) – To be expected in Rustic Alder.
- Worm Holes/Pin Holes (can go through door) – Can be expected on Rustic Alder up to approximately 1/4” diameter.
- Worm Tracks – Can be expected on Rustic Alder in sizes up to approximately 1/8” wide by 8” long.

Doors, drawer fronts, and selected trim items will feature rustic characteristics. Other areas of the product will utilize standard Alder. Customers should expect a much lower occurrence of rustic characteristics in these other areas. Also, the natural characteristics mentioned occur randomly in Rustic Alder. All doors and drawer fronts will contain some combination of the common Rustic Alder markings; however, it will be uncommon to find all markings on any single piece.

The natural characteristics of wood described above and variations in grain patterns and color are not considered reasons for product replacement. We mention these characteristics because neither Schrock nor your Schrock dealer can be responsible for these conditions and variations.

Accordingly, we ask that the following agreement be signed for Rustic Alder orders.

I have read the foregoing and find the characteristic variations of wood with Rustic Alder are desirable.
As such, I agree not to hold Schrock and/or the Schrock dealer listed below responsible in the event that these characteristics are later found by me to be less desirable than I had expected.

Customer Signature

Dealer Signature

Customer Name (please print)

Dealer Name (please print)

Dealer Purchase Order Number



Schrock™

Dear Schrock™ Customer,

Congratulations on your selection of Schrock cabinetry in Rustic Hickory. Because of its unique characteristics Rustic Hickory is quite different from other wood types you may be familiar with. Your satisfaction is important to Schrock, and we want you to fully understand the characteristics that make Rustic Hickory so distinctive.

Rustic Hickory is a strong, heavy hardwood known for distinctive graining patterns. Color will vary from nearly white to dark brown, with wild, flowing grain patterns and dramatic color variations. Rustic Hickory can have a fine uniform grain to large knots appearing black and brown in color of various shapes and sizes, sapwood, mineral and some checking.

Sound Closed Knot (not movable) – Expected up to approximately 3” diameter.

Sound Knot with Cracks – Expect sound knots with open cracks up to approximately 1” length.

Open Knot (through door) – Expected with open area up to approximately 3/4” diameter.

Unsound Knot (movable core) – Not to be expected.

Worm Holes/Pin Holes (can go through the door) – Can be expected up to 1/4” diameter.

Worm Tracks – Can be expected in sizes up to approximately 1/8” wide by 8” long.

Note: 3/4” diameter is about the size of a penny. Holes created by open knots pass completely through the door and are desirable for this rustic look.

Doors, drawer fronts, and selected trim items will feature rustic characteristics. Other areas of the product will utilize standard Hickory.

The natural characteristics of wood described above and variations in grain patterns and color are not considered reasons for product replacement. We mention these characteristics because neither Schrock nor your Schrock dealer can be responsible for these conditions and variations.

Accordingly, we ask that the following agreement be signed for Rustic Hickory orders.

I have read the foregoing and find the characteristic variations of wood with Rustic Hickory are desirable.

As such, I agree not to hold Schrock and/or the Schrock dealer listed below responsible in the event that these characteristics are later found by me to be less desirable than I had expected.

Customer Signature

Dealer Signature

Customer Name (please print)

Dealer Name (please print)

Dealer Purchase Order Number

EXPRESS RESPONSE PROGRAM - GUIDELINES

Our Commitment to Designers and Customers

Purpose

The Express Response™ program is used to expedite orders when customers need product faster than normal lead-time to correct issues with an existing order. Below is an overview of the Express Response program and what you can expect from our commitment to superior service.

Express Response Guidelines

- Eligible orders must be associated with a previous order number.
- Lead time calculation is based on receipt of a clean order. Clean orders are orders in which all information is provided and accurate.
- There is no additional upcharge for Express Response.
- There are no cancellations or returns once an Express Response order is received.
- Due to the nature of Special Product Requests and appliance panels, they are excluded from Express Response and will be processed as a standard lead-time order.
- Express Response is available within the continental United States. Should Alaska, Hawaii or international shipments be required, customer service representatives are ready to assist by providing shipping information and determining lead times.

Questions?

Contact Customer Service for estimated lead times.

NOTES

NOTES

NOTES

NOTES



Schrock[™]
Uniquely yours.™

DESIGNER PHOTO SUBMISSION CALL FOR ENTRIES!

Don't miss out on the opportunity to have your design work featured on MasterBrand's website, social media, literature and beyond. We want to promote you by spotlighting your design talent.

Submission is simple via the Schrock Brand Portal on MasterBrand Connect.

TIPS AND REQUIREMENTS:

- A brief tutorial is available on Connect to navigate you through the simple submission tool.
- The submission form is within the Brand Portal section on Connect.
- A 'consent for use' form is required for each submission and is also available on Connect.
- Image quality, size, and theme will be taken into consideration for specific usability.
- Submission of media does not guarantee public use, but all submissions are reviewed for consideration and may be used internally.

HOW TO TAKE A BEAUTIFUL PHOTO

Taking a post worthy in-home photo with your mobile device can be simple! For helpful tips and tricks on lighting, exposure, and getting the right angle, visit MasterBrand Connect to view our valuable reference guide.



 **Connect**[™]

**Share your Schrock designs
with us by scanning the QR code.**

© 2025 MasterBrand Cabinets LLC. All rights reserved. 09/25

[BACK](#)

Schrock™

Uniquely yours.™

Share your design with us by tagging us
on social with #SchrockCabinets.



Styles, product availability and construction may vary slightly from those shown in this book due to material availability and/or design evolution. Specifications are subject to change without notice. Customer service is available if your design requires verification of product availability and specifications.

Product photography and illustrations have been reproduced as accurately as printing technologies permit. To ensure highest satisfaction, we strongly recommend you view an actual sample for best color, wood grain and finish representation.

Schrock™ has a Limited Lifetime Warranty.

For terms and conditions, please visit: <https://www.schrock.com/warranty>

Customer Service

Hours: Mon - Fri, 7:30 AM - 8:00 PM EST

Phone: (800) 730-0171

Please reference Service Policies at masterbrandconnect.com

Designer ID #: _____

Customer Account #: _____

Sales Rep: _____



Part of the
MasterBrand®
Family

schrock.com

#SchrockCabinets

© 2025 MasterBrand Cabinets LLC

All rights reserved.

1172119930
63500/WOL/09-25